Test Center Report: The Best Upgrade Strategies

PC WORLD

SEPTEMBER 1992 $3.95

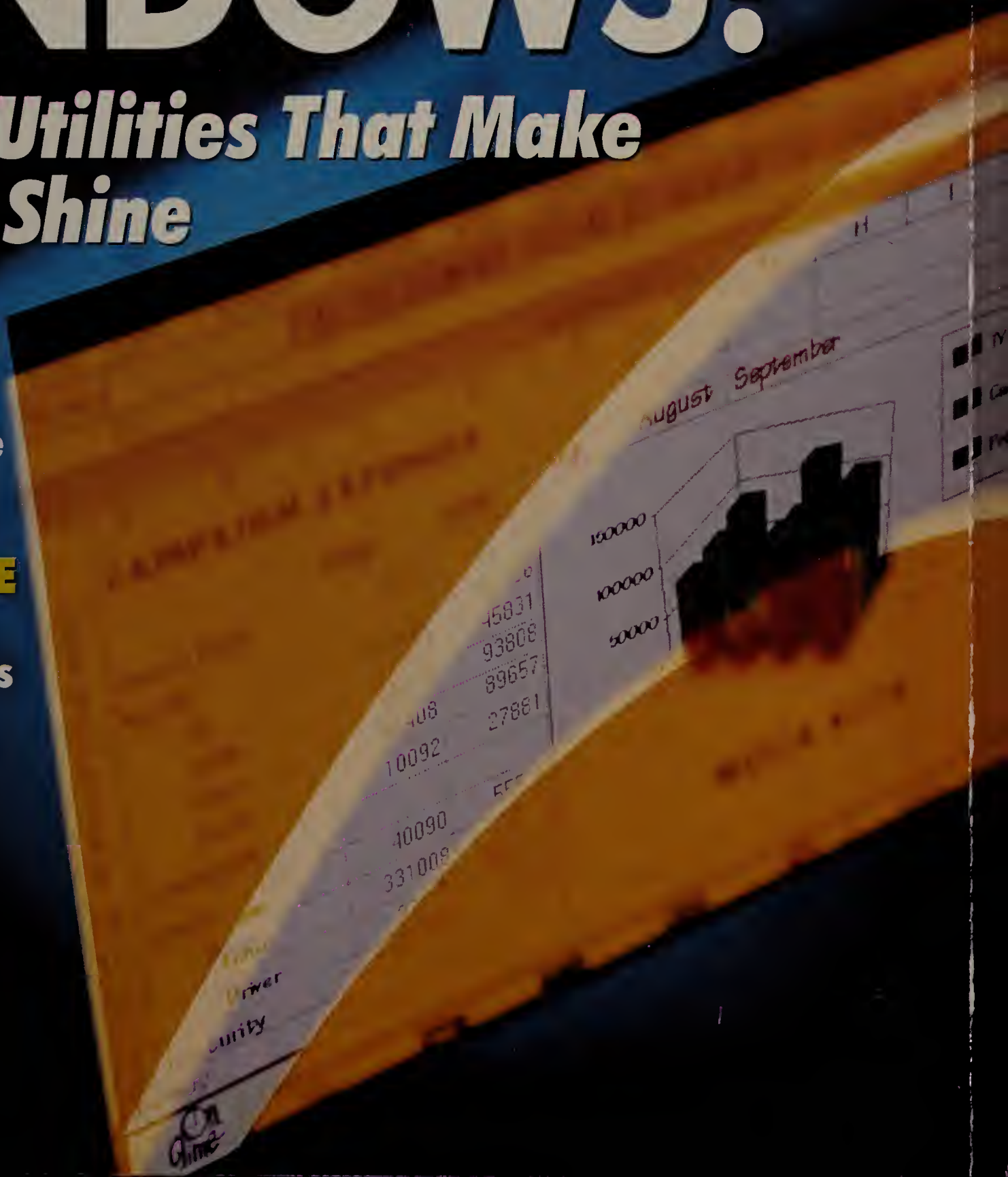
CLEAN UP WINDOWS!

38 Great Utilities That Make Windows Shine

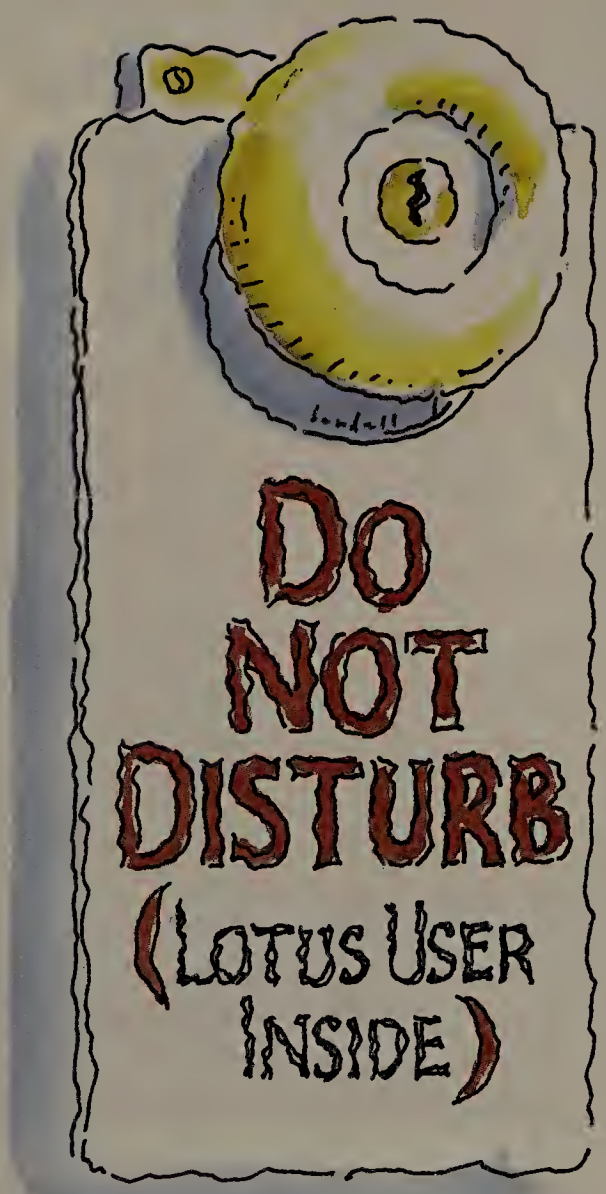
FULL-POWER NOTEBOOKS
24 Hot 386s for the Road or Desktop

125 PORTABLE HARD DISKS
Plug 'n' Play Drives For Every Budget

READ/WRITE OPTICAL!
Carry 120MB in a Shirt Pocket



There is nothing wrong.
Your old spreadsheet
works fine, just fine.
Leave well enough alone.


DO
NOT
DISTURB
(LOTUS USER
INSIDE)

Unless, of course, new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows and promotions and the big bucks and a corner office appeal to you.

The spreadsheet for Windows.

Truth? Okay. We can't guarantee your rise to the top of the corporate ladder. But we can give you a leg up with the fastest, easiest, most powerful spreadsheet known to man.

Introducing Microsoft® Excel 4.0 for Windows.™ It's the spreadsheet that makes your everyday number-crunching tasks, not to mention more complex things, easier than you ever thought possible.

Take the new Autoformat feature: with just a click of your mouse, it applies one of 14 sharp-looking, professionally designed formats to your worksheet.

Autofill is a new feature which intelligently assists you in building your worksheets. For instance, type January in a cell, and Autofill will automatically enter February, March, April–as many (or few) months ahead as you indicate.

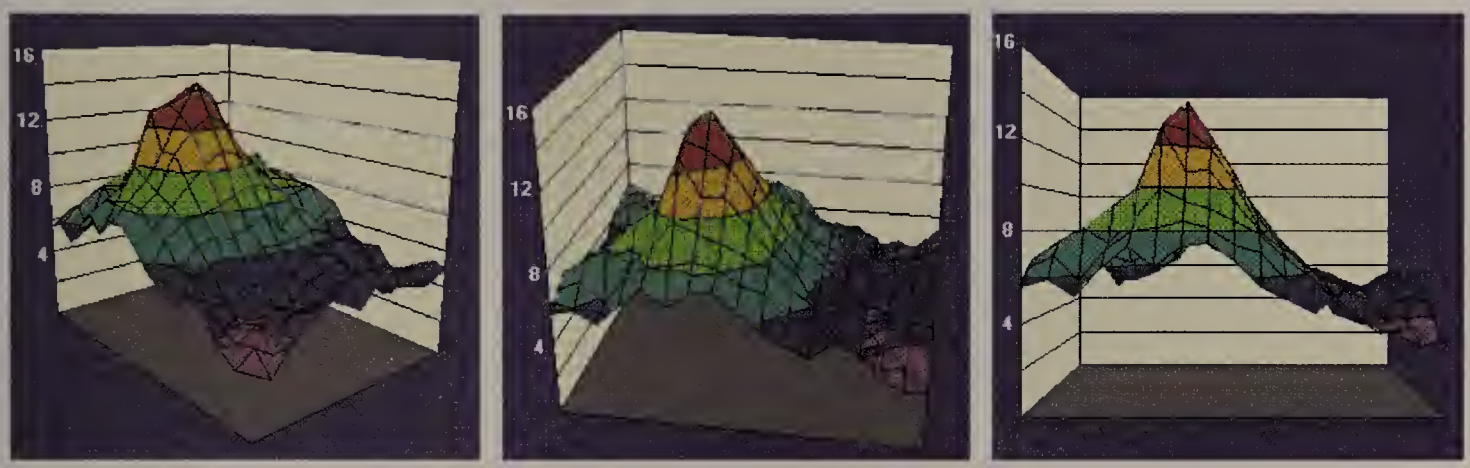
Shortcut menus are another innovation: when you click the right mouse button, a

The Scenario Manager is a powerful analysis tool. In a matter of minutes, you can easily create and save multiple "what if" scenarios, then instantly produce nice-looking summary reports. (Which makes you look nice, too.)

*See reseller for details. **We can only speak for this planet. †Offer good only in the 50 United States. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

menu appears on-screen next to whatever you're doing, offering you all the options that sensibly relate to the task at hand.

And Wizards are step-by-step guides that take you through complex tasks, like charting, or creating summary tables from a database.



The gallery of 90 chart types includes rotating 3-D charts, along with surface, radar and picture charts. It looks great here. It's even more impressive on your screen.

With new Drag and Drop, you highlight the area you want to move, "grab" it with your cursor, and drag and drop it to wherever you want it. It's that simple.

We've also made the Toolbar customizable. Plus, it has handy new features like a Spelling Checker and AutoCenter, which lets you center text over multiple columns with one mouse click. Talk about easy.

Invested a lot of time in Lotus®? No problem. You can learn using what you know. Type in your familiar Lotus 1-2-3® commands, and Microsoft Excel shows you the equivalent commands. You can get work done even while you're learning, which makes for a virtually seamless transition.

Microsoft Excel also reads and writes all your Lotus files. And it runs your macros – unmodified.

It even comes with a convenient 90-day money-back guarantee.*

In short, just think of new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows as the ultimate refinement of one-step-power-with-ease.

The upgrade is easy, too. It's $99 for current Microsoft Excel users, and $129 if you're using Lotus 1-2-3 or Borland® Quattro® Pro.† To get a copy of your own, call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. HB9; or see your local software reseller.

Wondering how to upgrade? Check out the caption underneath the guy on the left – if you're interested in the best spreadsheet on the planet, that is.**

Otherwise, just try to forget you ever saw this.

Microsoft®

Making it easier

in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Borland and Quattro are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

SEPTEMBER 1992
VOLUME 10
NUMBER 9

PC WORLD

Improving on Windows: Make Windows 3.1 work just the way you want with these 38 full-fledged shells and simple utilities.

Cover photograph by Robert Cordin

COVER STORY

Clean Up Windows!

Sure, *Windows 3.1* is a huge improvement over *3.0*. But cracks in the interface still surface all too often. Fortunately, a growing collection of shells and utilities aims to make *3.1* a smooth, simple environment to work in. Whether you're looking for slicker file and program managers, drag-and-drop printing, or customized icons and tool bars, new shells and low-cost utilities make *3.1* the polished, powerful interface it's meant to be.

The Windows Shell Game 168
Windows the Way You Want It 189

PC World ™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500.

NEWS

Top of the News

40/Software prices fall, the first PostScript fax machines.

Industry Outlook

89/Cracking down: Is your software legal?

90/AST counters Compaq with more for less.

92/Reports from the field on *Windows 3.1*.

PC World Marketplace

98/Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets.

NEW PRODUCTS

49/Bell Computer GT desktops
50/Kyocera Ecosys aSi FS-1500A printer
51/Polaroid CS-500i scanner
52/CompuAdd 325tx, 325tfx notebooks
53/Insight 386SXL-25 notebook
53/Diamond Pro 17, Diamond Scan 16 monitors
54/HP Vectra 486U PC line
54/Solar One notebook
56/*WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows*
60/*AutoCAD 12*
60/*Baler 6.0, BalerXE 2.0*
62/*CA-Cricket Paint*
62/*Images, Incorporated 1.0*
62/*Valmer 357* contact manager
64/*FileRunner*
64/*My QuickWriter*
64/*List Enhanced*
66/*Eclipse Fax*
66/Zoom Telephonics FCV, FXV, VFP, VFX fax-modems
68/Sportster 14,400 Fax, Optima 144 + FAX 144 fax-modems
68/*DosFax Pro*
70/Quick Takes

PREVIEWS

A Mac Data Base for Windows

42/Claris's *FileMaker Pro* brings Mac-like ease of use to data management on the PC.

DrawPerfect 2.0: Harvard Beware

44/WordPerfect's powerful DOS presentation package goes graphical.

Iomega Scores a Tape Backup First

45/The first to read two popular formats, the Tape250s break new ground.

REVIEWS

New 386 Notebooks: The Shape of PCs to Come

102/Don't give up power for portability. *PC World* tests 21 and previews three of the latest notebooks fit for the desktop and the road.

Personal Rewritable Optical Drives

136/Want unlimited, affordable storage? We pick the best of 12 rewritable drives that pack 122MB on a single disk.

FEATURES

DOS Shells

203/Make life with DOS easier with one of these 33 shells, all with file managers and more.

Stretching Your Upgrade Dollar

214/Put your money where it matters most with the right memory, disk, and processor upgrades.

Wireless LANs: Your Next Network?

224/Now a real alternative, cableless networks let you connect but don't tie you down.

Portable Hard Drives

238/You *can* take it with you: a comprehensive guide to 125 mobile hard drives.

214/UPGRADE PATHS: Strategies for choosing the most cost-effective memory, disk, CPU, and video upgrades.

136/OPTICAL DRIVES: Mass storage gets cheaper by the megabyte with the latest rewritable drives.

203/DOS SHELLS: Give DOS Windows' ease with visual, menu-based shells.

102/POWER TO GO: With 25-MHz CPUs, 120MB hard disks, and more, 386 notebooks deliver desktop-level performance.

PC World Adviser

251/Got a problem? Ask the adviser. This month's topic: setting up a small LAN.

HOW TO

The Help Screen

257/Memory boards versus SIMMs.

Spreadsheets (A..Z)

269/Consolidate *Excel* files.

Word Processing Clinic

281/Speed up *WordPerfect* imports.

Data Basics

287/More search options in *Q&A*.

Publishing & Presentations

292/Make mailers stand out.

Communications Q&A

297/Understand dual-standard modems.

Windows Workshop

301/Load more applications automatically.

User Group Tips

307/Manage File Manager.

Star-Dot-Star

311/DOS 5.0 and hard disk defragging.

Instant Reference Card

313/*cc:Mail*

DEPARTMENTS

13 / In This Issue
17 / Letters
27 / Consumer Watch
37 / What Next?
356 / The Home Office

RESOURCES

8 / PC World Online
57 / Test Drive: *SmartPics 1.0*
309 / Fax Survey: Fax us your opinions for a chance to win an optical drive.
325 / PC World Catalog
341 / Advertiser Index
343 / Editorial Product Index
345 / PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide

ZEOS® Freestyle/SL.

More features at a lower cost than any other notebook.

Period.

The only notebook with a tilt & swivel display. Great for sharing data or keeping it private. Easily adjusts for perfect viewing.

This fine Italian leather carrying case is an additional option. Loaded with pockets and features everyone will appreciate.

Digital brightness and contrast buttons make screen adjustment so easy.

ZEOS® Freestyle/SL 2MB, 60MB Only $1895

To try and compare the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL to any other notebook on the market is next to impossible. Because nothing else has all its features. And even with all these great features, nobody can match the price. Features and price. It would seem the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the best of all worlds. It is.

DESIGNED BY USERS. JUST LIKE YOU!

We asked our customers what it is they want in the perfect notebook. The first thing they told us is that most notebooks look like a cigar box with a lid. They told us they wanted not only good looks, but things like great power *and* great battery life. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And the keyboard should be effortless to use. The entire product had to be extremely durable. And that was just for starters.

SL POWER. SL BATTERY LIFE. 64K CACHE!

We listened well. Then we got down to work. For the chipset and CPU we selected the Intel 25MHz SL. We then built in a high-speed 64K SRAM cache as standard. We know this system might well replace a desktop for many users.

PC Magazine said the SL chipset is "the way to go" and we agree. The ZEOS Freestyle/SL incorporates the very latest in power-saving features. You can easily go in and out of the various power-saving modes automatically as well as use our "Windows Safe" suspend/resume feature.

And power to your ZEOS Freestyle/SL system is provided by our advanced battery system. The fully enclosed lightweight battery packs easily snap in and out and can be "quick-charged" when the system is not being used or trickle-charged when in use. So what happens when the power is on?

GREAT VIDEO TOO.

You get great video! Because for video control, we chose the amazing new Cirrus Logic VGA controller. Also made especially for notebooks, it not only consumes less power, it also produces the fast crisp images you're looking for. And with a business machine like this you'll also appreciate our dual display capabilities. You can connect an external VGA color monitor for simultaneous co-display. And that's not all.

A NOTEBOOK KEYBOARD YOU'RE GOING TO LOVE.

Can't someone design a notebook keyboard to be like a desktop keyboard? And while you're at it, be sure to include a pointing device that's easy to use, with three click keys. And how about making sure those cursor keys are *full size* and in the inverted-T format. And all the keys should have good travel and that "just right" ergonomic feel. That was the keyboard wish list.

So we re-designed and re-sculpted every key from scratch. Even the key-switch mechanism was invented anew. And we added the mouse key for easy cursor control. It is the absolute perfect notebook keyboard. What else?

Lots else! Like the best display system of any notebook available anywhere. We listened here, too. The screen is big and easy to read. Plus, it's high-contrast and it's fast. It's also very easy to adjust. People said contrast and brightness knobs were hard to use. So we replaced them with soft touch buttons that *electronically* adjust screen settings at your command. Then we really got creative.

THE ONLY NOTEBOOK WITH A TILT & SWIVEL DISPLAY.

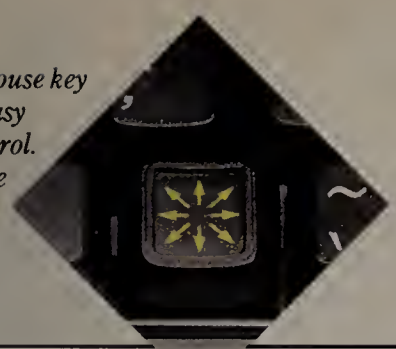
Your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the only notebook in the world with a screen that tilts, swivels and floats!

Can you imagine your desktop PC without a tilt and swivel display? Neither could we. So why not incorporate that feature into a notebook. With the ZEOS Freestyle/SL notebook you can adjust the screen left and right as well as up and down. Now you can truly adjust your notebook screen to the perfect viewing angle.

This comes in handy in other ways as well. It's easy to share data with a person sitting next to you by turning the screen; or if privacy is in order, turn it away so only you can see it. Every frequent flier will appreciate that!

Circle 258 on reader service card

Built-in mouse key provides easy cursor control. Leave those bulky mice behind!



This sliding port door won't break off or come loose. Saves your fingers, too.

IT FLOATS TOO!

And then there is the "floating" screen. When you're facing your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL, the screen actually appears to "float" in the air in front of you. It's the only notebook that can really be used sitting on your lap! Back to our frequent fliers. Because the screen floats on a smaller footprint than normally hinged screens, you can also use the ZEOS Freestyle/SL without fear of the person in front of you cranking their seat back and doing a "screen crunch" on your system.

EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRAS. READ ALL ABOUT 'EM!

We've made more options available than ever before. Like our modem with send/receive fax. And memory up to 20MB, hard drives to 180MB, even an optional Italian leather carrying case! Extra batteries and a charging stand are available, too. Call 800-423-5891 for all the details.

ZEOS. #1 RATED NOTEBOOKS, SERVICE & SUPPORT!

Your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is part of the same great ZEOS family of products that has won award after award for quality and service. *PC Magazine* recently surveyed notebook users for their Service and Reliability issue. Their findings? "Only ZEOS portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories." The categories were reliability, future purchase plans, repair service satisfaction and technical support. And remember, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, toll free. And we back your new ZEOS Freestyle with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

ORDER YOUR AMAZING ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL NOW.

Ordering your new ZEOS notebook is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS notebook. Give us a call!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). X20G-PCW-9209

NEW ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL

ONLY $1895

- Intel 25MHZ 386SL, 64K cache!
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.
- 60MB hard drive, options to 180MB, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy.
- Backlit 9.5" VGA display with Tilt/Swivel base. Simultaneous display with external VGA monitor.
- Snap-in and -out battery packs provide for a real 3-4 hours of typical operation or even longer depending on your applications.
- Quick-charge in little over an hour with the small lightweight AC adaptor.
- 8.5" x 11.3," 5.6 pounds, built-in soft carrying handle.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in full-size inverted "T" arrow keys.
- Serial, parallel and VGA ports with standard connectors protected by a durable, easy-to-use sliding door. No more broken doors or broken fingernails!
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty, ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Loads of options. Modems, carrying cases and more!
- Designed and built by ZEOS right here in the USA.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Telephone Support, 365 Days a Year.
- Upgrade Packages Too: Call for details about absolutely loaded systems featuring more memory, bigger drives and Windows.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card.℠
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

FREE
Online Service

Join PC World Online for quick access to up-to-date information. Your first month's membership is free, and that includes 5 hours of online time. After that, **PC World Online** costs only $7.95 a month including two free hours of online time. Additional time is only 10 cents per minute.

Free Software

Download the latest utility and shareware files, chosen by *PC World* editors. Get free "Test Drives" of the latest commercial software products. Access *PC World* "Powerbase" files that bring you the best tips and utilities from ***PC World's*** How-To columns.

Talk with the Experts

Have a comment about something we've written? Want to express your own opinion? Want to communicate with ***PC World*** directly? Need easy access to ***PC World*** articles, reviews, product comparisons and more? Join us on **PC World Online.**

Get started today! Be part of PC World Online on America Online! Call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 6138 for your free America Online software kit.

PC WORLD ONLINE

Circle 207 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Philip Lemmons **Editor in Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**
Cathryn Baskin **Managing Editor**

Senior Editors
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan
Reviews Owen Linderholm

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Bruce Kinnaird, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood
Research Editor Kimberly Stein
Editorial Assistant Anita Hamilton
Editorial Interns Michael Desmond, Richard Melville

Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Electronic Typographer Henry Pham

Asst. to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Business Manager Scott Danish
Librarian Stella Chan

Art & Design
Art Director Mitch Shostak
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Guerin, Carolyn Perot
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Asst. Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Rob Garretson, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

PC World Test Center
Director Gregory Smith
Performance Analyst Susan J. Silvius

PC World Online
Director/System Operator Jim Moody
Manager, Online Services Bundy Chanock

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Copyright © 1992, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, *.*, PC World.

How to Contact PC World

Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see instructions below
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial, or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Submissions
Send hardware and software press releases to John Goddard or call 415/978-3212.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World's* Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for your region's phone number.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World,* a data base of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 6138.

Congratulations... Now all your applications can read.

***OmniPage*™ Direct** software from Caere® gives all your existing software the ability to read text and numbers. Pages are scanned directly into your Windows™ or Macintosh® applications as if you were typing them in yourself – only faster.

Think of it as the world's most advanced reading course ever. With *OmniPage* Direct you can enter information directly into your most critical reports, presentations, or desktop published documents – without ever leaving your favorite word processor, spreadsheet, or DTP application.

OmniPage Direct is the latest OCR (optical character recognition) breakthrough by Caere Corporation, the company that set the standard with the world's most powerful recognition software, *OmniPage* Professional. Now with *OmniPage* Direct, and virtually any flatbed scanner, you get an easy-to-use program that reads almost any document directly into your existing software. *OmniPage* Direct also features an automated user interface, font retention capabilities, HP AccuPage™ and Caere AnyPage.™ Best of all, it comes at a breakthrough price.

To learn more about how easy and affordable scanning has become, call our OCR hotline for the dealer nearest you.

Call 1-800-535-SCAN.

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ®registered trademarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

Circle 21 on reader service card

"ALR PACKS POWER INTO NOTEBOOKS"

Info World June 22, 1992

We've taken the power and advanced 32-bit upgrade technology of our award winning desktop systems and condensed them into a lightweight portable PC. The Ranger M486 Series is the first notebook PC to offer a 32-bit modular upgrade path to full 25-MHz i486DX processing

If you think computing on the road means sacrificing the type of power you've become accustomed to, then you need to take a look at the new Ranger M486 from ALR. With a choice of high-powered i486 CPUs, the Ranger M486 is a match for any desktop PC. And, unlike other notebooks, the Ranger M486 is upgradeable. You can advance all the way up to 25-MHz i486DX™ computing by simply plugging in a new CPU module!

Up To Five Hours Of Portable Computing!

With its advanced power management circuitry, the Ranger M486 can keep going long after traditional notebooks have shut down. And its super accurate "Gas Gauge" lets you know just how much power is left.

The Ranger M486 even has three internal ALR expansion slots. Need a FAX/Modem, SCSI adapter, or data compression module? Just plug them in!

And with the addition of our color display notebook, you'll be able to create lively and eye catching presentations.

CALL NOW!
ALR's PrimeLine Direct
1-800-444-4ALR
Ask for ext. PCW09
For More Information and to order

AND THE

Choice of Upgradeable Processing Power...
25-MHz i486SX or 25-MHz i486DX

ALR Ranger M486 STANDARD FEATURES

- 4-MB RAM; Up to 16-MB on the system board
- 8-KB integrated static cache
- VGA graphics featuring 640 x 480 resolution
- 9" diagonal paperwhite LCD screen
- Hard Drive Options: 60-MB <19ms, 80-MB <16ms or 120-MB <15ms IDE Hard Disk
- 82-key embedded keypad with 10 function keys, inverted "T" cursor, 3mm key travel
- Up to 5 hours possible life with ALR PowerPlus Battery. Recharges in ~ 2 hours with system on or off
- One serial port; one parallel port; one mouse port; external VGA port; external keyboard/keypad and 160 pin docking station port
- Optional SCSI or scanner interface, data compression(2:1)
- Optional internal FAX/Data Modem (9600/2400; V2.2bis)
- ALR MS-DOS 5.0™
- 2.25"H x 11.75"W x 8.5"D, 7.2 lbs. (approximately),
- FCC Class B;
- Limited 12 Months; optional service and support program

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-9240
In Canada call 1-800-465-5979

Available at these nationwide locations: Computerland · Connecting Point Computer Centers · ALR Power Partner Resellers

25-MHz i386SX™
THE ALR PowerFlex FLYER 3SX/25
• i386SX microprocessor running at 25-MHz Upgradeable to 20- or 25-MHz i486SX™, 1-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 60, 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

$699

20-MHz i486SX™
THE ALR PowerFlex FLYER 4SX/20
• i486SX microprocessor running at 20-MHz Upgradeable to 25-MHz i486SX, 1-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 60, 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

$995

25-MHz i486SX
THE ALR FLYER 32DT 4SX/25
• i486SX microprocessor running at 25-MHz, Upgradeable to 33-MHz i486DX, and 50-MHz i486DX/2 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

$1,399

50-MHz i486DX/2™
THE ALR FLYER 32DT 4DX2/50
• i486DX/2 microprocessor running at 50-MHz, Upgradeable to future Intel Overdrive processors, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 120 and 200-MB hard drive options

$1,999

25-MHz i486SX
THE ALR FLYER 32LCT 4SX/25
• i486SX microprocessor running at 25-MHz, Upgradeable to 33-MHz i486DX, 50-MHz i486DX/2 and 50-MHz i486DX, 4-MB RAM, Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768) 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

WINNER INFO WORLD April 23, 1992 **8.5**

$2,295

50-MHz i486DX/2
THE ALR FLYER 32LCT 4DX2/50
• i486DX/2 microprocessor running at 50-MHz, Upgradeable to future Intel Overdrive processors, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768) 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

WINNER INFO WORLD April 23, 1992 **8.5**

$3,595

Founded in 1984, ALR is a public company with common stock traded on the NASDAQ National Market System under the symbol "AALR"

DESKTOP, TOO...

ON-SITE SERVICE Call ALR for complete details

And ALR also offers the convenience and security of on-site service for as little as **$9.95*** a year!

33-MHz i486DX™
THE ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33
• i486DX microprocessor running at 33-MHz, Upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and i486DX processors 32-bit high performance EISA bus 1-MB RAM, 120 and 200-MB hard drive options

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · PC Computing MVP · Reseller News Editors' Choice

$2,195

33-MHz i486DX
THE ALR POWERPRO VM 486/33
• i486DX microprocessor running at 33-MHz, Upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and i486DX processors Dual Processor Ready 32-bit high performance EISA bus 5-MB RAM, 340 and 535-MB SCSI hard drive configurations with 32-bit EISA controllers also available

CRN EDITORS' CHOICE

$4,995

THE ALR Ranger M486
• i486SX microprocessor running at 25-MHz, Upgradeable to 25-MHz i486DX processor, 9" diagonal paperwhite LCD screen, VGA graphics (640 x 480), Up to 5 hours possible life with ALR PowerPlus battery-recharges in ~ 2 hours, 82-key keypad; inverted "T"; 3mm keytravel, 4-MB RAM, 60-, 80- and 120-MB hard drive configurations

$2,495 Model 60
Color Ranger MC486 starting at $3,495

Novell Labs SuperLab Participant · SCO THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION · MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · BANYAN® · OS/2™

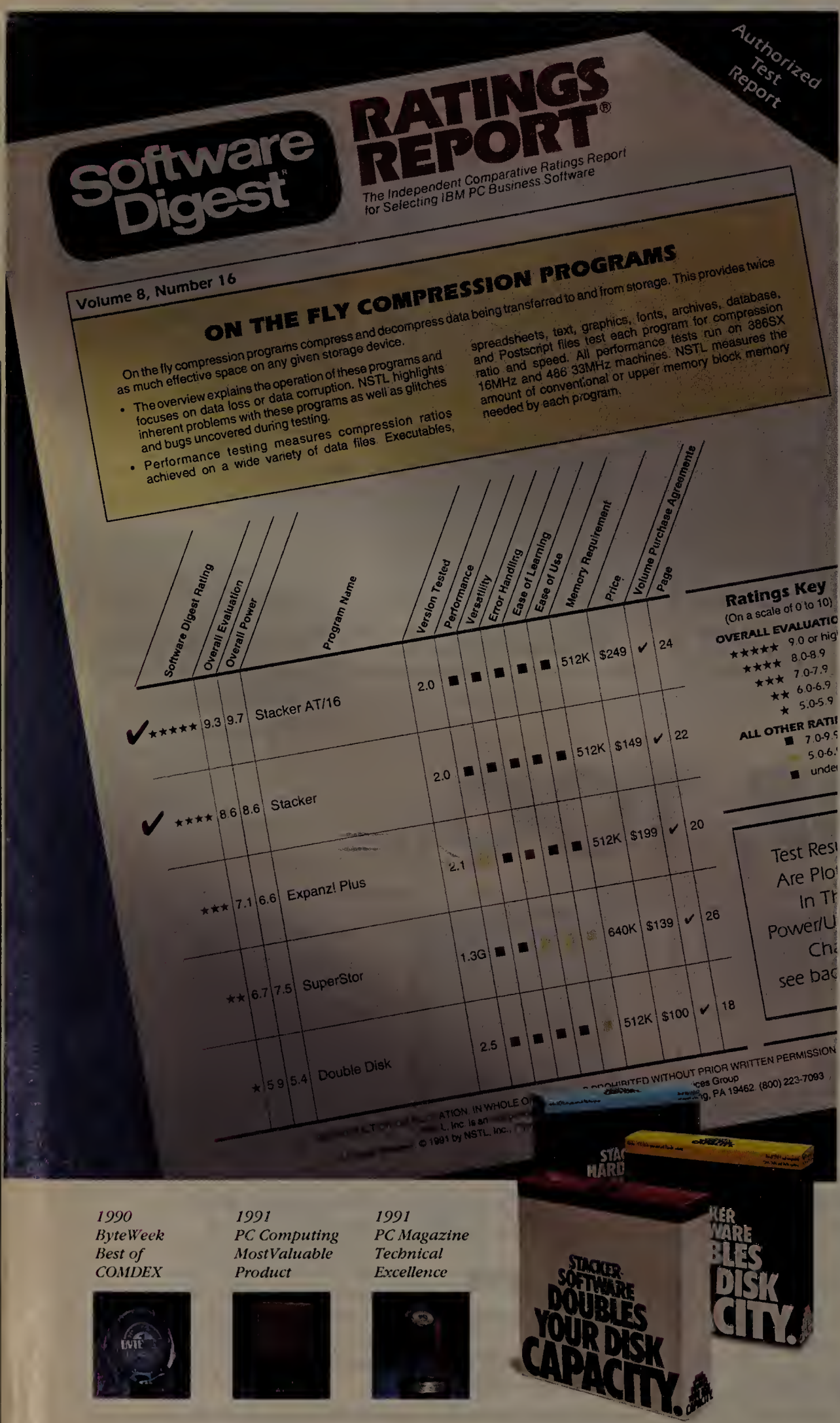
ALR systems are put through rigorous compatibility testing to insure that whatever operating environment you choose your ALR system will perform above and beyond your expectations.

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Systems shown with optional equipment. Verify exact specifications with ALR. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark and BusinessVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *On-site service available in the U.S. and Canada; call ALR for details
©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

Free While Quantities Last

Which data compression product?



Read what the experts have to say.

You probably *need* more disk space. Right? If you're running Windows® you *must have* more disk space. So now, the question isn't *whether* you need data compression, it's *which* data compression product? So listen to the experts.

The independent testing labs of NSTL, Inc., recently completed the most in-depth and comprehensive study on data compression done to date. This Software Digest Ratings Report rates Stacker™ highest in performance, versatility, ease of learning and ease of use. In fact, Stacker AT/16 and Stacker 2.0 software are the *only* products "*recommended*" by the report.

But that's to be expected for Stacker. After all, it's won just about every major award in the industry. Now who would you trust your data to?

So what are you waiting for? Your disk isn't getting any bigger while you sit there.

Get Your *FREE* Report Now!

If you're like most PC users, your data is worth more than your computer. So get all the facts before you choose a data compression product.

Call us now for your free summary report!

1-800-522-7822, ext. 7900

1-619-431-7474 In Europe call/fax Stac U.K.
Phone (44) 734-776484 Fax (44) 734-894618

Stac • 5993 Avenida Encinas • Carlsbad, CA 92008

STAC®

The Data Compression Company.

1990 ByteWeek Best of COMDEX

1991 PC Computing MostValuable Product

1991 PC Magazine Technical Excellence

1992 Byte Magazine Award of Distinction

1992 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

1992 Windows Magazine WIN Award

Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics. *Stac* is a registered trademark of Stac Electronics.
Software Digest and *Ratings Report* are registered trademarks of NSTL, Inc. *Windows* is a Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1992, Stac Electronics

Circle 271 on reader service card

The Great Windows Make-Over

The more people who try *Windows*, the more complaints we seem to get. A typical letter goes like this: "You are undoubtedly in the pay of Microsoft. How can you even compare *Windows* with (pick one: good old DOS, *Desqview*, GeoWorks, UNIX, OS/2)? Have you ever used *Windows?*"

To settle the score, the answer is yes, the editors at *PC World* use *Windows*. Not all of us are enchanted by it; many (including me) revert to a favorite DOS application when we get sick of waiting for the screen to refresh. But those who find *Windows'* interface too clunky have done more than complain—we've chosen utilities that make managing files and applications easier.

Fortunately there are plenty of *Windows* fixers to choose from. As the authors of this month's pair of articles on *Windows* utilities can attest, an entire industry has emerged that creates software to tailor *Windows* just the way you like it. Contributing editors Robert Luhn and Daniel Tynan together cover no fewer than 38 packages proffering everything from major face-lifts to patchwork, pop-up menus.

We asked Luhn to test-drive the *Windows* shells—packages that replace both File Manager and Program Manager. A former senior editor for *PC World* (and one of the few humans brave enough to boot up the first shipping version of *Windows* back in 1985), Luhn was assigned a big comparative review. After some preliminary testing, however, Luhn felt that, by press time, only two programs were fully compatible with version 3.1: Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* and *Norton Desktop for Windows*. Hence "The Windows Shell Game," this month's spirited shoot-out between the two packages.

Luhn plowed through installing, configuring, and informally testing the compatibility of both products. As Luhn notes, *Norton Desktop for Windows* extends the *Windows* paradigm, while *NewWave* sets out to do something much more ambitious—it attempts to reinvent *Windows*. *NewWave* does its best to eliminate the clunky load-app, load-file metaphor, offering document objects that load themselves instead. A great idea—and one that can work in companies where an in-house developer has the time to set up turnkey configurations using complicated *NewWave* scripts. What's the verdict for end users who want to set up *NewWave* themselves? Turn to Luhn's article on page 168 to find out.

Some may question whether either *Norton* or *NewWave* is worth the performance penalty—not to mention the 7MB to 9MB of disk space. Many users prefer less ambitious programs that clean up one or two glaring problems and are content to wait for *Windows 4.0* to do the rest.

That's where Daniel Tynan's article, "Windows the Way You Want It," comes in. Tynan collected over 60 programs and selected the top 30, neatly dividing his favorites into several categories: icon and cursor tools, desktop extenders, file managers, program launchers, and so on. The experience, which he says "literally made me dream of icons," put Tynan in an excellent position to advise people who want to smooth *Windows'* rough edges.

First, says Tynan, "isolate what you want to fix—say, replacing File Manager. Then look for something that suits your work style." For example, Tynan doesn't like to keep lots of windows open at once, so desktop extenders (which give you a "virtual screen" several times larger than your monitor's) are not his cup of tea.

Daniel Tynan and Robert Luhn, the two contributing editors behind this month's guides to Windows utilities.

ROBERT CARDIN

What are his favorites? "*Squeegee* does everything for me," says Tynan. "When you activate it, it reads all your program groups and creates a pop-up menu you can access within any application. Anything that minimizes switching between windows saves me time." A similar program, *Metz Task Manager*, is a close second.

But that's just one writer's opinion. Another favorite utility around the office is *hDC Power Launcher*, a multimodule package that uses a tool bar to provide access to enhanced DOS commands, custom launch menus, and so on. When it comes to choosing a *Windows* fixer, taste is everything—so check out this month's guides to *Windows* fixers, and choose for yourself.

Eric Knorr

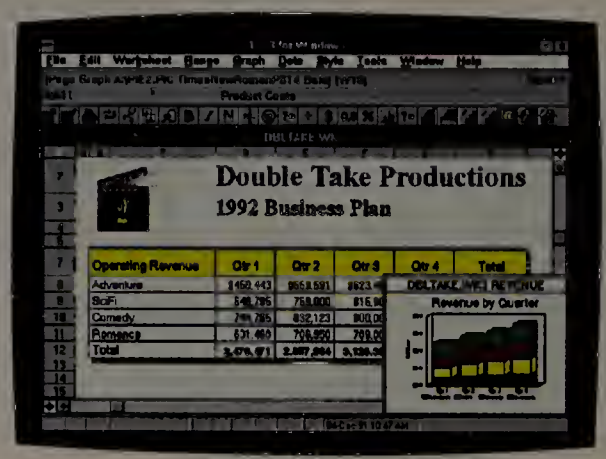
ERIC KNORR
EDITOR

SmartSuite
The best soluti
in Win

If you're looking for a better way to work in Windows, SmartSuite™ from Lotus® is one smart choice. Because not only does this suite of four award-winning Windows products offer you an incredible value for your money. It also delivers individually outstanding products that work together. Each shares a common interface. As well as common features like our unique SmartIcons™ for one-click access to the tasks you perform most frequently. Which means the products work so much alike that when you learn one you've learned them all.

It's pure Windows. Pure 1-2-3.

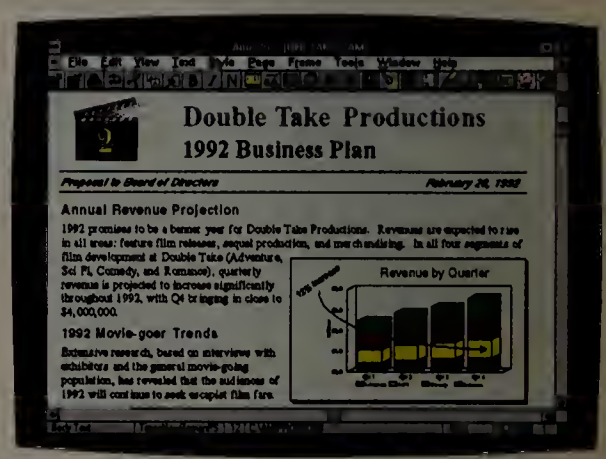
Take 1-2-3® for Windows, for example. It brings you all the power of The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet,™ including 3-D worksheets, automatic print compression and our unique Solver technology. And it now includes file compatibility with Microsoft® Excel, support for Windows 3.1 and overall improvements in its performance and speed. It even gives DOS users access to the 1-2-3 for DOS Classic® menu at the mere push of the slash key.



"Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is completely Windows and completely 1-2-3."
–Windows Magazine, 11/91

Ami Pro. Words alone can't describe it.

With Ami Pro,™ you'll find a feature-rich, easy-to-use word processor that comes with dozens of pre-formatted Style Sheets. Which means you can get professionally designed letters, memos and reports as fast as it takes to type in your text. In fact, only Ami Pro gives you visual cues every step of the way. Without any complicated screen commands to remember.



"Ami Pro stands unchallenged as the most powerful and enjoyable Windows word processor."
–PC Magazine, 11/21/91

Freelance Graphics. Your partner for successful presentations.

Freelance Graphics™ gives you the fastest, easiest way to create a great-looking presentation. Its unique SmartMasters™

*In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and SmartSuite, Freelance Graphics, SmartIcons, SmartMasters and The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet are trademarks of Lotus licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Personal Training Systems is a registered

from Lotus. on for working dows.

automatically manage the design and layout of your presentation for you. Simply select the design you like, follow the on-screen prompts and fill in the blanks with text and graphics. It's that simple. And if you've never used a presentation program before, QuickStart, its on-line tutorial, will get you up and running in minutes.

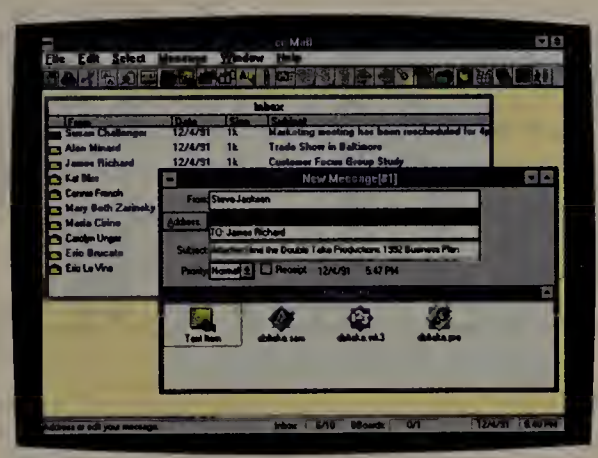
It lets you send text, files, graphics and facsimile items across all major platforms, like DOS, Windows, OS/2® and Macintosh®. It runs smoothly on any server or network operating system in any configuration. And its unique architecture makes it easily scalable to fit the size of your workgroup, whether it's five or 500,000.

More good news? SmartSuite costs less than the price you'd expect to pay for two of these products. And it even includes a free Windows 3.1 tutorial from Personal Training Systems®, complete with an audio cassette, manual and demo disk.

So if you still think that buying a suite of products from one company means sacrificing product excellence for price, we have two suggestions. Step back and consider what's in SmartSuite. Then consider what's behind it...the most comprehensive service and support in the industry.

So do the smart thing. Call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 6855*** for more information and a free auto demo disk. Or simply visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

"No other presentation package lets you go from initial idea to final product with greater ease."
–PC Computing, 11/91



"Sending a cc:Mail message is easier than addressing an envelope and licking a stamp."
–PC World, 9/91

cc:Mail. The leader in electronic mail.

And cc:Mail®? It's the most popular electronic mail package in the world. Take a quick look at what it delivers and you'll know why.

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows

1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, and cc:Mail

Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark trademark of Personal Training Systems, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

"When the earthquake hit, I watched helplessly as my poor LaserJet went crashing to the floor."

—James Cost, Chief of Police, Campbell, CA

"The LaserJet fell from about four feet," said Police Chief James Cost, recalling the disastrous San Francisco earthquake. "I assumed we'd have to buy another one. But later, my secretary plugged it in and printed a document. It's about the only thing that did work that day."

Reliability is only one of many reasons more people use HP LaserJet printers than all other laser printers combined. Some people cite innovations like Resolution Enhancement technology, which creates sharper edges and better overall print quality. Or genuine PCL5 printer language. Or the range of options, with five printers priced from $1,249 to $5,495.*

To hear what other customers have to say about HP LaserJet printers, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2987** for a free video. And see why so many people have an unshakable faith in HP quality.

HP LaserJet Printers.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list prices.

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12253

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Small Fish Among the Sharks

As the owner of a small mail-order computer company, I'm upset by the recent hoopla about mail-order fraud. I agree that any vendor who steals from consumers deserves retribution, but the few are spoiling it for the many. Moreover, recent guidelines for buying mail order in computer magazines advise consumers to buy from dealers who run big ads, proving they can afford to ship what they're selling. This attitude hurts small fish like me. Small businesses simply don't have the funds to advertise on a large scale. This doesn't mean we sell junk or provide bad service. If consumers want to check us out, we have nothing to hide. They should do what you advise in "Consumer Watch Special Report: Scam!" in May. Call the postmaster in our towns, the Better Business Bureau, and the Chamber of Commerce. Don't shun small businesses. You may be surprised at the great price and excellent service you get and still have money in your pocket.

MARCIA STIEGER

JIM NICHOLSON
POWERHOUSE COMPUTERS, INTERNATIONAL
ELIZABETHTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

Why Not Buy It Here?

In "Scam!" in the May issue, you listed ten tips for buying direct. Tip number three told consumers to evaluate products at their local computer store before ordering. I'm a retail store owner, and this upsets me. Recently I spent hours loading and demonstrating an accounting system to a prospective customer. This customer borrowed my manual for several days to ascertain if the package would do what he wanted. When he returned it, he thanked me and said that he had ordered the software through the mail to save a few dollars.

I know this behavior occurs frequently, but I don't believe your magazine should promote it. A sale every now and then helps the retailer offset the cost of operating a free-advice business.

JIM LOWE
COMPUTER CARE
MORGANTON, NORTH CAROLINA

New Fish in the Big Blue Sea

Congratulations on "OS/2 2.0 Challenges Windows 3.1" in June. That's the first time I've seen *PC World* explore such a controversial issue concerning us power users.

I'm neither a Big Blue fan nor a Microsoft basher, but the potential benefits of a 32-bit system are so obvious that OS/2 cannot be overlooked. With the standardization of the EISA architecture, coupled with a reduction in the cost of these machines, it won't be very long before the average user will be able to afford powerful machines that have 32-bit processors and a 32-bit bus.

ROGER L. CARTEE
IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO

Into the Twenty-First Century

The past couple of issues of *PC World* contain articles extolling the virtues of spreadsheets. My vote of appreciation for a spreadsheet will go to the first one that will allow me to use the @DATE(YY,MM,DD) function for dates beyond December 1, 1999. Until then, my boos will contribute to the confusion of your applause meter.

I have attempted to insert a list of dates in the year 2000 into *1-2-3 for Windows, Quattro Pro 4.0, Excel for Windows 3.0,* and numerous other spreadsheets over the years, with the universal result that every one has failed to give reliable dates into the twenty-first century.

It is my contention that any spreadsheet that we buy in the 1990s should be able to project dates into the 2000s.

A. E. DOUGHTY
EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA

The Home Office

I am a loyal reader of *PC World.* Having recently started a business at home, I find *The Home Office* by Steve Bass helpful and informative, with a touch of humor to make it entertaining. Thank you from the bottom of my CPU.

SUSAN SCHESNOL
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS

Printer Gets a Rough Ride

I take issue with the rough ride received by my favorite color printer—a Tektronix—in "Color Printers Come Through" in May. While I don't doubt that the HP printer does a very good job, I find it deficient when printing large sheets and rolls of paper.

AnthroCart®

NEW LOWER PRICES!

The Original AnthroCart...different widths, heights and depths. Over 40 accessories to add. Shelves adjustable in 1" increments.

Lifetime warranty. Made in U.S.A. 48 hours in house order turn-around. Order direct and experience Anthro's exceptional service.

Anthro. Look for our name.

Space saving. Lots of choices. Flexible. Built tough.

ANTHRO®
Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St. • Portland, OR 97210 • Fax: (503)241-1619

Free Catalog: **800-325-3841** 6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST, M–F

GSA contract no. GS-00F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

I love our Tektronix printer. It prints very ably on letter- and legal-size paper and handles 11-by-17-inch sheets and 11-inch wide rolls with equal aplomb. Admittedly, the resolution is only 216 by 216 dpi. But when we purchased our printer two years ago, 300-dpi color came only in thermal wax implementations at prices exceeding $10,000.

JAMES MCLEAN
VIA COMPUSERVE

We agree Tektronix makes some excellent printers. However, we didn't feel the ColorQuick was up to the firm's usual high standards. —Dan Miller

9600-Baud Modems?

You blew it thrice in June—on the cover, in the *New Products* item "Intel Drives Down the Cost of Fax," and in "Buyers' Guide: High-Speed Modems." The problem? The terms *baud* and *bps* [bits per second] are definitely not interchangeable. You can interchange these terms in the 0-baud to 300-baud speed range. Beyond that, no. You cannot say that 1200 baud is the same as 1200 bps. For example, the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 operates at 600 baud and uses a technique known as QPSK to achieve 1200 bps by transmitting 2 bits of information with each change in the state of the line.

MIROSLAV E. VESELEY
LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS

Spreadsheet Tips

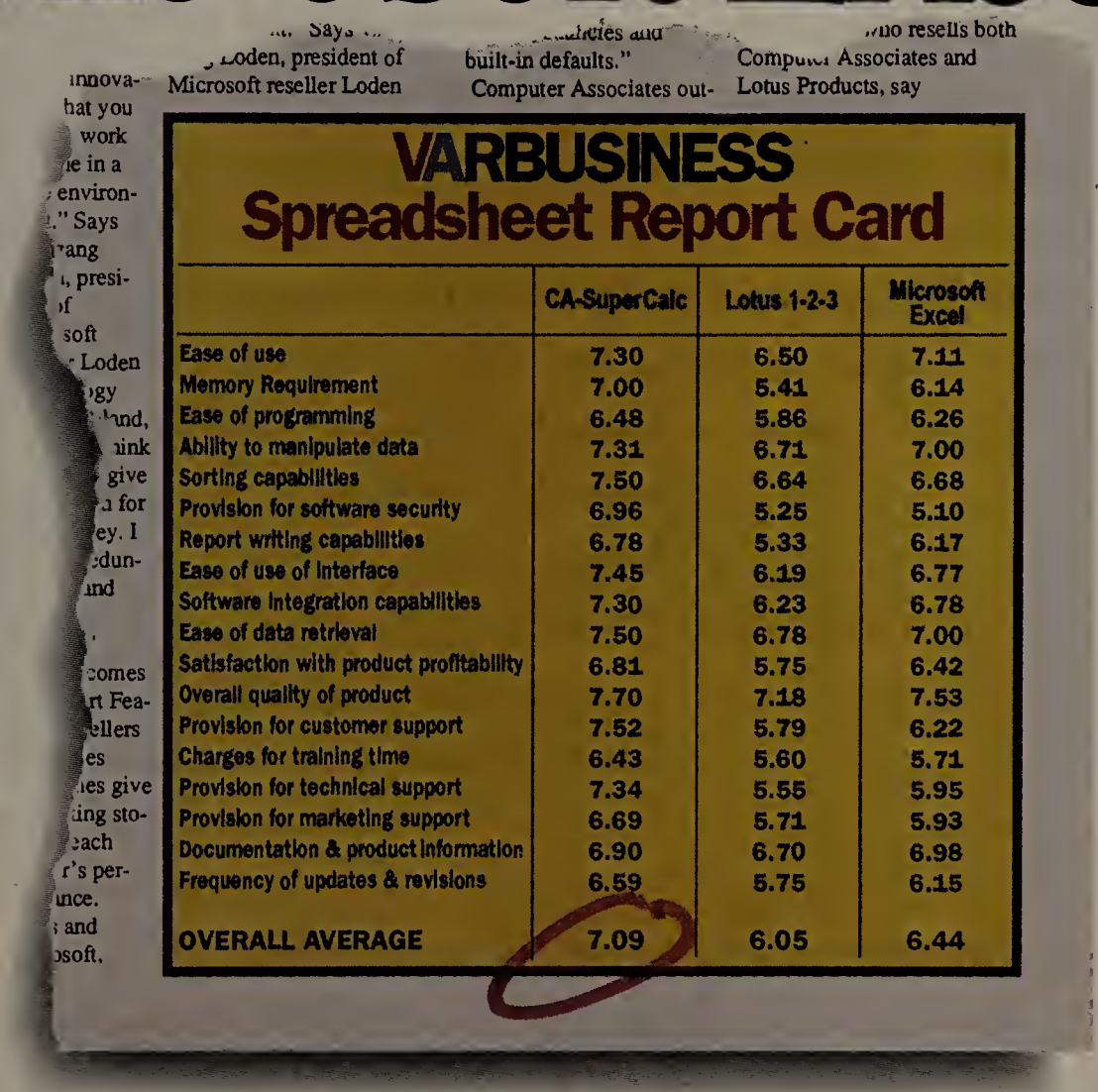
I was thrilled to find "50 Spreadsheet Tips" in June. It's full of hints that I had fun trying out. In particular I was excited by Tip 35, "Double-Click Best Fit," for *Excel 3.0*. If I add up how much time this tip saves me, I can rationalize taking a longer lunch break. Thank you!

LESTER STEERS
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

Sue the Competition

Years ago when Intel was pushing their 8088, NEC gave them some serious competition with a V20 CPU. The NEC chip ran faster and cooler and

The Pros Rate CA-SuperCalc Higher Than Lotus 1-2-3 And Microsoft Excel.



VARBUSINESS
Spreadsheet Report Card

	CA-SuperCalc	Lotus 1-2-3	Microsoft Excel
Ease of use	7.30	6.50	7.11
Memory Requirement	7.00	5.41	6.14
Ease of programming	6.48	5.86	6.26
Ability to manipulate data	7.31	6.71	7.00
Sorting capabilities	7.50	6.64	6.68
Provision for software security	6.96	5.25	5.10
Report writing capabilities	6.78	5.33	6.17
Ease of use of interface	7.45	6.19	6.77
Software integration capabilities	7.30	6.23	6.78
Ease of data retrieval	7.50	6.78	7.00
Satisfaction with product profitability	6.81	5.75	6.42
Overall quality of product	7.70	7.18	7.53
Provision for customer support	7.52	5.79	6.22
Charges for training time	6.43	5.60	5.71
Provision for technical support	7.34	5.55	5.95
Provision for marketing support	6.69	5.71	5.93
Documentation & product information	6.90	6.70	6.98
Frequency of updates & revisions	6.59	5.75	6.15
OVERALL AVERAGE	7.09	6.05	6.44

Recently, *VARBUSINESS* conducted a survey of some people who know more about spreadsheets than anyone.

The people who sell, install, and support them for a living. The survey asked hundreds of spreadsheet dealers and resellers all kinds of questions to find out what the pros rate as the best spreadsheet. And the pros told them.

CA-SuperCalc.®

In virtually every category from ease-of-use to technical support, CA-SuperCalc was rated higher than Lotus® 1-2-3® and Microsoft® Excel.

We're not surprised. While Lotus and Microsoft have been fussing over their many different spreadsheet versions, we've been stuffing one spreadsheet, CA-SuperCalc, with everything you would ever want. From spreadsheet linking to 3-D graphics and beautiful, presentation-quality output, CA-SuperCalc has it all.

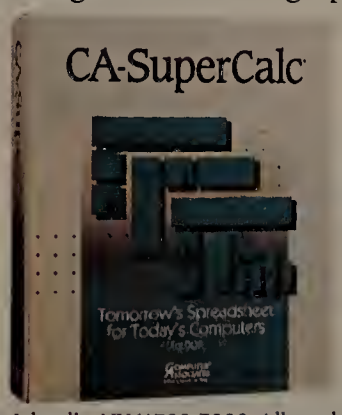
And it runs on just about any PC.

But the best part is the price. At $149.00, CA-SuperCalc costs less than half the price of Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel. Heard enough? Call 1-800-CALL CAI today for the name of the nearest dealer where you can buy the best spreadsheet there is.

If you're willing to spend a couple hundred dollars less.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.



COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1991 by CMP Publications, Inc., 600 Community Drive, Manhasset, NY 11030. Reprinted from *VARBUSINESS* with permission.

Circle 65 on reader service card

Even at 17″ there's no room for improvement.

Or, as *PC Week*® so nicely put it, "NEC's MultiSync 5FG is the best PC monitor we've ever seen."*

Wide open windows. Our FullScan™ capability delivers sharp images edge-to-edge with no black border. So you'll have ample room for multiple windows. In fact, our flat square screen provides one of the largest active display areas of any 17″ monitor.**

If you want to see the big picture, look to NEC. *We make the best products for windows computing. In fact, both the MultiSync 5FG monitor and Silentwriter® Model 95 printer were rated best in category and chosen as part of the ideal Windows PC by* PC Computing *magazine.*

Exceptional clarity. The polished, high-contrast screen surface provides improved focus and enhanced color vibrancy. So even six-point, single-pixel fonts are legible and details are crystal clear. Dual dynamic beam focus ensures consistent focus across the entire screen. And with higher refresh rates, you'll see rock-solid, flicker-free images.

Standard extras. A second generation microprocessor and memory with digital controls automatically optimizes screen geometry. Our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology means all FG™ monitors meet MPR II standards. Of course, the 5FG is compatible with PC and Mac® II/Quadra™ systems and most workstations. The 5FG supports all major video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced at 74 Hz. And only NEC has the amazing AccuColor™ color manipulation system.

Free 17″ MultiSync Monitor Lens
with each 5FG purchased from July 1 to September 30, 1992. Call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476, request #175367 for details.

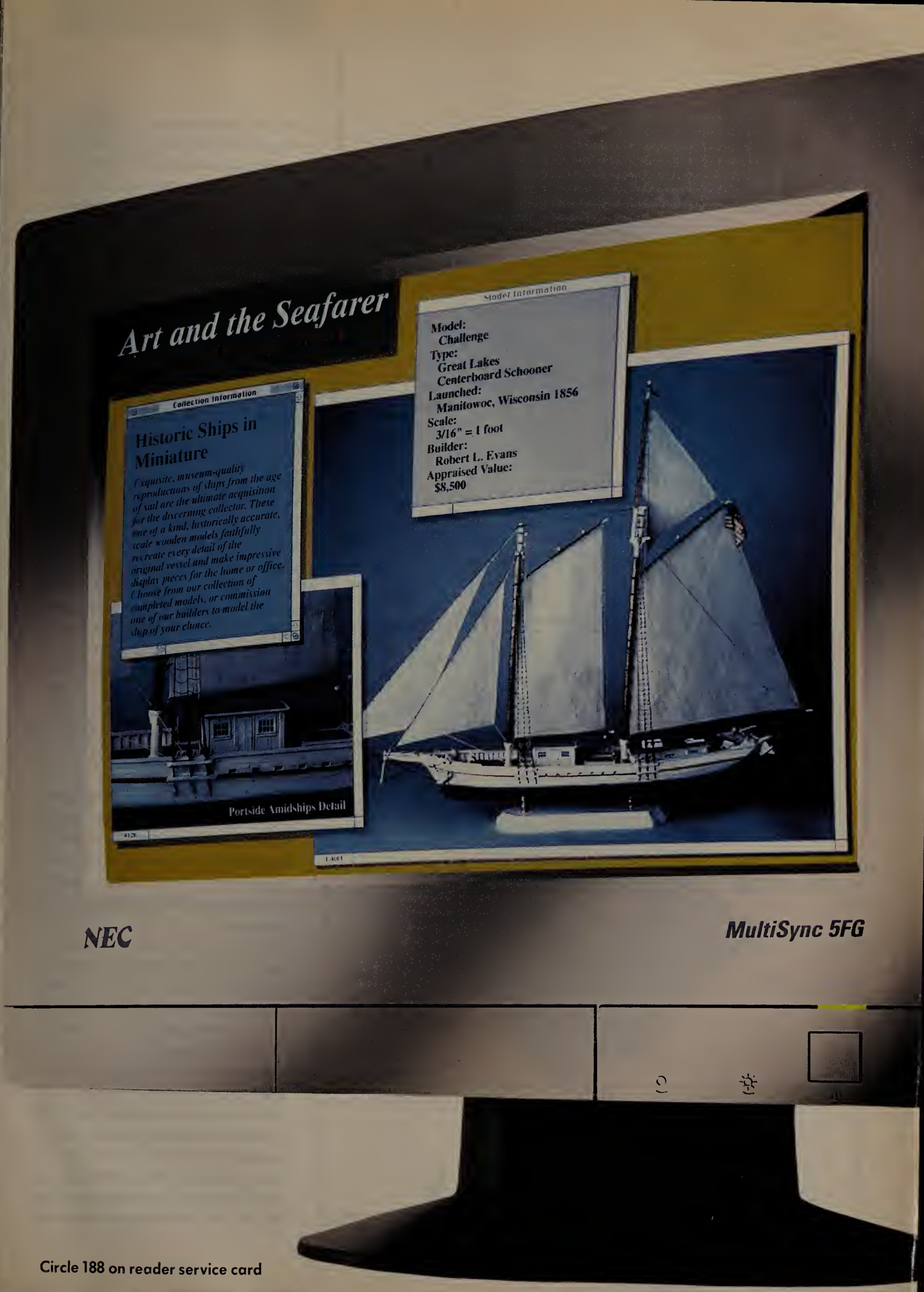
Any way you measure it, the MultiSync® 5FG is a superior monitor.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ 1-800-366-0476, request #1741.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

C&C
Computers and Communications

*Reprinted from PC Week, December 14, 1991. Copyright © 1991, Ziff Communications Company. PC Week is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. **17″ CRT yields 16.6″ active display area.
MultiSync and Silentwriter are registered trademarks and FG, FullScan, Reduced Magnetic Field, AccuColor and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.



Circle 188 on reader service card

Third PC connection and PostScript language are optional. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.

had better-engineered microcode. So what did Intel do about it? Did they respond by improving their 8088? No. They sued.

Then came Intel's 80286. As usual it ran hot and slow, at least compared with Harris and AMD 286 chips. But Intel didn't improve their 286. Instead, they jumped to a 386 design, which was supposedly proprietary. However, it seems they were in such a rush to monopolize the free-enterprise system, they didn't have time to do it right. Now you can get a faster, cooler 386 from AMD. Did Intel improve their 386? No! They sued! Thanks to our court system, they failed (both to improve their 386 and to stop AMD).

It seems that Intel's marketing department is run by some rejects from Detroit (whose mentality took America's automotive business from its position as world leader to struggling entity). If Intel marketing personnel would spend more time understanding their lab operations and quality control than their lawyers' lobby, it would improve matters for all of us.

PRESTON PETTY
CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA

Compaq's Hot Commodity

PC World is one of the best publications in the business, and we at Compaq appreciate how difficult it is to keep abreast of PC pricing. But someone was asleep while researching prices for "33-MHz 486s: Hot Commodities" in the June issue.

The January list price for the Compaq Deskpro 486/33M was correctly given in the article as $8196. But the March list price dropped to $5446, not $6245 as you reported. That's an important $800 difference.

Moreover, that Compaq Deskpro 486/33 configuration now costs less than $4200, and a similar configuration of the Compaq ProLinea is available for less than $2800.

We hope that when readers pull out their June issue to comparison shop, they will consider the aggressive pric-

ing from Compaq as well as the traditional Compaq quality. If they have questions, they can call our Customer Support Center at 800/345-1518.

JOHN SWENEY
MEDIA RELATIONS PROGRAM MANAGER
COMPAQ COMPUTER CORPORATION
HOUSTON, TEXAS

All of the other systems in PC World's *review were priced with 1024 by 768 video. The minimum standard configuration, however, was standard VGA. The late street price for the Compaq system should have been reported with a standard video board and a $449 14-inch 640 by 480 Video Graphics Color Monitor. The price we reported in error included a QVision 1024/E (EISA) Controller and a 15-inch QVision 150 Monitor. These options list at $1348, with credit given for the standard 800 by 600 Advanced Video Graphics board. We apologize for this error. —Ed.*

Corrections and Clarifications

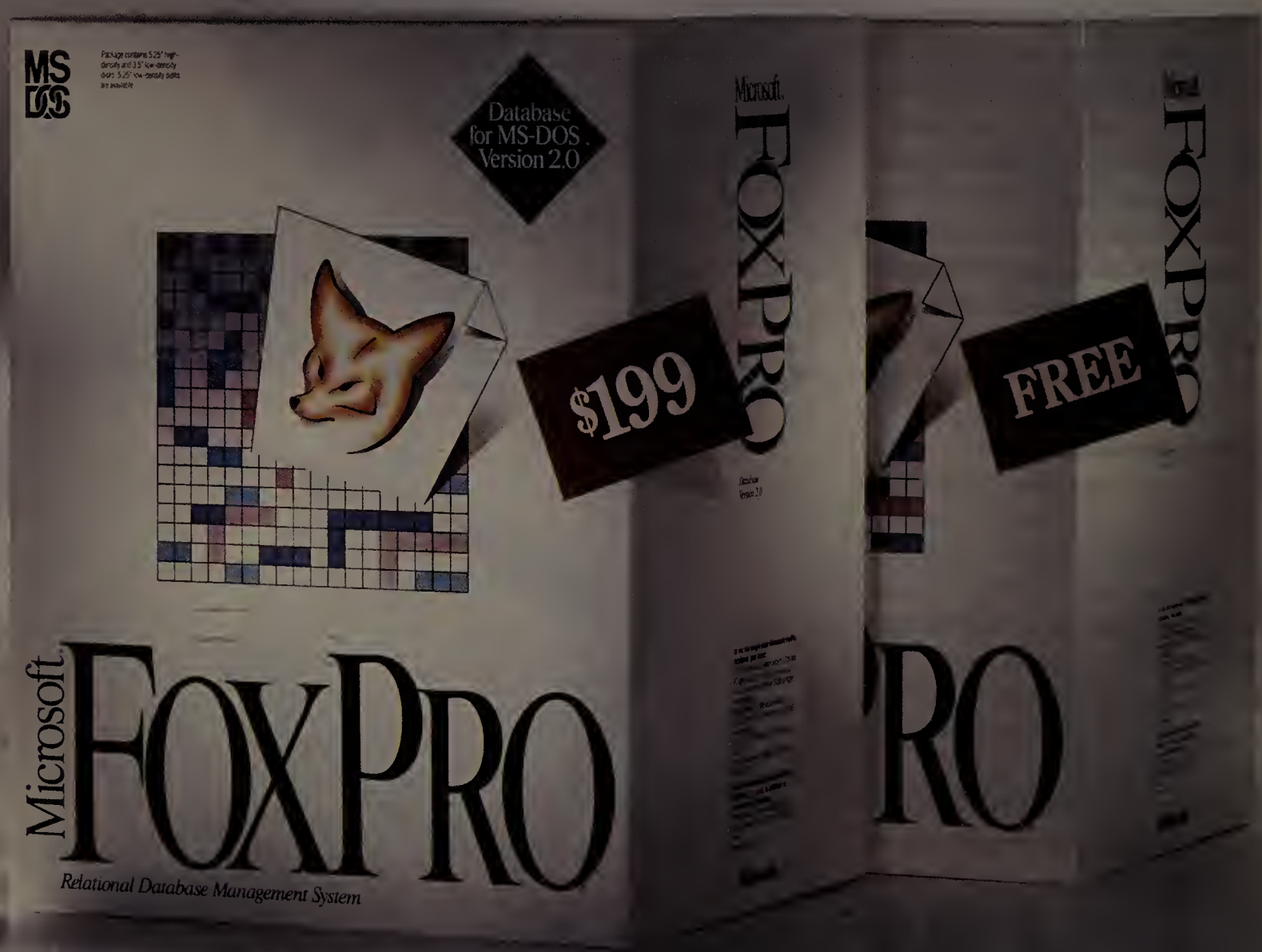
The Features Evaluation in "Memory Managers" in the July issue incorrectly designates Novell's DR DOS 6.0 as a Best Buy. Qualitas's *386Max 6.01* and Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386 6.02* are the Best Buys.

The July preview "CorelDraw Grabs the Lead" erroneously indicated that *Adobe Type Manager* is bundled with *CorelDraw 3.0*. While the CD ROM bundled with *CorelDraw* includes more than 250 fonts in Adobe Type 1 format, *Adobe Type Manager* is not included. In addition, the CorelShow presentation module does not support video. *PC World* regrets the errors.

Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Letters; CompuServe, 74055, 412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON

The world's fastest PC database comes with a commitment that will last forever.



And an offer that won't.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. *Plus $10.00 freight and applicable sales tax. Reseller prices may vary. **Free; you don't even pay freight. † dBASE IV Benchmarks performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. DB2 Benchmarks performed by Patrick O'Neil, "The Set Query Benchmark," in "The Benchmark Handbook for Database and Transaction Processing Systems," Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 1991. You must be a licensed user of a database product to qualify for this special upgrade offer. To qualify for this offer at your reseller you must bring proof of purchase with you: 1) the original disk from your program, 2) title page of the manual, or 3) a copy of the sales receipt. You must register your copy of Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 to qualify for a free upgrade to version 2.5. (If you get your upgrade directly from Microsoft, you will be charged shipping and handling. You will not be [illegible] Offer

Send me the Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 upgrade, fast! And Microsoft FoxPro 2.5, free!

To upgrade to the Microsoft® FoxPro® database version 2.0 with a free upgrade to version 2.5 as soon as it's available, complete and mail this order form with your payment. Or to order by phone, call **(800) 228-7007, Ext. AD2** (6:30 A.M. - 5:30 P.M., Pacific time).

If you are not completely satisfied, you may return the product within 90 days for a full refund.

1. Fill out your name and address.

Name

Company (if company licenses product)

Street Address (No P.O. boxes, please)

City State ZIP

( )

Daytime phone (in case we have any questions about your order)

2. ☐ I'm a licensed user of a competitive database product. Please send me Microsoft FoxPro version 2.0 for $199* plus a free upgrade to version 2.5 as soon as it's available. (You will be notified when your free upgrade is available.)

NOTE: Offer limited to one copy of Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 and one free upgrade to version 2.5 per licensed competitive product.

3. Please check one disk size:
☐ 5.25-inch, high density (1.2 MB) ☐ 3.5-inch low density (720K)

4. Please complete payment information below:

	Qty.	Total
Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 competitive upgrade ($199 ea.)	_____	$_____
Sales tax if applicable** (see taxable state list below, then multiply cost by sales tax rate)		$_____
Freight Charge ($10.00 ea.)		$_____
Total cost		$_____

☐ Check/money order enclosed
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Check or credit card number

Expiration date ☐☐-☐☐

Cardholder's Signature

5. To qualify for this upgrade offer, I understand I must be a licensed user of any version of any of the products listed below. (Check all that apply.)

☐ dBASE® ☐ Arago® ☐ dBFast™ ☐ DataEase® ☐ Clipper™
☐ R:BASE® ☐ Paradox® ☐ Superbase® ☐ Other †_____

†Certain other products are also eligible. If your product is not listed above, call (800) 228-7007, Ext. AD2

My signature below certifies that I am a licensed user of at least one of the products listed above, which entitles me to acquire Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 at the special competitive upgrade price of just $199 and to qualify for a free upgrade to version 2.5 upon registration of the version 2.0 product. (If you get your upgrade directly from Microsoft, you will be automatically registered.)

User's Signature

* Plus $10.00 freight and applicable sales tax. This offer expires December 31, 1992. **Add sales tax in the following states: AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, HI, IA, ID, IL, IN, KS, KY, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, MO, MS, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NV, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, WA, WI, WV and WY. Microsoft reserves the right to correct tax rates and/or collect the sales tax assessed by additional states as required by law, without notice. (Please send payment in U.S. funds. *Do not send cash.* No purchase orders accepted. Payment will be charged to your credit card upon shipment of your order. Your check will be deposited immediately upon receipt by Microsoft.)

Kit No. 215-099-075 (5.25" disks) Kit No. 215-095-075 (3.5" disks) AD2

MOISTEN HERE AND ON SIDES, FOLD OVER AND SEAL WITH PAYMENT ENCLOSED.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First-Class Mail Permit No. 53 Bothell, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft FoxPro 2.0
Special Upgrade Offer
PO Box 3018
Bothell WA 98041-9907

Trade up to FoxPro 2.0 from other database products for only $199 and get a free 2.5 upgrade.

If you use dBASE,® Paradox,® Clipper™ or any other PC database, here's an offer you'll want to nab before it's gone forever: Microsoft® FoxPro® database version 2.0 for just $199*, and a free** upgrade to version 2.5 for MS-DOS® or for Windows™ operating systems as soon as it's released.

It's our way of celebrating the Microsoft and Fox merger. And of introducing you to the fastest, most powerful X-BASE solution available. This is a solution that's sure to stay at the head of the database pack, with Microsoft's full commitment.

The fastest PC database.

FoxPro 2.0 gets unequalled results, thanks to superior technology. Our Rushmore™ Query Optimization lets you get the fastest speed of any PC-based database — up to 4 times faster than DB2® and 10 times faster than dBASE IV.®†

The most productive environment.

It's intuitive and graphical to make your life easier. With Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) you can simplify complex tasks. And with our exclusive Graphical Browse, you can choose the way you view your data.

With the Screen Builder you can quickly design data-entry forms by simply dragging objects into place. And for really quick turnaround, try the Application Generator. It creates complete, fast applications for you — applications you can then customize to fit your needs.

Then there are the other powerful tools like Trace and Debug windows, Project Manager, Menu Builder, Report Writer and Label Writer. With all these tools, you'll write the most powerful, robust apps imaginable.

Is it any wonder that FoxPro 2.0 received the *Byte* Award of Excellence, *InfoWorld* Product of the Year, *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award and *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award, as well as the *Data Based Advisor* and *DBMS* Readers Choice awards?

Your investment is secure.

It's so easy to learn and use, you won't have to worry about losing any time getting up to speed.

You won't lose any of the work you've done, either. Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 is compatible with dBASE III PLUS® and extends dBASE IV. This means you can move your apps over right away. In fact, you'll find they work even faster in FoxPro.

If you're thinking about what'll happen to your applications tomorrow, relax. The applications you build today under Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 will run on Microsoft FoxPro version 2.5 for Windows, MS-DOS, Macintosh® and UNIX.®

Special offer for users of FoxPro.

We have especially good news if you're a registered FoxBASE+ for MS-DOS or FoxPro 1.*x* user. You can upgrade to version 2.0 for only $175 with a free upgrade to version 2.5 when it is available.

The Microsoft commitment.

With Microsoft's resources and Fox's expertise, we're even better positioned to develop the best products and support in the industry. We've been meeting with Fox User Groups around the country. We're planning to hold the largest Fox Developers Conference ever in Phoenix this year. And we're keeping the dialog going on the popular CompuServe® forum, FOXFORUM.

Finally, we support the initiative to create an ANSI standard for the X-BASE language. We stand behind Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 with a full 90-day money-back guarantee and great product support.

But although our commitment is long-lived, this special offer is not. So get a move on and move up to Microsoft FoxPro 2.0, fast. Because when this offer is gone, it's gone forever.

Rush to your dealer. For the name of a dealer nearest you or to order by phone call now, toll-free:

(800) 228-7007, Ext. AD1

Microsoft®

Making it easier

expires December 31, 1992. Limit one copy of Microsoft FoxPro version 2.0 and one free upgrade to version 2.5 per product license. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of this order coupon by Microsoft. In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Ext. AD1. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, MS-DOS, FoxBASE + and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV and Paradox are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories.

Now Windows is as easy to use as DOS.

Microsoft® Windows® is capable of great and wonderful things.

But if you're among the many who've traded the frustration of the C: prompt for the graphical confusion of Program Manager, relax.

You're about to discover what half a million delighted DOS® and network users already know.

That the shortest distance between you and your programs is straight through Direct Access.™

It's the world's best-selling menuing software. And as soon as you install it you'll understand why.

Direct Access searches your disk, gathers your programs into logical groups and builds menu screens just like the one you see at the top of this page.

All by itself.

That's right. You just load it and forget it.

Whenever you want an application, all you have to do is hit one key.

Or, if you prefer, click one mouse.

The more applications you have on your disk, the more you'll delight in Direct Access.

That's because Program Manager insists on grouping your programs into five arbitrary categories: "Windows Applications," "Non-Windows Applications," "Accessories," "Games" and "Main."

Not very intuitive, eh?

Direct Access, on the other hand, gives you a multitude of utterly sensible program groupings – 17 of them.

And that doesn't count the customized ones you dream up yourself.

What does all this mean to you?

It means you can get to a spreadsheet by simply clicking "Spreadsheet." Summon a word processor by stroking "W." And access a DBMS by selecting, you guessed it, "Database."

Direct Access searches your hard disk, groups your applications logically and generates menus and submenus automatically. All you have to do is point and click.

You can even park your favorite programs right on the main menu and ask for them by name.

Hey, we didn't call it Direct Access for nothing.

If the only PC you're responsible for is the one on your desk, Direct Access is valuable, indeed.

But if you're responsible for a department full of PCs, Direct Access is priceless.

Suddenly all of your Windows and DOS users can follow the same quick, convenient route to their applications.

And if all those PCs are networked, so much the better. Because you can install – and customize – Direct Access on everybody's workstation without leaving yours.

You can decide for yourself precisely who gets access to which menu items.

And prevent novice users from even *looking* at DOS.

There's more. A lot more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-388-0362.

We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted toll-free customer support.

Which you can access directly, 24 hours a day.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 235 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

BY ROBERTA FURGER

Advice and information for the computer consumer

PCs and Politics

From voters poring over a candidate's position papers to residents monitoring local city council activities, thousands of people throughout the United States are using computers to become better informed and take a more active role in the political process.

Starting with a few cities in the late 1980s, community bulletin board services (public systems with information on a wide range of local and national topics) have sprung up in dozens of cities throughout the country. Some of the systems were initiated and are managed by government staff. Others are the by-product of grass roots movements. At least one state, Hawaii, has also established a program for residents to obtain information about everything from the status of bills pending in the state legislature to how to contact their representatives—simply by using a PC and modem or a dedicated public terminal.

The Public Electronic Network (PEN) project, started in 1989 in Santa Monica, California, was the first interactive BBS of its type. Besides information about city commissions, councils, and agencies, the PEN project has an electronic-mail component and features 15 conferences (similar to CompuServe forums), where residents can discuss city issues such as rent control, growth and development, and homelessness, plus a wide variety of leisure topics .

Although many of the regular PEN users were already involved in local politics, the project has brought new people into the process. "A number of people we've run across could not participate in politics without PEN because of time constraints with children or other duties," says William Dutton, professor of communications and public administration at the University of Southern California's Annenberg School for Communication. Students, too, have found a voice on PEN.

PEN has done something more—it's brought a disenfranchised group into the system: the city's homeless population. Twenty public terminals have been placed in schools, libraries, and recreation centers throughout the city, so people need not own a computer to participate. Roughly 20 percent of the people logging on to the system do so through the public terminals.

The PEN project is only one of dozens of systems throughout the country. Glendale, California, in Los Angeles County, is getting ready to go on line with a system that will include dial-up access from personal computers as well as from numerous multimedia kiosks throughout the city, where residents can access the full range of services.

Besides carrying agendas and minutes for all the meetings of the city council and other boards, the system will include multimedia presentations on each of the council members, featuring a series of questions and answers on issues pertaining to city government. "At the touch of a button, someone can send E-mail to the mayor right after listening to his words on a particular

BUG WATCH

Up-to-date information about hardware and software bugs

Lap-Link Pro 4.0 and the Intel SatisFaxtion Board

Lap-Link Pro 4.0 is incompatible with the Intel SatisFaxtion board. When *Lap-Link Pro 4.0* tries to initialize the modem, the software delivers the error message 'Modem Initialization Failure'. Traveling Software, the maker of *Lap-Link Pro,* is working on a fix, which will be made available to registered users free of charge.
Traveling Software
206/483-8088

Excel 4.0 and cc:Mail for Windows

If you're running *cc:Mail for Windows* and load *Excel 4.0,* you won't be able to open an *Excel* file or print from within a spreadsheet. According to Microsoft, *cc:Mail for Windows* loads an older version of the COMMDLG-.DLL (common dialog) file than is used by *Excel 4.0* (and *Windows 3.1*). When you initiate *cc:Mail,* the software looks to see if a copy of COMMDLG.DLL is loaded. If a copy isn't found, *cc:Mail* loads its own copy. That's why this problem crops up only if you load *cc:Mail for Windows* before *Excel 4.0.* You can fix the problem by deleting COMMDLG.DLL from the *cc:Mail* directory so that *Excel 4.0* uses its own version of the file. *cc:Mail for Windows* knows to look in the *Windows* directory for this file, so deleting it won't affect your ability to run E-mail. The *cc:Mail for Windows* COMMDLG.DLL file is probably on a network drive. Be sure to back up the file before you delete it.
Microsoft
206/635-7070
—*Christina Wood*

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with broadest interest.

Christina Wood is an assistant editor for PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Both products give LaserJet® owners 100% PostScript® compatible output. But one is built to do it a lot faster.

Let's face it. Some things in this world were designed for speed. And other things, well, just weren't.

Take Pacific Data Products' PacificPage PE/XL™ and Hewlett-Packard's PostScript Cartridge. Both give you 100% PostScript compatible output, but only one delivers it with blazing speed. To be precise, PacificPage PE/XL performs up to 8 times faster than HP® or any other standalone cartridge with Windows as well as DOS.

You're probably thinking that to get speed like this, you'll sacrifice print quality or pay a lot more. Nope. When we say 100% PostScript compatible output, we mean it. You'll get exactly the same output as you would from HP or Adobe®. We're so sure of it, that we back PacificPage PE/XL with a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

As for price, just compare. PacificPage PE/XL includes a cartridge, an accelerator board with 2 MB of memory and, of course, its impressive speed for only $14 more than HP's cartridge and 2 MB of memory.

HP PostScript Cartridge	PacificPage XL
3:37	:35

Time to print average graphics page

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to install. Just slip the cartridge in any LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, or IIIP, and slide the accelerator board into the memory slot. It's compatible with all software applications that support PostScript output.

Why wait? Call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 1213, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Courier Swiss 721 (Helv) Swiss 721 Narrow (Helv Na
Zapf
ITC Bookman® Century Schoolbook
ITC Zapf Dingbats Symbol αβχδ φγη

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS

FAST WINDOWS® PRINTING WITH i960™ PROCESSOR

Prices based on suggested list as of 4/1/92. PacificPage PE/XL is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA.
European Offices: England Tel 0860 81 5511 Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09 Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20; Germany Tel 01 80 81 3685, Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608; Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50 Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

topic," says Mike Anderson, staff consultant for the city of Glendale and one of the program's developers.

In addition to the self-contained systems such as those in Santa Monica and Glendale, an entire network of community bulletin boards has sprung up throughout the Midwest and in cities elsewhere in the United States. They are based on a concept developed by Tom Grundner, a professor at Case Western Reserve University in Cleveland and founder of the Cleveland Free-Net Community Computer System.

One of the driving forces behind Cleveland Free-Net is a concept Grundner calls "teledemocracy"—using telecommunications to disseminate information about city, county, state, and national government to inform the electorate. In 1990 when Ohioans were embroiled in a hotly contested gubernatorial race, Cleveland Free-Net posted the full text of all the position papers put out by both major candidates. The information was so widely read that Grundner broadened the data base to include similar information released by every candidate for every office in the state of Ohio.

During this presidential election year, Grundner has arranged with all three major candidates to post the full text of every position paper and press release issued by the Bush, Clinton, and Perot campaigns. This information will be available to Free-Net users as well as to users on any of the affiliated networks, which now total nearly two dozen, in such cities as Los Angeles, Washington, D.C., and Peoria, Illinois.

"We'll then run bulletin boards where people can participate in debates on the positions taken by the candidates," adds Grundner. And because all the Free-Net systems are linked, he says, a message posted in L.A. "will be echoed in Peoria and Youngstown. It'll be like a national town meeting based on the full text of what the candidates actually have to say.

"I don't know what the ultimate effect will be, but as far as I'm concerned, democracy is strengthened anytime access to information is increased."

BBS Resource Guide

Interested in logging on to one of the community bulletin boards discussed here or setting one up? Contact the following offices for information.

- **Hawaii FYI**
Statewide BBS that includes full access to legislative information. 808/586-4636
- **LNX Project**
Glendale, California, community BBS. 213/939-4245
- **National Public Telecomputing Network**
Not-for-profit organization established to assist in the development of community BBS's, such as Cleveland Free-Net. 216/368-2733
- **Public Technology, Inc.**
Washington, D.C., clearinghouse established to assist communities in the use of telecommunications to broaden participation. 202/626-2400
- **Santa Monica Public Electronic Network**
Santa Monica, California, community BBS. 310/458-8383

SHOP TALK

The Gray Market Revisited

Your criticism of "unauthorized" dealers ["A Trip to the Gray Market," July 1992] is unfair to hundreds of direct marketing firms and may mislead consumers.

Direct marketing firms buy their equipment from either the manufacturer or an authorized supplier so there is no reduction in quality. Paradise Computer Products, a direct marketing firm, honors manufacturer warranties and permits returns. Both authorized and unauthorized dealers have shipping delays based on product availability. The biggest difference between retailers and direct marketers is price. Lower overhead, volume purchasing, and competition mean the consumer pays much less.

Paradise Computer Products was distressed to be the only example of the "gray market," since we did try to resolve the problems with Mr. Markus Hill's HP DeskJet 500C. The printer was shipped to him unopened and undisturbed, exactly as it was received from

Making the best better wasn't easy, but we did it "AGAIN"

Introducing
Model 24SII DES
Printer sharing at it's best!

The *New* **Model 24SII DES** data exchange system is printer sharing at it's best. Now network workstations, file servers, graphic workstations, and PCs can off-load print jobs at the blazing rate of **60,000cps parallel** or **46,000cps serial.**

If you want to eliminate the need for multiple laser printers without losing productivity; off-load network print jobs faster; or increase your printing throughput; the Model 24SII DES is for you.

Contact a BayTech representative today for more information on the best printer sharing solutions available.

- *Expandable from 4 to 24 ports*
- *Compatible with Windows®*
- *Computer-to-computer communication for file transfer or modem sharing*
- *Up to 16MB buffer*
- *1 year warranty*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card

Project Scheduler™ 5

Multi-platform flexibility.
Multi-project management power.
Unheard-of simplicity.

As a project manager, you know the problems of managing and coordinating several projects at once: tight schedules, limited resources, different computing platforms.

What's the solution? Award-winning Project Scheduler 5. Fast, informative, and fun, Project Scheduler 5 is known around the world for its powerful yet simple graphical interface – and its unmatched ability to make multi-project management easier and more efficient than you ever thought possible.

DOS, Macintosh, and OS/2 compatible.
Unlike Microsoft, we recognize that today's businesses operate in a multi-platform computing environment. That's why Project Scheduler 5 is the only project management software available in DOS, Macintosh, and OS/2 versions for seamless multi-project management throughout your organization.

Multi-project management with ease.
With Project Scheduler 5 you can track resources and status across multiple projects. Integrate multiple projects into groups and establish dependencies that cross project boundaries. Automatically calculate validated group schedules using error-free, cross-project critical path analysis. And automatically update individual projects to accommodate schedule commitments and changes made at the group level.

A professional product. Backed by professional support.
When you have a question, we'll get you the answer fast – without making you waste your time waiting in an electronic queue. Our support program even provides direct access to Project Scheduler 5's designers. And we offer the most comprehensive training and consulting program in the industry.

The ideal corporate solution.
Whether you're managing multiple projects in a Fortune 500 corporation, or a single project in a small business, Project Scheduler 5 is the fast, easy, and elegant way to make everything come together – on time, every time.

For more information, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor® Corporation

an authorized HP supplier. We exchanged the power supply and were prepared to exchange the defective printer. But Mr. Hill had thrown away the packing materials contrary to the published return policy on our invoices. When asked for a $20 repacking fee, he went directly to HP, taking it out of our hands.

Why discourage your readers from using the direct market option, which is just as dependable as authorized dealers yet less expensive to the consumer?

JEANNETTE MEDRANO
DIRECTOR OF CUSTOMER SERVICE
PARADISE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Editor's note: Paradise Computer Products attempted to respond to our inquiry, but the article had already gone to print. The company was not involved with the complaint lodged by Michael Brock that was discussed in the same article.

What Happened to the "Free" Replacement Policy?

I have either been cheated or subjected to deceptive sales tactics. Based on an advertisement for Hard Drives International, which promised a 30-day, worry-free guarantee and a free one-year replacement policy, I purchased a hard drive controller from the company. When I placed the order, the salesperson quoted the price as $89, which he said included a one-year replacement policy. To my surprise, my invoice shows that the actual cost of the controller was $79 and that I was charged $10 for the replacement policy, which is advertised as "free with every purchase." At no time did the salesperson discuss or disclose this charge.

JOHN R. ZIMMERMAN
WALDWICK, NEW JERSEY

Editor's note: According to a representative of Hard Drives International, Zimmerman was charged $10 for an extension of the free one-year replacement warranty. "The price quoted was for a two-year replacement policy, as listed on the invoice," says sales executive Don Bramlett. Hard Drives has agreed to refund Zimmerman the $10 levied for the extension of the replacement warranty.

Shrink-Wrapped, but Not New

In response to Stewart O. Seman's letter about getting reshrink-wrapped software from CompUSA [*Consumer Watch,* June 1992]: At a major software retailer where I worked, employees regularly took software home "to learn" and then brought it back the next day for repackaging. The software was checked out at night, then reshrink-wrapped with a blower and press in the back.

NAME WITHHELD BY REQUEST

I bought *PageMaker* from the Torrance, California, CompUSA store several months ago; it was the only copy on the shelf that day. When I opened the package, I found that the disk envelope had been opened, even though the box

POWER TIP NO. 257

FASTER WINWORD PRINTING

Here's a trick for getting back control of *Word for Windows* faster while printing a long document. First, take your printer off line (if you're not sure how, just turn it off), then print your document as you normally would. When Print Manager tells you that it cannot write to the printer port, click *OK*. Once *Word* is finished "printing," enter Print Manager and select *Resume*. Now, while your document prints in the background, you can get back to work. This technique works in *Windows 3.0* but has no effect in *3.1*.

Eric Newman
Bethel Park, Pennsylvania

LaserShare®...

...simply the fastest way to share your laser printer

With **60,000cps parallel,** and **46,000cps serial** input speeds, the improved **LaserShare®** is the fastest plug-in ***printer sharing*** solution available today.

LaserShare gives you the speed advantage of plugging into the printer bus. The 4MB buffer allows your computers to off-load print jobs faster than if they were connected directly to the laser printer.

- *4 parallel port model*
- *4 serial port model*
- *2 serial/2 parallel port model*
- *8 serial port model*
- *RJ-45 connectors available*
- *Printer can be located 1000 feet away from the computers (serial communications)*
- *No external power required*
- *Compatible with HP printers*
- *Easy installation*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card

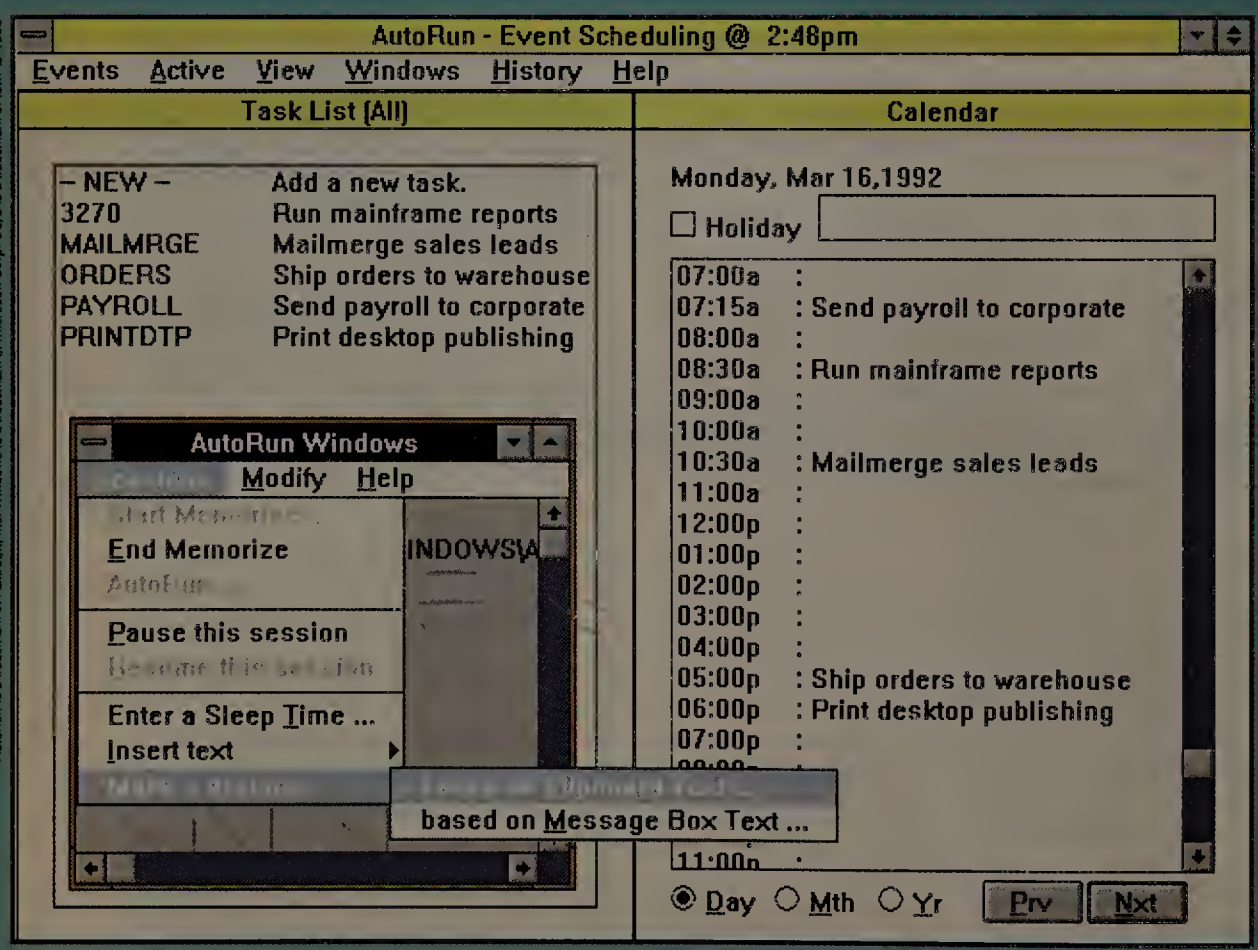
"With AutoRun we gain sixteen hours of extra processing time daily ... works great with our e-mail, CAD and project management software."

Paul Rohrer, The Rohrer Group, Ltd.

For DOS, OS/2™, Windows™

AutoRun takes the drudgery out of computer tasks by completely automating spreadsheets, database, e-mail, communications and accounting applications. Because AutoRun masters a job by watching and learning as you work, even complete beginners can set up unattended tasks in less than thirty minutes. Automated jobs can even be scheduled to run anytime day or night.

Because we know how important your work is to you, we designed AutoRun with advanced features like the ability to read the screen and make decisions so you can rest assured that your work will get done when you want it, just the way you want!



If you need more than a macro, You need AutoRun

Use AutoRun Because ...

1 With AutoRun, you can reliably automate data collection, report printing, communications, backups and thousands of other tasks. AutoRun is easy to use, and learns by watching what you do.

2 AutoRun allows you to launch tasks from the command line (DOS), from custom icons (Windows) or schedule them by days or dates. AutoRun takes care of business at night, on weekends, or when you're on vacation.

3 AutoRun is the time-tested leader in its field. For more than five years, AutoRun has been automatically starting, stopping and giving commands to a wide variety of PC programs. It's compatible with virtually every commercial application on the market, and runs with all major networks.

Do It Now and Save!

Buy now and save $30 on the most time-tested, time-saving tool you can buy. (Now only $119. Regularly $149. Limited time offer.) AutoRun is available in DOS, Windows or OS/2. Prices apply to single user versions. Call for special network pricing. To order your copy call 1-800-252-7144. All major credit cards accepted. C.O.D. available. AutoRun is a product of AutoSoft, Inc., 1003 Mansell Rd., Suite A, Roswell GA 30076.

Call AutoSoft

1-800-252-7144*

*Outside the U.S. Dial 404-594-8855
E.C.C. Orders Call 44-752-606200 (U.K.)

Circle 6 on reader service card

AutoRun is a trademark of AutoSoft, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM © 1992

was shrink-wrapped. I returned the software and went home empty-handed.

A couple of months ago, I took my brother-in-law to the same CompUSA store to buy a copy of *Adobe Type Manager 2.0*. Again, they had only one copy on the shelf. My brother-in-law bought it and opened the package in the car, only to find an empty cellophane bag and a copy of the *1-2-3* Pocket Reference Guide inside. No disks, no *ATM*. This package was also shrink-wrapped. The guy at the customer service counter had no comment when we showed him the contents of the box. He just threw it on a stack of stuff on the floor.

ROBIN KASPAR
SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA

Last Christmas my wife bought me a shrink-wrapped copy of *Word for Windows 2.0* from Fry's Electronics in Sunnyvale, California. When I opened the box, I discovered that the plastic bag holding the 3½-inch disks was partially opened. Feeling fearless, I installed it, then promptly checked out the "About" information.

The package was already registered to another user—a resident of Hong Kong. After installation, I detected a virus in the COMMAND.COM file. This experience just serves as a reminder to scan for viruses, even when installing shrink-wrapped software.

CHARLES JACKSON
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA

Editor's note: Our mail indicates that many stores reshrink-wrap software packages—without first checking the contents. Jackson's advice to check all new software for viruses is well taken, but it doesn't address the root of the problem. We encourage everyone involved in the software distribution process—developers, distributors, retailers—to reevaluate their return policies. Customers, for their part, should register their outrage by refusing to purchase goods from any retailer or distributor that sells repackaged software as new.

A Different OSM

It has come to my attention that a company using the acronym "OSM" out of Van Nuys, California, is involved in a mail-fraud scam [see "Consumer Watch Special Report: Scam!" May 1992].

"OSM," "OSM Technical Services," and "OSM Information Services" are the registered trademarks of OSM Technical Services of Calgary, Alberta, Canada. OSM Technical Services has never been involved with the "OSM" operating in Van Nuys.

BILL CLARKE
SALES MANAGER
OSM TECHNICAL SERVICES

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Mail the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Consumer Watch; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; CompuServe, 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.*

POWER TIP NO. 258

Faster Tape Backups and Restores

I keep a lot of data on my hard disk, and whether I'm backing up or restoring, I need to get the job done quickly. So I bought a tape drive with capacity to spare, and I don't use my backup program's software compression option. Without this compression, backups and restores run faster, which saves precious time.

Norman Noble
San Francisco, California

AND "AGAIN"

Introducing the new

Tran-x Series

The *New* Tran-x series is the highest speed parallel-to-serial converter available today. With speeds of 460,000bps, computers can achieve parallel transmission speeds up to 1000 feet away. Printers no longer need to be located near the file server, or workstation.

The Tran-x series is also designed to work with other BayTech high speed printer sharing solutions. For more information contact a BayTech representative today.

- *460,000bps at 1000 feet*
- *3 models to fit your applications*
- *Centronics parallel handshaking line support*
- *Toll-free support before and after the sale*

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

High Speed Printer Sharing
Parallel/Serial Converters
Statistical Multiplexers
Data Acquisition Controllers

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card

Now! Northgate® Provides Novell®

How do you know the computer you get is really Novell certified? Typically, if you specify even the slightest deviation from the original certification, Novell no longer recognizes the system as certified.

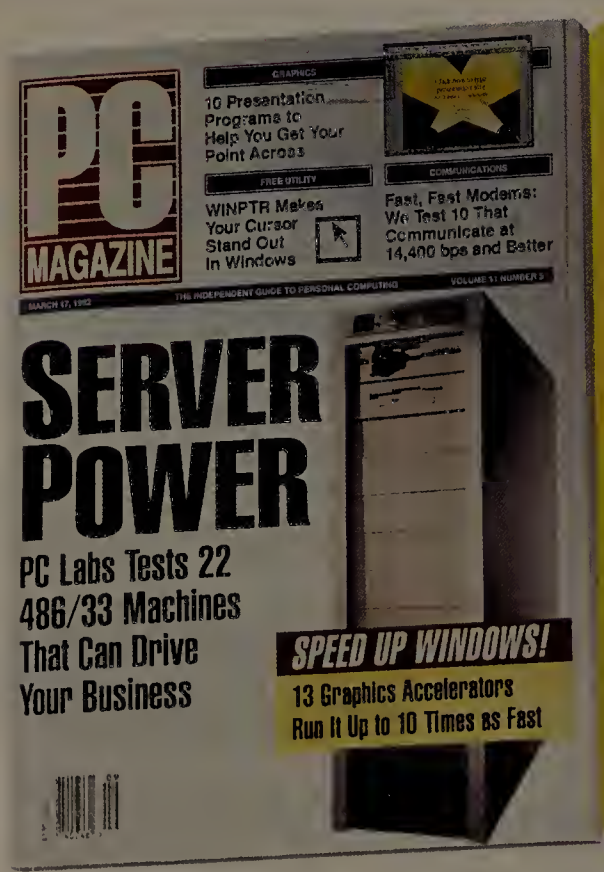
Northgate knows the importance of Novell certification. That's why we have qualified to self-certify our network servers and workstations.

Northgate can assure you we'll ship your custom-configured, Novell-certified system in as few as four weeks, rather than the several months it takes to be certified at Novell. And, because we do all the lab work, your certified system will very likely cost less.

Novell Labs Tested & Approved™

Self-certification capability is just one more reason why corporations coast-to-coast now rely on Northgate for all their networking needs. Northgate has your solution, too!

Powerful File Servers and Workstations! Select from 386 and 486 file servers, as well as a variety of workstations featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems. All are FCC Class B certified.



Make the Editors' Choice Elegance™ 486/33e The Heart Of Your LAN!

"The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare® computer with a laudable price..."

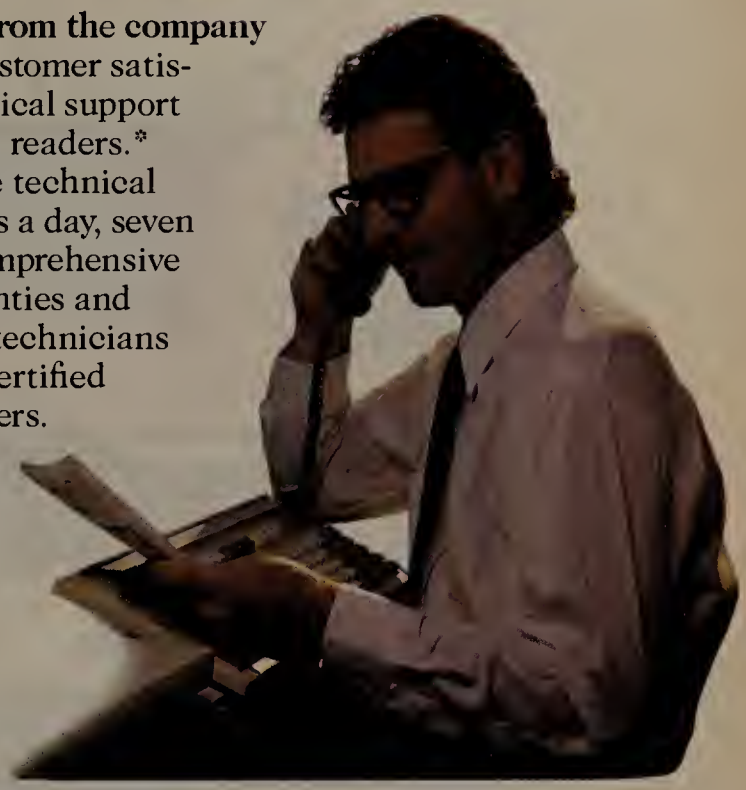
"...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance..."

"The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 17, 1992
Northgate Elegance 433e

Certification For Most Configurations!

LAN solutions from the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction for technical support by *PC Magazine* readers.* Services include technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week, comprehensive hardware warranties and more. Plus, our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare Engineers. This is your assurance of the best support possible.



Choice of Topologies and Operating Software! Select from ARCNET™, ETHERNET Thin Net, ETHERNET 10BASE-T, **Token Ring** or wireless LANs. Plus, NetWare® 3.11, 2.2, NetWare Lite® and LANtastic®.

486 EISA Speed And Upgradability At Our Lowest Price Ever! Northgate's 486 ZXP EISA workstation is upgradable across the entire range of Intel processors including: 486SX/20, SX/25 DX/33, DX2/50 – even the new DX2/66! Features up to 128 MB RAM, 32-bit EISA controller, EISA bus and more. Call for specs and pricing!

Call for complete custom configuration information.
800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031
GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Northgate Big 'N' Card. 12-60 month leasing plans also available.

Get up to 4GB of fault-tolerant disk storage with the OmniArray parallel disk array. Northgate RAID technology uses four drives plus a fifth parity drive giving you true high disk fault tolerance and high data availability. Novell certified.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

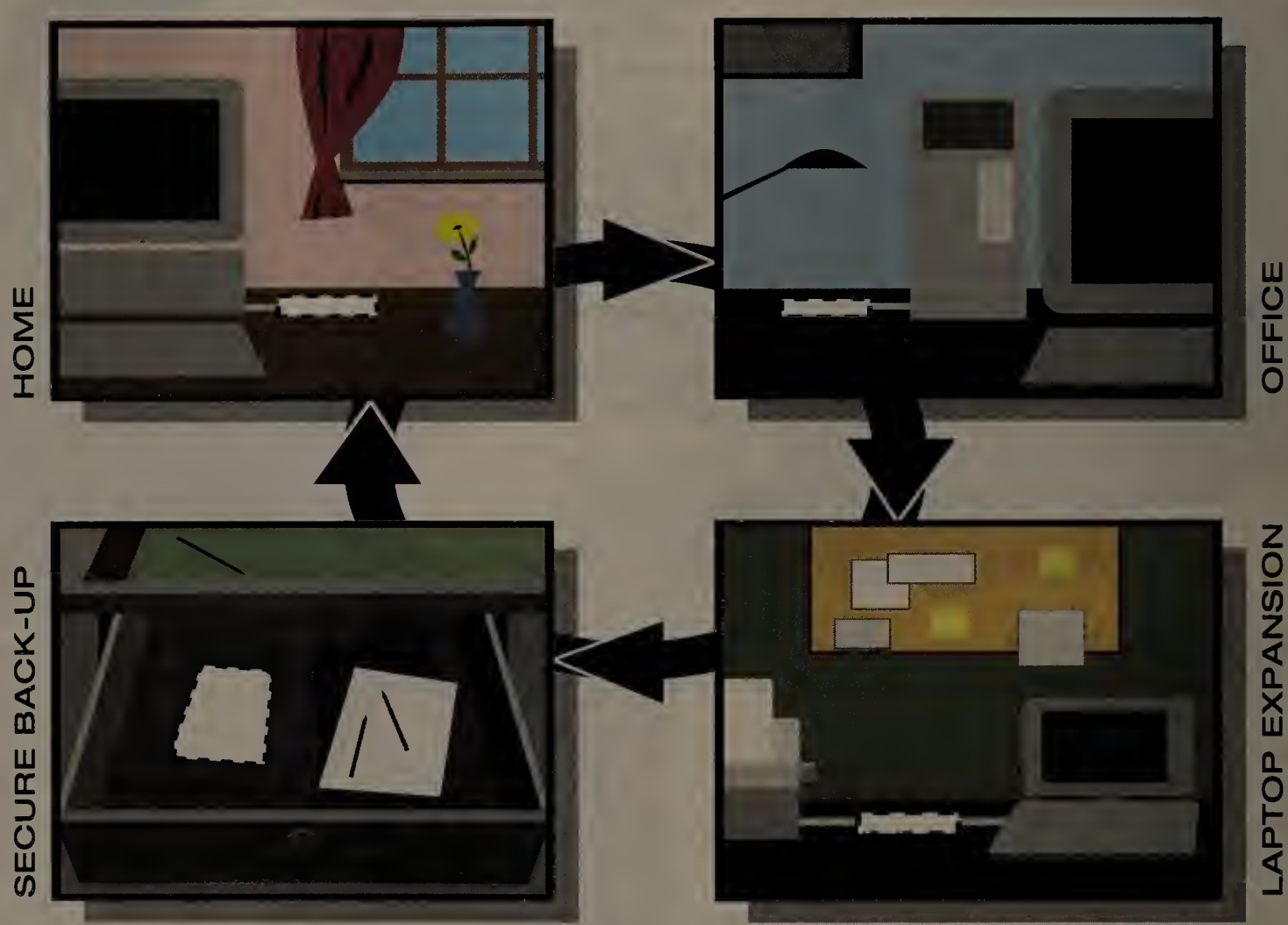
"When it has to work right"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55343

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc 1992. All rights reserved Northgate, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRS. *May 26, 1992

CODE N4309

Mobile Disk: The Computer Commuter



Now It's Easy To Take Your Hard Drive With You!

- Plugs right into a parallel port – goes right to work.
- Dependable, rugged and portable.
- Economical and easy upgrade for IBM PS/2s, PC/XT/AT/386/486s, laptops and notebooks.
- Provides convenient print-through capability.

MobileDisk 40/80* $399
MobileDisk 80/160*.....$499
MobileDisk 120/240*...$599
MobileDisk 200/400*...$799

*MB capacity with Stacker 2.0 installed.

Now you can take the best part of your computing environment with you – the hard disk you work from.

Haven't you always wanted the identical setup for your multiple computers? To have all your favorite software and latest versions of your working files with you? Now it's easy.

By taking your Mobile Disk™ hard drive with you, you've got the ultimate mobile, version-standard computing environment. Just plug it into a parallel printer port, and you're ready to work. Simply unplug it, and you're ready to take your work with you...to another computer in the office, to another worksite, or home.

2 for 1
Limited Time Offer
Double the Storage with Stacker 2.0
FREE!

Call today, and get commuting at the **Lowest Prices Ever!**

1-800-821-2151

or fax your order to 1-408-263-2727

SYSGEN
Portable, Convenient Storage Solutions.

Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, California 95035. Sysgen is a registered trademark and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc. All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty.

Circle 262 on reader service card

WHAT ? NEXT

By MIKE HOGAN

Is That Your E-Mail Ticking?

MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

"Dear (*your name here*):

No, I wasn't the one who took the July PC World *off your desk. I don't have an extra copy of* WordPerfect 5.0. *I work in Los Angeles, so I can't make whosit's going-away party in the San Francisco cafeteria this afternoon. Oh, and the dozen of you copying me on the plot line for the computing seagull novel—honest, I've got nothing to contribute."*

I'll never get up the courage to actually send such a message and rid myself of irrelevant mail. But I still dream of having a cherry bomb icon that would attach itself to half my E-mail.

Okay, I'm irascible. But let him who has never left his voice mail on all day to get work done cast the first brickbat. That's why voice mail was invented, isn't it? But where ya' gonna hide from E-mail? Anyone with a keyboard can reach out and touch your PC with a beeping "READ ME NOW"—or worse, leave a message that requires a quick response.

And if you think E-mail, voice mail, MCI, CompuServe and the like already take too big a chunk of your workday, buckle up. Communication will become an even larger part of your job, you knowledge worker you, as virtually all our major E-mail systems get beefed up with "mail enabled" groupware.

Here's a taste: Microsoft's new *Schedule+* broadcasts your calendar/Day-Timer over *Microsoft Mail 3.0* so your fellow inmates with proper clearance (who can you justify hiding from?) can get a quick look. It's that much easier to, say, book you into a late Friday afternoon meet-a-thon before you have a chance to pencil in that third funeral for Aunt Sally.

But the success of *Lotus Notes* has vendors working overtime on their own group application development engines. Microsoft has thrown more resources up against the group-work theme than any other project, so soon *Mail* will gain add-ons that design and route intelligent forms and manage projects, group documents, and other workflow elements. So will *WordPerfect Office.*

Yes, the technology is almost sure to enhance user productivity. While that's not to be confused with lightening your workload, there's a cherry bomb builder or two in there as well. The new *BeyondMail for Windows* rule-based helpers filter incoming mail so messages can be filed or trashed according to priorities you set. They also recognize event triggers—so just forward that budget message to your boss while you're at the beach (and automatically route all the extraneous E-mail time killers to the person who got your promotion). Active agents are high on everybody's feature list and should make it into both *Notes 3.0* and *cc:Mail for Windows 2.0* by the end of this year.

Meanwhile a new version of *JetForm for E-Mail/G* for *Mail 3.0* will combine its own scripting capability with *Windows* DDE to make forms do still more amazing things. A purchase order could, say, launch and crunch data in a spreadsheet, data base, or other application, the results of which would determine the form's next destination. Very cool. Of course, there'll be nowhere to run, nowhere to hide from these multiple independent reentry vehicles.

And the forecast is for more showers. The Electronic Mail Association estimates that the volume of E-mail will grow by more than half this year, to 6 billion messages. And with my luck, they'll all have my name on them.

WHAT TO WATCH

Never learned to type? Don't like mice? Digitan Systems' **DigiSound Pro** is a DSP-based sound board that will let you train your computer to recognize a wide array of clearly spoken voice commands regardless of accent; it's due in September for an under-$250 street price .... About that time, Okidata will release what could be the ultimate input/output device; **Doc.It** is a high-quality laser printer/electronic and plain-paper fax/copier/scanner combo, one of whose configurations will sell for under $2900 at dealers .... Portables leader **Toshiba** has a new line of **notebooks** that will debut in September and meet the aggressive prices set by recent Compaq and Dell introductions .... And vendors say that Intel will follow its next-generation P-5 processor, due this fall, with an oversize **OverDrive** socket that will let 486DX2 systems accommodate a 32-bit "SX" version of the P-5. Contact me at 310/312-8041 or MCI Mail, 329-2648.

Only one electron gets the stamp of app

Nearly 2 million people around the world have given cc:Mail™ a vigorous thumbs up. And for good reason.

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

cc:Mail allows you to send messages transparently and maintains a consistent set of features across all these major platforms. That's because it was built from the ground up to support network environments made up of different platforms and LANS – a design consideration that seems to elude most e-mail systems. Further, it's the only system that gives you a wide range of options for enterprise-wide connectivity. cc:Mail can even exchange mail messages with most mini and mainframe mail systems such as IBM® PROFS® and offers gateways to public e-mail services such as MCI Mail.® And cc:Mail runs smoothly on any server or network operating system, in any configuration. All of which makes it easier for you to maintain, administer, and install. And put your faith in.

cc:Mail offers an impressive set of administration tools. Such as Automatic Directory Exchange, a product which automatically collects any changes

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and PROFS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

ic mail package roval from everyone.

made to the directory and updates the entire network. It's also the first package of its kind that's built on a new, fully scalable messaging architecture. Which means it can accommodate 5 to 500,000 users. And grow along with your business. One more thing: cc:Mail has won every major industry award, including the Windows Magazine 1992 WinAward and ComputerWorld's 1992 LAN Brand Preference award.

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

So if you're looking to standardize your e-mail system, look to cc:Mail, the award-winning system that gives you enterprise-wide connectivity, scalability and reliability—the kind nearly 2 million people count on every day.

1992 BYTE READERS CHOICE AWARD

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh,® Windows,™ UNIX,® or DOS Platform Pack, **call us at 1-800-448-2500.**

With all the stamps of approval we've received, we're still missing one very important one: yours.

Lotus cc:Mail

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MCI Mail is a registered trademark of MCI Communications Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

Sticker Shock: Software Prices Drop

Declines Follow Hardware Price Plunge as Vendors Vie for Users

Application Price War

Street prices of selected packages

	January	July
Excel	$329	$299
1-2-3 for Windows	$399	$335
1-2-3 3.x	$429	$399
Word for Windows	$329	$299
WordPerfect for Windows	$279	$279
WordPerfect for DOS	$265	$265
Freelance Graphics for Windows	$359	$349
Harvard Graphics for Windows	$419	$369
Harvard Graphics for DOS	$419	$399

Windows applications prices slipped this year. Competitive upgrades offer more dramatic savings—for example, 1-2-3 users who switch to Excel pay $129 or less.

There are plenty of attractively priced candidates for your vote in this year's punishing campaign for *Windows* application leadership. That's because we're in the middle of a software price war, an increasingly cutthroat battle between vendors for new *Windows* users, combined with an abrupt fall in hardware prices.

The numbers tell the story. You can typically move from your aging DOS package to a rival vendor's flashy *Windows* entry for something like $100.

And deal making is unfettered with large corporate accounts: "We've seen everything from 0 to 100 percent discounts," says Robert Weiler, Lotus senior vice president for North American business. Weiler fingers Microsoft as the instigator, and *Soft-letter* editor and publisher Jeffrey Tarter agrees: "It's no accident that price cutting started as soon as there were alternatives to *Word* and *Excel*."

Microsoft is responding to "a bulge in the marketplace as people migrate to *Windows*," retorts Kathleen Schoenfelder, Microsoft's product manager for *Windows* apps. Schoenfelder says Microsoft released its competitive upgrades so cheaply because they couldn't cost more than upgrades to Microsoft products. Otherwise, "our discount structure hasn't slipped," she says.

Be that as it may, low prices have contributed to a surge in *Windows* application sales. Corporate Software reports that unit shipments of *Windows* applications outpaced DOS programs in June for the first time ever.

The avalanche of low-cost PCs such as Dell's $1259 Dimension 386SX/25 and $1699 Dimension 486SX/25 helps keep prices low because users expect to pay much less for software than hardware—traditionally about 10 percent of the cost of hardware. And increasingly, hardware vendors sweeten the sale with bundled programs. "Even Compaq is bundling *PFS:WindowWorks*. What is the world coming to?" marvels Metro Computing president John Murphy.

—*Eric Bender*

Zeos Gets Back on Track With New Notes

Zeos Int'l added a new twist to notebook designs in July with the introduction of a tilt-and-swivel VGA display that makes for better viewing by large groups and easier operation in cramped quarters. The Freestyle/SL notebook comes hard on the heels of the company's aggressively priced Color Notebook, a 6.7-pound unit with a passive-matrix display. The St. Paul direct marketer also jumped into the promising hand-held market with the 1.3-pound Pocket PC.

Freestyle represents the third generation of notebooks from Zeos but is the first to be designed and manufactured by the company.

"Zeos has invested a lot of money to bring manufacturing to the U.S. instead of going through OEMs," says Richard Zwetchkenbaum, senior analyst with International Data Corporation, a market research firm in Framingham, Massachusetts. That should cut costs and give Zeos more control over product development, says Zwetchkenbaum.

The $1895 Freestyle and the $2695 Color Notebook use Intel's 25-MHz 386SL chip to enhance power management. Zeos claims the 5.6-pound Freestyle gets 4 hours of continuous battery operation from a single charge. It comes with 2MB of RAM upgradable to 20MB, a 60MB hard drive, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and a keyboard pointing device.

Users can swivel the Freestyle's 9½-inch display 30 degrees to the left or right and 45 degrees back.

Zeos joins the growing ranks of subnotebook providers with its 1.3-pound palmtop PC for $595. Bundled with DOS 5.0 and *Microsoft Works*, the Pocket PC has 1MB of RAM and two PCMCIA memory card slots. It measures 9½ by 4½ inches and stands 1 inch tall. The 81-key keyboard is smaller than your desktop's but serviceable and larger than the keyboard on Hewlett-Packard's 95LX.

The tilt-and-swivel display of the Zeos Freestyle/SL notebook aids viewing in tight spaces or when you give presentations.

—*Russell Glitman*

AT&T, Intel Face Off Over Hand-Helds

Battle lines are being drawn for what promises to be a hotly contested hand-held PC market. AT&T Microelectronics and Go Corporation, the Foster City, California, maker of the PenPoint operating system, will team up to create a line of "personal communicators"—lightweight, portable devices that combine pen input, fax, paging, E-mail, and cellular communications. The devices, which should appear sometime next year, are expected to cost between $1000 and $1500, dropping to $300 by 1995.

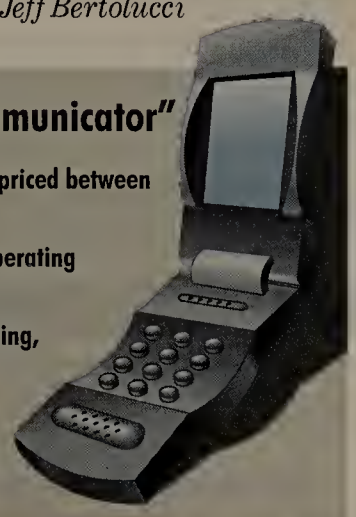
While AT&T officials have been mum on details of the RISC-based Hobbit microprocessor that will power its hand-held PCs, the chip is two to three times faster than a 386 and "comparable to a 486," says Michael Slater, editor of the *Microprocessor Report*. The 3-volt chip will integrate the CPU, a digital signal processor, and other support functions to offer low power consumption and advanced telecommunications.

Meanwhile, Intel Corporation has teamed up with VLSI Technology of San Jose, California, to develop a version of Intel's low-power 386SL chip for hand-held devices. Devices with the Intel-VLSI chip should reach the market by year-end 1993, the companies say. AT&T and Intel are "going after the same market," says Slater, but "the AT&T focus is on communications."

According to Dataquest, a market research company in Santa Clara, California, U.S. shipments of hand-held PCs should climb from roughly 480,000 units this year to over 4 million in 1996.
—*Jeff Bertolucci*

AT&T & Go's "Personal Communicator"

- Series of lightweight, hand-held devices priced between $1000 and $1500
- Accepts pen input using Go's PenPoint operating system
- Remote messaging tools include fax, paging, E-mail, and cellular telephone
- Common interface for all tools
- Capable of displaying still video images



Mr. Spacely had one, you can too. Artist's vision of the Video Flip-Phone, a computer with a video display and cellular phone.

NEC First to Add PostScript on Fax

The first laser printer to combine PostScript output with easy faxing will appear in September for a street price under $2000. Outfitted with a $599 fax-modem option, NEC Technologies' Silentwriter Model 95 offers PC-controlled plain-paper faxing at the printer, plus the capability to send crisp-looking 200-dpi faxes by using PostScript to rasterize documents.

Additionally, if there's a similar device on the receiving end, the Model 95 can fax the PostScript file itself—so you're not limited to a low fax resolution, and you save on transmission costs.

The Model 95 "will redefine fax and the applications for fax," claims NEC printer marketing director John McIntyre. "We really have changed our users' behavior."

PostScript fax "is a major step in bringing business information under control," says analyst Rob Auster of BIS Strategic Decisions. "Standard fax is dumb information. This is smart information; you can store and retrieve it."

Adobe Systems will publish PostScript fax specifications in September, and other major printer suppliers will jump on the bandwagon this year, says Derek Blazensky, Adobe's PostScript fax product marketing manager. The first wave will be similar printer–fax-modem combinations, but vendors are working on other configurations, including some based on standard PC fax-modems.

Blazensky expects Apple and Microsoft to offer technologies that simplify such tasks as sending faxes from a note while on the road. "Hewlett-Packard wants to own fax," he adds, but it's unclear whether HP's approach will be built on the LaserJet's PCL language. —*Eric Bender*

NEC's Silentwriter Model 95 laser printer has a $599 PostScript faxing option.

High-Capacity-Drive Prices Start to Fall

Prices are falling fast among hard drives in the 170MB to 230MB range—far more rapidly than among smaller-capacity drives—as manufacturers finally catch up following a six-month shortfall, during which they underestimated user demand.

The drought in Winchester supply ended around midyear, say vendors, and led to two quick price cuts totaling about $150 for hard drives in the 200MB range. Prices on drives of this size should continue to ratchet down 6 to 8 percent per quarter, estimates Tim Crown, president of Insight Distribution Network. In addition to selling PCs, the Tempe, Arizona, firm distributes about 30,000 hard drive upgrades a month. Crown says prices on smaller drives are firming up as users shift to 486-based PCs with megabyte-eating *Windows* software and manufacturers cut back small-drive production in favor of higher-capacity units.

Insight's standard PC is now a 486 with a $499 205MB drive, says Crown. Similarly, most Dell computers sold are 486s configured with 170MB or 230MB drives priced at $429 and $529, respectively.

"I don't buy anything smaller than 300MB because even 200MB doesn't quite cut it," avers Jim Hansel, vice president of Union Bank of Switzerland Asset Management.

Richard Kohn, senior analyst at InStat expects sales of 60MB to 100MB drives to slip 20 percent and sales of drives larger than 100MB to grow 71 percent and dominate PC drive bays by year-end 1993. —*Mike Hogan*

A Mac Data Base for Windows

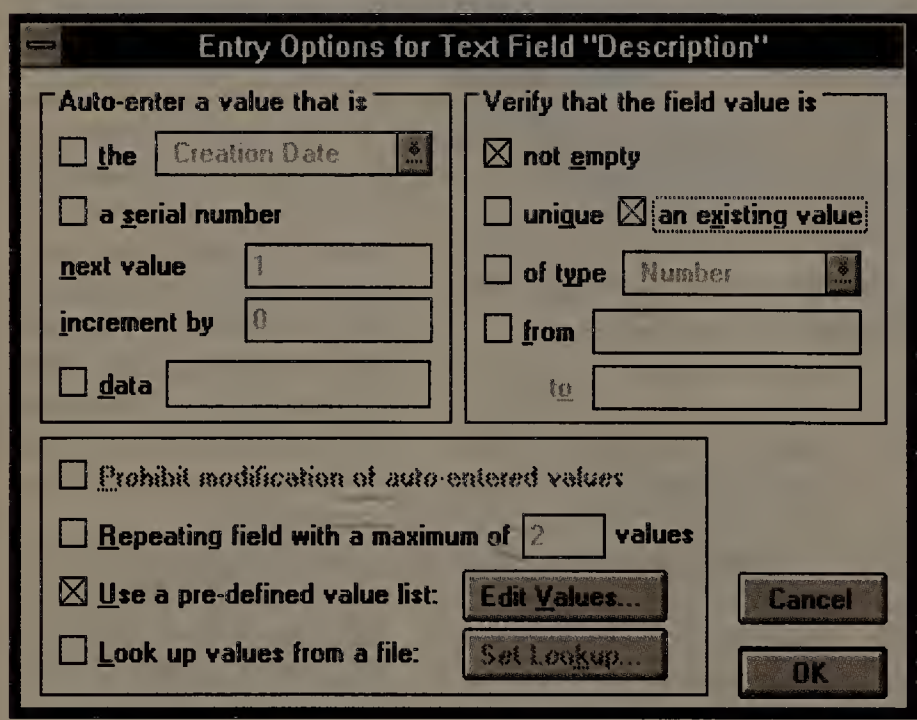
An easy-to-use, networkable, cross-platform data manager is the first salvo in Apple software subsidiary's Windows blitz.

by Robert Lauriston

Over the past year or so, Apple's legal department has been dragging *Windows* through the courts in an unsuccessful attempt to force Microsoft to make it look less like a Macintosh. Meanwhile, Apple's software subsidiary, Claris, has been working in a more positive direction. First the company entered the *Windows* market through an acquisition when Claris bought *Hollywood* from IBM. Then, the company set out to rewrite its popular line of Mac applications to run under *Windows*. The end result of that effort may be to make the two platforms more alike than ever.

Claris's first Mac program to cross the great divide is *FileMaker Pro*, a nifty flat-file data manager. *FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows* makes an impressive debut. (In a way it's less a debut than a return—ironically *FileMaker* started out as a Mac port of *Nutshell Plus*, a DOS program.)

FileMaker Pro offers the quick learning curve, font and graphics flexibility, and easy networking that Mac users brag about. Although it may not be the most powerful *Windows* program in the personal data manager category, it's probably the easiest to use. This is a program that takes full advantage of a graphical user interface.



You define fields in a FileMaker application by checking options in this dialog box. With the options shown, when a user tabs into or clicks on the Description field in a new record, a predefined value list of suggested entries pops up. FileMaker will prompt for confirmation before accepting a description not found elsewhere in the file and will refuse to save the record if the description field is empty.

Click and Query

As you would expect from the company that popularized the graphical interface, *FileMaker* is mouse driven. You define data base fields by checking buttons in a dialog box and design forms for displaying or printing data by drawing boxes with the mouse. Select the Find command, and any form becomes a query dialog box. Just enter the data or range of data you want to find using simple syntax, such as 'f' for names beginning with A through E, or '4/1/92 . . . 6/30/92' for all records from the second quarter of this year. If the query doesn't produce the data you want, use Refind, expanding or narrowing the search criteria, as many times as you wish.

FileMaker's simple design makes getting started particularly easy. An inexperienced user can quickly design a data entry form and start entering information, modifying the application on the fly as necessary. Need an extra field for fax numbers? Create it with a few mouse clicks, then go right on entering data. Too much text to fit in the field? The bottom border of the field drops down to make room, and the text wraps automatically. The field pops back to normal size when you finish editing, but you can enlarge it permanently just by dragging its corners. Special commands automate printing of columnar reports, envelopes, or 50 different Avery label formats. With occasional help from a power user, even computerphobes can develop fairly complex *FileMaker* apps.

You probably wouldn't want to build your company's general ledger accounting system with *FileMaker*, but the program can do some surprisingly sophisticated things. While it's not truly relational, you can look up data from other files automatically. For instance, when you enter a person's name in your private contact data base, *FileMaker* can automatically pull in the person's address from your company's master file. To keep your contact data base up to date, you can use a start-up macro to update it against the master address list every time you open the file.

Other fancy *FileMaker* options let you make data entry faster and more accurate. You can define a list of common entries for a field and display that list as a group of radio buttons (choose one) or check boxes (check all that apply), or as a scrolling menu that pops up when you tab into the field. Other options let you restrict a field's entries to that same list or to a range of values, and specify that a record can't be saved if the field is blank. If you wish, the program can create a serial number for each new record automatically and track the date and time it was created and last modified, and on a network, it can track the person who modified it.

Cross-Platform, Network Skills

FileMaker Pro's most singular advantage is its cross-platform compatibility. The Mac and

Windows programs are nearly identical, and they use the same file format. That means an application created with the *Windows* version can be run on a Mac without modification, and vice versa.

I opened half a dozen Mac *FileMaker* apps with the beta *Windows* version and found they worked perfectly. In a few cases I had to widen fields or reduce type size a point or two in order to adjust for the two platforms' slightly different fonts, but you can easily avoid that problem by using either *Adobe Type Manager* or TrueType fonts on both platforms.

Networking smarts are *FileMaker Pro*'s other major distinction. Since peer-to-peer networking capability is built into the program, you can share not only the data bases stored on your file server but those on other users' personal hard disks as well. A flexible password system lets the data base's "owner" restrict the data so a particular person or group can view, edit, or print. The owner can also specify who is able to create or delete records or revise the application itself. For example, only members of the personnel department would be able to add new records to an employee information data base, and only managers would be allowed to have access to the salary field.

This built-in networking eliminates the usual hassle of configuring a shared data base on your NetWare server, but it imposes a of couple limitations. Although PCs and Macs can share *FileMaker* files on AppleTalk networks, on NetWare LANs they currently must take turns. (That limitation will go away once Novell ships Macintosh drivers that use the same protocol PCs do.) *FileMaker* sharing is also restricted to about 25 workstations at a time, though any number of users can have read-only access to a file stored on the server.

Now that *FileMaker Pro* has broken the platform barrier, you can expect more *Windows* versions of Claris applications soon. The company has hinted strongly that the next bite off the old apple will be *MacDraw*, but a more exciting prospect is *Claris Works*, which is best of breed among Mac integrated software packages and sets a new standard for ease of use. Other Mac products Claris may bring to *Windows* include *MacWrite, MacPaint, MacProject, Claris CAD, SmartForm Designer*, and the *HyperCard* authoring packages.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows

WINDOWS The first Windows program from Apple Computer's Claris offers Mac-style ease of use and no-hassle networking.

KEY FEATURES

- **Mouse-driven application design**
- **Network file sharing**
- **Common file format with Mac version**
- **Automatic layout of label sheets**

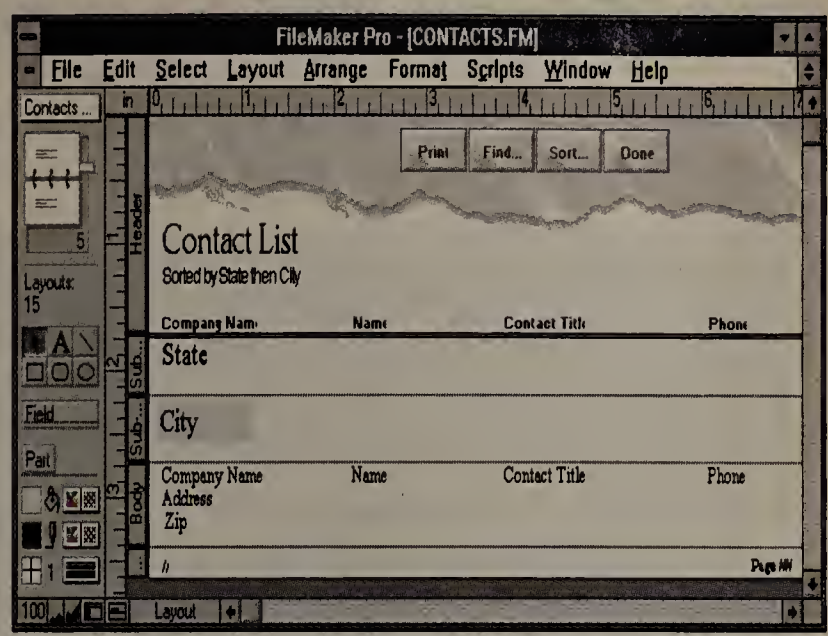
AVAILABILITY

Fall 1992

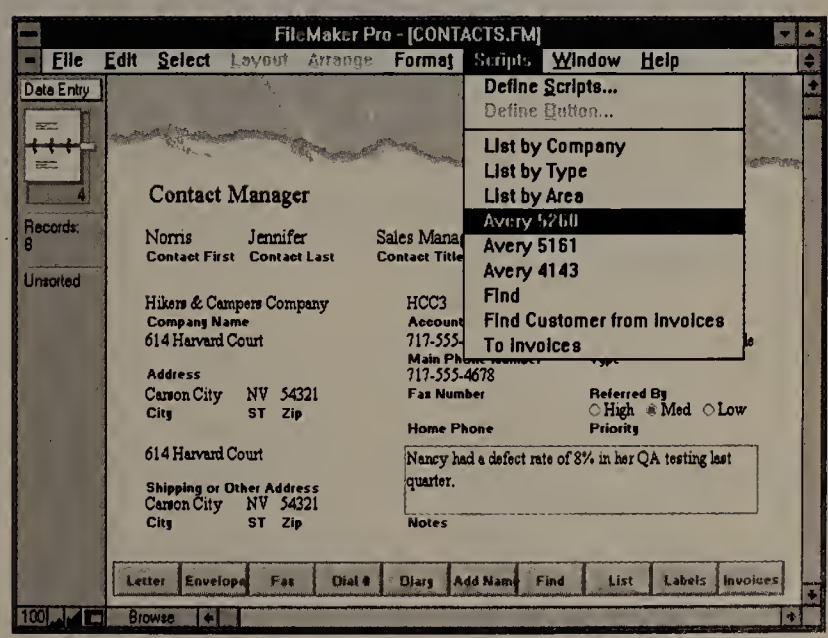
PRICING

$399; network pricing not yet available

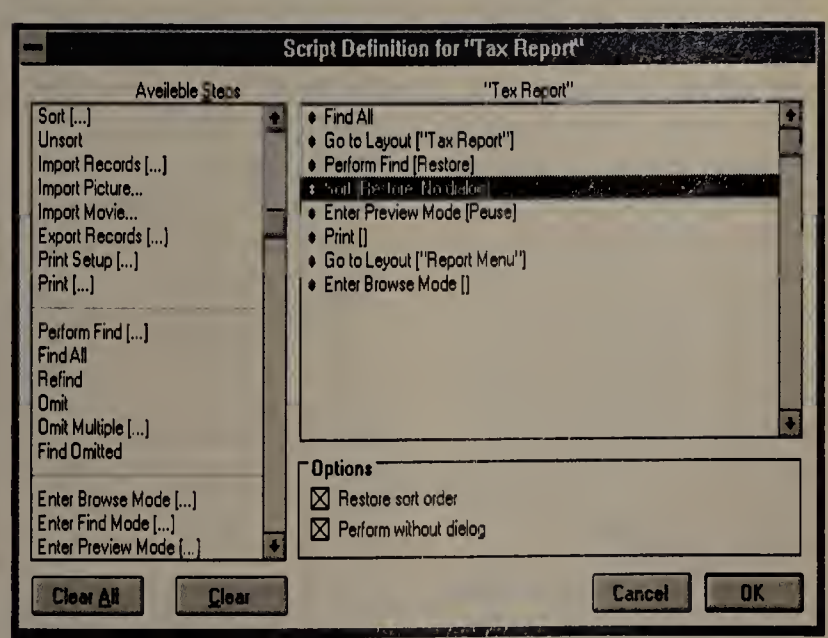
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Dr.
Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA
95052-8168
408/727-8227
Reader service no. 704



To create or modify FileMaker forms, switch into Layout mode. This form is a band-style report. To add information, click and drag the Field button at left.



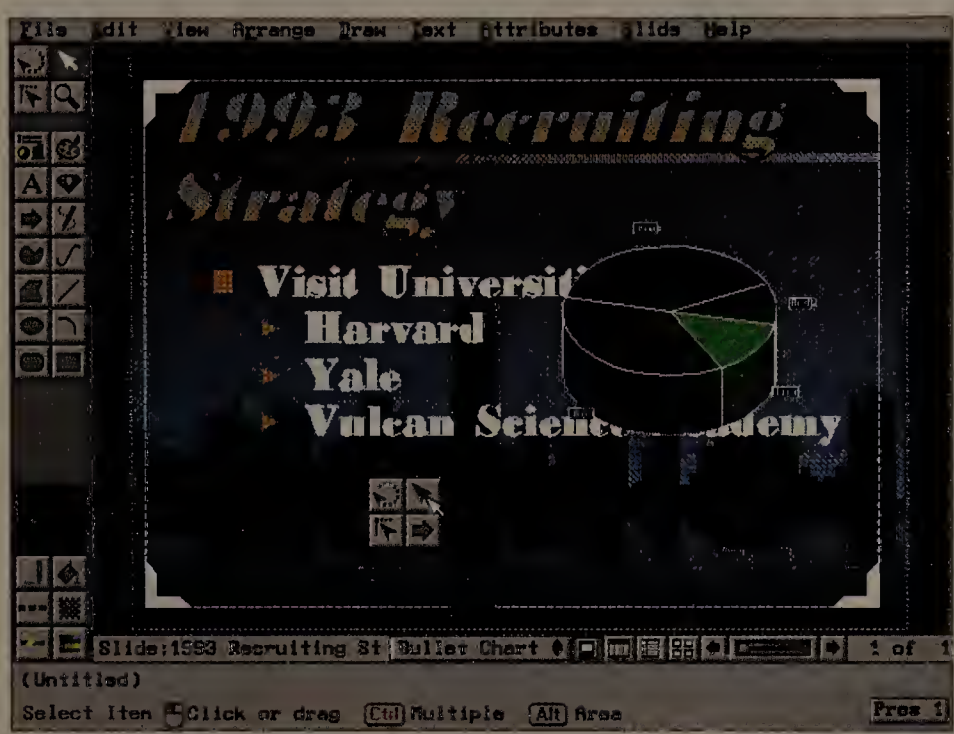
FileMaker's macros let you customize FileMaker apps to automate routine tasks. You can run the macros from the Scripts menu or by pushing buttons like those at the bottom of the screen.



FileMaker's scripts let you automate most data base tasks, such as these steps in producing a tax report. To add a command to a script, double-click on one of the items in the command list at left.

DrawPerfect 2.0: Harvard Beware

WordPerfect's latest DOS presentation graphics program does a great imitation of Windows, without the hardware demands.



DrawPerfect looks and feels just like Windows, but without all the hardware and memory overhead. DOS devotees now have access to an easy-to-use interface and impressive graphics.

by Christina Wood

If you're a DOS devotee or don't have the hardware for *Windows,* you might be harboring a secret envy of the features and graphical interface of *Windows* presentation programs. Well, launch *DrawPerfect 2.0* and laugh. It's as much like *Windows* as DOS gets. Even industry leader *Harvard Graphics* for DOS doesn't look as graphical or as slick.

No more steep learning curve and obscure commands. *DrawPerfect 2.0*—from the folks who bring you *WordPerfect*—has the look and feel of *Windows* without the overhead. It has a customizable button bar, supports copy and paste from its own *Windows*-inspired clipboard, and lets you drag and drop objects or text with your mouse.

DrawPerfect 2.0's imitation of *Windows* is so seamless that it understands standard *Windows* keystrokes and mouse movements, as well as commands already familiar to *WordPerfect* users. It's no longer necessary to know the secrets of the <F7> key, but if you possess this arcane knowledge, feel free to use it.

Although *DrawPerfect* is a full presentation package, it looks like a draw program when you load it. Click on *Create Presentation* to get down to business. There are 50 colorful master slides, all editable. You can enter text directly to a slide, type text in an outliner reminiscent of Aldus's *Windows* mainstay *Persuasion*, or import an existing outline from *WordPerfect.*

Creating charts follows standard procedure. Enter the data in *DrawPerfect 2.0*'s spreadsheet look-alike or import data from *1-2-3, Excel, Quattro Pro,* or *PlanPerfect.* Choose your chart type—including 3-D, trend analysis, and surface charts—from a gallery of thumbnails. You can even rotate a chart in three dimensions.

Born to Draw

As its name suggests, *DrawPerfect* has its roots in drawing. Along with a *Windows*-like icon bar of draw tools, dialog boxes give you access to 16.7 million colors for gradient or solid fills. You can blend from one shape to another, create shadows behind objects, and adjust the shadow's depth, placement, color, and transparency. The arrow tool lets you create and edit arrows with a click of the mouse, while another tool rotates objects on any point.

Previous versions handled text awkwardly; *2.0* is a substantial improvement. You can fit text to a path and fill text with patterns or gradient fills. *DrawPerfect* has a spelling checker, its own scalable fonts, and seven Bitstream fonts and supports HP III and PostScript scalable printer fonts.

The paint icon opens a window to something *Harvard Graphics* doesn't have—image editing tools. You can edit scanned art pixel by pixel or paint an image from scratch, convert a line drawing into a bit map and paint on it, or convert a scanned image into line art and edit it with the drawing tools. And don't worry about mistakes: Undo is limited only by hard disk capacity.

Drag and drop the completed slides to adjust their order in the slide sorter. Though common in *Windows* products, *Presentation Express II* is the only other DOS program we've seen with this feature.

Output your presentation to virtually any printer or any of the four major slide services. Better yet, give a screen show: *DrawPerfect* features 14 transition options—screen wipes, fades, and so on—and you can attach sound files (over 100 MIDI files are included) so music plays in the background and commentary enhances individual slides. This is DOS?

If this doesn't dazzle 'em, use the "highlighter"—sort of a digital Magic Marker—to write on the slide via the mouse. Microsoft's *PowerPoint for Windows 3.0* is the only other program we know of that can do this.

If your *Windows*-using pals envy the effects you're getting on your 286, WordPerfect has a solution: A *Windows* version, reputed to be this program's twin, should be out by the end of the year. But with DOS looking this good, why switch?

Christina Wood is an assistant editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

DrawPerfect 2.0

WordPerfect's DOS presentation graphics package goes GUI.

KEY FEATURES

- **Graphical interface looks and feels like Windows**
- **Built-in paint, draw, and chart modules**
- **Multimedia screen show capabilities**

AVAILABILITY

September 1992

PRICING

$495; upgrade for registered users $99; competitive upgrade $150

WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
800/451-5151,
801/222-5077 (fax)
Reader service no. 703

Iomega Tape Drives: A Backup First

New DC2000 tape drives are the first to read QIC-80 and Irwin tapes.

by Rex Farrance

Repeat after me: Backing up is *not* just necessary drudgery on a par with flossing teeth—backing up can be painless and unintrusive.

You can say that with conviction if you have a tape drive plus *Windows* software that lets you schedule background backups, which run automatically without interrupting your work. Speedy business-class PCs with big hard disks are taking over—so more and more buyers are getting the message and opting for tape as *the* choice for safe, efficient workstation backup.

Iomega's new Tape250 QIC-80 backup systems offer just such a solution, and more. The drives come with *Windows* software that lets you schedule unattended backups, and their multiformat compatibility and overall ease of use make them a clear standout in the fast-growing tape drive market.

QIC Meets Irwin

The Tape250 QIC-80 backup systems have a unique and noteworthy talent—the capability to read an Irwin *EzTape* backup on a servo format tape. Iomega, maker of the highly regarded Bernoulli box, accomplishes this trick not by deciphering Irwin's proprietary Accutrak servo format but by reading the data directly. Why is this capability so important? Until now, buying any vendor's QIC-80 drives has meant giving up the ability to recover backups from your old Irwin tapes. And offices around the country are loaded with Irwin products, bought as add-ons or factory installed in Compaqs, IBMs, and other PCs. (Iomega estimates some 7 million tapes currently hold *EzTape* backups—the same media that QIC-80 drives read, but prepared with Irwin's inscrutable format.)

The Size Is Right

The Tape250 comes in three varieties. The Tape250 Insider is the first 1-inch-high drive that will slip into any 3½-inch bay. The Insider Half-Height adds the faceplate and rails necessary to fill a standard 5¼-inch bay (unusual mounting configurations are also available). The Tape250 PC Powered subsystem is an external unit that runs off your PC's internal power supply.

The capacity of each of these drives is just right for single-tape backups of the 100MB to 200MB hard disks on today's PCs. You can pack in as much as 250MB of data per 120MB tape if your files are particularly compressible. But you can expect about 200MB of capacity for typical business files and applications.

Each of the Tape250 drives comes bundled with special OEM versions of *Windows* and DOS *Central Point Backup,* which add the capability to read both QIC-80 tapes and Irwin *EzTape* backups. This software not only runs your tape drive but it also lets you back up to or restore from floppies.

It should be noted that *Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows* won a Best Buy in our July roundup of backup software. Its inclusion in the package makes these new tape drives significantly more attractive. In addition, the drives come with a floppy extender card that gives you an additional connector if your floppy controller is already supporting its limit. The Iomega Tape250 PC Powered drive even throws in a branching power connector in case all of your power leads are in use. And each backup drive comes with an outstanding 24-month warranty.

All the prices listed will be discounted by dealers, so you can expect the cost of these drives to compare favorably with that of other inexpensive drives. When you combine the ability to read Irwin *EzTape* with one of the best backup programs around and add Iomega's rock-solid reputation, the deal gets pretty sweet.

Rex Farrance is an assistant editor for PC World.

The Iomega Tape250 Insider is only 1 inch high. That's small enough to fit into a standard 3 ½-inch drive bay.

SNAPSHOT

Iomega Tape250 Insider, Tape250 Insider Half-Height, Tape250 PC Powered

These inexpensive QIC-80 DC2000 tape backup drives are the first of their breed to be able to read an Irwin tape written with EzTape software. And the drives are trim enough to slip into a standard accessible 1-inch-high 3½-inch bay.

KEY FEATURES

- **Reads Irwin EzTape backup tapes**
- **Reads and writes QIC-80**
- **Fits in a standard 1-inch-high 3½-inch bay**
- **Two-year warranty**
- **Priced at the bottom of the market**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

Tape250 Insider $299, Tape250 Insider Half-Height $349, Tape250 PC Powered $499; formatted 120MB tape $35; three formatted 120MB tapes $99; 1-mbps high performance controller $150

Iomega Corp.
1841 West 4000 South
Roy, UT 84067
800/456-5522,
801/778-1000
Reader service no. 705

All the power of a desktop. And a lot better mileage.

You've dreamed about a computer like this.

One that would have power and display capabilities equal to, or greater than, the desktop computer you're using now.

One you could take along to all of those different places you need to work.

One you wouldn't need a furniture dolly to move.

And here it is.

The Toshiba T6400.

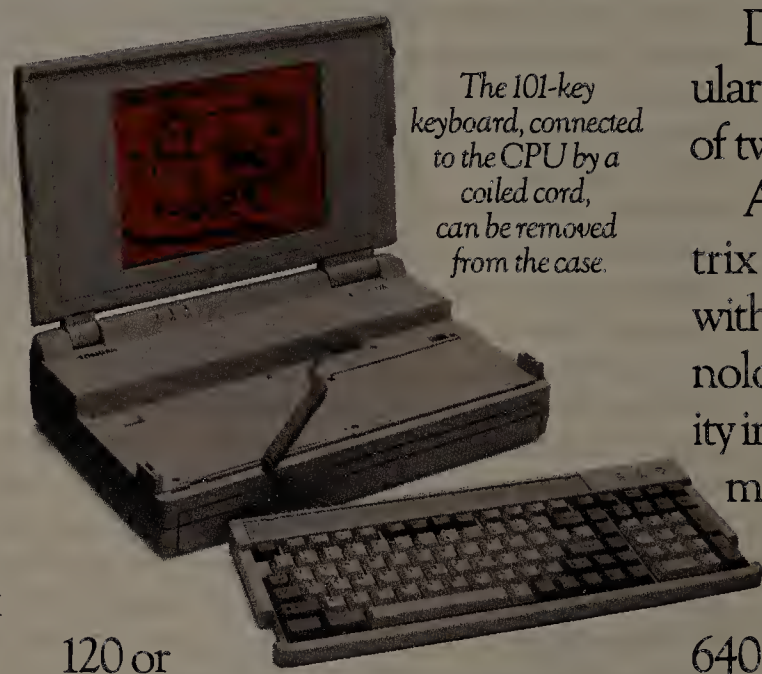
With dimensions of 15.4" W x 10.5" D x 3.3" H (4.1" H with the color screen), it's small enough to fit in a briefcase.

With a spirited clock speed of 33 MHz, a powerful 486 DX microprocessor, 8K internal cache and full 32-bit architecture, it's big enough to handle all those jobs normally performed in an impressive office building.

In addition to a 1.44MB floppy drive, you can choose a 120 or 200MB hard disk.

And if a combination like that doesn't make the T6400 portable better than the desktop computer you're currently using, we'll eat our collective hat.

This remarkable machine comes equipped with an internal 1.44MB, 3½" floppy drive and a 120 or 200MB hard disk. Plus 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB. (Try finding any application that needs more memory than that.)



The 101-key keyboard, connected to the CPU by a coiled cord, can be removed from the case.

There's also a full-length, IBM-compatible, 16-bit expansion slot so you can take full advantage of your network card, SCSI controller or any of a myriad of other special purpose cards.

For even more expandability the T6400 comes complete with a 150-pin expansion port for direct input/output to the CPU, enabling you to connect storage and communications devices. Plus an internal dedicated modem slot, as well as built-in parallel, serial, mouse and Super VGA video ports.

The AC-powered T6400 has full desktop expandability, including an IBM-compatible, 16-bit expansion slot.

Depending on your particular needs, you can choose one of two display screens.

A state-of-the-art active matrix Super VGA color display with Thin Film Transistor technology, to deliver a higher quality image than you can get with most desktop monitors, and capable of displaying 256 simultaneous colors at 640 x 480 resolution.

Or a gas plasma display featuring 16 gray scales, also at 640 x 480 resolution, and a 100:1 contrast ratio—seven times the contrast of standard LCD displays, with ten times the display speed.

Both have a diagonal measure of 10.4" and provide simultaneous viewing capability with external Super VGA displays.

To complete the T6400's amazing metamorphosis from desktop to portable, we took a 101-key keyboard

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

with full-size keys and key spacing, separate numeric keypad and eight dedicated cursor control keys, and nestled it into a compact 11.7 lb. package (12.9 lbs. with color screen). Then attached it to the CPU with a coiled cord, so you can remove it and use it on your lap (or other convenient surface).

Now, having read all of the above, you'd probably welcome more information on the T6400. If so, call us at 1-800-457-7777.

The more you learn about our products the more you'll come to understand the Toshiba philosophy: that portables are the future of personal computing.

Of course, with the introduction of the T6400 portable, it's a future that's already here.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Circle 228 on reader service card

SAMPO® Delivers A VESA Standard Monitor 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced At 70Hz

The Competition Pales By Comparison

Technically Superior

The numbers don't lie, but some competitive claims can be deceptive. Don't be fooled by claims of compliance with VESA standards for monitor timings/resolutions which are often only 800 x 600. The flicker-free AlphaScan Plus outshines the competition with 1024 x 768 resolution at 70Hz, the new VESA standard.

Ergonomically Superior

We listened to our customers and engineered the AlphaScan Plus so that all controls for horizontal and vertical sizing, positioning, brightness and contrast are right in front of you. A tilt and swivel base completes a design that is easy, comfortable and convenient to use. MPRII low-emission model also available.

Aggressive Pricing

Compare our specifications, our performance, and our price to all other high-quality brand names. SAMPO's AlphaScan Plus gives you the sharpest text and graphics with superlative brightness and contrast at the most fiercely competitive price. Discover the SAMPO Advantage. For a dealer near you please contact one of our fine distributors listed below. The competition pales by comparison.

SAMPO
A M E R I C A

The Best Monitors You ~~Never~~ Ever Heard Of

(404) 449-6220 FAX: (404) 447-1109

EAST	MID-ATLANTIC	WEST		SOUTH		MIDWEST			CANADA
Hi-Link	Distribution Plus	Colfax	SBI	Crescent Computers	Sesame Systems	Infotel	MicroUnited	PC Wholesale	Mersel
203-975-9335	800-998-0316	415-968-3806	916-635-1435	800-852-6294	800-876-6789	800-528-4504	800-755-8800	800-525-4727	800-268-1220

Screen Graphics created with Photo-Finish™, courtesy of ZSoft Corporation

Circle 255 on reader service card

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

Bell Crowds the Local Bus

Hard disk controllers join video cards in Bell's new GT series.

For months now, vendors have been touting their new "local bus" computer systems. What this designation usually means is that the machines' designers have taken the video controller off the I/O bus and connected it directly to the CPU. Instead of poking along at the I/O bus's 8 to 10 MHz, local-bus video signals travel at the same speed that the system clock does—20 MHz, 33 MHz, or higher, depending on your processor—thus improving graphics speed and overall performance.

The local bus doesn't have to stop with video. Any peripheral device, such as a disk controller or network card, can benefit from the local bus connection and its inherent speed gains.

The new Bell GT desktops put both video adapter and SCSI controller on the local bus.

That's why Bell Computer Systems' new GT-series desktops are worth noting. They are among the first systems on the market to put both video and hard disk controllers on the local bus. Bell is also offering the option of local-bus ethernet controllers.

Bell is able to put these peripherals on the local bus thanks to the company's use of a slot-based design. Many vendors implement the local bus by hard-wiring a video controller chip to the motherboard. Bell has wired its local bus to proprietary 32-bit expansion slots.

The advantage that slots have over sockets is flexibility. With Bell's slots, for example, you can swap out the proprietary video controller card when Bell releases a newer version, and upgrade. Also, because Bell uses the OPTi chip set, which is emerging as the most popular local-bus implementation, chances are you'll be able to use third-party local-bus cards when they become available.

For now, the company says, its standard video (up to 1024 by 768 with 256 colors running at an ergonomic 72-Hz refresh rate) and caching disk controller will run *Windows* five times faster than a comparable ISA configuration. At press time, Bell engineers said the company planned to offer an optional SCSI controller as well.

Standard GT series systems are equipped with a 200MB hard drive (which has a 17ms average access time) and 4MB of RAM. The systems are available in a 3-slot slim-line case (all three machines are local bus but also take standard ISA cards) and in a 7-slot desktop/minitower configuration (which will have two local-bus, four 16-bit, and one 8-bit slots).

The line includes 25-, 33-, and 40-MHz 386s and 20-, 25-, and 33-MHz 486s. The company plans to release a model using the Cyrix Cx486DLC chip and will support AMD's 486 chips if and when they become available. CPUs are on modular plug-in boards, so upgrading is easy. The BIOS recognizes which CPU is being used and adjusts the system to correspond.

These machines incorporate cutting-edge technology, and buyers will pay accordingly. The bottom-of-the-line 386/25, with the standard configuration, is $3395 list (about $2400 on the street), and the top-of-the-line 486/33 lists at $4495.

For the money, Bell's GT systems should give you fast graphics and performance today, and plenty of flexibility to take advantage of new local bus cards and processors coming in the future.

—*Dan Miller*

IN BRIEF

Bell Computer Systems GT series

Six new desktop systems with both video and hard disk controllers on the local bus.

Bell Computer Systems
6615 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
800/542-2355,
818/909-3501
Reader service no. 710

The Politically Correct Printer

If you recycle computer paper, give yourself a pat on the back for doing your part for the environment. Paper, however, is only part of the problem. Targeting the PC PC user, Kyocera takes aim at your social conscience with the Ecosys a-Si FS-1500A, a 10-ppm LED printer with a toner cartridge that never needs replacing. Industry estimates put the number of discarded toner cartridges at 12 to 16 million a year in the United States alone.

Instead of trashing the toner cartridge, you simply refill it with Ecotone, a formula containing very fine ceramic particles that scrub and recondition the amorphous silicon drumhead with each use. This abrasive action doesn't harm the drumhead because amorphous silicon is the second-hardest material in the world. In fact, Kyocera guarantees the drumhead for the rated duty cycle of the printer—300,000 pages or three years. Ecotone costs $39 per 5000 pages, or .78 cents a page, which is a significant savings over traditional toner cartridges. (The list price for a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III cartridge, for example, is $125, with an average output of 4000 pages, or 3.125 cents per page.) This means that in one year you'd spend $842 for Ecotone for a networked Kyocera a-Si printer printing 9000 pages per month. Printing the same number of pages, you'd cough up a steep $3375 for LaserJet III cartridges.

This 300-dpi printer uses Kyocera resolution enhancement to increase an image's apparent resolution to 300 by 1200 dpi, which is most noticeable when printing graphics or one of the 42 built-in scalable bar codes. Kyocera printer drivers are available for numerous popular applications and *Windows 3.1*. The Ecosys uses a proprietary page description language, Prescribe II, but Kyocera offers an optional PostScript-compatible interpreter, and the printer emulates such popular languages as HP's PCL 5.

The standard $2395 configuration ships with 1MB RAM (upgradable to 5MB), 79 bitmapped fonts and 13 scalable outline fonts,and a 250-sheet paper tray. There are slots for two PCMCIA integrated circuit cards (the kind increasingly used on laptops). You can design forms, letterhead, and other frequently printed materials and store them on the cards for easy access, which saves printer memory and eliminates downloading time.

Plug-in connectivity options include token ring, ethernet, and AppleTalk. Other options, which can be stacked under the main unit in a minitower configuration, include a 70-envelope power feeder, two additional 500-sheet paper trays, a collator, and a 15-bin intelligent sorter for networked users. —*Bruce Kinnaird*

IN BRIEF

Kyocera Ecosys a-Si FS-1500A

A versatile, medium-priced LED printer that uses environmentally sensitive technology.

Kyocera Electronics, Inc.
100 Randolph Rd.
Somerset, NJ 08875
800/621-6777,
908/560-7410 (fax)
Reader service no. 711

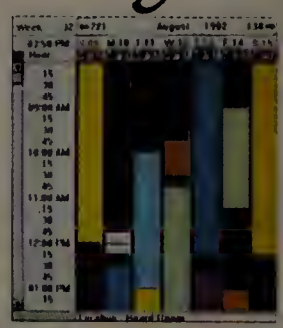
How One Man Keep 783 Peo

Introducing A Revolutionary New Way

Whether you're a single user or on a network, new CA-UpToDate is the best way to organize, schedule, coordinate and manage

people, resources, individual calendars and workgroup schedules.

One click of a mouse is all it takes to find an available



conference room, search for a free time block, send a memo to a hundred people, schedule a meeting for 25 differ-

Polaroid's Instant Images

The Polaroid CS-500i Digital Photo Scanner sets a high standard for its competitors with speedy, high-quality imaging.

Earlier this year Polaroid announced an agreement with its nemesis, Kodak, to market a product for storing and viewing color photos on CD ROM. Polaroid's contribution to this unlikely alliance is its very first entry into the scanner market, the CS-500i Digital Photo Scanner ($4495).

The 24-bit CS-500i scans a 4-by-6-inch color photograph at 125 dpi, color-corrects and sharpens the image, then displays it on your screen, all in an amazing 3 seconds. Choose to scan at 250 dpi, and you'll wait just 6 seconds; a 500-dpi scan takes all of 12 seconds, up to 100 times faster than a traditional flatbed 24-bit color scanner such as HP's ScanJet IIC. Times for 8-bit gray-scale scans are equally impressive.

This astonishing speed is a result of Polaroid's proprietary sensor technology. The way SprintScan software is bundled, it uses processing algorithms on the fly to adjust tone scales and colors to match or even surpass the quality of the orginal photo. You can save your scans as either TIFF or *Windows* BMP files.

The CS-500i is compact: 18 by 10 by 5 inches, it weighs just 15 pounds and accepts photographs as large as 4 by 6 inches. It requires a 386SX machine running at 16 MHz or faster, 4MB RAM, a video card capable of displaying 32,000 colors, and an 8-bit slot for the SCSI interface (the scanner's also Mac II compatible). Make sure you have lots of hard disk space. For instance, a typical 4-by-6-inch color photograph scanned at 125 dpi will require about 1MB.

—*Bruce Kinnaird*

IN BRIEF

Polaroid CS-500i Digital Photo Scanner

The fastest 24-bit color scanner available, suitable for desktop publishing, presentations, or storing photos on CD ROM.

Polaroid Corp.
575 Technology Sq.
Cambridge, MA 02139
800/225-1618,
617/577-2000
Reader service no. 712

And A Mouse
ple UpToDate.

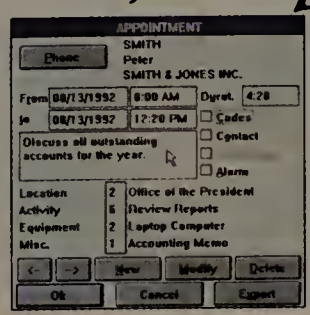
To Manage Time, People, And Resources.

ent users with full agendas, make lunch plans with a client or remind your entire 783-person sales team of top priorities and deadlines.

And it's so easy. The colorful, graphical look and feel of CA-UpToDate makes it quick and simple to learn. The color-grid schedules, pop-up menus, warning beeps and reminders help you keep track of hundreds of people, events and resources with very little effort.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI today for your free demo disk.

It will show you how easy it is to bring you and your entire company UpToDate.



MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Free Demo Disk

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 78 on reader service card

Two Solid 386SXL Notebooks From CompuAdd

The notebook PC arena offers the best proof of the law of computer gravity: What goes up (in performance) must come down (in price). Take, for example, the latest notebook offerings from mail-order and retail clone maker CompuAdd.

CompuAdd's 325TX and 325TFX notes have 10-inch screens and low prices.

CompuAdd's pair of full-featured 25-MHz 386SX notes pack such extras as a built-in trackball and a 10-inch screen into 5-pound packages. The Austin, Texas, vendor has built its $514 million business by providing solid performance at rock-bottom prices, and its 325TX and 325TFX are no exception.

Both units are powered by an AMD 25-MHz 386SXL processor; a 1.44MB floppy drive; a 10-inch, edge-lit, VGA LCD screen; serial, parallel, keyboard, and external VGA ports; and power-management features. Both have MS-DOS 5.0 and *Windows 3.1* preinstalled. The $1595 325TX has a 60MB drive and 2MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB) but no modem, while the $2095 325TFX has an 80MB drive, 4MB of RAM, and a 9600/2400-bps internal fax-modem.

These aren't just two models of the same machine. The 5-pound 325TX measures 11.3 by 8½ by 1½ inches and has two serial ports and a built-in trackball at the upper right of its 86-key keyboard. The 5.6-pound 325TFX measures 11 by 8½ by 1.9 inches, has a serial port and a PS/2 mouse port, and sports the trackball in the lower right corner of its 84-key keyboard. The two extra keys on the 325TX keyboard are programmable for use with international character sets.

—Rob Garretson

IN BRIEF

CompuAdd 325TX, 325TFX notebooks

Two 25-MHz SX notebooks starting at $1595.

CompuAdd Computer Corp.
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/456-3116,
800/627-1967
Reader service no. 713

The New IBM 4070 I J.

For less than $600, the IBM® 4070 IJ delivers laser-quality, 360-dpi inkjet printing. Handles plain paper, envelopes, even transparencies. And includes a 50-sheet auto feeder, eight built-in fonts and *free* one-year Lexmark Express Service.

And it comes to you from Lexmark International, an independent worldwide company, formerly a division of IBM, that develops, manufactures and markets IBM

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries and is

THE LASER – SHARP, BUDGET

Insight's AMD 386SXL Note

Think the red-hot notebook market couldn't get any hotter?

Try Insight's 386SXL-25 Notebook for size. This 5.8-pound unit packs an AMD 25-MHz 386 SXL, 4MB of RAM, a 3½-inch floppy, and an 86MB hard disk—all for a checkbook-pleasing $1799.

The SXL-25's hard drive pops out for safe data storage and easy upgrade. The Insight displays 64 gray scales on its sidelit 10-inch VGA screen and comes with an 80-key keyboard. You can swap in a new battery without powering down, and in a pinch, run the machine for an hour on eight double-A alkalines.The company claims you can also suspend the system—even when running *Windows*—to squeeze more juice from the 2- to 4-hour nickel-cadmium battery.

A mouse, a carrying case, and DOS 5.0 are included. The 386SXL-25 is upgradable to 8MB RAM for $280. A 120MB hard disk costs $199, a 2400-bps internal modem $129. Insight offers a one-year warranty and will ship replacement parts—or a new unit—if your machine goes down for the count. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

Insight 386SXL-25 notebook

At $1799 and just under 6 pounds, this 386 notebook is priced and built to move.

Insight Computers
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
800/755-9628,
602/350-1176
Reader service no. 714

Big Monitors for Windows

Does *Windows* make your 14-inch monitor look like it's bursting at the seams? Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 17 and Diamond Scan 16 give you the big picture on *Windows* apps.

The Diamond Pro's 17-inch diagonal display has a .26mm stripe pitch for big, ultra-crisp images. The $1599 Trinitron monitor's tinted CRT and antiglare coating keep you from squinting, and RGB controls let you match screen colors to printed output.

The noninterlaced Pro 17 supports resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 at refresh rates up to 60 Hz. Resolutions up to 1024 by 768 may be displayed at rates up to 76 Hz, offering flicker-free viewing for low eyestrain. A built-in microprocessor stores settings for ten operating frequencies.

Mitsubishi has chopped the price of its 16-inch Diamond Scan 16 to $1299. The noninterlaced, .28mm dot pitch monitor supports the same video modes as the Pro 17. Both units comply with MPR 2 standard for low electromagnetic emissions and have a two-year warranty. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

Diamond Pro 17, Diamond Scan 16

Two big color monitors that take the stroin out of running Windows.

Mitsubishi Electronics America
Informotion Support
5665 Plaza Dr.
Cypress, CA 90630
800/843-2515
Reader service no. 715

personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies, and keyboards.

For your nearest dealer, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662). And bring home laser-like printing. At a decidedly un-laser-like price.

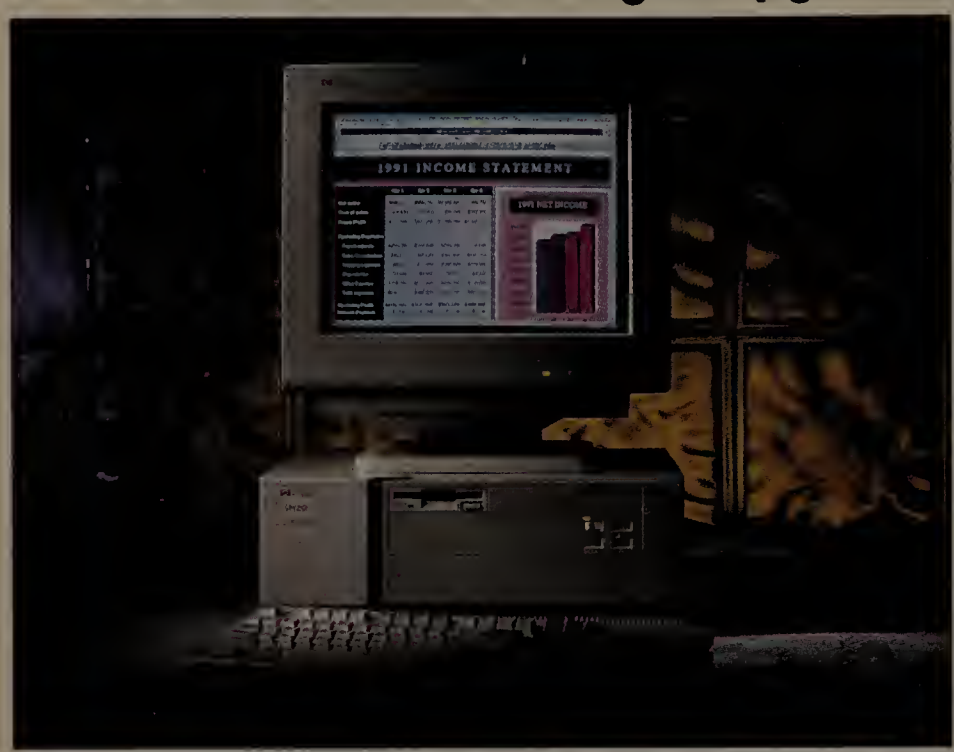
IBM Personal Printers by LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

sed under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1992 Lexmark International, Inc.

FRIENDLY IBM 4070 IJ

HP's Vectra 486U PCs: Eight Upgrade Options



Diversity is the theme of Hewlett-Packard's new Vectra 486U PC line. The CPU socket accepts any one of four 486 processors for easy upgrading.

Hewlett-Packard's series of upgradable EISA-bus PCs aims to fulfill the performance needs of *Windows* and CAD users; you'll also find unique upgrade options and some innovative practical touches.

The Vectra 486U PC line comes with eight upgrade options, provided via dual-speed motherboard and what the manufacturer calls the HP Universal Processor Upgrade Socket. The socket can take any one of four Intel CPUs (486DX2, OverDrive, 486DX, and 487SX); you insert the new chip without having to evict the current tenant, making the upgrade process quicker and more reliable. Users can advance from even the bottom of the 486U line, the 25-MHz 486SX, to a 66-MHz 486DX2 system when that processor becomes available from Intel Corporation. A dual-speed system board operating at 25-MHz or 33-MHz doubles your processor upgrade options.

HP has boosted system performance, especially in graphics-intensive operations, by integrating the video subsystem on a 32-bit local bus. The video supports 1024 by 768 resolution at 256 colors and uses an S3 *Windows* accelerator. The computers also feature 128K of external write-through cache memory. The video subsystem supports high vertical refresh rates of up to 72 MHz, reducing eyestrain. The machines also ship with a series of display drivers for high-resolution modes and graphic accelerators, including drivers for *Windows*, *AutoCAD*, and *CADkey*.

The Vectra 486U PC's unique control panel rotates up to 90 degrees, whether you're using the system as a tower or desktop. You won't need to use any tools to upgrade or install a board in any one of the five EISA slots—the cover is held in place by latches. Built-in diagnostics offer suggestions for fixes as well as traditional error messages. Security features include keyboard, mouse, and screen disabling and a cover lock.

The units come with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 64MB with standard SIMMs. They include a parallel port, two serial ports, support for SCSI-2 devices, a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy, and four mass storage bays. Prices start at $2449 for the Vectra 486/25U Model 1 (no hard drive); the flagship—the Vectra 486/50U Model 430 (430MB hard drive)—lists for $5899. —*Jeff Angus*

IN BRIEF

HP Vectra 486U PCs

A new line of upgradable high-performance 486 computers with local-bus video for graphics-intensive applications.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 58059
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/752-0900
Reader service no. 716

A Solar-Powered Note? The Vortex Runs on the Sun

It's true, at least in part. Vortex Computers has introduced the Solar One, a 5½-pound notebook that uses a solar panel to recharge its internal nickel-hydride battery.

The adjustable 63-square-inch solar panel mounts atop the notebook's LCD screen. After opening the notebook, you can pivot the panel into a horizontal position to draw the most light. According to Vortex, the Solar One offers up to 9 hours of battery life in a standard office setting and up to 12 hours in sunlight. The nickel-hydride battery will power the notebook for up to 5 hours.

Other features of this unique note include Cyrix's low-voltage 25-MHz 486SLC chip, a 386/486 hybrid with a 16-bit pinout, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 12MB), a backlit 10-inch LCD screen with VGA resolution, an 81-key keyboard, a built-in trackball, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and a PCMCIA slot for adding RAM. Although exact pricing wasn't set at press time, Vortex expects the Solar One with a 60MB drive to cost between $2500 and $3000.

If you use a notebook outdoors—far from an AC outlet—you'll appreciate that the Solar One is always recharging its battery (assuming you're working in sunlight). And when you're working in an office environment, the solar panel draws energy from overhead fluorescent lights.

While an extended solar panel may prove unwieldy in cramped spaces—like on an airplane—or too delicate for the rough-and-tumble life of the road, the concept is fascinating. Who wouldn't want a notebook that continuously recharges itself?

Vortex plans to make its solar panel technology available to other notebook makers. If the Solar One proves successful, expect to see more notes adopt an environmentally correct, solar-powered design. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

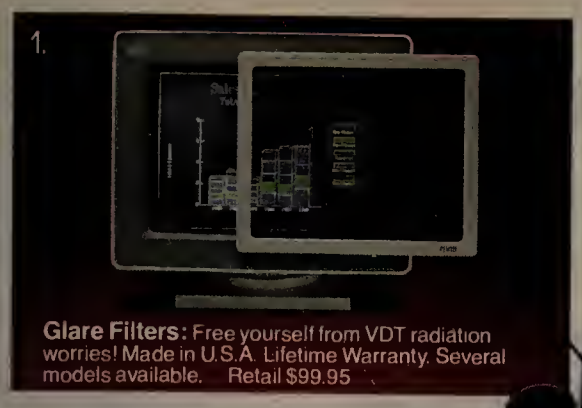
Solar One notebook

A Cyrix 486SLC notebook that features a solar panel to recharge its internal battery.

Vortex Computers
2790 Windybush Rd.
Newtown, PA 18940
800/548-7839,
215/825-4095
Reader service no. 717

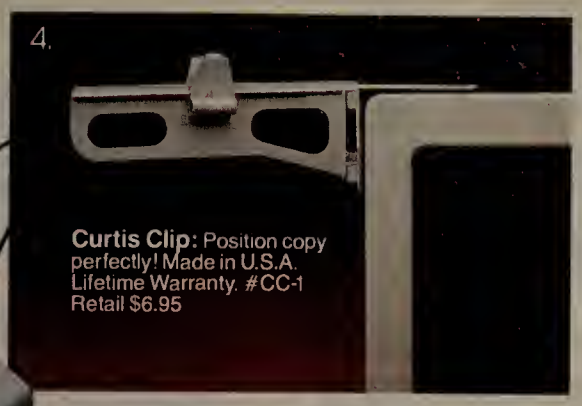
The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS



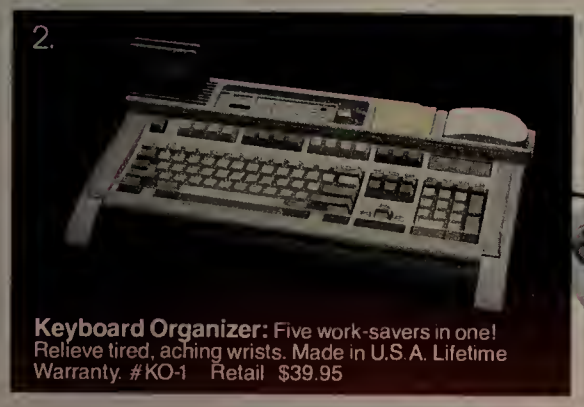
1.

Glare Filters: Free yourself from VDT radiation worries! Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. Several models available. Retail $99.95



4.

Curtis Clip: Position copy perfectly! Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #CC-1 Retail $6.95



2.

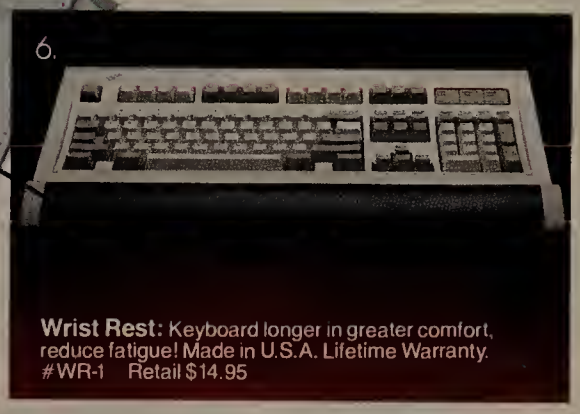
Keyboard Organizer: Five work-savers in one! Relieve tired, aching wrists. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #KO-1 Retail $39.95

5.

Standard Monitor Arm: Double-axis 360° swiveling for greater viewing comfort! Lifetime Warranty. #MA-1 Retail $69.95

3.

Keyboard Spacesaver: Slide-away storage rack for any detachable keyboard. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #KS-1 Retail $39.95



6.

Wrist Rest: Keyboard longer in greater comfort, reduce fatigue! Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #WR-1 Retail $14.95

Improve VDT Safety Conditions

Six simple steps you can take.

At Curtis, we've been saying it for years. In San Francisco, it's the law. *Use ergonomic accessories to improve computing comfort and safety.*

1. Relieve eyestrain and fatigue, cut glare 95%, and absorb 98% of VLF/ELF E-field radiation with Curtis Glass Filter Plus.
2. Get five accessories in one! wrist rest, copy holder, diskette holder, mouse garage and dust cover.
3. Keyboard at a more comfortable height—install a Curtis Keyboard Spacesaver.
4. Reduce eye fatigue—use a Curtis Clip to hold copy and eliminate constant refocusing from desktop to monitor.
5. Position and adjust monitor to optimum viewing angle with a Curtis Monitor Arm—arm and platform both swivel 360°.
6. Support wrists at a more comfortable height and reduce fatigue with a Curtis Wrist Rest.

Don't take chances with your health and safety—start using Curtis accessories today.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 240

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

WordPerfect Ups the Windows Ante

Interim release adds drag-and-drop capability, improved DDE support, new macros, multiple text views, and bug fixes.

An improved interim release of *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* adds a number of features, including multiple text views and drag-and-drop, that users have come to expect as standard fare in word processors. The latest release also fixes several bugs that plagued the initial (November, 1991) release.

This interim release, still called *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows*, implements the drag-and-drop feature found in *Ami Pro 2.0* and *Word for Windows 2.0:* Click and drag once, and you highlight text; click and drag a second time, and you move the highlighted block. The new release features macros for creating bullets and addressing envelopes, plus more help for creating and editing macros. Users of the previous version will be glad to find that DDE support has been improved.

You can copy a section of text by simply highlighting it, holding down the <Ctrl> key, and pasting the selection anywhere. You can also see multiple views of your document. A zoom button on the ruler lets you see and edit your page in magnifications from 50 to 400 percent.

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows catches up with the market by adding drag-and-drop—you highlight a section of text, click anywhere in the selection, and drag the text to a new location.

WordPerfect's macro capabilities also show major improvements. You can now place a macro on the button bar or add it to your macro menu. With the Bullet macro, you can automatically add bullets to selected text and change your default bullet character to any of the more than 1500 characters in the *WordPerfect* character set. A new Envelope macro makes it easier to address envelopes, and there's a useful feature that lets you add postal bar codes and include return addresses. Updates to the macro language let you create dialog boxes that have radio buttons, check boxes, colors, pop-up buttons, frames, lists, and more.

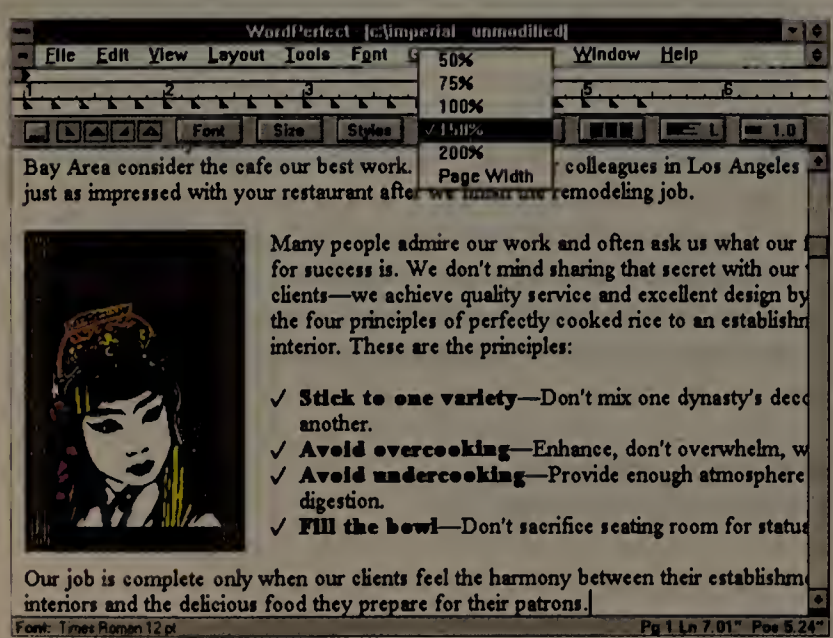
A macro command inserter program, similar to the pop-up menu in *WordPerfect 5.1* for DOS, lists all the macro commands. The on-line help includes reference information about macro commands with explanations, examples, and a tutorial. Unfortunately, you still can't convert your *WordPerfect 5.1* for DOS macros to *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows.*

Although the product still lacks support for OLE, an improved DDE capability allows third-party developers to create macros for *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows.* Improvements have also been made to the math table feature, which now recognizes sum, average, product, subtract, and quotient functions. As is the case with *WordPerfect 5.1* for DOS, you can assign macros, text, and other items to the alphanumeric keys on your keyboard.

WordPerfect claims it has corrected problems with handling of *Windows* metafiles and *WordPerfect*'s display on high-resolution monitors, but the product doesn't give you true WYSIWYG. Although you see headers and footers on screen in print preview mode, they do not appear in the printed output. The company has, however, remedied a problem with TIFF files that prevented you from printing true black.

You'll have to check the date of the disks after you purchase the product to determine if you have the latest release and contact WordPerfect for a free update. The original version is dated November 4, 1991; the new one April 30, 1992. While some software firms might give a new version number to such a significant upgrade, WordPerfect has chosen to wait. Current users of *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* can update for a mere $15. And if you call WordPerfect customer support to report a bug that's been fixed in the new release, you get the update free.

—Bronwyn Fryer



A new Zoom feature in WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows lets you edit your page in magnifications from 50 to 400 percent.

IN BRIEF

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows
(interim release)

WINDOWS An interim release to WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows adds drag-and-drop and new macro features and provides bug fixes users have been waiting for.

WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, Utah 84057
800/451-5151,
801/225-5000
Reader service no. 718

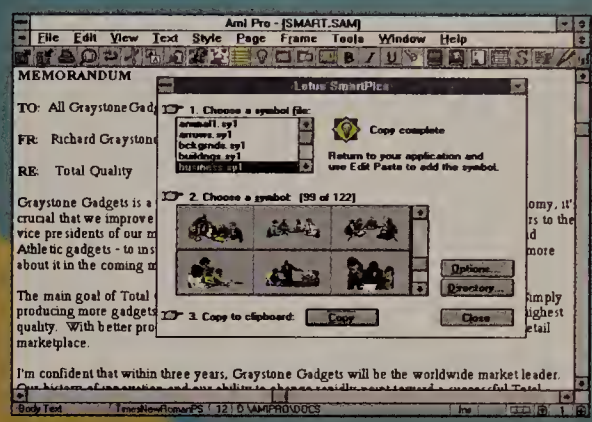
EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD OFFER!

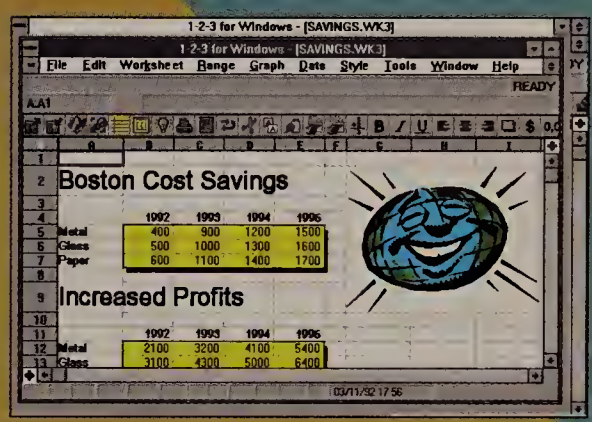
FREE TRIAL DISK!

Lotus® SmartPics™ for Windows™ 1.0

Lotus®

Test Drive Lotus SmartPics for Windows 1.0, the Fastest, Easiest Way to Include Top-Quality Clip Art in All Your Windows Applications.





WHAT'S ON THE TEST DRIVE DISK? You'll receive a trial version of *Lotus SmartPics for Windows 1.0,* the extensive clip-art package that puts 2000 great color and black-and-white images at your fingertips, ready for on-screen review. This trial verson contains 100 sample images you can start using today. The QuickPic Browser lets you skim through dozens of categories in seconds to find just the image you're looking for—fast. Need a globe on your letterhead to represent your company's international presence, or a trophy on your weekly worksheet to indicate sales reps who perform above quota? *SmartPics* delivers images to word processing, spreadsheet, E-mail, and presentation applications instantly via the *Windows* Clipboard. And *SmartPics* is a snap to use. To add a graphic, simply select an image from the on-screen browser, then copy and paste it into your document. You get a wide range of graphics and styles, including business scenarios, realistic images of people, medical illustrations, international symbols, lively cartoons, and much more. With *SmartPics*, images and words work together to make business communications more effective and more memorable.

HOW DO I GET MY DISK? It's easy. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid reply card, or call Lotus at 1-800-872-3387 ext. 6885 in the United States, 1-800-GO-LOTUS in Canada. Expect your disks to arrive in one to two weeks. For even faster results, sign up for PC World Online by calling 1-800-827-6364 ext. 5741, then download the working model for immediate access! Once connected, you're just a few steps away from adding great-looking visuals.

What are the system requirements?

- IBM PC AT, PS/2, or compatible using 80286 or higher processor with 2MB RAM
- Hard disk with 701K free space
- Windows 3.0 or 3.1
- EGA or higher resolution monitor
- Mouse
- 5¼-inch 1.2MB high-density disk drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB high-density disk drive

1-800-827-6364

PC WORLD ONLINE

Limited-time offer! Only in PC WORLD

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of *Lotus SmartPics for Windows*. Please send me the *PC World–SmartPics for Windows 1.0* Test Drive without cost or obligation.

My disk format is (*check one only*):
☐ 3½" 1.44MB ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB

I plan to use *SmartPics for Windows* with the following products: ☐ spreadsheet ☐ word processing ☐ graphics ☐ other

CALL: 1-800-872-3387 ext. 6885
in United States (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
CALL: 1-800-GO-LOTUS in Canada

NAME

COMPANY / TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

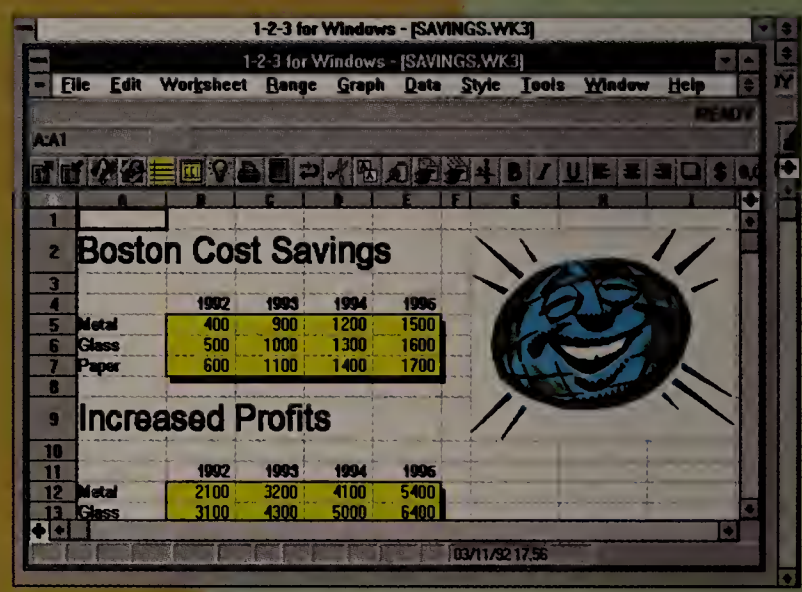
Offer good in United States and Canada only. One per person.
Offer expires December 31, 1992. Look for more exciting trial disk offers in future issues.

FREE TRIAL DISK!

Lotus® SmartPics™ for Windows™ 1.0

This Exclusive Test Drive Brought to You by

PC WORLD



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1001 PEORIA, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD–LOTUS SMARTPICS FOR WINDOWS 1.0 TEST DRIVE
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 3900
PEORIA, IL 61612-8823

Absolutely **FREE** while supply lasts. Special to PC World readers.

See Other Side for Details.

Optiquest 2000D

15" Monitor

TAKING THE LEAD

The 15-inch Optiquest 2000D has taken the lead and blown the competition right out of the water!

With 1,024 x 768 resolution at 72Hz refresh this flicker-free monitor, according to Byte Magazine, is "The performance leader" The award-winning 2000D has a 15-inch flat square screen with an edge-to-edge display. This results in 36-percent more viewing area.

Along with the fine 0.28mm dot pitch, the 2000D boasts of Invar Shadow Mask technology. Now you can increase the brilliance and crispness of the image about 20 percent. Packed with features, the Optiquest 2000D even has micro-processor-based digital controls with built-in memory for 124 custom and preset adjustments.

When you think of high performance monitors, think of Optiquest. We offer a full line of 14, 15 and 17-inch non-interlaced monitors at competitive prices.

We're taking the lead. Go to an authorized Optiquest reseller TODAY and you'll see what we mean.

OPTIQUEST, INC.
9830 Alburtis Ave.,
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Tel: (310) 948-1185 (800) 843-6784
Fax: (310) 949-2231

The Optiquest 2000D meets Swedish MPR-II standards for ELF and VLF low radiation emissions.

All products and brand names are brand names of their respective companies

"... Optiquest 2000D is the overall performance leader."

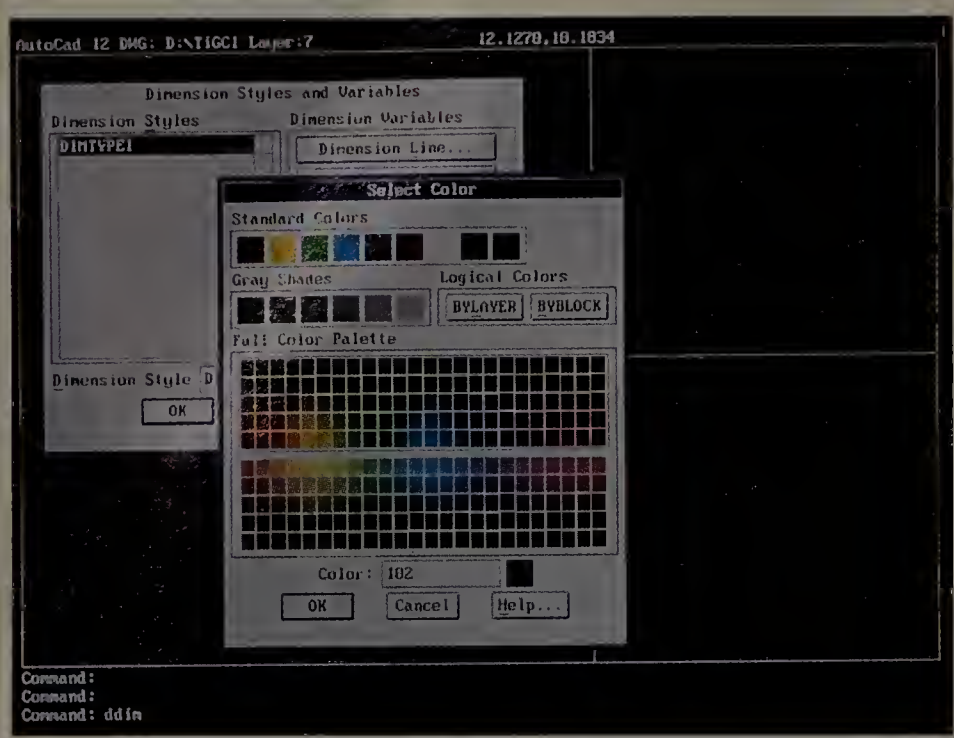
Byte Magazine: May 1992

OPTIQUEST

The Non-interlaced Company

Circle 192 on reader service card

Superman CAD: AutoCAD 12 Starts With a 386



Release 12's new graphical interface flattens AutoCAD's steep learning curve, and shading is now an integral part of the program.

With *AutoCAD 12*, the leading CAD package escapes the restraints of low-end hardware and leaps ahead in features, speed, and ease of use. While the fine-tuned release 12 is 10 to 60 times faster than its predecessor, it requires some equally impressive hardware to perform its best: Try starting with at least a 386 equipped with 8MB of RAM and 11MB of free disk space. Then buckle your seat belt. In a demonstration of beta software running on a 33-MHz 486, we watched release 12 zoom in on a drawing of planet Earth to show a small town in Northern California, with no perceptible delay to regenerate the drawing.

The new graphical interface of release 12 incorporates pulldown and pop-up menus. The latter can appear anywhere on screen, as can icon buttons and customizable dialog boxes. You can continue to use the time-honored keyboard commands.

AutoShade, which automatically shades objects based on a user-selectable light source, is on a pulldown menu in the program and is included in the price. And region modeling is integral to *AutoCAD 12*. You can do geometry by cutting out shapes and add or subtract from shapes using operations similar to those found in the Advanced Modeling Extension (AME) of release 11. *AutoCAD* now supports PostScript.

If you work on a network, you'll be doubly pleased with release 12. It stores multiple plotter and printer configurations, so you don't have to reconfigure every time you use a different device. Release 12 is two-way compatible with release 11, so colleagues will be able to read your release 12 files. And you can lock layers of a drawing so that as it gets passed around the network, nothing can be changed accidentally.

Unfortunately, as of press time this release did not run on OS/2 2.0. And *AutoCAD* has some problems running under *Windows*. It doesn't support *3.0*, and even with *3.1*, unless you use the Null display driver, *AutoCAD* appears only as a full-screen DOS application. Running extended resolution DOS applications within *Windows* can also cause conflicts with video drivers.

AutoCAD release 12 costs $3750; users of releases 1 through 11 can upgrade for $500 until October.

—*Christina Wood*

IN BRIEF

AutoCAD 12

AutoCAD release 12 adds speed, integrated shading, and a graphical interface. The price tag is $3750, but upgrades from releases 1 through 11 are $500.

Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
800/445-5415,
415/332-2344
Reader service no. 719

Baler's Fast 1-2-3 Templates

Here's a way to save your company scads of money on software if you're designing and distributing *1-2-3* templates. With *Baler 6.0*, you can compile your WK1 format worksheet models for use as stand-alone applications—and distribute unlimited royalty-free copies. A "Baled" worksheet works almost identically to the same worksheet loaded into a spreadsheet program and provides access to the familiar *1-2-3 2.3* menu.

The $495 product's new features include high-quality printed output, compatibility with *1-2-3 2.3* macros, mouse support, enhanced graphs, and the capability to read the first page of a *1-2-3 3.*x worksheet.

Dozens of customization options can make compiled worksheets look better than those running under *1-2-3*. You can build dialog boxes and pulldown menu systems and customize colors to the max—thanks to 122 macro commands (22 of them new to this version). *Baler* uses more memory than *1-2-3*, so large worksheets may require expanded memory. Fortunately, the product also provides disk-based virtual memory, so out-of-memory errors will be rare—although using virtual memory can slow things down considerably.

Advanced developers may want to spend $300 more for *BalerXE 2.0*, which includes graph printing, an API for customization with *Microsoft C*, an add-in manager, and the capability to generate smaller executable files.

Baler will pay for itself if you can avoid buying one or two more copies of *1-2-3*. If you use and distribute standardized spreadsheet templates, one of these upgrades has your name on it.

—*John Walkenbach*

IN BRIEF

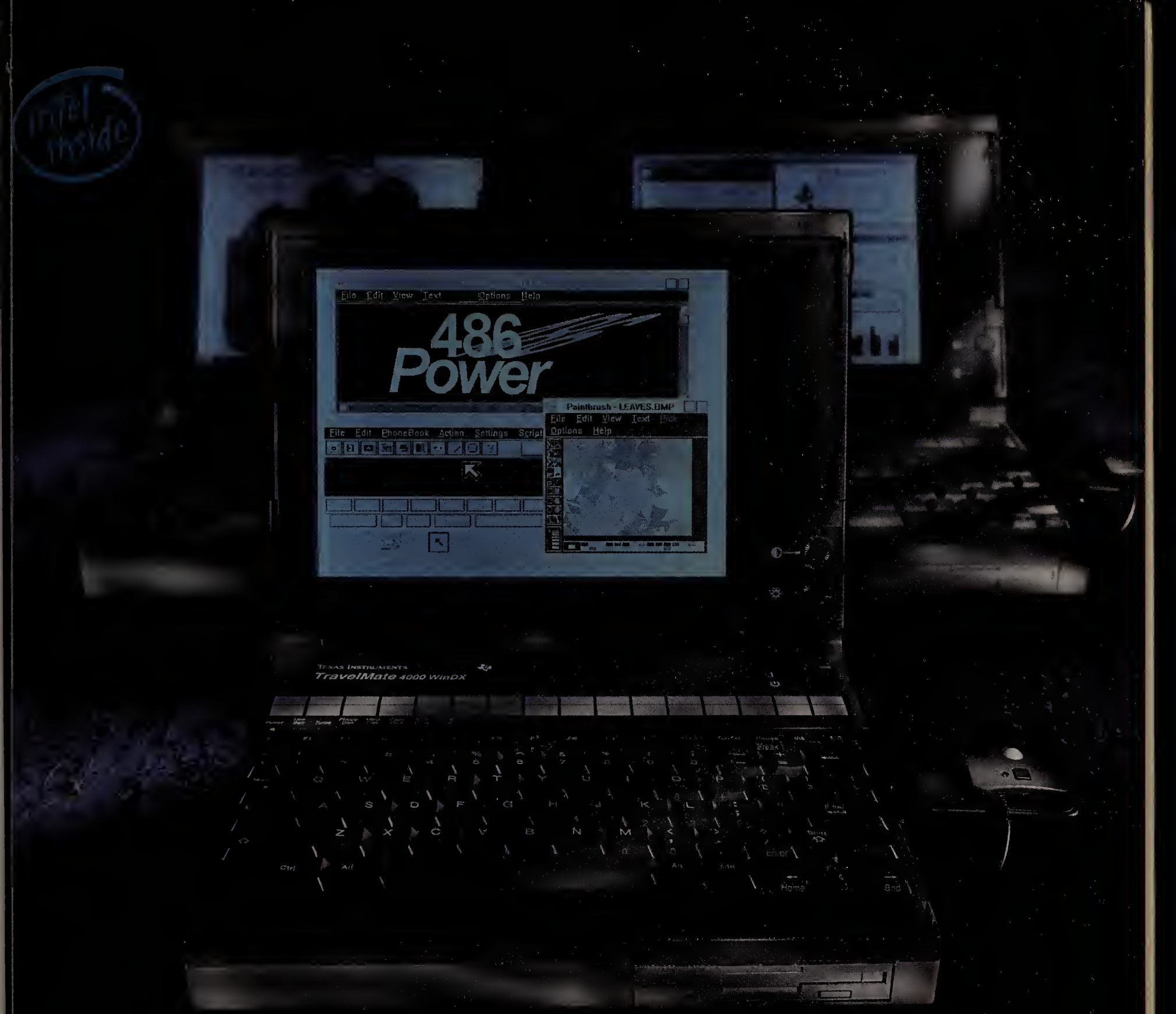
Baler 6.0

This upgraded spreadsheet compiler features high-quality printing, mouse support, dialog boxes, pulldown menus, and 22 new macro commands.

BalerXE 2.0

This version extends the functionality of Baler 6.0 by adding custom menus, a programmer's API, graph printing, and prewritten library routines.

Baler Software Corp.
1400 Hicks Rd.
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
800/327-6108,
708/506-1808 (fax)
Reader service no. 720



The new TI TravelMate™ 4000 family. Your windows to the future.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

Now you can step up to 486™ power with integrated Windows™ 3.1 and DOS® 5.0. Introducing the TI TravelMate 4000 notebook computers — ready for today's applications and those of tomorrow.

Choose from three models to meet your needs. They all feature an enhanced 10" diagonal VGA display, plenty of memory and storage, and four to five hours of typical battery life. Plus the new TM4000 notebooks measure only 8.5 x 11 x 1.8" and weigh in at under 5.6 lbs. (including battery). All this at a surprisingly affordable price and with ample performance to take you well into the future.

TM4000 WinSX™/16	
486SX™ 16MHz*	Pre-installed
4MB-8MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
80MB HDD	TravelPoint™ pointing device
TM4000 WinSX/25	
486SX 25MHz	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device
TM4000 WinDX™/25	
486DX 25MHz	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device

*Twice the performance of a 25MHz 386SL™ processor

For more information and the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate, TravelPoint, WinSX and WinDX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. DOS is a registered trademark, and Windows and the Microsoft Windows Ready To Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 486, 486SX, 386SL and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
©1992 TI 76504

Circle 278 on reader service card

A Graphical Cure for Mac Envy

CA-Cricket Paint offers a host of sophisticated image tools—including a floating zoom box for fine detail work.

Need to create or edit images for slide presentations or multimedia apps? Don't plunk down your money on a Mac just yet. Computer Associates' $595 *Cricket Paint* combines free-form image-creation tools with sophisticated darkroom controls for editing scanned photos—and it runs under *Windows*.

Paint comes with a full range of brush shapes and color controls. Using these tools, you can smooth jagged edges, mask parts of an image to protect them while painting, and adjust color translucency to create glaze effects. Floating dialog boxes give you access to tools no matter what mode you're in.

Paint handles multiple 24-bit color or 8-bit gray-scale images in TIFF and BMP formats. Built-in JPEG file compression keeps huge color images from swallowing your hard disk.

Users who require color separations or use other file formats will need *CA-Cricket Image*, a $295 utility bundled with *Paint* for a total cost of $695.

Paint requires *Windows 3.0* or *3.1*; a 25-MHz 386 with 4MB RAM and a 256-color display are recommended.

—*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

CA-Cricket Paint

WINDOWS This sophisticated Windows package gives graphic artists Mac-like tools for manipulating images.

Computer Associates Int'l
One Computer Associates Plaza
Islandia, NY 11788-7000
800/225-5224,
516/342-5329 (fax)
Reader service no. 721

357: An Easy Way to Stay in Touch

While contact managers all do pretty much the same thing—track business contacts, phone numbers, financial information, schedules, and so on—they aren't all as easy to learn and use as *357*. This $99 *Windows* package has a colorful, eye-grabbing interface; large graphical buttons for task selections; and bright, readable text.

357's button-oriented interface is easy to learn but doesn't follow the traditional, menus-and-icons paradigm familiar to *Windows* users. New users may be tempted to click on the icon-size illustrations that describe each button's function, instead of the button itself.

With *357*, you can point and click your way through a variety of tasks. You can plan your daily schedule, create to-do lists, and schedule next month's travel using *357*'s calendar. Or you can dial phone numbers from within the program. Automatic links to word processors and spreadsheets allow you to use your favorite *Windows* programs from within *357*. A network version is under development, according to Valmer officials.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

357

WINDOWS An easy-to-learn contact manager for Windows features large, graphical buttons and a colorful interface.

Valmer, Inc.
299 California Ave. #325
Palo Alto, CA 94306
415/328-1357,
415/328-1369 (fax)
Reader service no. 723

Why Fractal Mathematics Is Important to Images

Image compression ratios of almost 50 to 1 are possible with *Images, Incorporated 1.0*, a new image-compression and -enhancement tool that uses fractal mathematics.

IN BRIEF

Images, Incorporated 1.0

An innovative file-compression and resolution-enhancement program that uses fractal mathematics.

Iterated Systems, Inc.
5550-A Peachtree Pkwy.
Norcross, GA 30092
404/840-0310,
404/840-0806 (fax)
Reader service no. 722

Developed by Iterated Systems, a pioneer in this use of fractals, *Images, Incorporated*, has its own file format, FIF (fractal image format), and can reduce a 192MB image down to 4MB. Though this method of compression loses some data in the process, the quality of the image remains high. And the file can be opened very quickly from within *Images, Inc.*

What's even more fascinating is this program's capability to increase an image's apparent resolution. Normally, the more you enlarge a scanned image, the worse it looks. While antialiasing utilities can remove the jagged edges from enlarged images, *Images, Incorporated* uses fractal projection to add pixels intelligently. This process is very slow, however—up to an hour or more per image, depending on how much you increase size, although 15 minutes is more typical. But the results can be impressive. Fractal-based compression and enhancement have previously been available only through a combination of expensive compression boards and software. *Images, Inc.* significantly reduces the price of this technology.

The manual is terse and inelegant, the installation cumbersome. But if you work with bit maps frequently, you may find this $299 compression and enhancement tool well worth the trouble. —*Christina Wood*

Bitstream Invites You To Take The FaceLift For WordPerfect Challenge.

Just hit 'Ctrl-F8' & bingo, a great-looking WordPerfect document!

Fred H. Hutchison
President
F.H. Hutchison & Co.
Washington, D.C.

YOUR TYPE IS FANTASTIC!!

Lori Paolucci
Systems Analyst
Kraft General Foods
White Plains, N.Y.

FaceLift for WordPerfect brought out the creative genius in me.

Kathy Lettenmaier
Sr. Records Clerk, AT&T
Basking Ridge, N.J.

I'M CONVINCED!

Boyd Savage
System Administrator
Roberts & DiPaola, P.A.
West Palm Beach, Florida

I Had No Idea My Dot Matrix Printer Could Pump Out Type Like This.

KENNETH ARNOLD
CONSULTANT
KINDRED SYSTEMS
TUCSON, AZ

Lately, it seems like almost every WordPerfect® user is creating terrific-looking documents in seconds with FaceLift™ 1.5 for WordPerfect.

After all, who'd resist a utility that gives you 16 award-winning Bitstream® typefaces in 2-500 point sizes by simply pressing 'Ctrl-F8' in WordPerfect? Who'd pass up the chance to instantly produce top-quality type from almost any LaserJet,® dot matrix or inkjet printer? Who'd miss out on all this, knowing that FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect needs just a fraction of your hard disk space, and takes only 10 minutes to install?

If you've read this far, we suspect the answer is ***you.***

Then take the FaceLift for WordPerfect Challenge. Try FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect for 30 days. See how easy it is to make your documents look outstanding. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a refund. You risk nothing.

You'll get these 16 Bitstream typefaces:

Swiss™ 721 Roman
Swiss 721 Italic
Swiss 721 Bold
Swiss 721 Bold Italic

Dutch™ 801 Roman
Dutch 801 Italic
Dutch 801 Bold
Dutch 801 Bold Italic

Monospace 821

Bitstream Cooper Black

Formal Script 421

Park Avenue™

Brush Script™

188 ITC Zapf Dingbats®
☆✂☎✉✓☛✗✐➪❶②❦✆

150 Symbols Monospaced
ΑΒΧΔΕΦΓαβχδεφγ123⊕ΥΩ

150 Symbols Proportional
ΑΒΧΔΕΦΓαβχδεφγ123⊕ΥΩ

FREE OFFER

Get a free Bitstream Charter® typeface family–a $129 value (U.S.)–just for telling us what you think of FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect (using FaceLift, of course). Mail your comments with your product Registration Card by 10/31/92 to:

Bitstream Inc.
Attn: Sales/Free Offer
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

"FaceLift's output was the most impressive of all (font) packages tested..."
PC Week 8/26/91

For more information, see your local dealer, or call: 1-800-522-FONT

$99
Suggested U.S. Retail

Bitstream

© Copyright 1991 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and Bitstream Charter, FaceLift, Swiss, and Dutch are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. ITC Zapf Dingbats is a registered trademark of International Typeface Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Circle 41 on reader service card

Stay in Sync With FileRunner

If you work on multiple computers, keeping your files in sync can be maddening. Many users employ serial cables or floppy disks with complex batch files to transfer files between computers. But now there's *FileRunner*, a slick utility that takes the drudgery out of file transfers and updates. *FileRunner* automatically monitors new, modified, and deleted files on as many as 15 computers, safeguarding you against losing versions if you go out of sync.

```
FileRunner(tm)                    PC World: Tips, Home, UG, PO

Operational Status:
                    Transferring files from B: to D:

Statistics:
Runner file specifications........ 18   | On B: and not on D:............... 16
Runner files on B:................ 125  | Later files on B:................. 0
Runner files on D:................ 120  | On D: and not on B:............... 11
Free space on D: (bytes).... 14090240  | Later files on D:................. 1
0526 size (bytes). ............146341   | Transferring................1 of 16

Messages:
0526 from GLEN CANYON is on B:
This file was created on GLEN CANYON.
Press T to Transfer to D:\WOOD\ on this PC.
Press D to Delete from B:
Press I to Ignore file transfer at this time.
Press A to transfer All 16 file(s) without confirmation on each file.

          Press T, D, I or A-

                F1-Help      ESC-Exit
```

FileRunner keeps track of and updates the latest version of your files on all your computers, from laptop to desktop.

Installing *FileRunner* is easy: Name the computer you're installing it on, tag the subdirectories you use often, and verify the system time and date. Once configured, *FileRunner* creates a floppy disk to hold files, file-update status, and information about each computer. You're prompted throughout the transfer process, and the version control feature ensures that only the latest version of any file can reside on each computer in a multiple-computer environment. *FileRunner* also protects you against overwriting different versions of the same file. The program monitors up to 200 files on a disk and can compress files for increased storage.

FileRunner is easy to use and intuitive—you probably won't even need the manual—and offers some surprisingly sophisticated features. For example, the program keeps track of time zones and adjusts for daylight saving time so files are synchronized even if your desktop is on the west coast and you're using your laptop in New York. *FileRunner* also detects viruses using Microcom's *Virex for the PC* but unfortunately doesn't eliminate them. The $99.95 program includes some basic file-management utilities.

—*Steve Bass*

IN BRIEF

FileRunner

This slick utility keeps track of—and updates—the latest versions of your files on up to 15 computers.

MBS Technologies, Inc.
4017 Washington Rd.
#4000
McMurray, PA 15317
800/860-8700,
412/941-9076
Reader service no. 724

No-Frills Word Processing

If you like your software plain, the folks at MySoftware will be happy to accommodate you, at a price even the most recession-bitten PC user can afford.

The newest product in the MySoftware line is *MyQuickWriter*, a no-frills word processor that lets you write business letters in a jiffy.

The product is a basic DOS word processor that includes pulldown menus, editing functions such as cut and paste, margin and tab formatting, search and replace, a spelling checker, and page numbering.

You also get dozens of prewritten business letters that you can edit, plus envelope addressing to spare you from typing your return address more than once. Also included is a fax form that lets you enter "send to" information and a message and automatically enters your return address.

MySoftware makes several other basic packages, including *MyDataBase* and programs for invoicing, mailing lists, and expense management. You can find these products in most retail stores that sell software—including WalMart. At $24.95, *MyQuickWriter* would be cheap at twice the price.

—*Bronwyn Fryer*

IN BRIEF

MyQuickWriter

This no-frills word processor gives you basic text editing and ready-to-go business letters and forms.

MySoftware Co.
1259 El Camino Real #167
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/325-3508,
415/325-9372
Reader service no. 725

Buerg Enhances List, Goes Retail

Viewing a file is a quick and easy process, right? Not necessarily, especially if you use DOS's TYPE command. But with *List*, a highly successful shareware program that's now commercial, you can produce full-screen displays of a wide variety of file types, including those using a mainframe's EBCDIC language.

File viewing is the tip of the iceberg. *List* also lets you view, print, add, and extract files from archived files such as *PKZIP*, ARC and LHARC. You can open multiple windows for split-screen viewing, search for text in one or more files, print marked blocks or copy them to other files, and view files as large as 32MB. And if you have a modem, you can dial on-screen phone numbers for standard voice calls.

List's point-and-shoot interface offers all the standard file management tools plus Sweep, a handy feature that executes a program on all tagged files. Most of *List*'s functional parameters and operating defaults are easy to customize. *List* is network compatible, takes less than 40K of disk space, and costs $99. —*Steve Bass*

IN BRIEF

List Enhanced

This nifty utility includes powerful file viewing capabilities plus extensive file management tools.

Buerg Software and Computers
850 Petaluma Blvd. N
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/769-5478,
707/769-5479 (fax),
707/778-8944 (BBS)
Reader service no. 726

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139! suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (Consult APC for details)
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

Model	Application	List	New List
Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
Back-UPS 900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
Back-UPS 1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

NEW!
NEW!

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dpt. P3

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735

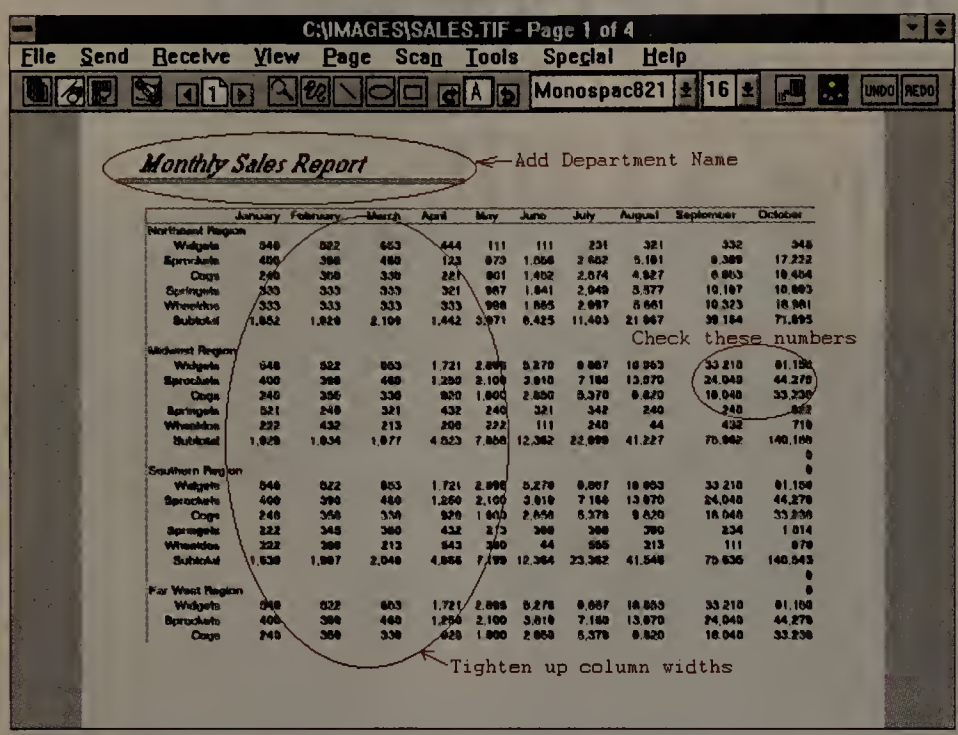
©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

APC Europe TEL :(+33)1.64.62.59.00
FAX:(+33)1.60.17.80.29

Circle 45 on reader service card

Eclipse Expands Fax Software

Eclipse Fax lets you draw and write on faxes without resorting to OCR, adding a new level of sophistication to Windows fax software.



With Eclipse Fax, you can draw lines, boxes, and circles, and even write on incoming faxes without using OCR—and scanner support is built in.

Fax programs make it easy to send and receive faxes from within *Windows*. Now Eclipse Systems is building a new level of sophistication into PC-based faxing with *Eclipse Fax*, a *Windows* program that adds basic desktop publishing features and scanner support to fax software.

Priced at $119, *Eclipse Fax* offers a host of image-manipulation tools. With a mouse, you can draw lines, boxes, circles, arrows, and freehand images on incoming faxes—circle the salient points of a business proposal, for example, or draw lines through a sentence you think should be deleted.

Want to write comments in the margins? Use *Eclipse Fax*'s WYSIWYG editing tools to type directly on your faxes in *Windows* fonts. You can also rotate text to different angles on the page.

As in many other *Windows* programs, a handy tool bar makes it easy to point and click on frequently used functions. Icons let you quickly rotate upside-down faxes and zoom in—up to 48 times magnification—for a closer look.

Another big plus is built-in scanner support, which saves you from having to load a separate program to scan in documents and photographs. *Eclipse Fax* works with Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet as well as with scanners from The Complete PC, Fujitsu, Microtek, and other vendors.

For professional-looking faxes, use *Eclipse Fax* to scan in your company letterhead, logo, or other graphics—no desktop publishing or graphics software needed. You can use Bitstream *FaceLift*, *Adobe Type Manager*, and TrueType fonts, too. *Eclipse Fax* makes referencing easier with 50-character descriptors that simplify document management. Search for clients using criteria such as a company name or a name in your personalized phonebook.

Unlike other popular fax programs, *Eclipse Fax* lacks the OCR technology needed to convert incoming faxes into editable text. However, OCR will be added to an upgrade scheduled for fall release. And while *Eclipse Fax* may not offer every fax software feature imaginable, its impressive collection of image-editing tools—particularly the capability to type on incoming faxes—is duplicated by few competitive products. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

Eclipse Fax

WINDOWS A Windows fax program offers a variety of image-manipulation tools to edit fax images.

Eclipse Systems
33 W. Monroe St. #1121
Chicago, IL 60603
800/452-0120,
312/541-0260
Reader service no. 727

Zoom Telephonics Adds Line-Sharing Modems

Capitalizing on advances in phone technology, modem maker Zoom Telephonics is adding four line-sharing fax-modems to its product line. With street prices ranging from about $150 to $400, these modems utilize the "distinctive ring" service offered by regional phone companies to route incoming fax, data, and voice calls.

When you buy the distinctive ring service (it costs about $5 per month), the phone company puts three phone numbers on your phone line. Depending on the number called, the line rings with a different cadence.

Using the DOS software bundled with each Zoom Telephonics line-sharing modem, you assign the different phone numbers to receive incoming fax, data, and voice calls. When you receive a call, the Zoom modem detects the cadence and routes the call to your modem (to receive incoming data), fax (to receive an incoming fax), or voice line (the phone rings until you or your answering machine picks up).

Zoom's four line-sharing modems support the V.42bis and MNP 2 through MNP 5 protocols for improved error correction and data compression. The internal FCV modem, listed at $214, offers 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax capabilities, while the external FXV model has the same features for $244. The pricier internal VFP ($394) and external VFX ($464) modems support the V.32bis protocol and transmit faxes and data at up to 14.4 kbps. You can use your Zoom modem with software that supports its distinctive ring. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

FCV, FXV, VFP, VFX fax-modems

Four line-sharing modems use "distinctive ring" technology to route incoming calls.

Zoom Telephonics
207 South St.
Boston, MA 02111
800/666-6191,
617/423-9231 (fax)
Reader service no. 728

Introducing Quattro Pro 4.0 The only DOS spreadsheet with pushbutton power!

Borland does it again– Sorry, Lotus!

No other DOS spreadsheet gets your work done faster than Borland's new Quattro® Pro 4.0 with pushbutton power!

Quattro Pro beats 1-2-3 . . . again!

New	Quattro Pro 4.0	Lotus 1-2-3 R 2.3	Lotus 1-2-3 R 3.1+
Most Powerful	**Yes**		
Intelligent Graphs	Yes	No	No
Novell Network optimized	Yes	No	No
Multiple sheets	Yes	No	Yes
Multi-variable solver	Yes	No	*
Easiest to Use	**Yes**		
SpeedBar	Yes	No	No
Print-To-Fit	Yes	*	*
Read Lotus 1-2-3 files, styles & macros	Yes	Yes	Yes
Best Performance	**Yes**		
All features in 640K	Yes	?	No
Price	**$495**	**$495**	**$595**

? Yes, but almost no room remains for data.
*Yes, but requires attaching an add-in.

NEW SpeedBar

Quattro Pro's customizable, built-in SpeedBar™ is a row of clearly labeled buttons that use simple English commands to give you instant mouse-click access to your frequently used features and macros.

Plus you get immediate access to a host of new features.

NEW Intelligent Graphs

Intelligent Graphs let you perform extended analysis with your graphs without changing your data. And Quattro Pro's Optimizer™ allows you to solve complex problems using multiple variables.

NEW Novell Support

The best spreadsheet on networks

Only Quattro Pro 4.0 gives you superior Novell NetWare support, including automatic logon, drive mapping and a new Print Queue Manager.

The most feature-packed DOS spreadsheet ever!

And in addition to Quattro Pro 4.0's dramatic new advances, you get the features that have made it the #1-rated spreadsheet in the world. Features such as WYSIWYG, Print-To-Fit™ spreadsheet output, superb 1-2-3® compatibility (you can even read Allways, Impress and WYSIWYG files) and more.

Top-rated spreadsheet Top-rated company

Quattro Pro has won more awards for technical excellence and customer satisfaction than any other DOS spreadsheet. In fact, in the prestigious J.D. Power and Associates® survey, Borland was ranked #1 (tied) for Application Software Publisher in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users.[1]

Now you know why more than one million people have upgraded to the power of today's spreadsheet. Quattro Pro.

Attention 1-2-3 users!
Step up now!
Special Upgrade offer
See your dealer today or call now,
1-800-331-0877,Dept.5717

BORLAND
Software Craftsmanship

[1] J.D. Power and Associates 1991 Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase IV: Business End User Summary. Responses from 4,396 business sites. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Dealer prices may vary. BI 1471B

Circle 13 on reader service card

If You Need Speed, Turn to 14.4-kbps Modems

U.S. Robotics' Sportster 14,400 fax-modem moves data over phone lines at least 50 percent faster than 9600-bps models.

Speed may kill on the highway, but it sure is a lifesaver when it comes to data transfer. You'll grow gray waiting for Ma Bell or her babies to roll back phone rates. Instead, cut your on-line charges drastically by moving up to a new 14,400-bps fax-modem like the Hayes Optima 144 + Fax144 or U.S. Robotics' diminutive Sportster 14,400 Fax.

Last year about this time, a 9600-bps modem without a fax would have cost you around $1000. Today the suggested retail price for the 50 percent faster Sportster 14,400 Fax is $549, and the Hayes Optima 144 + Fax144 is only $519. You can probably find these external fax-modems on the street for about $350.

You're guaranteed to spend one-third less time sending data over phone lines with one of these 14.4-kbps modems. Depending upon the quality of the line, you may be able to send data files four times faster than before at an effective rate of 57,600 bps, thanks to the V.42 and V.42bis data compression/error correction protocols.

Both units provide facilities for automatic fallback to slower speeds, ensuring error-free transmission. Sportster faxes travel at the familiar Group III rate of 9600 bps, but Hayes' Optima 144 + Fax144 boosts that to the CCITT maximum of 14,400 bps for destinations with similarly equipped fax-modems.

U.S. Robotics' Sportster bundles Blast Fax PC software, while Hayes throws in Smartcom Fax. Both operate as DOS-based TSRs to let you send and receive faxes in the background from any application. They log incoming and outgoing faxes and include phone books for auto-dialing, broadcasting to multiple recipients, or sending multiple faxes in one session. You can schedule faxes for late-night transmissions when telephone rates are lower, and retain your document's formatting even when sending to a stand-alone fax machine.

Both programs give you on-screen notification of an incoming fax, but unfortunately, neither program can distinguish between voice and data. As a result, when the phone rings, you have to pick it up to find out whether your caller is a fellow human being or a machine transmitting data. Hayes's Optima 144 + Fax144 also comes bundled with the *Smartcom EZ* data communications package.

All in all, both of these products offer a cheaper way than yesteryear's to save time as well as money. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

Sportster 14,400 Fax

The highest-speed data transfers with fax thrown in.

U.S. Robotics, Inc.
800/342-5877,
708/982-5001
Reader service no. 729

Optima 144 + Fax144

Send data and faxes at maximum velocity.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
404/441-1617,
404/441-1213 (fax)
Reader service no. 730

Fax From DOS With Delrina

DOS users who envy the simplicity and integration of fax software under *Windows* can now have the next best thing.

Delrina Technology has brought many of the capabilities—as well as the graphical look and feel—of its popular *WinFax Pro* software to character-mode DOS. *DosFax Pro,* released in June for a list price of $79, is a TSR program that enables users to fax documents from within any DOS application by simply rerouting printer output to a fax-modem for transmission.

The software works with both text- and graphics-based DOS applications and provides a keyboard- and mouse-driven interface. It works with any fax-modem that uses the Sierra Sendfax Class I or Class II chip set.

Like its *Windows* predecessor, *DosFax Pro* sports a variety of features for automating fax transmission and receipt. The program includes a scheduler for sending faxes at preset times or dates and a dialing directory that lets you transmit faxes to multiple recipients simultaneously. You can attach documents from different DOS applications in a single transmission and customize fax cover sheets with graphics and text; fax headers include a range of variables such as date, time, and page number.

Status logs maintain a variety of statistics for incoming and outgoing faxes, including date, time, duration of transmission, and number of errors and retries. You can select whether to receive faxes in the background so that you can continue working without disruption, or opt to have faxes sent directly to your printer. You can rotate faxes and zoom in on them using a graphical viewer.

DosFax Pro uses the same status logs, phone books, and image file formats as *WinFax Pro,* so users in mixed DOS and *Windows* environments can share data. Migrating to the *Windows* program should be relatively simple.

—*Rob Garretson*

IN BRIEF

DosFax Pro

This DOS version of the popular Windows fax program offers most of the features and the graphical look and feel of the original.

Delrina Technology, Inc.
6830 Via Del Oro #240
San Jose, CA 95119
800/268-6082,
408/363-2345
Reader service no. 731

Once Again, The Relationship Between Power and Size Has Been Redefined.

Napoleon Bonaparte with his Carrier SL/25

INTRODUCING THE EVEREX® CARRIER™ SL/25

Not since the General crowned himself Emperor has there been such a convincing advocate for the small and the mighty. The Everex Carrier SL/25 delivers startling 386™ SL 25MHz performance in a true letter-size package, with the most extraordinary range of capabilities to come along in generations.

The Carrier SL/25 is the first notebook computer designed with the understanding that your needs for serious power and flexibility don't diminish when you're on the move. You not only need more mobility, you need more computer.

This is it.

Unique to the SL/25 are removable 80MB or 120MB hard drives with convenient forward access—which easily snap out to be locked up for tighter security, or used in a desktop machine.

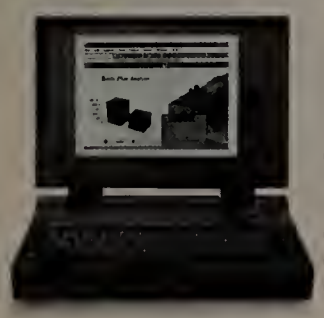
With SimulScan,™ the diminutive SL/25 can command an entire room. It plugs into a large external CRT for meetings and demonstrations, and will display on its own screen, the CRT or both at once.

Batteries, like the hard drives, quick-load from the front. Extensive Power Management features efficiently control battery power, with a continuous battery system that lets you hot-swap batteries in the middle of an application for potentially unlimited battery operation. It even has the remarkable ability to enter suspend-mode, then resume later right where you left off.

To complete this highly field-maneuverable 5.9-pound† package, we've added a built-in trackball along with the latest versions of MS-DOS,® Microsoft® Windows,™ and a padded carrying case. The Everex one-year parts and service warranty even includes free overnight pick-up and delivery within the continental U.S.

intel inside ™

With so much sheer force in such abbreviated form, the Carrier SL/25 is destined for leadership. Call today for more information or the reseller nearest you.



- Intel 386™SL, 25MHz, CPU, 64K Cache
- 4MB RAM (Extendable to 20MB)
- Fully Application Compatible Suspend/Resume with APM support
- Tactile 81-Key Keyboard
- Enhanced Parallel Port
- Additional Battery Included

1-800-262-EVER

In Canada 1-800-661-2003
Outside North America 510-498-1111

EVEREX

EVER for EXcellence℠

†Includes battery. © 1992 Everex Systems, Inc. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other company and product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. International Operations: Benelux 31.73.408.308; Canada 416-829-3637; Far East 852-369-2828; France 33.1.69.07.60.41; Germany 49.69.69.50040; Spain 34.1.430.9212; United Kingdom 44.81.205.0607; Italy 39.2.4802.1844.

MicroAge Computer Centers · Intelligent Electronics · Connecting Point III Computer Centers · Office · CompuCom Systems · DCBC

Circle 69 on reader service card

Lotus SmartPics

SmartPics is a collection of more than 2000 pieces of clip art—a comprehensive storeroom of illustrations that you can use in presentations, documents, or just about any *Windows* application. The artwork falls into 38 general categories, including business professionals, medical scenes and illustrations, page backgrounds, and sports metaphors. Finding the right piece of art is easy with the browser, QuickPic, which provides thumbnail views for quick identification. *SmartPics* requires 11.5MB of hard disk space. Single copies list for $195 or $49 per network node. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/343-5414, 617/577-8500.

Reader service no. 732

Quicktel 9624LP Pocket/Fax Modem

Logicode Technology has introduced a $219 pocket fax-modem that runs off the telephone line and serial port. The new 9624LP, an external version of Logicode's Quicktel Xeba modem, contains a small internal battery that provides the power to establish a phone connection. The modem then draws power from the phone line and the serial port, and the internal battery recharges during the connection. The modem transmits data at 2400 bps, sends faxes at 9600 bps, and receives them at 4800 bps. It supports V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression. The modem measures 4½ by 2¼ by 1⅙ inches and weighs 8 ounces. *Quick Link II* fax communications software is bundled with the modem. Logicode Technology, 1817 DeHavilland Dr., Newbury Park, CA 91320; 805/499-4443.

Reader service no. 733

BitFax/OCR for Windows

WINDOWS Bit Software has teamed up with Caere Corporation to introduce *BitFax/OCR for Windows*, a fax communications package that converts incoming faxes into editable text.

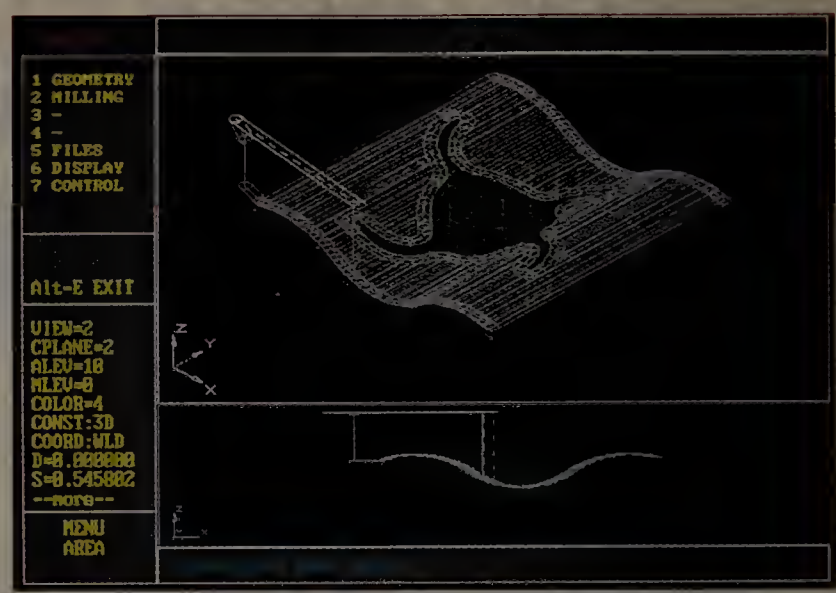
Featuring Caere's *Anyfont* optical character recognition technology, *BitFax/OCR for Windows* has a receive-fax program that loads automatically when you load *Windows*. You can run other *Windows* apps while *BitFax/OCR* receives faxes in the background, and then use *BitFax/OCR* to convert your faxes into word processing or spreadsheet files. Priced at $199, the program runs under *Windows 3.0* on a 386 or higher with at least 4MB of RAM. Bit Software, 47987 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; 510/490-2928, 510/490-9490 (fax).

Reader service no. 734

FaxMania 1.0

WINDOWS Are you tired of boring fax cover sheets? T/Maker's *FaxMania* is an eclectic collection of 80 ready-to-use electronic fax cover sheets for business and home use. Categories include travel itineraries, news releases, and invitations. Many cover sheets feature clip art from T/Maker's *ClickArt* series and come in popular DOS and *Windows* word processing formats: *Microsoft Word, Word for Windows, WordPerfect, WordPerfect for Windows,* and *Ami Pro.* Fill in the recipient's name and fax number in your word processor, then use your fax software and fax-modem to send the cover sheet and fax. Or print your *FaxMania* cover sheet and send it via a conventional fax machine. *FaxMania* costs $39.95. T/Maker, 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/962-0195, 415/962-0201 (fax).

Reader service no. 735



Here CADkey 5 shows the actual path of a milling tool. At the start of a job, you can use the program to simulate manufacturing runs and determine how to create parts.

LightCom 144F

If your desire for the high speed and reliability of a V.32bis modem has been impeded by the high cost of upgrading, now may be the time to cut loose. Lightning Communications has cut the price of its LightCom 144F modem to $279 from $342—one of the lowest prices on the market. The 144F is an internal V.32bis, 14.4-kbps fax-modem that supports V.42, V.42bis, and MNP 2 through MNP 5 protocols for high-speed error correction and data compression. It comes with the *Quick Link II* fax communications program. Lightning Communications, 36 Argonaut #150, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656; 800/433-4420, 714/457-8001.

Reader service no. 736

CADkey 5

CADkey is shipping a computer-aided design package that can be used throughout the design process, from conception to manufacturing. With *CADkey 5,* you can model concepts at the start of a project and see how the finished product will look. Before production, you can simulate stress analysis to, say, determine if a bridge would survive an earthquake, or simulate manufacturing runs to determine how parts will be created. Using the same design for product development and manufacturing can save time and money. *CADkey 5.0* runs on 386/486s and lists for $3495. CADkey, Inc., 4 Griffin Rd. N, Windsor, CT 06095-1511; 800/654-3413, 203/298-8888.

Reader service no. 737

Samsung's Finale 8000 Laser Printer

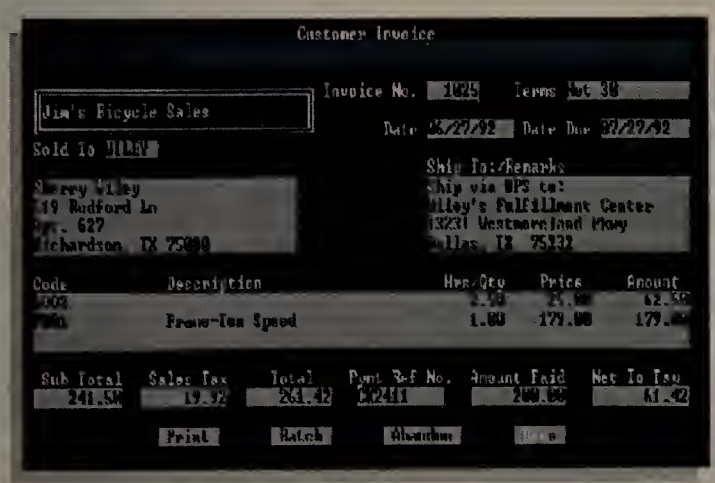
If you're tired of trying to keep pace with the latest advances in fonts and printer languages, Samsung Electronics America's versatile laser printer may be the ticket. The Finale 8000, Samsung's first nonimpact printer, is based on Intel's i960 RISC processor and has six built-in printer emulations, including PostScript, HP, and Epson. It has automatic switching between emulations and between interfaces, including serial, parallel, and network connections. The printer incorporates 35 PostScript fonts, a TrueType rasterizer for printing *Windows 3.1* fonts, 14 additional bit-map fonts, and 8 additional scalable

INSTANT ACCOUNTING

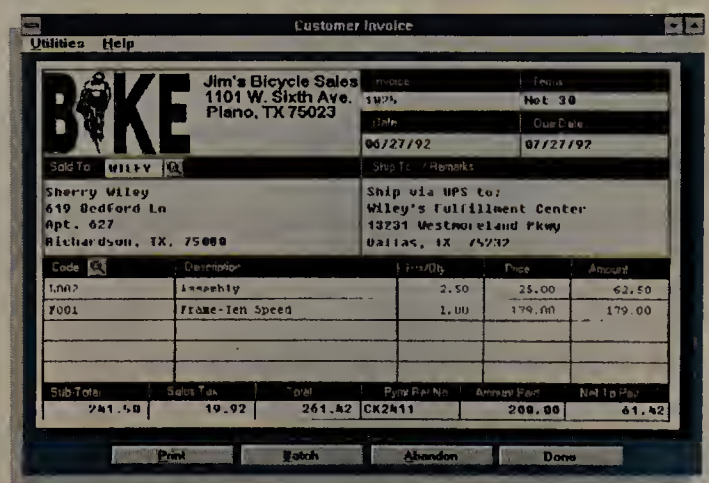
Conquer your small business accounting problems with DacEasy® Instant Accounting.™ Instantly invoice customers, pay bills and create customizable financial reports such as income statements, and balance sheets. Instantly reach your customers and vendors with customizable letters, the automatic phone dialer and fax sender. With Instant Accounting it's all fast and friendly and easy to upgrade to other outstanding products by DacEasy.

DacEasy Instant Accounting is packed with both DOS and Windows versions in one box for $49.95. Use DOS now, and switch to Windows later. Or, use Windows at the office and DOS at home. What a convenience!

For DOS or Windows Accounting in an instant, get DacEasy Instant Accounting and just add numbers.



DOS Invoice Screen



Windows Invoice Screen

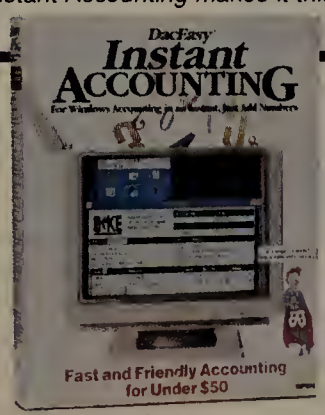
Instantly create an invoice like a pro. Whether you're using the DOS or the Windows version, the screens look similar. Better yet, you use the same functions, buttons and keystrokes - even the same data files. Only DacEasy Instant Accounting makes it this easy.

Call for a ❑ Demo Disk, ❑ Competitive Product Comparison Chart, or ❑ More Information.

See Your Local Dealer or, To Order Call DacEasy Toll Free Today.

1-800-DAC-EASY

In Canada call 416-940-3314 • 30 Day Money Back Guarantee



$49.95

IBM or compatible PCs, 512K RAM (1 MB with Windows), a hard disk drive, DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.0 or later (optional), monochrome, CGA, EGA and VGA monitors. Mouse optional. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. DacEasy Instant Accounting is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. ©Copyright 1992. All rights reserved. DacEasy, Inc., 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Media Code: PCW

Circle 70 on reader service card

are you cramped for disk space?

add up to 540MB of detachable storage with a

simplicity portable drive

- Attaches **instantly** to any PC parallel printer port, no card needed
- Gives you **extra storage**
- Lets you use the **same programs** at home, office, and client
- Perfect for **laptops**, PS/2s, and demos
- **Reliable**. Rugged. Small.

170MB $1299, **120MB** $899, **80MB** $699, **40MB** $499
Seven hour battery, carrying case, and 220V power available

to order, or for free info: call (800) 275-6525

30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty
Visa/MC/Amex accepted, overnight shipping

simplicity computing

126 W. 23rd St. ◥ New York, NY 10011 ◥ Phone (212) 229-1625 ◥ Fax (212) 229-2938

Circle 209 on reader service card

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

***Kablit*™Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

DISK DRIVE LOCK™

IBM PS-2 DLK-270 Series

Now you can lock a diskette into your disk drive and force the computer to boot from the diskette. Disk Drive Lock models available for PS/2 - 30, 55SX, 50, 70 and 90. Protect your data from viruses or from being copied. Other drive locks to fit most non IBM PS/2 and Macintosh disk drives. List price **$24.95**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc. 28 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **1-800-451-7592**

Circle 256 on reader service card

Leading Edge joins the multimedia brigade with four 386 PCs, each equipped with a CD ROM drive, stereo speakers, a Media Vision audio card, and super-VGA or better graphics.

fonts. The $1995, 8-ppm laser has a roomy 2MB of RAM (expandable to 10MB), two HP-compatible font cartridge slots, two 250-sheet paper trays, and a 32-bit ISA-compatible upgrade slot. Samsung Electronics America, Information Systems Division, 105 Challenger Rd., Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660-0510; 201/229-4000.

Reader service no. 738

MenuWorks Personal 2.0

After releasing *MenuWorks Advanced* and *MenuWorks Total Security*, PC Dynamics targets the low end with *MenuWorks Personal*, a simplified version of *Advanced* and the replacement for the original *MenuWorks*. Intended for people who want easy access to their programs, *MenuWorks Personal* has 12 templates for setting up the exact style of menu you want. The new *MenuWorks* is faster than the original, recognizes over 1000 programs on your hard disk, and shrinks to a 2K kernel in the background. Like the *Advanced* and *Total Security* versions, *MenuWorks Personal* has a complete set of file-management features. It lists for $39.95, with a $14.95 upgrade available for *MenuWorks* users. PC Dynamics, 31332 Via Colinas #102, Westlake Village, CA 91362; 800/888-1741, 818/889-1741.

Reader service no. 739

Leading Edge Multimedia PCs

The multimedia PC market gains another familiar name with the introduction of a new line of fully configured multimedia machines from Leading Edge. The new line includes four 386s equipped with CD ROM drives, super-VGA or better graphics, Media Vision audio cards, and stereo speakers. The machines comply with the Multimedia PC Marketing Council (MPC) standard. They range from $2399 to $3299 and include a variety of CD ROM–based software. The entry-level 16-MHz 386SX system has 1MB of RAM and a 44MB hard drive. The two SX/20 models are powered by a 20-MHz 386SX and have an 84MB or 130MB hard disk, dual floppy

LASERNET®

The Sharing Family With Peripheral Vision

Only Western Telematic's LASERNET sharing devices have true peripheral vision — the widest family of products to meet the needs of today's data sharing requirements. Whether it's a simple sharing set-up or a complex network — LASERNET has a device to fit your need and budget.

Western Telematic has peripheral vision in support software too! LASERNET provides easy-to-use device-select software operable with both Windows™ or MS-DOS® applications.

You won't need glasses to see that LASERNET offers the widest selection and best value for your money. Just take a close look at these LASERNET models and see which one fits your application:

HIGH-LEVEL

Multi-Link™

Serial/parallel device for twelve or more users. Expandable, through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user-selctable ports, over 4000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem/FAX sharing, PC-to-PC file transfer and more.

- 12 concurrent high-speed ports — 8 serial, 4 parallel
- High-speed link — up to 32 Multi-Link devices — 384 total ports!
- Dynamically allocated, field-expandable SIMM memory — 256 KB to 4 MB
- RJ-11 serial ports for snap-in cabling
- Any-port-to-any-port connectivity
- Any-port designation for printer or plotter
- Each port individually programmable
- Windows or DOS pop-up menu software for instant device selection and status
- Uses standard parallel PC-to-printer cables

12 any-to-any ports; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $795

GENERAL

PSU-82C/SP

Programmable sharing units for both serial/parallel printers, plotters and PCs. Designed for CAD/CAE, high-level graphics, Desktop publishing or general applications.

- 4 concurrent serial and 4 parallel inputs (SP)
- 8 concurrent serial inputs (C)
- 1 serial and 1 parallel output
- Expandable buffer memory from 256 KB to 2 MB
- Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port
- Pop-up menu software for easy printer/plotter selection
- Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up
- Prompt and response messages for plotter applications
- Support all laser printers including PostScript® printers and all types of plotters.

8 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $595

QwikShare® III

Low-cost, expandable, all-parallel, high-speed printer sharing system. From one to 32 PCs independently share up to three remote and one local parallel laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter.

- Expandable to 32 PCs by adding Expansion Modules
- Memory expandable up to 4 MB
- Printer Select Switch — no software or TSR program required
- All parallel port connections — PCs, printers and plotters
- Maximum network distance — 4000 feet
- Quick and easy installation using snap-in, RJ-11 cable & standard parallel cables

Printer Server; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $295
Expansion Module with Printer Select Switch ..... $149 ea.

QwikShare® II

Low-cost, buffered printer sharing. Supplied with Windows and MS-DOS device-select software which provides pop-up menus for easy printer port selection.

- 6 RS-232 serial inputs - RJ-11 connectors
- 2 user-selectable laser/dot-matrix printer ports
- Expandable memory to 2MB using SIMMS
- Input speeds up to 115K baud

6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $295

BASIC

QwikShare®

Complete, plug-n-go, "no-wait" sharing system. Up to six IBM PCs or compatibles can share a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter. Each system contains: sharing unit; super-fast spooling software; three — 9- and 25-pin connectors; four —25 ft. PC cables; one —5 ft. printer cable & connector. Compatible with most popular graphics, word processing and spreadsheet software including Microsoft® Windows™.

6 inputs; 1 output; $195

LASERNET products are **made in U.S.A.**, and backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support. To get a closer look at LASERNET, just call on our technical sales representatives.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free
1-800-854-7226

wti western™ telematic inc.
Making good connections.℠

5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718 • FAX (714) 583-9514

*Visa, MC Accepted; Same Day Shipping

Circle 325 on reader service card

© Copyright - 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET and QwikShare are registered trademarks, and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of respective companies.

Try the Cougar!

There may be 6 ads for accounting software in this magazine, but a comparison shows that THE COUGAR IS THE CLEAR CHOICE!

ACT PLUS provides the comprehensive business software needed to run successful businesses.

"Before we selected Act Plus, I looked at a bunch of packages ranging from $49 to $999, and most weren't sophisticated enough to do a decent job. Act Plus is easy to get familiar with, even for our less experienced operators. — Ernie's Tool Supply

"We took out our old system a year ago and installed Act Plus. We use Act Plus all day long. It's the best software for business that I've ever run across." — Alumaline Corp. of America

"After evaluating several others — even some costing over a thousand dollars — we chose Act Plus because of its superb accounting, full integration and flexibility. It easily handles our retail and wholesale operations and our multiple locations. And we've sure cut down on our CPA and tax preparation costs." — Vertek, Inc.

"We looked at several other packages, but when we found Act Plus we didn't have to look any further. It's fast, flexible and easy to use. I'd recommend it to anyone." — Water Sport Marine and Ski

In the 10 years we've been developing Award Winning business software we've become experts in solving business accounting challenges: Act Plus Version 8.2 is the most powerful, cost-effective product on the market. Like our cougar, it's fast, flexible and sharp.

Act Plus Version 8.2 has all the capabilities that are important to owners, managers, accounting personnel, sales people, financial advisors, and tax accountants. We guarantee that Act Plus is your best value in flexible and powerful accounting software.

You can spend a lot more for other accounting software but you can't get a more complete package than Act Plus. Ask for your FREE demo and review Act Plus' extensive capabilities with your business in mind. Get the Cougar, your best value in accounting software.

TRY ACT PLUS FREE! To try the Act Plus demo in your own office free, just **call (800) 388-3038**

Only **$199.50** plus shipping & handling

Includes: GL, AP, AR, Inventory, Order Entry, Purchase Order, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, & Lynx File Converter

Cougar Mountain Software
2609 Kootenai St.
PO Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
(208) 344-2540
(208) 343-0267 Fax

Circle 56 on reader service card

drives, 2MB of RAM, a Sony internal CD ROM drive, an audio card, a mouse, and speakers. The 33-MHz 386DX Multimedia Minitower DX/33 models are similarly configured but have high-resolution VGA and a choice of 2MB or 4MB of RAM and a 130MB or 210MB hard disk. Leading Edge Products, 117 Flanders Rd., Westborough, MA 01581; 800/874-3340, 508/836-4800.
Reader service no. 740

PixoFoto 1.1, PixoFoto Lite

Waiting for *Windows* to load a big color image can be like filling your gas tank with a thimble. Forget about *Windows*. If you need to create and edit color images fast, take a look at *PixoFoto 1.1*. This $895 DOS-based package offers sophisticated painting and darkroom tools without *Windows'* system overhead. *PixoFoto*'s graphical interface lets you edit multiple 24-bit images that can be 8K by 8K in size. You also get advanced prepress features like the capability to set screen angles and create color separations. But you'll need some hefty hardware—a 386 or better with lots of RAM and hard disk space. *PixoFoto Lite*, a leaner version without color separation or support for TARGA or TIGA boards, costs $299. PixoArts Corp., 4600 Bohannon Dr. #220, Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/323-6592, 415/323-4434 (fax).
Reader service no. 741

Bitstream Typeface Library

High-quality fonts are just a toll-free call away now that Bitstream has made its 1000-plus typeface library available to the public. A single typeface—in Type 1, TrueType, or Bitstream Speedo format—is $32.25, or you can order a mix-and-match family of four for $129. Bitstream will custom-manufacture and ship your fonts. The company is also offering its fonts in retail outlets, with the first 200 fonts arriving in stores in September and the rest available in coming months. A catalog is available from Bitstream. Font four-packs will list for $129, but the street price will be less. Bitstream Inc., 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/237-3335, 617/497-6222.
Reader service no. 742

Flow Charting 3

A new network version of Patton & Patton's *Flow Charting 3* software is useful for anyone who uses a flowchart to demonstrate the course of a project, such as a process diagram, an organization chart, a time flow, or an estate plan. You can assemble a chart template by creating custom shapes, saving them as image files, and then using the product's built-in flowcharting tools to build connections around the shapes. With the network version, *Flow Charting 3 2.10*, you can create your flowchart and share it with others on the network, and others can make changes to the chart. Work groups can log in under a project name, and users can share files simultaneously; but only the person who originally opened the file can save it. The product automatically creates backups of modified or saved charts. Single-user versions are available for $250; five-packs cost $1250. Patton & Patton Software Corp., 485 Cochrane Cir., Morgan Hill, CA 95037; 800/525-0082, 408/778-9972 (fax).
Reader service no. 743

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Can You Spot The Winner?

The Choice Is
Black & White!
ATOKAD PARK

The results are final — all those thoroughbred "favorites" outdistanced by a simple, determined, black-and-white cow! And once again, Gateway 2000 leads the pack to bring you new technology at down-on-the-farm prices.

We've incorporated Intel's new 66MHz DX2 clock-doubler chip, the fastest processor available today, in a reliable ISA machine with racing video and disk performance!

It's just one more big winner in our lineup of value-packed, high-performance systems. So give us a call and get in the Gateway 2000 Winner's Circle!

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

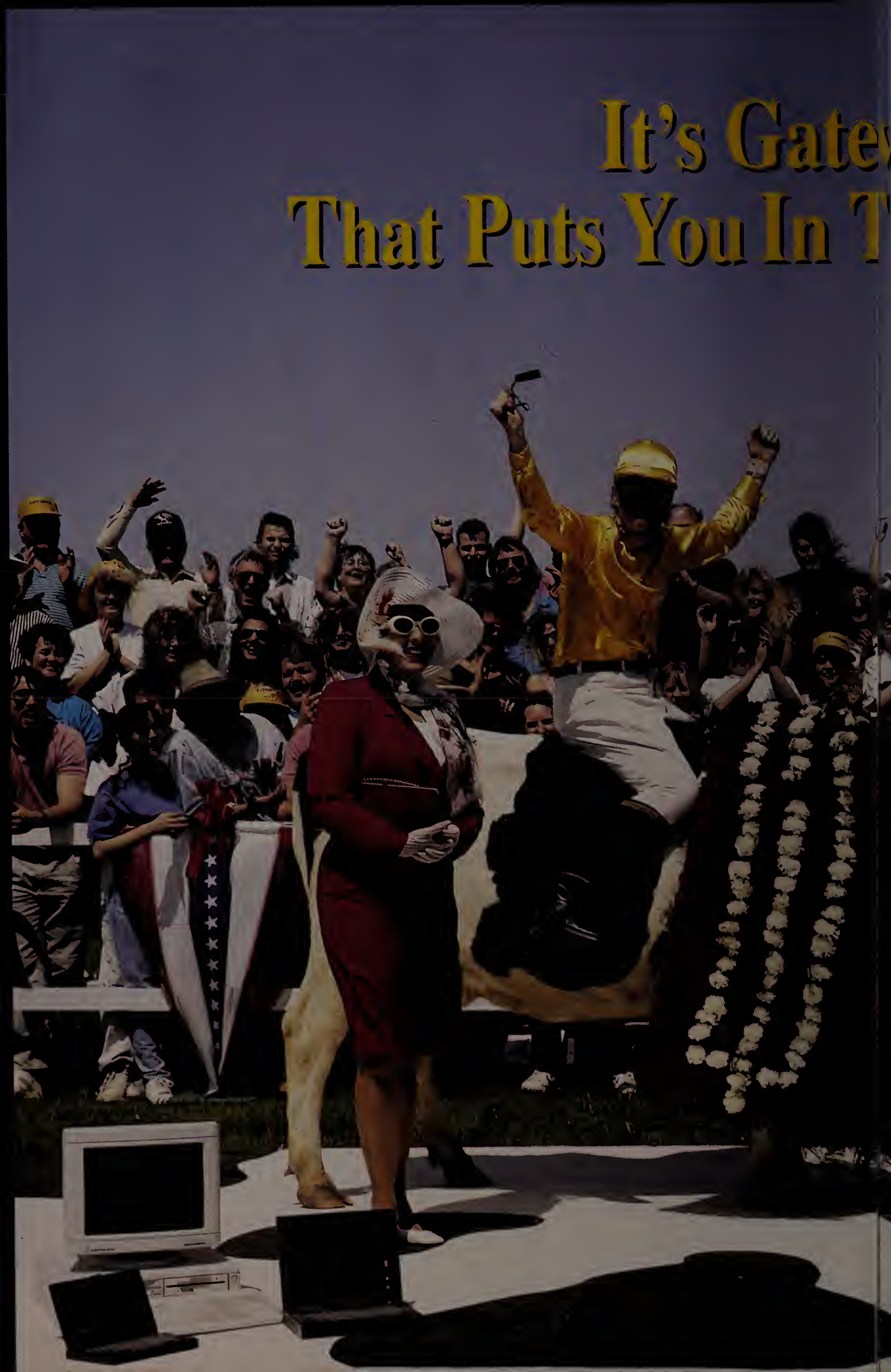
VALUE

486 SYSTEMS

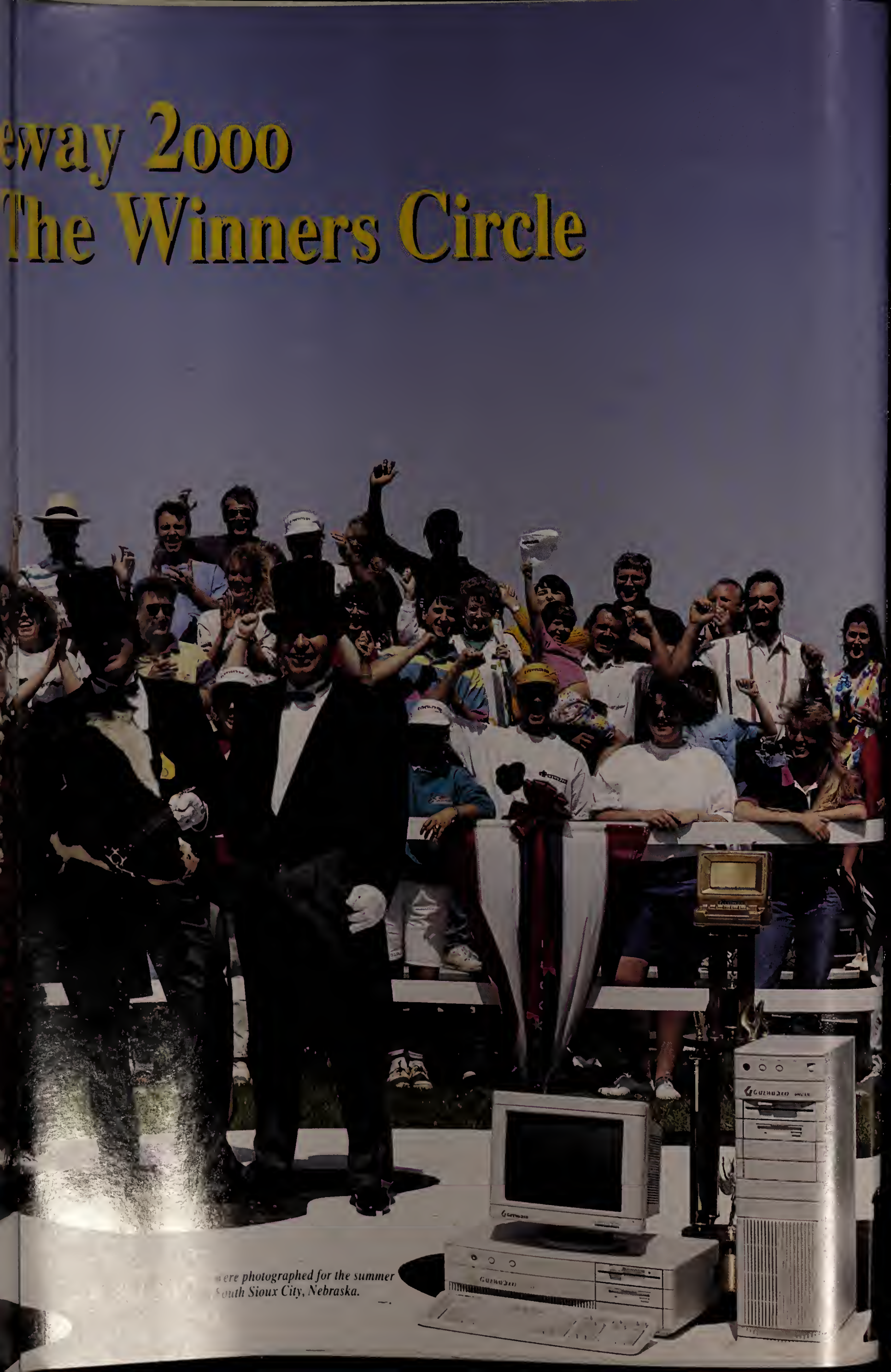
PORTABLES

OPTIONS

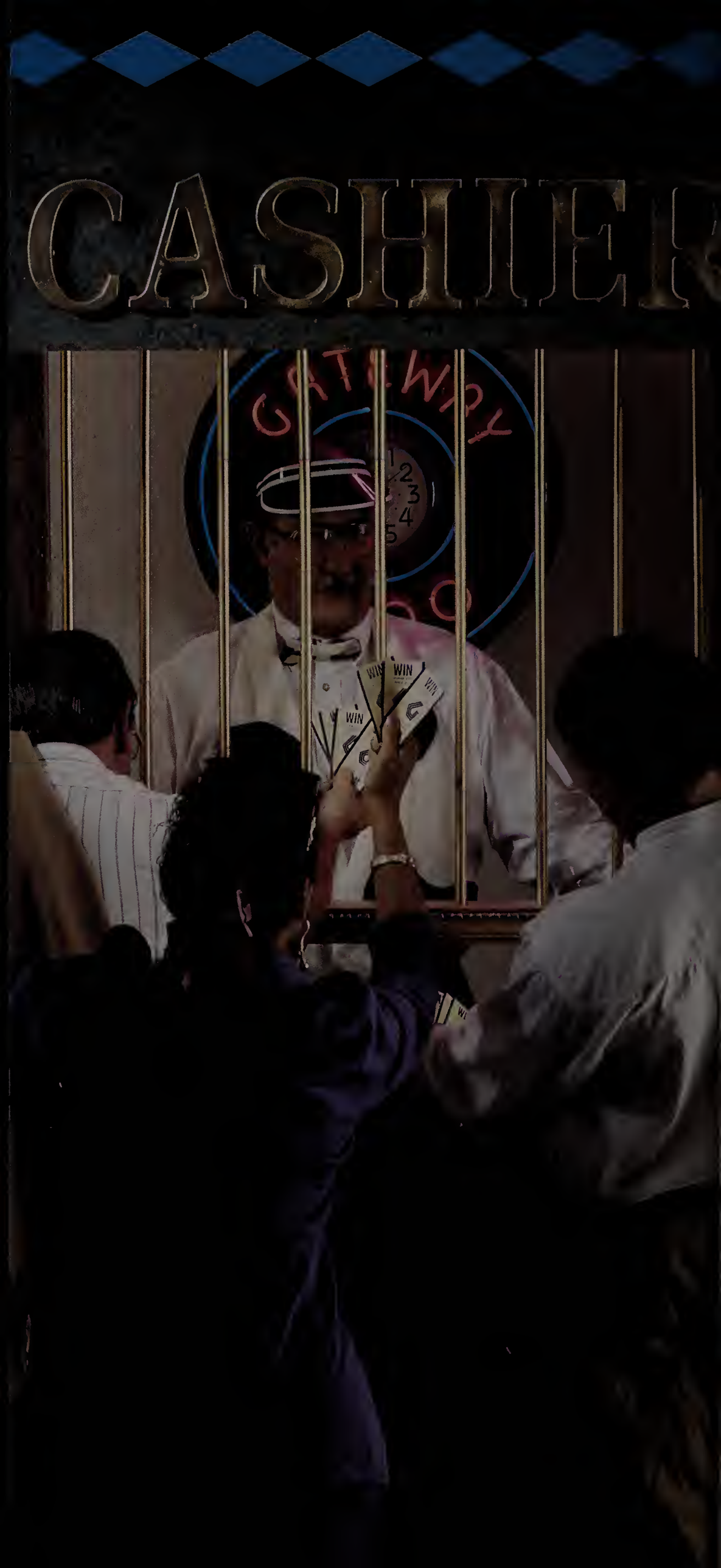
It's Gatew
That Puts You In T



eway 2000
The Winners Circle



ere photographed for the summer
outh Sioux City, Nebraska.


CASHIER
WIN

Here's A Hot Tip: Gateway 2000 Is A Sure Thing!

VALUE

Before you put your money down, study the statistics on the contenders. The current trend in the PC industry is to cut prices by stripping down systems and replacing quality components with inferior parts. Even companies with long-standing traditions of quality are doing it. At Gateway, we've never lowered our prices in response to market pressures. We've never needed to. And we'll never sacrifice features or quality to make prices look better. Our race strategy has always been to offer the best price, quality and service in the market.

Price

Gateway's price advantage is simple business economics. We have huge volume buying power. The little guys don't. We have low overhead. You don't pay for glass palaces with us. And we operate on conservative margins. While we've grown big and strong on these rations, our margins are a starvation diet for some of our competitors. We lower prices whenever we can. And we've been quietly doing this since day one.

Quality

When surveyed recently by *PC Magazine*, Gateway customers gave their systems the **highest reliability rating** among 35 of the nation's top PC manufacturers. That's certainly an indication that our great prices aren't a trade-off for quality or performance. Gateway systems are loaded with top-of-the-line components and performance features. We know you don't want a cheap computer. You want a great computer at a great price. You want a Gateway!

Service

We know how important service is to you. That's why we're constantly working to provide the best in the business. Service is one of the reasons we received the **highest customer satisfaction rating** in *PC Magazine's* service survey. Gateway scored "significantly better than any other manufacturer" when PC users were asked, "Would you buy again from the same manufacturer?"

Price. Quality. Service. This simple formula still equals the best value in the industry. Add Gateway's ability to bring you the latest technology at the best prices, and you have a triple-crown winner. So put your money on a sure thing. With Gateway 2000, you're guaranteed to come out a winner!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

Gain The Winning Edge With 486 Performance

Gateway's powerful 486 models give you the winning margin! And when you recap our new price reductions and compare us feature-for-feature against other runners, you'll find you won't even have to play your hunches — Gateway 2000 is the odds-on favorite.

25MHz 486SX
■ $1895

This is the hottest value on the market! You get 486 technology, including an 8K internal cache and burst mode, at a 386 price. And besides being faster than any 386 on the market, the 486SX/25 is upgradeable to 50MHz if you need increased performance in the future.

33MHz 486DX
■ $2395

We recently increased performance and lowered the price of our best-selling, award-winning 486DX/33 by adding an ATI™ Graphics Ultra video card and a faster, 200MB Western Digital hard drive with 13ms access time. At $2,395, the price/performance ratio on this machine is hard to beat. Plus, you can upgrade this system to 66MHz.

intel inside

50MHz 486DX2

■ **$2695**

Gateway 2000's new 486DX2/50 systems, ISA and EISA, incorporate Intel's speed-doubler technology. The internal core of the DX2 processor executes at 50MHz while communicating with the external memory bus at 25MHz. Our benchmarks show a 35% increase in performance over a 33MHz 486DX.

This system also has the new, faster Western Digital 200MB hard drive and the high-performance ATI Graphics Ultra video card.

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

■ **$3695**

Our EISA system comes standard in a floor-standing tower model, and includes a large, fast SCSI drive and an EISA SCSI controller as standard equipment. RAM cache is expandable to 256K.

66MH 486DX2

■ Call for details.

Gateway 2000 systems come fully configured with all the performance features you want, including two floppy drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard, a Microsoft® mouse, MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows™ 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See the back pages of this ad for complete configurations and information about software options, upgrades and peripherals.

GATEWAY 2000

GATEWAY 2000
rules Chicago

GATEWAY 2000 NOTEBOOKS PUT YOU IN RACING FORM

The Nomad Series

Our small, lightweight Nomad notebook computers let you take desktop computer performance anywhere you go. Nomad models come with VGA graphics, a FieldMouse™ (portable pointing device), built-in floppy drive, and an 80 or 120MB hard drive, depending on the model. A patented power-management system gives you hard-to-beat battery life benchmarks — over six hours of operation from a single battery on the 25MHz 486DX system!

The Nomads have a bright, crisp, backlit, 10-inch triple supertwist VGA screen — resolution is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. With simultaneous video, you can also display on an external monitor.

All these features ... and the Nomads are made in the U.S.A.!

Nomad 325SXL ■ $1995
25MHz, 386SXL processor
■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB hard drive

Nomad 420SXL ■ $2695
20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP processor
■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB hard drive

Nomad 425DXL ■ $3495
25MHz, Intel 486DXLP processor
■ 4MB RAM ■ 120MB hard drive

For The Power User On The Go

Nomad Combo ■ $3995

Since the Nomad 425DXL has all the power of a 486DX desktop system, it's the ideal portable/desktop combination system! Save with this combo package!

Combo Highlights: Nomad 425DXL ■ 15" CrystalScan 1572FS color monitor ■ programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard

The HandBook™

If you like to travel light, you can't go wrong with the HandBook. It weighs only 2.75 pounds and measures roughly 6 x 9 inches — smaller than this magazine! Yet it has 286-class performance and real PC features including a bright, backlit screen, a bonafide 40MB hard drive and a comfortable keyboard (no chiclet keys). Downloading information from your HandBook to your office computer is easy with the serial cable and file transfer software provided.

HandBook ■ $1295

For The Executive On The Go

HandBook Combo ■ $3995

Combine the portability of our HandBook with the power of our 33MHz 486 desktop system with communication capabilities — and you have a terrific combo, Gateway value-priced!

Combo Highlights: HandBook with 2,400 bps external modem and communication software ■ 33MHz 486DX system with 120MB IDE hard drive ■ TelePath™ fax/modem package

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

GATEWAY 2000 ADDS A FREE SOFTWARE BONUS

Choose Your Free Software Option

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop or tower computer system, you receive your choice of one application software option at no additional cost. We'll install your software on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide master diskettes and manuals. You may also purchase a second application software option, pre-installed, at extremely competitive prices.

Installation and setup errors are responsible for over one-third of all software problems. You can eliminate that possible source of problems by purchasing your system from Gateway with software pre-installed, tested, and ready to run the moment your system arrives. Add that advantage to the hard-to-beat prices, and Gateway is the only logical choice for PCs and software!

Choose one of the following application software options:

Option #1-*Microsoft Excel for Windows™ 4.0*

■ New version of this powerful spreadsheet, includes online help for *Lotus 1-2-3®* users

Option #2-*Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0*

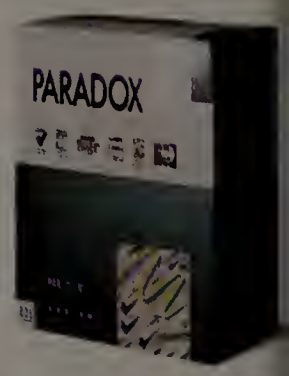
■ Best-selling word processor for Windows. New version 2.0 adds online help for *WordPerfect®* users

Option #3-*Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 3.0*

■ Easy-to-use desktop presentations program creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Option #4-*Borland® Paradox® 4.0*

■ The award-winning database from Borland



Option #5-*The Entrepreneur Pack*

■ Includes the latest Windows versions of *Microsoft Works*™, integrating word processing, spreadsheet, and database in one easy-to-use program; *Microsoft Publisher*,™ for creating page layouts; *Microsoft Money*,™ to help you write checks, set budgets, track expenses; PLUS an *Entertainment Pack* with eight games, including *Tetris®*

Option #6-
The Windows Programmer Pack

■ Includes everything you need to create programs for Windows: *Microsoft QuickC for Windows*™, *Windows Control Development Kit*™, *Windows Help Compiler*™ and *Windows Programmers' Online Reference*™.

Option #7-*Microsoft Project for Windows*™ *3.0*

■ Flexible and easy project management program

NOTE: If you would rather replace an option with *Microsoft Office*™, it is available for $175. This package includes *Word for Windows*, *Excel* and *PowerPoint*.

More Software At A Great Price!

The following applications are only available with the purchase of a system, pre-installed, or to Gateway customers.

Central Point® Anti-Virus 1.2 For Windows ■ $75

Central Point Backup™ 7.2 for Windows ■ $75

The Norton Desktop™ 2.0 and Prisma Your Way 2.0 For Windows ■ $95

These offers include the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Peripherals

The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS

You'll enjoy your new Gateway 2000 computer even more if you choose the new 15-inch CrystalScan color monitor option. The CrytalScan 1572FS has a flat, square, non-glare screen to reduce distortion around the corners and provide edge-to-edge display area.
The CrystalScan 1572FS is an upgrade option only with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 system for an additional $195.

The Gateway 2000 TelePath™ Fax/Modem

The Gateway 2000 TelePath is a 14,400 bps mode, V .32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. The TelePath comes with WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership — all for only $195!

■ Fax mode: V.17, V.29 and V.27ter

■ Data mode: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression

Included With Every System:

■ One-year limited warranty ■ 30-day money-back guarantee ■ Lifetime toll-free technical support ■ Free on-site service to most locations (*factory service only for notebooks*) ■ Free bulletin board technical support ■ C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored ■ Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers

Sorry — we sell peripherals only with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, or to people who are already Gateway 2000 customers. For fastest service, call our new direct line for the ***Component Add-On Division: 800-252-3333.*** *Please have your customer ID handy when you call.*

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

GATEWAY 2000 WINNERS CIRCLE

PORTABLES

HANDBOOK™

- 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4.5-Hr.* NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz, 386SXL Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 7-Hr.* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1

$1995

NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$2695

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz, Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$3495

DESKTOPS

25MHz 386SX

- Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Cache Drive
- 16-Bit SVGA with 512K
- 14" CrystalScan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1495

25MHz 486SX

- Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 120MB 15ms IDE** Cache Drive
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1895

33MHz 486DX

- Intel 486DX Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE** Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2395

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE** Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2695

***Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics)*

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

$3695

66MHz 486DX2

- Call for details

** Battery life was measured using* PC Magazine's *Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary depending on configuration and applications.*

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. Components, peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system, or to customers who already own Gateway 2000 systems. Some limitations apply.

Printed on recycled paper

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

GLOBAL REGLEAF

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

58% OFF

FREE DISK!

PC WORLD

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 58%. Plus, receive 50 Free Utilities.

You'll receive FREE our PowerBase*.* Disk complete with 50 Tips and Utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues-almost 58% off the annual newsstand price-plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*.* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

Recycled Paper

4JZ

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Software Licensing: Still a Jungle

Lack of Standards, Confusing Policies Hamper Legal Use

Managing software licenses is a thankless job. Just ask your friendly-but-overworked network administrator, who must wade through the small print on licensing agreements and monitor software usage to make sure your office isn't running more copies of a program than you've bought.

Don't think it's a big deal whether you're legal? Think again. Vendors have started playing hardball when it comes to software piracy, and a bill winding its way through Congress would make it a felony to reproduce as few as ten copies of a program. On a happier note, as vendors adopt new licensing schemes, you may get a chance to save real money.

Unfortunately, "it is a horrendous job to try to manage licenses today," says Keith Herron, microcomputer manager for Weil, Gotshal, and Manges, a New York law firm. Ultimately, Herron and others would like vendors to devise a simple, one-size-fits-all licensing scheme that would cover any LAN-ready applications.

That's a far cry from today's mess. Currently there is a jungle of policies: licenses for a particular user, a particular machine, or *concurrent* use (on a certain number of networked PCs). Some LAN applications have a built-in locking mechanism that keeps the number of concurrent users at the legal limit. Many do not, however, forcing you to rely on third-party metering programs that add unwanted traffic and administration.

The Software Publishers Association and Microcomputer Managers Association are attacking this problem with a standard interface for metering software licensing in networked applications. Microsoft, Novell, Lotus, WordPerfect, and others say they'll include it in future releases.

For Larry DePriest, information systems manager for the state of Oregon's Economic Development Office in Salem, this effort is a solid first step toward making his job easier. "We use multiple types of metering programs, and a standard would save us quite a bit of time," says DePriest.

However, SPA research director Dave Tremblay emphasizes that the industry is still years away from a standard licensing scheme.

Different Views on Remote Use

Net licensing standards don't settle the issue of whether users can copy software for home and portable PCs. Here, vendor policies are all over the map. Microsoft promotes an "80/20" rule: If a program is installed on a computer, and if you use this computer more than 80 percent of the time, you may also use the program on a portable or home PC. But Claris Corporation of Santa Clara, California, has a different 80/20 rule: You can install an office program on a portable or home PC, but 80 percent of the work must be done at your primary work location.

To complicate matters, not all concurrent networking licenses allow home/portable use—forcing you to study each license agreement before you buy. Generally, if your employees travel extensively and need software on the road, concurrent licenses "don't work so well," notes Jo Haraf, director of office technology for Booz, Allen & Hamilton in Bethesda, Maryland.

Confused? You're not alone. "It's hell," says Carol Meadows, senior systems analyst at Great Western Bank in Los Angeles. Meadows, a former LAN administrator, says she handed out a copy of the software to remote users who work at home—provided the company had signed a suitable site license. "But so few vendors actually give you site licenses," she laments.

One vendor that does give you the option is WordStar Corporation in Novato, California. But WordStar retains a single-CPU policy for its inexpensive writing utilities, which users tend to "share" more frequently—and illegally. "It's the curse of the software industry," says marketing director Alex Hoag. "The temptation to hit the copy button is unbelievable."

—Jeff Bertolucci

Vendors Differ on Licensing Schemes

Network licensing policies of selected major suppliers

Company	Products with special LAN versions	Type of license	Multiuser discount	Portable/ home use
Borland	some	concurrent/ site	30%–60%	yes
Lotus	most	concurrent	up to 19%	not vio LAN version (policy under review)
Microsoft	none	individuol/ concurrent	14%–33%	yes (80/20 rule)
WordPerfect	none	concurrent	41%	yes

Is your office running legal copies of software? Leading application suppliers offer a smorgasbord of licensing policies.

Saving on Concurrent Licenses

List pricing on network licenses for $495 Windows word processors

	Lotus Ami Pro	Microsoft Word for Windows	WordPerfect for Windows
20-user license	$7900	$7900	$5841
10-user concurrent license	$3950	$4950	$3636
Savings	50%	37%	38%

Concurring licensing agreements can reduce software expenditures dramatically. These are list prices; customers typically pay much less after reseller discounts and upgrade offers.

Can AST Stay Ahead of the Pack?

While Compaq Clones Its Strategy, AST Leverages Its Experience

AST Research has seen the enemy, and it looks awfully familiar. It comes as no surprise: Compaq's aggressive PC pricing strategy, launched in June, is deliberately modeled on AST's.

Wall Street, which was already hammering AST's stock, promptly drove its price to new lows. And within two weeks AST took a page from Compaq's book by forcing out a cofounder—Tom Yuen, who had been cochairman and chief operating officer. President Safi Qureshey, the last of the three cofounders, will now lead day-to-day operations and report to a board chaired by an outside director.

With AST's stock in the tank, little or no gain in profits expected this year, and Compaq and soon IBM breathing down its neck as a pack of clone makers nip at its heels, how will the company survive?

By fine-tuning a proven strategy, according to executives at the Irvine, California, supplier. "The process began three years ago," says marketing vice president Mike Morand. "We came out with a 486 machine priced the same as Compaq's 386. Then we introduced our notebook at half the price of a Compaq." AST will continue to drive down manufacturing costs and reorganize as needed, says Morand.

Since it moved from add-on boards to PCs in 1986, AST has garnered market share by offering new technology at better prices. Rather than charge a lot for hot products like the industry's first 25-MHz notebook, AST stuck with a moderate profit margin. "From a price and performance standpoint, as well as in serviceability, AST was the best pick," says Bart Everett, deputy systems editor at the *Los Angeles Times*, which plans to replace 1000 terminals with AST Premiums in the next five years.

With an unparalleled PC price war under way, the key to survival is reducing costs. Compared to Compaq, "AST has a much lower cost structure and has been playing this game for a long time," says Kimball Brown, director of PC hardware research at International Data Corporation in Mountain View, California. AST has remained consistently profitable, even with gross margins in the 30 percent range. And AST has created families of products tailored for various price points and distribution channels—which Compaq and IBM have yet to execute successfully.

Reaching Mass Markets

AST's year-old Advantage line is aimed at the small business/individual buyer who purchases through mass merchants such as Circuit City and superstores like Tandy's Computer City. AST intends to further segment the Advantage line with a $1000 to $1500 machine and a $1500 to $2000 model for the more sophisticated superstore buyer. The company aims to keep its low-end machines as fully featured as possible. "Giving less computer for a cheap price won't fly," says Dan Sheppard, AST director of product marketing. "Customers want it all."

AST is also completely upgrading its pricier models. The high-end Premium computers received a boost this spring with the Power Premium series, which offers upgradable processors, very fast graphics, and EISA slots. Additionally, AST sees great potential in its new Premium SE network servers. The Bravo line, designed for nonpower users, was redesigned in August with models that will let you upgrade your CPU via a daughtercard. And in late summer AST was expected to roll out a new line of slimline notebooks that have upgradable processors, memory, and screens.

Manufacturing Opportunity

AST's highly automated, low-cost manufacturing plants in Irvine, Taiwan, and Hong Kong let it turn out state-of-the-art products at aggressive prices—no small point. Direct marketers who farm out manufacturing must pay a middleman, which creates a 10 to 15 percent markup that may sink them in the current battle.

Customer service may be just as crucial. AST was among the first PC vendors selling through dealers to offer direct support as well. The company has built a reseller and customer service center that handles up to 2000 calls a day. AST offers a toll-free hotline, a bulletin board, faxed-back technical documents, and ExeCare for mobile users who need an overnight repair or replacement.

Financially, AST is in good shape with $150 million in cash and only $4 million in debt. It recently negotiated a $100 million line of credit—a war chest for what company executives privately call "this hostile environment."

—*Kathleen K. Wiegner*

AST's Blueprint to Survive and Thrive

How AST differentiates itself

- Early concentration on "value marketing" for price-motivated buyers
- Technology leadership (for example, first 33-MHz 486 desktop and 25-MHz notebook)
- Early entry into multibrand product lines and alternate distribution channels
- Emphasis on controlling costs, including ownership of manufacturing facilities in U.S. and Asia
- Willingness to place high-risk/high-payoff bets (like entry into Japanese market and adaption of non-Intel processor)

Now approaching a billion dollars in annual sales, AST Research has steadily taken steps that distinguish it from rival PC suppliers.

AST Sales Soar, but Profits Don't

Financial results for first quarter 1992

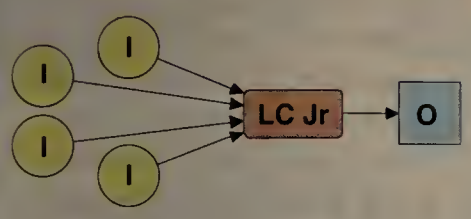
	AST	Compaq	Dell*
Sales (in millions of dollars)	241.6	783	366.1
Percentage sales growth from previous year	34	-19	109
Net income as percentage of sales	4	5.8	5.4
Percentage income growth from previous year	0	-60	96
R&D as percentage of sales	3.3	5.7	2.8

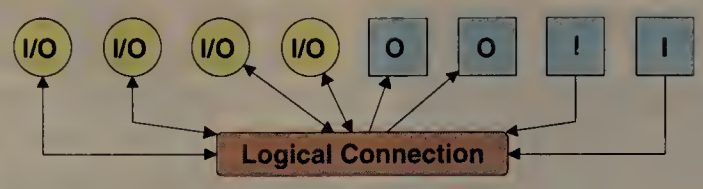
*Quarter ended May 3.

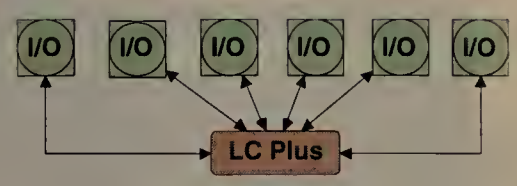
Wall Street likes AST's sales growth but won't let the stock rise until the company demonstrates solid earnings growth.

Printer Sharing

= PARALLEL DEVICE = SERIAL DEVICE = PARALLEL OR SERIAL DEVICE I = INPUT FROM PC O = OUTPUT TO PERIPHERAL

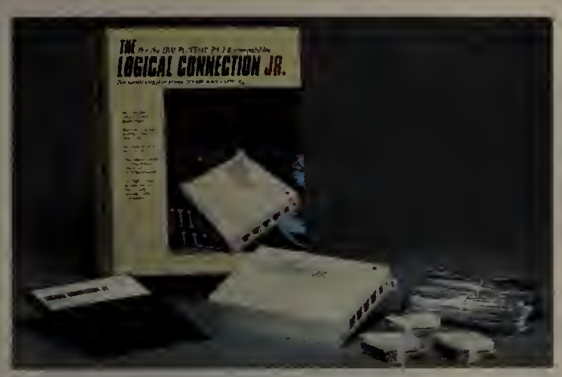






LC Jr.-256Kb $239

Serially connect up to four PCs to the **Logical Connection Jr.** at speeds up to 115,200 bps. It will automatically convert the data for easy sharing of one parallel printer.



LC-512Kb $495

The **Logical Connection** has eight ports: four bi-directional serial ports which can be set as input or output, two parallel inputs and two parallel outputs.

LC Plus-512Kb $695

All six ports of the **Logical Connection Plus** are automatically configured as parallel or serial, and input or output. Versatility and high speed are key features.

- **UL Listed Power Supplies**
- **FCC Class B Certification (LCJr. - A)**
- **Fast Data Input and Throughput**
- **Socketed DRAM Upgrades to 1Mb**
- **Largest Selling PSDs in the USA**

Logical Connections allow several users to easily share expensive printers and other resources. Choose the peripheral that you need with a pop-up menu or ASCII string.

Multiple users can send data simultaneously since Logical Connections with memory will buffer and queue jobs on a first-in-first-out basis. A 256Kb buffer will hold up to 100 pages of text or about 5 - 10 pages of graphics data.

If your company has a LAN, use Logical Connections for local printer sharing in smaller workgroups, rather than printing centrally through the LAN. Local printing is more convenient and more secure!

LC -41PAS $100

Smart switch to automatically connect up to 4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output.

SPPS $60

Serial/Parallel or Parallel/Serial converter, no power supply required.

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108, Salem, OR 97305
FAX: (503) 390-9372
Tech. Support: (503) 390-9375

LOGICAL CONNECTION 800-238-9415 US & Can.

Laptop Memory

Macintosh Powerbook 100 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPB-2000	2 Mb	call
Memory Module	EPB-4000	4 Mb	

Macintosh Powerbook 140/170 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPC-4000	4 Mb	call
Memory Module	EPC-6000	6 Mb	

Toshiba Laptop Models: (User may install)

1000SE/XE/LE, 2000, 2000SX
2000SXE, 2200SX (exclude 1Mb)

Memory Card	RCT-1000	1 Mb	call
Memory Card	RCT-2000	2 Mb	
Memory Card	RCT-4000	4 Mb	
Memory Card	RCT-8000	8 Mb	

PC-MCIA 2.0 / JEIDA SRAM (User may install)

For Laptops conforming to this new universal spec.

Memory Card	RJB-0512	512 Kb	call
Memory Card	RJB-1000	1 Mb	
Memory Card	RJB-2000	2 Mb	

Circle 126 on reader service card

Customers Embrace Windows 3.1

Network Use, Stability, Configuration Hassles Remain Problems

Windows 3.1 Meets the Real World

Users Applaud . . .	. . . and Complain
Fewer crashes	Still crashes
Improved speed	Still too slow
Smoother graphical interface	Poor network management tools
Better File Manager	No file viewer
Scalable TrueType fonts	No deinstall program for applications
Opens more applications at once	No preemptive multitasking
Better integration of applications	Too big
Support for sound	Need for updated drivers

Users find plenty to laud and gripe about with Windows 3.1.

Surprise! Users report their satisfaction with *Windows* at an all-time high, but they still find plenty to complain about. They confirm that *Windows 3.1* actually is faster, manages multiple applications better, crashes less often, and offers big perks such as scalable fonts. Those who struggled with *3.0* are downright relieved that the new version finally fulfills the promise of a multitasking graphical environment.

But as with any love affair, flaws that were easy to ignore at first still haven't gone away. "Microsoft has fixed a lot of the problems with *3.0*, but *3.1* isn't as reliable or as robust as it might be," notes Rikki Kirzner, senior industry analyst at Dataquest.

And plenty of holdouts remain—particularly among companies with large inventories of older PCs, who don't take the plunge if existing software solutions seem to work. "In some cases, the devil you know is better than the devil you don't," says Bill Cornfield, president of the Windows Support Group in New York.

Nonetheless, Microsoft has done more than enough crowd pleasing to hold off IBM's OS/2. More than 3.5 million copies of *Windows* have rolled out the door, compared to 700,000 copies of OS/2.

A Stable Relationship

What's really selling *Windows* to new users is its newfound stability. Dave Miller, LAN manager for Northern Life Insurance in Seattle, installed 60 *Windows 3.1* workstations for agents who work with *WordPerfect* and need access to mainframe data. "*Windows 3.1* is the first version we felt was viable," he says.

Users enjoy touches like built-in scalable TrueType fonts. Brian Moura, assistant city manager for San Carlos, California, says his employees appreciate not worrying about font cartridges, printer memory, or additional font software. "Their perception was that fonts were confusing and a hassle," Moura says. "With *3.1*, the whole issue was dealt with overnight."

Corporate users who develop *Windows* apps praise *3.1* as a development environment. "The tools are more mature, more reliable, and perform better," says Bob Fulton, vice president of PHH Technology Services in Overland Park, Kansas, which develops in-house *Windows* applications. Fulton says that converting *3.0* applications to *3.1* required little work.

Rumbles in Paradise

Still, check any *Windows* forum and you'll find plenty of gripes. "Performance-wise, everyone is elated, but many experienced *Windows* users' expectations aren't being met," says Joel Diamond, technical director of the Windows User Group Network, which runs a CompuServe forum in Philadelphia. For example, says Diamond, "printing a TrueType document to a PostScript output device is like spending a day at an Atlantic City slot machine."

Users have also reported mysterious hardware memory problems, detected by a *3.1* module that catches hardware errors *3.0* missed, that prevent *Windows* from working. The solution? Check on memory-resident packages, and swap out any bad memory modules.

Another common complaint is that some old *Windows* applications and utilities need to be updated so they don't crash under *3.1;* others work with *3.1* but can't exploit its new features. Numerous video cards and printers require updated drivers, and you still often end up fiddling with configuration and system files.

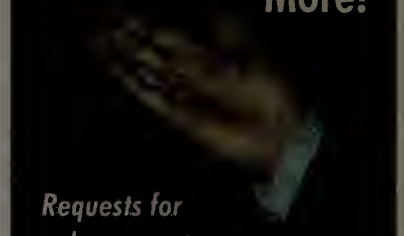
Customers also bemoan *Windows'* lack of network management tools. "*Windows* has a wonderful user interface, but managing it on a network is ugly," says Northern Life Insurance Corporation's Miller.

Finally, *3.1*'s network operations could be more robust. "If you lose a connection to the network, *Windows* doesn't know about it and there's no way, short of rebooting your system, to regain that connection," says Greg Boettcher, LAN administrator for Canada's Department of Industry, Trade, and Tourism in Winnipeg, Manitoba.

—Anita Amirrezvani

Anita Amirrezvani is a contributing editor for PC World, *and Kathleen K. Wiegner is a freelance author in Jemez Springs, New Mexico.*

What Do Users Want? More!



Requests for enhancements

"The GUI environment is intuitive for people familiar with computer systems, but it's still not enough like using a toaster."

—Greg Boettcher LAN administrator, Dept. of Industry Trade and Tourism Winnipeg

"We'd like *Windows* to have preemptive multitasking. Our 3270 emulation gets hung in the middle, and that's going to be a problem until *Windows* provides more robust memory management and control."

—Larry Shaw PC coordinator Nordstrom

"There needs to be a standardized way to remove applications under *Windows*. These applications put DLLs, subdirectories, and other files all over the hard disk, and there's no way for the average user to know what belongs to what program."

—Brian Moura City of San Carlos, California

Just click, and give your documents

IMPACT

with Bitstream MakeUp

Software for Microsoft Windows

NEW Picture this: You want your next document to grab everyone's attention. So you click into Bitstream® MakeUp,™ the software that lets you instantly create special effects with type.

You simply type in your text, point your mouse, and click. Suddenly your text runs around a circle. Click, and a shadow is added. Click, and your text rotates. Click again, and a background appears.

Sound impossible? Then try Bitstream MakeUp and see for yourself.

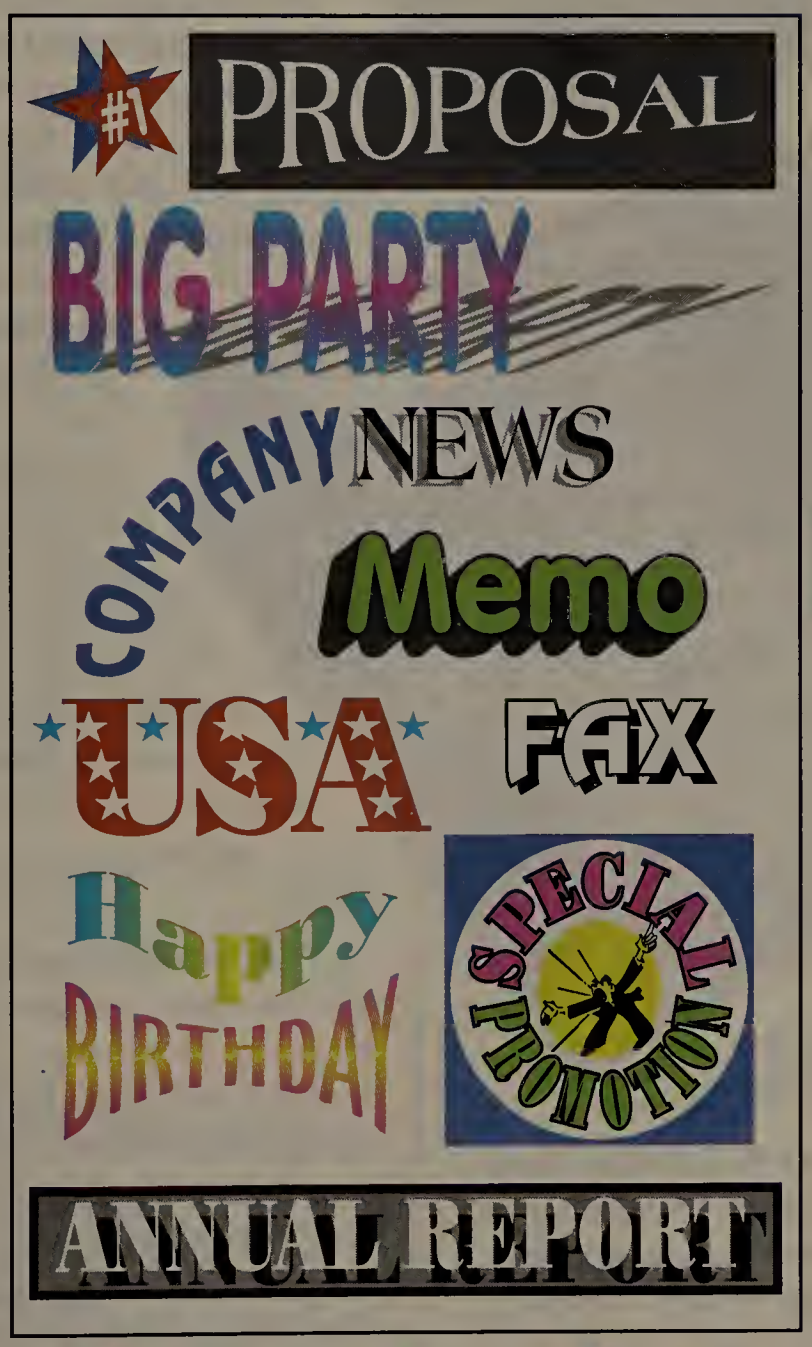
WOW Imagine having thousands of effects at your fingertips. More than you'd get in an expensive graphics package — at a fraction of the price.

CLIP ART MakeUp comes with hundreds of free clip art images to enhance your work.

COLOR MakeUp supports over 16 million colors including the Pantone Matching System.®

TYPE MakeUp includes 5 free Bitstream typefaces in PostScript Type 1, Bitstream Speedo and TrueType formats:

VAG Rounded
Revue™
Americana™ Bold
Poster Bodoni
Bitstream Oz Handicraft™



BITSTREAM® MakeUp™ for Microsoft Windows™

Bitstream

© Copyright 1991 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and MakeUp, Speedo, Bitstream Oz Handicraft and FotoShoot are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Revue is a trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation. Americana is a trademark of Kingsley-ATF Type Corporation.

Circle 20 on reader service card

FREE When you buy MakeUp directly from Bitstream

- 13 extra Bitstream typefaces
- 73 extra clip art images

A $159 value

MakeUp supports PostScript® Type 1, Bitstream Speedo™ and TrueType™ (Windows 3.1) font standards. With MakeUp, import and export images in over 20 graphic file formats. And bring them into Windows 3.0/3.1 or DOS applications.

Check out all these features!

- Thousands of special effects: Flip, rotate, stretch & skew text. Place into dozens of shapes — or create your own. Add 3-D effects. Make shadows, masks & more!
- Free clip art • 16 million colors supported • Export images to Windows and non-Windows applications • Object Linking & Embedding (OLE support)
- FotoShoot™ (screen capture)
- Supports most Windows-compatible printers

No-Risk Guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with MakeUp, return it within 30 days of purchase for a refund.

To order, or for more information, see your local dealer or call 1-800-522-FONT

Reg ~~$149~~

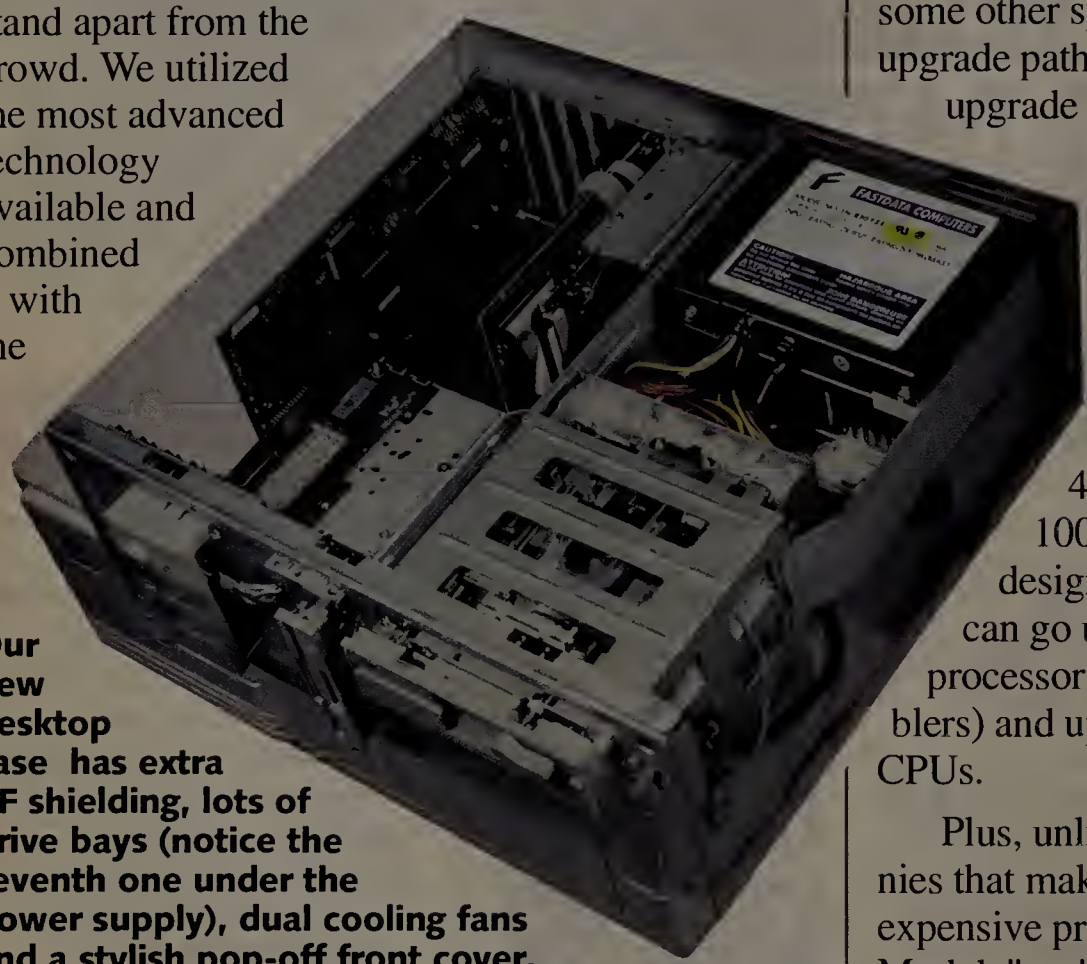
$129 (US)

Offer ends 10/31/92

FASTMICRO RAISES THE 486 STANDARD

Our Next Generation of 486 PCs

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for over six years, in fact, we've been doing it since the day we went into business. So when we sat down to design our most powerful FastData PCs ever, we wanted them to stand apart from the crowd. We utilized the most advanced technology available and combined it with the features our customers asked for most and came out with a whole new line of 486 PCs that are as different from our previous products almost as much as they are from our competitors' boxes.



Our new desktop case has extra RF shielding, lots of drive bays (notice the seventh one under the power supply), dual cooling fans and a stylish pop-off front cover.

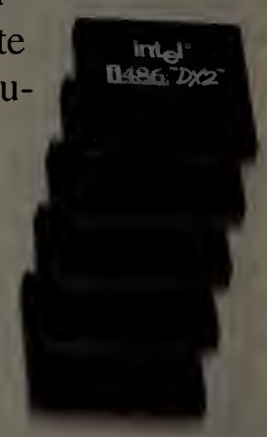
Advanced Case Design

Our new desktop case is uniquely engineered to provide the highest quality and maximum expandability in a space saving design. It has a total of seven drive bays to accommodate all of the storage options our customers tell us they want to be able to add in the future. It also has extra protection against electrical interference, unlike the weaker systems others sell.

The Most Processor Upgradability - All the Way to 100mhz!

We've designed our new systems to expand upon Intel's ambitious upgrade strategy. While some other systems have no upgrade path and others only let you upgrade from i486SX to i486SX or i486DX to i486DX (or DX/2), FastMicro's new systems can be upgraded to any 486 processor - 486SX or 486DX. So the 486SX you get today can be upgraded to a 486DX or DX/2 tomorrow. Imagine buying a FastData 486DX/33 now and upgrading it to a 100mhz DX/2 later - our systems are designed to do just that. You can go up to a 50mhz clock rate processor (100 mhz for clock doublers) and up to future upgrade CPUs.

Plus, unlike some other companies that make you purchase an expensive proprietary "CPU Module" or "Upgrade Card" not available anywhere else, all you have to do to upgrade your FastData 486 is to install a new processor, replace the clock crystal and change some system settings. That's it - no catches.

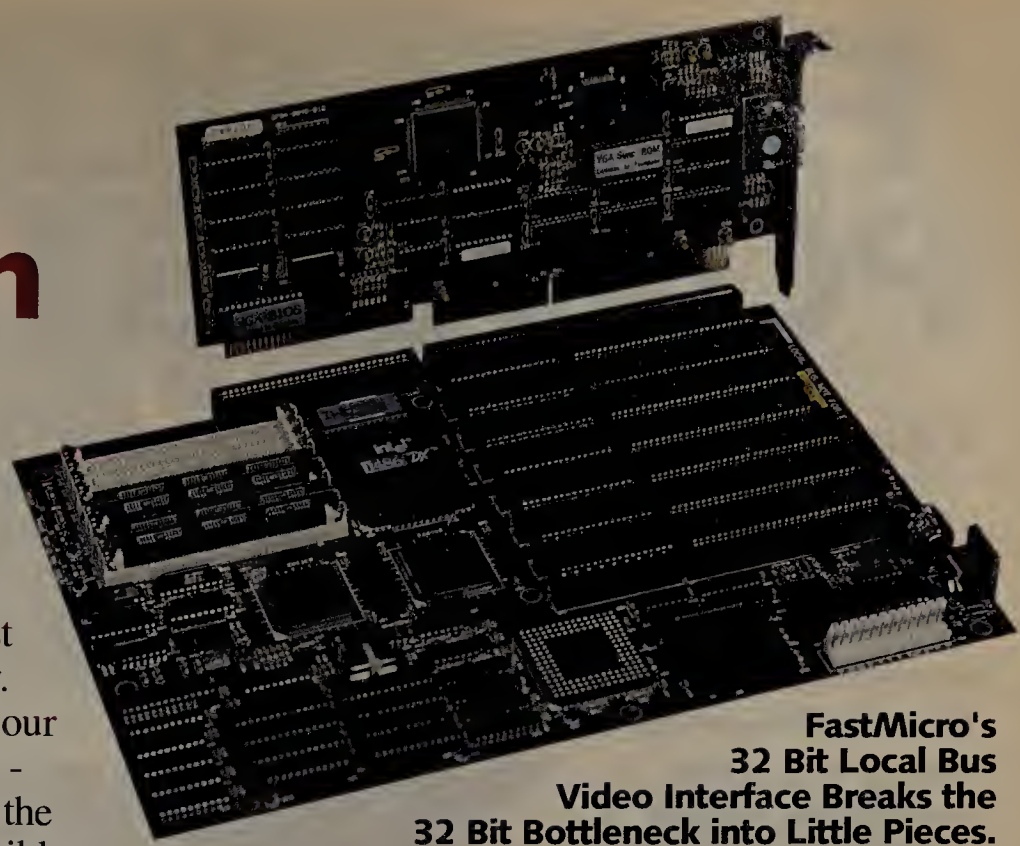


FastMicro protects your 486 investment.

Extra Cooling Power

Intel's new clock doubler chips put out much more heat than its predecessors. The i486DX/2 66mhz even requires a heat sink. FastMicro's new desktop PCs come with a second temperature-activated fan to dissipate system damaging heat. Not all systems are alike - FastMicro's last longer!

Turbocharge Windows with Local Bus Video Power



FastMicro's 32 Bit Local Bus Video Interface Breaks the 32 Bit Bottleneck into Little Pieces.

FastMicro's new systems feature the highest performance video options on the market today. From our standard 1mb Super VGA adapter to our highest performance Windows accelerator card - every video option we offer consistently yields the highest possible performance at the lowest possible cost.

Today's Windows environment is very dependent on video speed for overall system performance. The i486 is a high speed 32 bit processor, it handles data in and out in 32 bit chunks at external processor speed (such as 33mhz). The problem is that the ISA bus found in normal systems is 16 bit and only runs at 8 mhz, thus video performance is severely crippled!

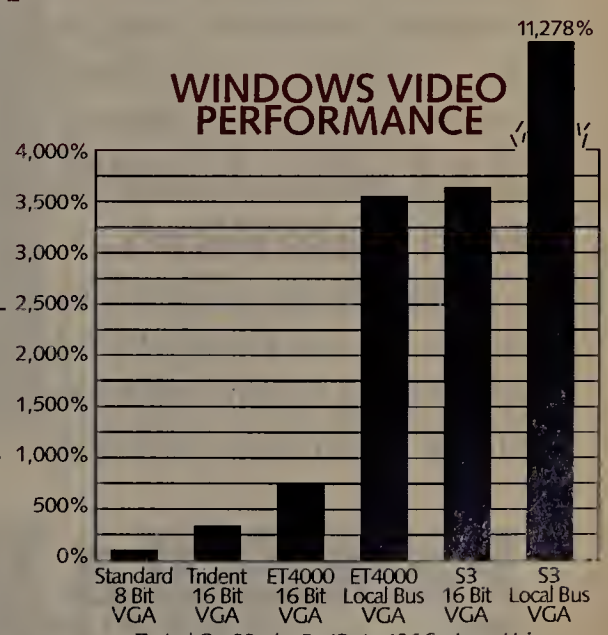
FastMicro removes the performance limit with its 32 bit high speed local bus. Plug the Local Bus Video Card into the special 32 Bit Slot and Windows flies!

BUYER'S CHECKLIST

	FastData 486's	Other 486SX's	Other 486DX's
486SX Overdrive Ugr.	X	X	
486DX Upgradable	X		?
486DX2 Upgradable	X		X
50/100mhz Upgradable	X		?
High Speed Video	X	?	?
7 Drive Bays	X		
Dual Cooling Fans	X		
GE On-Site Service	X		
Money Back Guarantee	X	X	X
7th Year in Business	X	?	?

The Highest Performance Video Options

FastMicro lets you choose from several different video cards and monitors to suit your individual application.



Tested On 33mhz FastData 486 Systems Using PC Magazine Windows Benchmark Tests

Some systems come standard with our Trident 1mb VGA card: it's 16 bit, runs Windows 3 times faster than standard 8 bit video cards and does up to 1024 x 768 at 256 colors . Other systems come standard with our PowerWin™ Hi-Color ISA card. It uses a Tseng Labs ET4000 Windows Accelerator Chip, it's more than twice as fast as the Trident card and it does a maximum of 32,768 colors. Our S3 NuclearWin™ Coprocessor ISA Video Card offloads the video processing from the CPU and, in turn, significantly multiplies performance. It's like having a second computer in your computer!

Choose one of our Local Bus 486 PCs and we'll include the Local Bus Version of our PowerWin Accelerator - it screams through Windows graphics. You can also upgrade to the Local Bus Version of the NuclearWin Card - it will run Windows up to 100 times faster than standard VGA Cards. Fasten your seat belts!

Circle 100 on reader service card

FASTMICRO 486 POWERSTATIONS

Powerful 170 Mb IDE Drive.

FastMicro includes Conner's CP-30174 170mb IDE hard drive standard in select FastMicro 486 PCs.

CONNER

Conner has a reputation for building the most reliable drives on the market, in fact, the CP-30174 has a MTBF (mean time between failures) rating of more than 150,000 operating hours. If you ran your FastData system 24 hours a day - that's more than *17 years*! Couple this with a <17 millisecond access time and 32K built-in cache and you won't want to gamble on a less reputable drive.

Start with FastMicro - Stay with FastMicro.

Why call one company to order your PC and another for everything else? FastMicro is the only leading system vendor that also advertises a full line of software, peripherals and more to complete your system and keep you abreast of all the latest technology products to maximize your computing productivity. Four times a year, we'll send you our informative catalog featuring over four hundred PC products at low FastMicro prices. It features everything from Windows software to books, accessories to networking, and printers to games.

With award winning systems and a full selection of hardware and software, FastMicro is truly your one-stop shop!

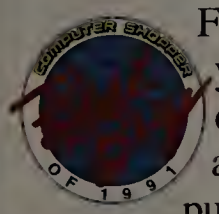
FastData Local Bus 486DX/33 $1799

- i486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache and 128K Memory Cache.
- 486DX and 486DX/2 Processor Upgradable
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- **170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K Cache.**
- 32 Bit Local Bus Video Slot.
- **32 Bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator Card.**
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Next Generation Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Cooling Fans.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- Parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.

Legendary FastMicro Service

FastMicro backs up all FastData PCs with the most comprehensive service in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warranty, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site or replace the system at no charge.

Don't buy your PC from one company and your software and peripherals from another.



FastMicro supports you better with our complete inventory of all the leading computer products at low FastMicro prices.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family of satisfied customers. Every FastData 486 PC comes with our 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee.

But if you're like the majority of our customers, you'll be very satisfied. After all, at FastMicro, we want you as a customer for life - not just today.

When in Phoenix, come see us at our 107,000 square foot facility. For now, a call will do.

FastData 486SX/25 $1399

INCLUDES

- i486SX™ 25mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 64K Static Ram Cache.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Mini-Tower Chassis.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.

FastData 486DX/33 $1699

- i486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 128K Static Ram Cache.
- Built-in Math Coprocessor.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- Add $400 for EISA (Business. Use Only).

FastData 486DX/50 $1999

- i486DX™ 50mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 128K Static Ram Cache.
- Built-in Math Coprocessor.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- Add $400 for EISA (Business. Use Only).

FASTMICRO

1-800-824-6000

FastMicro, Inc.
4405 East Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044
Toll-Free: 800-824-6000
Fax: 602-431-8300

© 1992 FastMicro, Inc. i486, Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. Prices and money back guarantee do not include the 3% shipping charge. 8/92

Circle 100 on reader service card

Bargains of the Month

Dell's System 325 SX and Dimension NL25 were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the June survey by International Data Corporation.

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through computer stores and traditional dealer channels

1. *IBM PS/2 Model 70/20*
2. *IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX*
3. *Compaq Deskpro 386/25M*
4. *Compaq LTE Lite/25*
5. *IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX*
6. *Compaq LTE Lite/20*
7. *Compaq Deskpro 386s/20*
8. *IBM PS/2 Model 56 SX*
9. *IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC*
10. *IBM PS/2 Model 40 SX*

IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX, which is being taken off the market, has finally given up its lead in dealer sales, according to Storeboard Channel Tracking's May survey.

Over the Counter

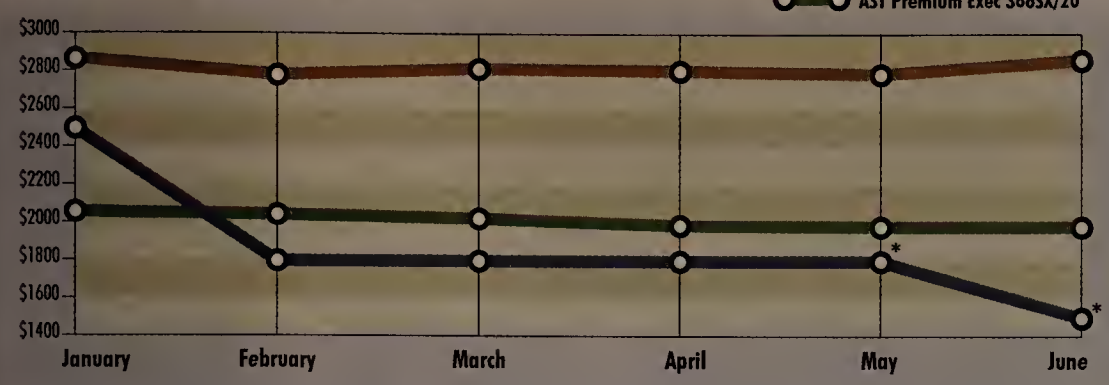
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration				National				
	Speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/Ft. Worth
80386SX/SLC-based desktop PCs									
Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA	$1899	$1611	$1609	$1584	$1696
Dell System 325 SX	25	2	52	VGA	$820	$820	$820	$820	$820
IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX-043	20	2	40	VGA	$1520	$1330	$1375	$1255	$1356
IBM PS/2 Model 56	20	4	80	VGA	$3030	$2413	$2412	$2459	$2437
IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC	20	4	80	VGA	$3560	$2855	$2895	$2777	$2988
NEC PowerMate SX/20i	20	2	60	VGA	$1599	$1339	$1351	$1250	$1396
80386DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Power Premium	33	4	210	VGA	$3395	$2784	$2751	$2943	$2433
Compaq Deskpro 386/25M	25	4	120	VGA	$3199	$2760	$2754	$2948	$2933
Dell System 333P	33	4	230	VGA	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600
Gateway 2000 33-MHZ 386VGA	33	4	200	VGA	$1345	$1345	$1345	$1345	$1345
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A16	25	4	160	VGA	$5475	$4054	$4208	$3824	$4224
80486SX-based desktop PCs									
ALR BusinessVEISA	20	5	120	n/a	$3495	$2912	$2915	$3123	$3022
AST Premium II 486SX/20	20	4	80	VGA	$3495	$2978	$3012	$2990	$2971
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	25	4	120	VGA	$3699	$3102	$3154	$3118	$3213
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OH9	25	4	160	VGA	$6545	$5016	$5171	$5258	$5137
80486DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Power Premium 486/33	33	4	210	VGA	$3795	$3129	$3082	$3036	$3036
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	33	4	340	VGA	$5499	$4635	$4624	$4520	$4637
Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	50	8	340	VGA	$12,999	$11,033	$11,214	$10,840	$11,590
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OKF	33	8	400	XGA	$9295	$7332	$7412	$7722	$7460
NEC PowerMate 486/33e	33	4	300	none	$5299	$4430	$4366	$4285	$4575
Portables									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	20 (SX)	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2395	$1981	$1945	$2034	$2225
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	25 (SXL)	4	80	VGA-LCD	$3295	$2862	$2784	$2735	$3081
Compaq LTE 386s/20	20 (SX)	2	30	VGA-LCD	$3599	$3010	$3285	$2986	$3170
Compaq LTE Lite/20	20 (SL)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3199	$2805	$3124	$2799	$2762
Dell System NL25	25 (SL)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$1849	$1849	$1849	$1849	$1849
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	20 (SX)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$1965	$1725	$1845	$1609	$1757
NEC UltraLite SL/20	20 (SL)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$2999	$2637	$2451	$2549	$2602
Toshiba T3300SL	25 (SL)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$3599	$3152	$3214	$3192	$3199
Toshiba T4400SX	25 (486SX)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$4349	$3764	$3841	$3873	$3825
ZDS MastersPort 386SLe	25 (SL)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3799	$3070	$3102	$2951	$3419

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Trend Line: Notebooks Start to Trim Down

Average national street prices on selected notebook PCs



*Dell System NL20 with SL processor

Dell has been carving away at its notebook prices, but AST managed to maintain pricing until June. Late that month (after this survey was completed) notebook costs took a substantial hit, producing new low-end price points. Among SL-based offerings, for instance, Dell now offers its NL20 with 60MB drive for $1499, while a similar Compaq Contura model that lists for $1699 will sell on the street for only slightly more than Dell's NL20.

Metropolitan

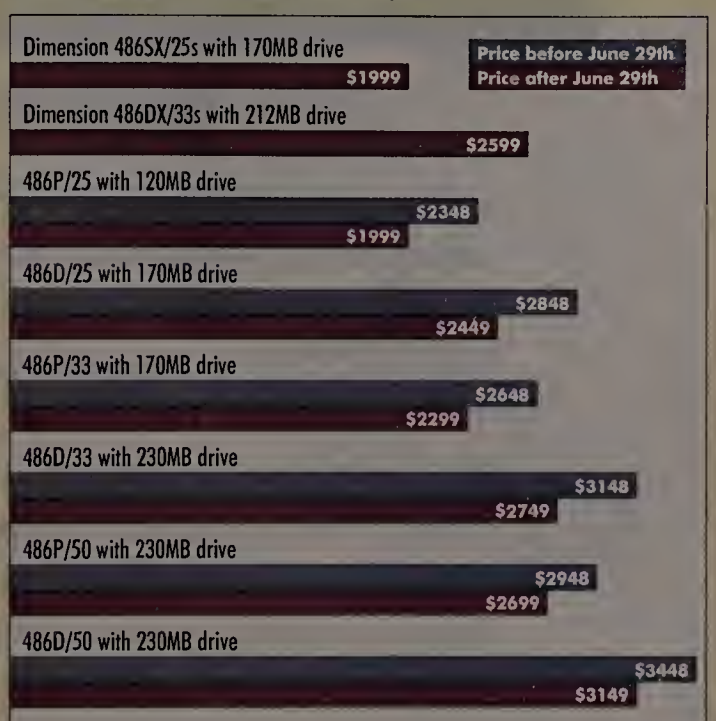
Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$1604	$1587	$1573	$1625	$1547
$820	$820	$820	$820	$820
$1379	$1317	$1349	$1345	$1354
$2368	$2355	$2446	$2425	$2426
$2848	$2770	$2866	$2832	$2845
$1319	$1320	$1363	$1323	$1302
$2770	$2949	$2737	$2754	$2715
$2669	$2667	$2726	$2621	$2587
$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600
$1345	$1345	$1345	$1345	$1345
$4062	$3919	$4201	$4023	$4151
$2875	$2857	$2853	$2891	$2845
$2950	$3031	$2946	$3021	$2987
$3168	$3007	$2992	$3241	$3178
$5236	$4675	$5002	$5215	$5136
$3005	$3345	$3041	$3210	$3145
$4709	$4708	$4520	$4789	$4761
$10,683	$10,876	$11,009	$10,951	$10,904
$7436	$6915	$7372	$7456	$7481
$4353	$4462	$4332	$4395	$4354
$1994	$2188	$1864	$2021	$2054
$2996	$2923	$2722	$3021	$3054
$2814	$3024	$3209	$2874	$2861
$2789	$2907	$3092	$2791	$2781
$1849	$1849	$1849	$1849	$1849
$1962	$1670	$1740	$1984	$1989
$2943	$2215	$2414	$2841	$2798
$3070	$3267	$3114	$3021	$3015
$3749	$3892	$3786	$3784	$3781
$3039	$3134	$3049	$3081	$3154

PC Futures: Falling, Falling for You

In early summer another dam burst on PC pricing as Compaq launched a revamped line at very aggressive prices. International Data Corporation's monthly survey data, gathered just before Compaq's move, doesn't reflect the significant cuts that then swept across the market. Dell Computer, for example, slashed prices on its product line up to 20 percent on June 29. Other major vendors dropped their pricing as well, and many PC manufacturers expect tremendous pressure on profits this year. "It's a wonder to us why Compaq would cut so low and how Compaq's making money," frets one executive. A shakeout has begun among PC suppliers, with a few smaller firms closing their doors. Analysts say that some significant players such as Zeos Int'l, which was running at a loss even before the wave of price cuts, are imperiled.

A Dell of a New Price

*Costs of selected Dell Computer 486SX/DX systems**



* With DOS, Windows, monitor, ond mouse.

Dell, which sells direct to customers, shows the ballpark where PC vendors now must play for low-to-midrange 486SX/486DX systems.

Computers and Communications. *Multimedia isn't the only way to get attention. NEC has put C&C to work in a wide variety of products. Making it easier for you to communicate at home, in business, or around the world.*

You're getting very sleepy.

Snap out of it. Nobody wants to sit through a boring presentation. Today's audiences expect communications to include color, sound and motion. And you can give it to them.

If you've got a PC*, all you need is an NEC MultiSync® FG™ monitor, and an NEC Multimedia Upgrade Kit with InterSect™ CD-ROM reader for the ultimate Multimedia system.

Our MultiSync FG series of monitors make everyone look good. Big screens – 15″, 17″ and 21″** – provide a larger display area and give you more room to show off. High resolution and superior display performance produce sharper, brighter images from edge to edge. And only FG monitors come with the AccuColor† Control System, so you can manipulate on-screen color for truer graphics and more realistic flesh tones.

If you want to take ordinary communications and turn them into a creative display of

C&C
Computers and Communications

For information in Canada, call 1-800-343-4418. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476.

*386SX compatible or above. **15″, 17″ and 21″ CRTs yield 13.8″, 15.8″ and 19.7″ active display areas. †AccuColor is standard on MultiSync 4FG, 5FG and 8FG monitors. ‡Single session disc only.

Consider this your wake up call.

video, animation and sound, try our Multimedia Upgrade Kit with CD-ROM reader. Our desktop CDR-74 and internal CDR-84 readers include NEC's unique MultiSpin™ technology. Making them the fastest readers in the world. And our portable CDR-37 is a great way to take your show on the road.

What's more, they all exceed Multimedia PC standards, are Photo CD capable‡ and QuickTime™ compatible.

And with our Multimedia Upgrade Kit you not only get the InterSect CD-ROM reader of your choice, but an audio board, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Asymetrix® Multimedia Toolbook®, stereo headphones and speakers, and a microphone.

For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO. You've slept through too much already.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

document #1521 for FG family brochure, #23766 for CDR-74/84 and 37, #632672 for Multimedia Upgrade Kit.

© 1992 NEC Technologies Inc. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, InterSect, AccuColor, MultiSpin, and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 205 on reader service card

New 386 Notebooks

THE SHAPE OF PCs TO COME

With 25-MHz power, 80MB to 130MB hard disks, and greater expandability, the best new 386 notebooks make capable desktops too. Don't believe it? Check out 21 of the latest 386SLs and 386SXLs.

Notebook computers have long been thought of as second machines—nice for the road, maybe, but no threat to a desktop system. But today's portables have developed to the point where they can easily pull double duty, serving you just as well on the desktop as on the airline tray table.

Don't believe it? Take a look at the new batch of 25-MHz notebooks. Based on Intel's 386SL and AMD's 386SXL chips, they're being marketed on the basis of their power management skills. But efficient power use doesn't mean less processing punch. In fact, given the ease with which a memory cache can be added to SL-based systems (thanks to the chip's built-in controller), many of these notebooks will be faster than the average 25-MHz desktop.

But what about storage, displays, and expandability, you say? No problem. You can outfit one of these notebooks with a 130MB hard drive and up to 20MB of RAM. Most can be hooked up to super-VGA monitors and full-size keyboards. Some can be plugged into an optional expansion chassis, which can be permanently outfitted with monitor and keyboard and which also gives you a couple of ISA expansion slots. Others can be expanded using one of the new PCMCIA slots (see "PCMCIA: The Notebook Expansion Slot").

Of course, you'll have to make a few sacrifices to use a notebook as your everyday system. Keyboards are small and often poorly laid out. Users who need more than 130MB of storage will be out of luck. Color and expansion are expensive. For that matter, at a time when fully equipped desktop 386SXs can be had for under $1500, these notebooks can easily run twice that. (Of course, Compaq's dramatic price reductions—announced just as this issue went to press—will probably have a salutary effect on prices industrywide.)

BY MICHAEL GOODWIN AND DAN MILLER

ILLUSTRATION BY TOMEK OLBIŃSKI, PHOTOS BY ROBERT CARDIN

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
Z-NOTE

So the notebook-as-desktop scheme won't work for everybody. But for many users, a 25-MHz notebook on the desktop makes a lot of sense. Busy executives who need their data outside the office as much as in, and who don't really need the fastest available computers, are particularly good candidates. Thanks to new pointing devices, improved screens, and, of course, fast processors, these machines make pretty decent *Windows* workstations too.

They Keep Going and Going and Going...
For this review, we chose to focus on 21 of the newest 25-MHz notes: those built around Intel 386SL and AMD 386SXL chips. Both are fully powered 386SXs that have been tweaked to reduce power consumption in portable computers.

First, the chips themselves use less power. According to Intel and AMD, at 25 MHz an SL uses about 6 percent less power than a regular 386SX, and an

Buying Smart: A Notebook Primer

Speed is always desirable—and it won't take more than a few business trips for you to agree that portability is even more important. But for a notebook to stand out from the crowd, it requires a felicitous combination of other features too, ranging from a familiar keyboard layout to a generous service contract.

PORTABILITY
Size is nearly as big a factor as weight in ease of transport. All these systems are small enough to fit in a briefcase, but if you plan to work on an airplane, look for a model with an inset cover hinge for easier tray-table operation. Even when we add a mouse to our "traveling weight" calculation (which then includes PC, battery, built-in floppy, mouse, AC charger, power cords, and modem), only one note is over 9 pounds—and 12 of them weigh 8 pounds or less. Gateway, Tandy, and USA Flex tie for the lightest: 7.5 pounds.

PERFORMANCE
Our tests show that the SL notebooks' memory cache gives them a clear performance advantage over the SXLs. In calculating the overall performance ratings, we weight the *1-2-3* test highest, but if you run a lot of disk-intensive applications, keep a close eye on the *dBASE* scores too. All performance tests were done with power-saving features turned off, so if you're planning on marathon sessions away from a power plug, expect slower performance. The two speed winners are color systems: NEC's UltraLite SL/25C and Dell's 325NC.

POWER MANAGEMENT
For people who merely shuttle their notebook between office and home, battery life is a nonissue. But the rest of us will appreciate the convenience of checking a spreadsheet in the middle of a meeting without plugging in, or pulling down E-mail via modem when the power plug and phone line are on opposite sides of the room.

The size and weight of the power cell, and the technology inside, all have a big effect on battery life. Nickel-hydride batteries have several advantages, including rapid recharge. Power-saving options can keep the computer running a lot longer. Timeouts for hard disk and backlighting are standard these days. In addition, all these notebooks let you reduce power consumption to near zero via a *suspend* or *sleep* mode that slows or stops the CPU. Awakening the notebook resumes operations from the exact point you left off. You can engage sleep mode either by pressing a special button (which is best and quickest) or via a preset timeout. Advanced Power Management (APM) will eventually offer the best (and least annoying) power-saving options (see "Smart Software Extends Battery Life"). Only four of the notebooks here support APM: BCC's Avanti 025, PC&C's Dynova Model SLic3000, Tandy's 3830 SL, and ZDS's Z-Note 325L Model 85.

Our battery tests are evolving as vendors improve power management techniques. The tests in this roundup (which differ from those used in previous notebook roundups) simulate an average work session. Power-saving features are enabled, and several periods of inactivity are included to let disk, screen, and CPU timeouts take effect. ZDS's Z-Note 325L Model 85 turned in the best power score: nearly 5 hours.

DISPLAY
Nowadays all notebooks have backlit or sidelit displays. Big screens are generally easier to read, but watch out for wide screens that distort graphics—and make sure the characters are sharp and crisp, with good contrast. Dell's Dimension NL25 boasts the biggest screen in the roundup: almost 46 square inches, or 9.7 inches diagonally. But when you factor in sharpness, color, and super-VGA output, NEC's UltraLite SL/25C and Tandy's 3830 SL take top screen honors.

EXPANDABILITY
Many applications (especially *Windows*) run faster when they can access lots of memory, so make sure you get at least 6MB. All these notebooks provide at least 60MB of storage, but *Windows* users should look

SXL uses 27 percent less.

Second, both chips can be slowed to almost 0 MHz without losing the contents of their registers (regular SXs can only go down to 2 MHz); that means virtually all power to these chips can be shut off whenever it isn't required. The SLs also have special registers and memory reserved just for processing power management instructions.

What does all this sophisticated power management get you? Right now, not much. In our battery life tests, the SLs averaged just over 3 hours, while the SXLs averaged just under—good times, but not amazing.

for a larger hard disk option. The new PCMCIA slot promises a host of new plug-and-play peripherals—at least when the cards are available. Only two of the systems here boast a PCMCIA slot: the NCR and the Toshiba. Alternatively, check to see if the notebook you're considering offers an optional expansion chassis or docking station—that will make desktop replacement a lot more practical. We consider an internal modem option a necessity. The Epson, the NCR, and the Toshiba tie for top expandability honors.

KEYBOARD

The closer your notebook keyboard comes to the standard 101-key model, the better. Emulated keys (which, for example, force you to hold down a special key to turn a cursor key into <Page Down>) slow typing and increase errors. Look for dedicated cursor keys in the familiar inverted T, and dedicated page and function keys. Standard layout for <Alt> and <Ctrl> makes life easier too. The Compudyne, Twinhead, and ZDS share the keyboard championship.

PRICE

On the whole, SXLs are cheaper than SLs because the SXL chip can simply be dropped into older SX motherboards. In any case, we base our cost comparisons on street price. For every machine (except those sold direct), our research staff calls PC dealers in major cities across the country and gets a quote in the standard *PC World* configuration: 4MB of RAM, 60MB to 80MB hard disk, 1.44MB internal floppy drive, 2400-bps internal modem, mouse or trackball, *Windows*, and DOS. Results are averaged. The low-ball boss is PC&C's Dynova Model SLic3000 at a cool $1937.

A precautionary note: As we went to press, Compaq had just announced a set of huge price cuts to its notebook line. This action is bound to have a domino effect on other vendors, which means that system prices, volatile at best, are about to become even more changeable. So be sure to check current pricing before you make a final buying decision.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

The key service issue for notebooks is a quick turnaround on repairs, since there's little an on-site technician can do aside from recovering data. We evaluate support by calling each tech number three times and scoring responses for accuracy and promptness, with extra credit for long hours, fax lines, and BBS's. We rate dealer support by tallying the requirements vendors impose on dealers for training, inventory, and dedicated support staff; we give extra credit for vendors that operate their own stores. Best service and support: Dell and Twinhead.

Cream of the Notebook Crop

Still, these 21 notebooks turned out to be an especially nice bunch. The SLs, as a group, were faster and the SXLs cheaper. But when the last spreadsheet had been recalculated and the last battery run down, three systems emerged as Best Buys—Dell's Dimension NL25, Twinhead's Slimnote 386SXL/25, and Zenith Data Systems' Z-Note 325L Model 85.

The Dell and ZDS are both SL based, which explains their fast performance. The Twinhead's an SXL, which helps explain its low price. It's near the top of the generally slow SXL class on performance and scores high in portability and the quality of its display and keyboard. What sets the Dell apart from the rest is its big screen and small size, while the ZDS stands out for top-of-the-line battery life. Of the three Best Buys, the Twinhead costs the least, while the ZDS is fastest and thriftiest with the battery.

How would one of these three work as a desktop machine? If you spend more time in the office than on the road, the ZDS has enough power and expandability to make an excellent full-time system. If, on the other hand, you need a system that excels on the road and won't make you suffer in the office, you can't go wrong with the Twinhead.

Will the advent of faster, better notebooks spell the end of desktop computers? Probably not anytime soon. Still, as notebook capabilities increase and business users continue to look for ways to stretch their computer budgets, notebook computers could become as familiar a sight on desktops as on that famous airplane tray table.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor, Dan Miller an assistant editor, and TJ Byers a contributing editor for PC World. *They can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.

AST Premium Exec 386SX/25

★★½ **PROS:** Good service and support
CONS: Pricey, small screen, awkward design

AST's Premium Exec 386SX/25 is a perfectly usable notebook, but the minuses outweigh the pluses. Its $3480 price is on the high side, and since it lacks a cache, its performance is unexciting. Its 8.9-pound traveling weight is comparatively heavy, and the unit is fairly large. And while the 8.4-inch-diagonal paper-white display is crisp and sharp, it's still one of the smallest in the roundup. There are some ergonomic problems as well: The awkward front latch is hard to operate, as are the power switch and the brightness and contrast sliders located just below the screen.

So is there anything to like? Sure. You get a good 82-key keyboard with dedicated cursor and page keys, and an 80MB, 19ms Conner CP2084 hard drive. Two hours and 47 minutes of battery life isn't bad, and you can change the battery without powering down. And tech support works weekends. But adding it all up, it's clear this is not a compelling value.

AST's Premium Exec 386SX/25 gives you a fine keyboard, but the high price spoils the picture.

The BCC Avanti 025's unique design includes a pivoting screen and a slanted keyboard.

BCC Avanti 025

★★★½ **PROS:** Lightweight, pivoting screen, good battery life, APM
CONS: Nonstandard keyboard

The Avanti 025's black contoured case makes it look a bit like Darth Vader's battle notebook and makes it easy to hold. The sharp 9.4-inch screen is pivoted and slides forward for positioning on even the smallest tray table. Performance is what you'd expect in an SXL: on the slow side. But the 8-pound unit is relatively light, and power management is tops. The Avanti ran for well over 3 hours, and with APM-aware software installed, you can expect it to run even longer.

Unfortunately, the 80-key keyboard is bad news: The cursor keys are arrayed in the finger-frustrating recumbent L, the page keys are emulated, and the function keys are very small. Still, $2999 isn't a bad price considering that it includes a 9600-bps fax-modem and a software bundle that contains *WinFax*, *Terminal Plus*, and *Magic Cursor*. If you can handle the keyboard, this notebook is hard to resist.

Compaq LTE Lite/25

★★★½ **PROS:** Fast, good battery life, big screen, highly portable, fine keyboard
CONS: Pricey

Compaq's upgraded version of its LTE is a real winner. The Lite/25 weighs in at a featherweight 7.7 pounds (compared with the old 9.5) and boasts a fine 80-key keyboard with cursor keys in the standard inverted T. Who could ask for anything more? One of the biggest, sharpest, snappiest screens in the roundup? A nickel-hydride battery with 3 hours and 20 minutes of life? A pop-up battery gauge that checks operating conditions (like how bright the backlighting is) before it estimates battery life? No problem. Four-star performance is built-in too: this system takes fifth place overall, with a tie for first on the *WordPerfect* test.

Of course, a $4306 street price is not cheap. But just as we went to press, Compaq announced huge list price reductions that should lower this price significantly. If not for the price, this would be a Best Buy—and with the falling tariff, by the time you read this it may well be.

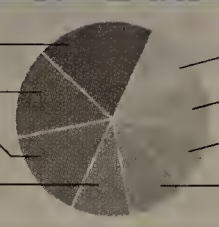
Compaq's LTE Lite/25 is lighter, smaller, faster, and much easier to use than the good old LTE.

Dell, Twinhead, and ZDS Take Top Notebook Honors

Whether portability or processing power is your highest priority, one of our Best Buys will provide it.

With our three 25-MHz SL/SXL Best Buy notebooks, you get power and portability: The **Twinhead Slimnote 386SXL/25** is the fastest SXL—and ties for the smallest size in the roundup. The **Dell Dimension NL25** delivers four-star performance and the biggest display, and it weighs only a hair over 8 pounds. **The ZDS Z-Note 325L Model 85** is the third-fastest system we tested, runs for almost 5 hours, and still weighs under 8.5 pounds.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Portability	Performance	Power management	Display	Expandability	Keyboard	Price*	Service and support	Overall value
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	680	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★½
BCC Avanti 025	681	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
Compaq LTE Lite/25	682	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Compudyne Slimline 386SXL/25	683	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★½
Dell 325NC (color)	684	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Dell Dimension NL25	684	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★½	★★★½	★★★	★★★½	★★★★
Epson NB-SL/25	685	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Gateway 2000 Nomad 325SXL	687	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
Insight 386SXL-25	688	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Mitac 3027F	691	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
NCR Safari 3170	692	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆	☆☆☆	★★★
NEC UltraLite SL/25C (color)	693	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
PC&C Dynova Model SLic3000	694	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Samsung NoteMaster 386S/25	695	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
SunRace HyperBook 2200SX/25	696	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Swan 386SX/25	697	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Tandy 3830 SL	698	☆☆☆☆	☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★
Toshiba T3300SL	699	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
Twinhead Slimnote 386SXL/25	700	★★★★	★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★
USA Flex FlexNote 386SXL	701	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★½
ZDS Z-Note 325L Model 85	702	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★	★★★½	★★★★

Overall value is produced by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and grading on a curve to the nearest half number.

*Price ratings are based on street prices. Before the ratings are calculated, however, the street prices are adjusted to allow for bundled software and hardware over and above our standard configuration. One-quarter of the list price of the software is deducted. If the system is sold via dealers, 70 percent of the list price of the extra hardware is deducted; if the system is sold direct, 100 percent of the list price of the extra hardware is deducted. Bundled software and extra hardware for each system are noted in the Features Evaluation.

Compudyne Slimline 386SXL/25

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Inexpensive, highly portable, good battery life, big screen, great keyboard with built-in trackball **CONS:** No display timeout, low RAM capacity

If price and portability are your highest priorities, take a look at Compudyne's Slimline 386SXL/25. This light-gray notebook ties for the smallest system here, and its 7.8-pound traveling weight is extremely light. Moreover, $1952 is one of the lowest prices in the roundup—and includes a copy of *PackRat*. This is an SXL, so performance isn't dazzling, but 3 hours, 33 minutes of battery life *is*—and you can swap batteries without turning off the power. Unfortunately, you can't set a timeout for the display.

The paper-white display is a nice big 9.4 inches across the diagonal, but adjusting the screen for dark black characters is hard. The 85-key keyboard is almost perfect: All the page, cursor, and control keys are right where your fingers expect them. There's even a built-in trackball, but it's placed far to the left, where it's awkward to use (except for lefties). Despite a low 6MB RAM capacity, this is an appealing notebook.

Compudyne's Slimline 386SXL/25 is one of the smallest and least expensive notebooks here.

Looking for a fast color notebook at a monochrome price? Check out Dell's hot 325NC.

Dell 325NC

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Color display, fast, excellent battery life
CONS: Heavy, bulky

Dell's color notebook is a remarkable value. While its passive-matrix screen isn't nearly as gorgeous as the NEC's active display, its price is astonishing. Sure, $4497 is high—but not for color. Dell's 325NC is actually $205 cheaper than NCR's monochrome system! On top of which, this SL notebook with a 64K cache is the second-fastest box we tested—and 3 hours and 40 minutes of battery life is close to the best in the roundup.

At 9 pounds traveling weight, portability isn't outstanding, but it is still quite manageable. The 325NC's 9-inch color screen is relatively small, but it's a huge improvement over monochrome, especially if you're preparing presentations. The 85-key keyboard provides mouse emulation if you press <Fn> and cursor keys simultaneously. Dell's service and support are impeccable and include 24-hour on-site replacement. If you've been dreaming about color, your dream has just come true.

Dell Dimension NL25

★★ ★★ **PROS:** Fast, excellent battery life and power management, biggest screen, great portability, good keyboard **CONS:** Screen is hard to adjust

This $2746 SL system starts with outstanding portability, adds four-star performance and a huge, crisp 9.7-inch-diagonal display (the biggest in the roundup), and tops it all off with 3 hours, 34 minutes of battery life. The 85-key keyboard is almost perfect, and an 8MB RAM capacity is big enough to run *Windows* and a batch of memory-hogging applications.

Service and support for the NL25 are first-rate and include a toll-free support line and technicians who work weekends. There's only one change in Dell's standard package in light of this system's low price: Instead of free on-site service, you must ship the system back to Dell for repair—but the company guarantees it'll get it back to you, repaired, within two working days. Isn't there *some* flaw? Well, adjusting the display perfectly is a bit tricky—but aside from that, the NL25 has what it takes.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Speed, portability, and great service make Dell's Best Buy Dimension NL25 hard to resist.

SHOULD A WINDOWS DATABASE BE EASY, RELATIONAL OR COMPATIBLE?

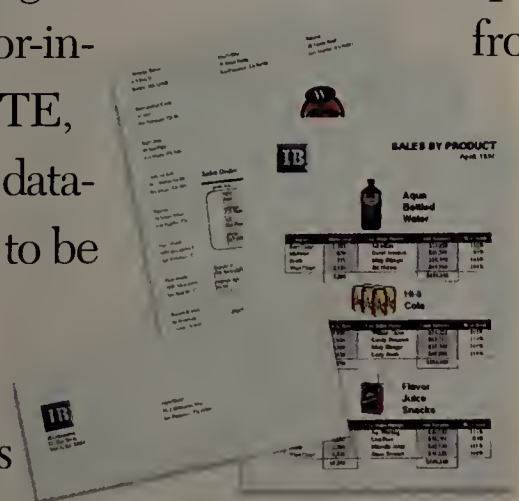
Approach™ for Windows.™ It's the only database that gives you ease. Relational power. And compatibility. All in the same box. Which is why it's become the best-selling Windows database almost overnight.

Winner

Approach for Windows wasn't just the best database at COMDEX/Spring 1992. It was the best software. Period.

And why it was named best software at COMDEX/Spring 1992.

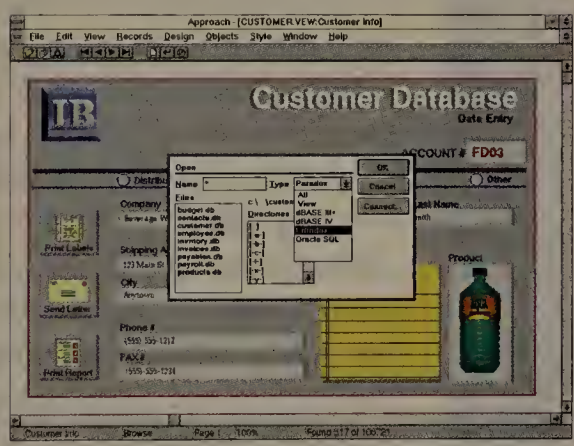
It's so **easy**, you can build and manage a database with absolutely no programming. In fact, Dennis Allen, Editor-in-Chief of BYTE, said "Every database claims to be easy to use. Approach for Windows really is."



Even new users can generate reports, forms, and mailing labels like these. By using a mouse instead of a manual.

At the same time, it has so much **relational** power you can run your entire business on it.

ABSOLUTELY.



"Approach for Windows is an amazing product with features galore...You'll be as wowed by it as we were."—PC Computing

From contact management to department budgeting; from processing accounts receivable to analyzing and reporting on corporate data.

We even made it 100% **compatible** with all your network data. With our PowerKey™ Technology, you can work with dBASE,® Paradox,® and Oracle® SQL data in its native format. And even mix data from all three on the same form or report. It's also plug-and-play compatible with any Novell,® Banyan,® Microsoft® or LANtastic® network.

So if you're waiting for the database of the 90s, we'd like to leave you with exactly one thought. It's here.

APPROACH FOR WINDOWS
Approachable. Relational. Compatible.

APPROACH
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

For information, or to order, call your local dealer or **1-800-APPROACH.**

©1992 Approach Software Corporation, 311 Penobscot Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, Tel. (415) 306-7890, Fax (415) 368-5182. All rights reserved. Approach and PowerKey are trademarks of Approach Software Corporation. Other product names mentioned are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 27 on reader service card

Notebook Prices Fall Like Dominos

It's a whole new ball game out there, thanks to the domino effect of Compaq's whopping $1240 price cut.

	List price as of July 1992 [1]	Price drop from May 1992
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	$3544	$325
BCC Avanti 025	$3000	$100
Compaq LTE Lite/25	$3702	$1240
Compudyne Slimline 386SXL/25	$1817	$135
Dell 325NC (color)	$3398	$1099
Dell Dimension NL25	$2297	$449
Epson NB-SL/25	$2977	$1525
Gateway 2000 Nomad 325SXL	$2230	none
Insight 386SXL-25	$1979	$120
Mitac 3027F	$2525	$968
NCR Safari 3170	$3350	$2838
NEC UltraLite SL/25C (color)	$4868	$1865
PC&C Dynova Model SLic3000	$2391	none
Samsung NoteMaster 386S/25	$3047	$325
SunRace HyperBook 2200SX/25	$2992	$320
Swan 386SX/25	$2512	$457
Tandy 3830 SL	$3149	$310
Toshiba T3300SL	$3722	$1785
Twinhead Slimnote 386SXL/25	not available	
USA Flex FlexNote 386SXL	$2349	$110
ZDS Z-Note 325L Model 85	$4299	$349

[1] Price includes 4MB to 5MB RAM, 60MB to 80MB hard disk, 1.44MB internal floppy drive, 2400-bps internal modem, mouse or trackball, Windows, and DOS.

Combine outstanding expandability with top performance, and you've got Epson's NB-SL/25.

Epson NB-SL/25

★★★ **PROS:** Fast, removable hard drive, good power management, huge RAM capacity **CONS:** Large, heavy, pricey

Epson's cream-colored SL notebook is one of the fastest systems we tested: It came in fourth overall, with an impressive first-place finish on the *Windows* test. But the Epson's snazziest expansion feature is a removable hard drive. Not only can you lock up the drive for security, but your company can buy one notebook and give everybody his or her personal drive.

Battery life is only a hair under 3 hours, and you can change batteries without powering down. A handy pop-up monitor shows how much charge is left. There are some minuses, though: This 9.2-pound system is the heaviest in the roundup and one of the bulkiest. The 9.4-inch-diagonal paper-white screen is relatively large, but the display is a bit washed-out and hard to adjust. Finally, at $3534 the NB-SL/25 isn't cheap, and you get only a 60MB drive—Conner's 19ms CP2064. Bottom line: This is a good machine, but you can do better.

Gateway 2000 Nomad 325SXL

★★½ **PROS:** Inexpensive, highly portable, good battery life, big screen **CONS:** Emulated page control keys

The Nomad justifies its moniker by tying for the lightest traveling weight in the roundup: 7.5 pounds. Equally appealing is its low $2230 street price—which includes *Crosstalk for Windows* and *WinFax Pro.* It boasts one of the biggest screens here—a full 9.7 inches diagonally—and sharp, crisp black letters. However, it loses points for awkward push-and-turn brightness and contrast controls. The Gateway's battery life is a full 3 hours, 16 minutes, but you can't change the battery without shutting the system down. Its biggest problem is its 80-key keyboard: Page keys, along with <F11> and <F12>, are emulated.

As is typical of SXLs, the Nomad is not a top performer, but it *is* the fastest of its race. It comes with an 80MB, 16ms Conner CP2084, a handheld trackball, and an expansion bus. If you can live without blazing performance and don't mind the keyboard, the Nomad has a lot going for it.

The Gateway 2000 Nomad 325SXL is as light as any notebook here and includes a big, beautiful screen.

Prices for a fully-configured PostScript™-language printer start here.

Compatible with PCs and Macs® simultaneously, the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 sets itself to the active interface port and appropriate language—Adobe PostScript Level 2 or HP's PCL5—and prints sharp-edged images using microfine toner at six pages per minute.

Some bargain down to here.

Or, even here.

But NEC's Silentwriter® Model 95 starts here and ends here. $1,749.*

For information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request # SWM95.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Silentwriter and FastFacts are registered trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Manufacturer's suggested retail price

Circle 182 on reader service card

Insight 386SXL-25

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Inexpensive, very portable, big screen, removable hard drive
CONS: Page keys emulated, screen controls hard to use

Portability and price are the Insight's shining glories. Its $2099 price is the third-lowest in the roundup—and includes a removable hard disk. At 7.6 pounds traveling weight, it's one of the lightest units here. Battery life is decent—only a little under 3 hours—and this notebook boasts a wide range of power options: You can change batteries on the fly, and you can run it with 8 AA batteries.

That said, this picture has some flaws: Performance isn't breathtaking. The big 9.4-inch-diagonal screen is a bit washed-out, and the brightness and contrast controls are nasty little wheels at the right of the screen, hard to set and easy to derange. The 80-key keyboard lacks dedicated page keys. Still, of the three "triplets" in this roundup (the Insight, Samsung, and Swan are virtually identical), the Insight has the lowest price, the best battery life, the best service and support—and the best value.

If a low price is high on your list, Insight's featherweight 386SXL-25 should appeal to you.

PCMCIA: The Notebook Expansion Slot

by TJ Byers

Next to short battery life and awkward keyboards, the commonest notebook complaint is lack of expansion slots. Without them, how can you connect to the office network, a scanner, or that SCSI CD ROM drive?

Thanks to the new Personal Computer Memory Card International Association bus, which is starting to find its way into more and more notebooks, this problem is about to disappear. The PCMCIA bus is a tiny expansion slot that accepts credit card–size adapter boards. Though the physical aspects of the PCMCIA's 68-pin connector have long been defined, specifications for each pin's function are just now being nailed down. Cards that conform to both the PCMCIA 2.0 and the equivalent JEIDA 4-1 standards carry the new Exchangeable Card Architecture (ExCA) symbol—a sign that guarantees operability in all ExCA-compatible systems. Two of the notebooks in this roundup, NCR's Safari 3170 and Toshiba's T3300SL, sport PCMCIA slots.

For now, modems and small storage devices are the only PCMCIA cards available.

Among the first PCMCIA 2.0 cards to appear is a 2400-bps MNP-5 modem from Intel. However, since most notebooks already offer a proprietary modem, this peripheral alone is not likely to establish the slot as a must-have. A much more important PCMCIA peripheral is the flash memory card, manufactured by companies like Intel and Sun River. Flash memory is a type of nonvolatile RAM that can accept data as quickly as a RAM disk and store it permanently like a hard disk—even when the power is off. However, the biggest flash memory card you can get at the moment is 20MB—which limits its usefulness as a portable hard disk. Bigger capacities are in the works.

Vendors also say that PCMCIA cards with SCSI ports, Ethernet and Token-Ring connectors, and remote pager cards will be announced soon. In the meantime, PCMCIA remains a promising technology—and a good way of preparing for the future. Because you can count on one thing: As sure as there's a slot, someone is going to find a way to fill it.

Effortlessly contour and colormap surfaces generated from random sample points.

Pull a lever to adjust a variable, as the revolutionary Graphics Equalizer™ animates changes to your curve-fits and formulas on-screen.

Automate your presentation with master slides, outliner, speaker & handout notes.

Pop up the extraordinary graph gallery of over 160 business, technical, and statistical graph types.

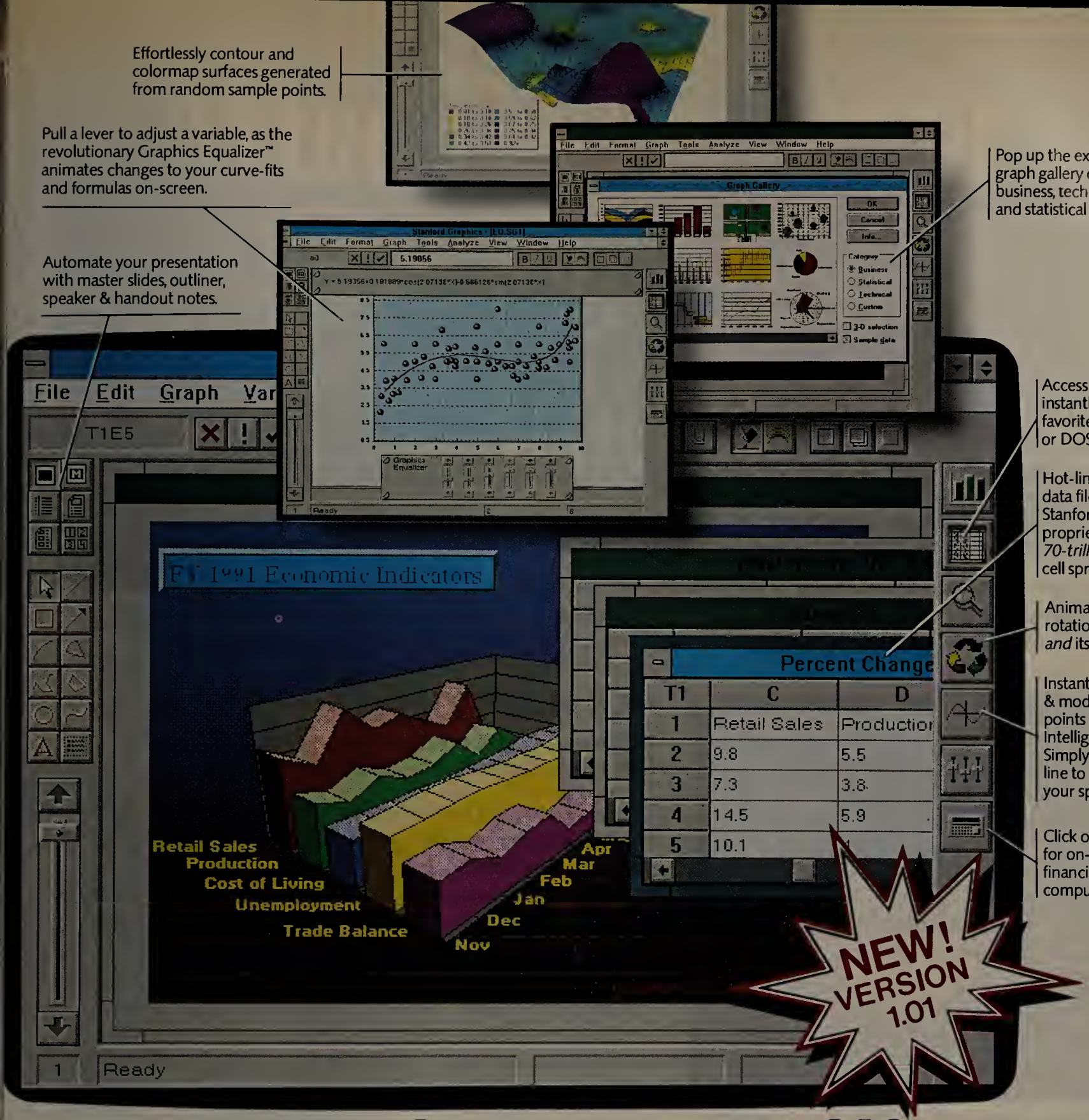
Access your numbers instantly from your favorite Windows or DOS spreadsheet.

Hot-link multiple data files directly to Stanford Graphics' proprietary *4-D 70-trillion* cell spreadsheet.

Animate the 3-D rotation of your graph *and* its actual data.

Instantly identify & modify your data points with the Intelligent Data Cursor.™ Simply drag a bar or line to change a cell in your spreadsheet!

Click on the Calculator for on-the-fly business, financial or scientific computations.



STANFORD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS

Finally...presentation graphics with numerical clout!

*"Stanford is a breakthrough product that combines technical charting, data analysis, and presentation tools. Basically, it's fabulous."** – PC Magazine March, 1992

"Stanford Graphics offers the best of both worlds. It combines top-notch presentation features with unprecedented technical sophistication. We were greatly impressed." – Infoworld, Sept., 1991

"Stanford Graphics slams the competition..." – Infoworld April, 1992

Does your presentation software give you all beauty and no brains? Where is the substance behind those pretty pictures? What if your presentation program had enough data-handling muscle to meet the needs of business *and* statistical *and* scientific users?

With on-screen curve fitting, formula solving, statistics, and data manipulation, Stanford Graphics advances both the art and science of technical presentations.

All this and Windows too. Stanford Graphics takes full advantage of the latest in Windows 3.0 and 3.1 technology, with sophisticated DDE, OLE, and TrueType font support.

Stanford Graphics for Windows: Presentation and Analysis.

Finally, form *and* substance.

STANFORD GRAPHICS
PRESENTATION & ANALYSIS

3-D VISIONS
Call Toll Free for Details
1-800-729-4723
2780 Skypark Drive, Torrance, CA 90505
Tel: (310) 325-1339 FAX: (310) 325-1505

*Reprinted with permission, March 17, 1992.
©1992 Ziff Communications Co.

The development, maintenance, and implementation of this product have no connection with Stanford University.

Circle 309 on reader service card

Mitac 3027F

PROS: Fast, inset screen hinge, security features
CONS: Small screen, awkward design

Looking for four-star performance? Mitac's SL blazes into a first-place finish on the *1-2-3* test. However, $2745 is only a middle-of-the-road price, 8.4 pounds is fairly heavy, and the 3027F is relatively large. The 8.4-inch-diagonal screen is mounted on an inset hinge for easier tray-table operation, but it's nearly the smallest one here, and it's a bit washed-out. Moreover, brightness and contrast controls are little wheels on the left side of the case, where they're sure to be disturbed. The spongy 84-key keyboard didn't impress us either.

For security, the 3027F lets you define passwords that control access to all peripherals. Another nice touch: Its BIOS resides in flash EPROM for easy upgrade. But opening the front latch is awkward, and the power plug is inaccessible behind a plastic hatch cover. Speed fanatics will find the 3027F hard to resist, but the rest of us may want to keep looking.

The top score on our 1-2-3 benchmark certifies Mitac's 3027F as a performance champ.

NCR's fast, elegant Safari 3170 includes a PCMCIA slot and a built-in trackball.

NCR Safari 3170

PROS: Fast, small, PCMCIA slot, built-in trackball, external floppy
CONS: Expensive, short battery life, heavy

The Safari is the only notebook here without a built-in floppy drive. But without the 1-pound external floppy, the Safari is one of the smallest systems here. Moreover, it's fast.

This is an elegant unit, with nice detailing and an LCD panel just below the screen. Unfortunately, at $4702 it's also quite expensive—although you get a PCMCIA slot and a generous software bundle. Battery life is only 2 hours and 21 minutes, and while the 9.3-inch screen is fairly large, it's a bit streaky, and the characters are thin. The 78-key keyboard has a perfect layout with one exception: There are no cursor keys! Instead you get FingerMouse, a handy trackball-like pointing device to the right of the space key. Instead of cursor keys, you press two-key combinations of the mouse and <Fn> buttons. Fortunately, you can reconfigure the mouse keys to work like cursor keys—but we think you can do better.

NEC UltraLite SL/25C

PROS: Active-matrix color, fast, excellent connectivity
CONS: Expensive, short battery life, large, heavy

At just over $6000 on the street, the NEC UltraLite SL/25C is the most expensive machine here, but it's still a good buy. For one, it was the only machine available at press time in this processor class with an active-matrix color screen—a great improvement on all those monochrome LCDs. The UltraLite is also the fastest machine we tested, with especially speedy scores on the *WordPerfect* and *Windows* tests. Finally, the UltraLite is eminently connectable, with ports for an extra keyboard or keypad, an external super-VGA monitor, and a docking station.

Packing all these features into a portable package is not an easy matter—which may be why the UltraLite is the largest machine reviewed, as well as one of the heaviest. But if you're thinking seriously about trading in your desktop for a notebook, the UltraLite's color, speed, and expandability could go a long way toward making the switch easier.

One of two color machines here, the NEC UltraLite SL/25C is also one of the fastest—and heaviest.

What Daddy Never Told You About DOS Communications.

Crosstalk® Mark 4 has always been what *Lotus* magazine called, "The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications," but there were some things even *this* async "big daddy" never told you. Until now, not even Crosstalk Mark 4 said you could emulate terminals like the WYSE® 50/60 or the HP® Series.* Well, the new version 2.1 says you can have these emulations and a lot more besides.

From DEC LAT To LAN Packs, Now Big Daddy Has It All!

There's DEC LAT support, so you can connect to a VAX® via Ethernet and bypass your terminal server. There's queue dialing. An enhanced host mode. And new CASL™ commands.

You can even get a network pack with LAN licensing for up to four concurrent users. If you have more than four people using Crosstalk Mark 4 at the same time, you just add more LAN packs. And watch the savings multiply.

Big Daddy, The Mother Of All Comm Packages.

Even before these latest achievements, the editors of *PC Magazine* chose Crosstalk Mark 4 as the top performer among all comm packages for 1991, calling it "A top notch program that does almost everything and does it all right..." That's everything from VT™ emulations and ZMODEM to FTTERM and IND$FILE. You get CASL, a powerful programming language like C or Pascal. Speeds up to 115,200bps. Multiple sessions. Modem sharing on LANs. Synchronous hardware support. The works!

> "The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications packages."
> –Lotus, *October 1991*

Get Your Arms Around The Hands-Down Big Daddy.

To get a better grasp of Big Daddy, all you need to get is us on the phone! From the low-down on our upgrade pricing to details on our network pack, we'll give you all the help you want.

Just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 94C.**

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

*2392A, 2394A, 2623A or 2624A. **Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. © 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from Lotus Magazine, October 1991.

April 1991
Crosstalk Mk. 4

April 30, 1991
Crosstalk Mk.4 Version 2.0

Vol. 7 No. 12 1990
Crosstalk Mk.4

Circle 84 on reader service card

Introductory Offer: Just $99! For A Limited Time Only.

The Wor

Introducing New CA-Textor. The Friendliest,

Have you heard?

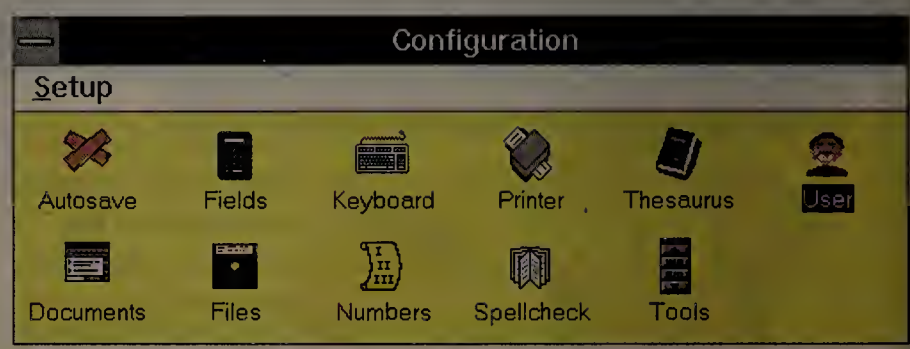
Everybody is talking about new CA-Textor™ For Windows, the first and only word processor that makes writing almost as easy as talking.

You'll have CA-Textor up and running in seconds. And thanks to its graphical, easy-to-use design, you'll be adding more power and persuasion to memos, letters, briefs and reports almost instantly–all with just a few clicks of the mouse.

You can write and edit documents in standard, draft or WYSIWYG modes. (WYSIWYG means "What You See Is What You Get." Get it?)

You'll be amazed at how simple it is to make your work look spectacular.

That's because CA-Textor supports over 300 different fonts, plus a full array of type styles and colors. You'll quickly discover that changing the way your words look on screen and on paper is really almost as easy as changing your mind.



CA-Textor's friendly, graphical design helps you work smarter than ever with just a few clicks of the mouse.

But that's not all.

Creating and modifying tables is a breeze with CA-Textor's powerful table editor and dynamic calculation cells.

Work on multiple documents at the same time with its advanced MDI interface.

Or insert pictures for added impact, including CGM, TIFF, WMF, WPG and BMP file formats.

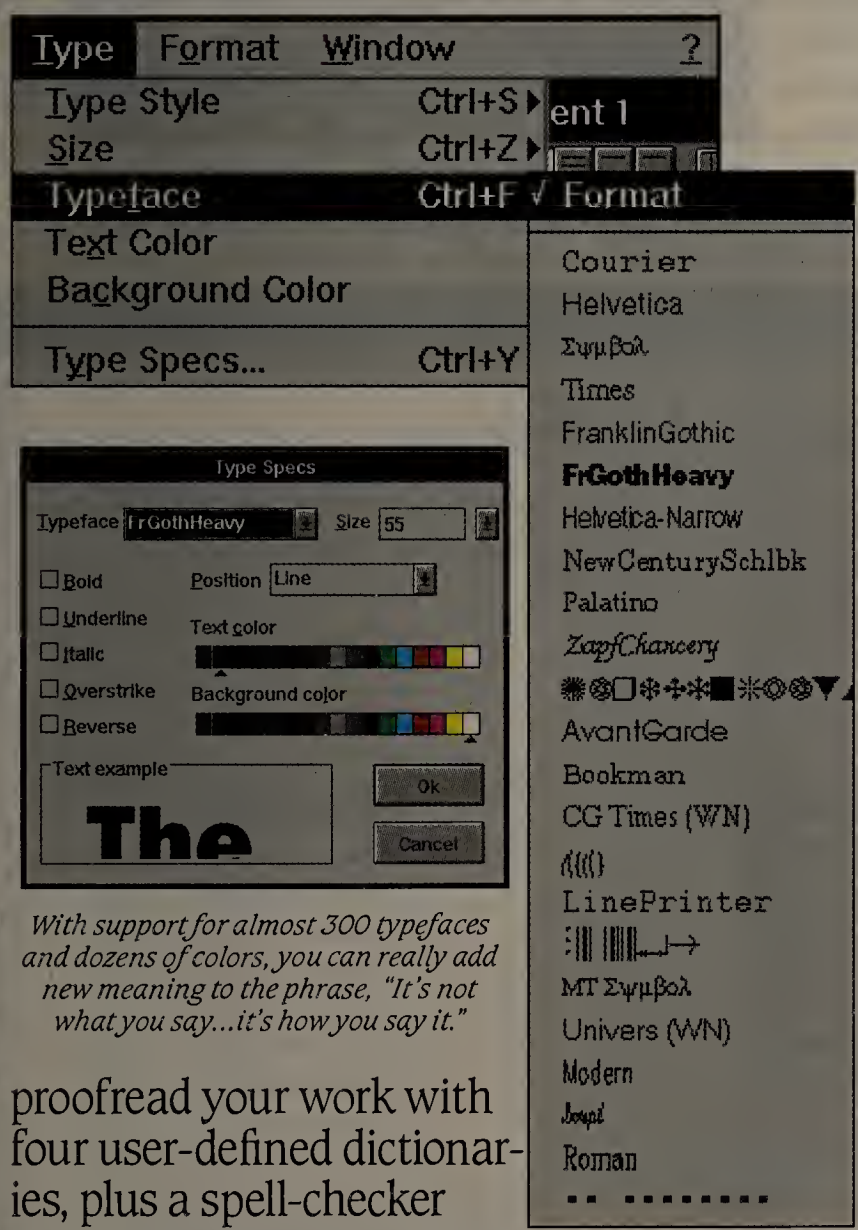
And if you don't know what those mean, don't worry about it.

With new CA-Textor, you don't need to.

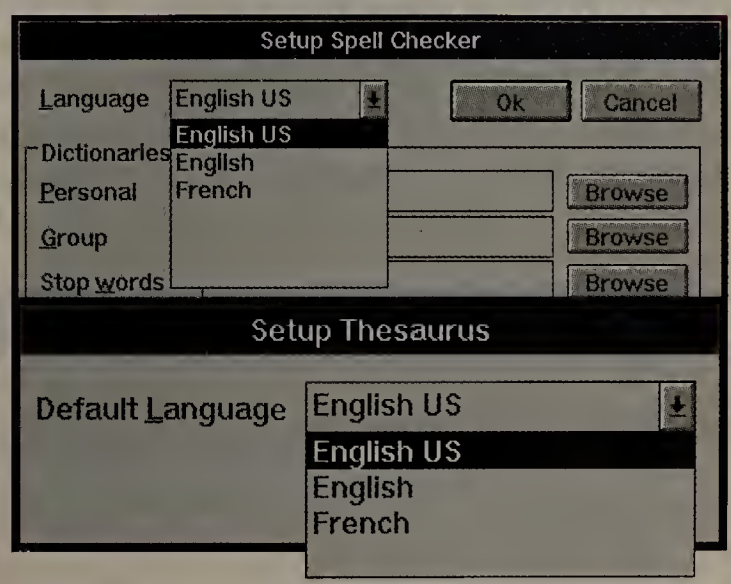
It can even

dIs Out.

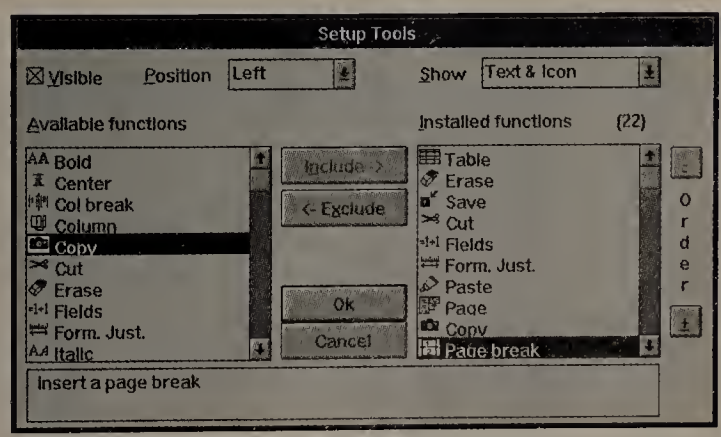
Easiest Word Processor You Will Ever Meet.



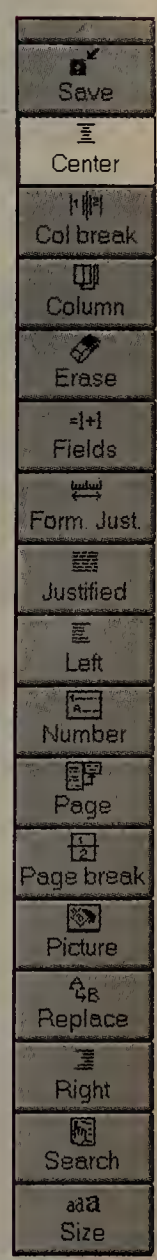
With support for almost 300 typefaces and dozens of colors, you can really add new meaning to the phrase, "It's not what you say...it's how you say it."



You'll never be at a loss for words with CA-Textor's powerful and easy-to-use thesaurus and spell checker. It's so smart, it even understands French.



Customize the feature-rich tool bar in just seconds. Decide which tools you want, how they'll look and where they'll appear on screen.

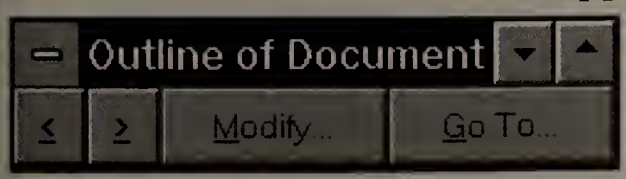


proofread your work with four user-defined dictionaries, plus a spell-checker that understands American English, British English and French.

That's right–French!

CA-Textor is so user-friendly, it even lets you customize its feature-rich tool bar to match your own personal specifications.

Decide where the tool bar appears on your screen. Select icon and text formats for tool buttons.



Creating outlines has never been easier. Modify numbering levels and change headings instantly.

You can even arrange the sequence of push buttons you use most frequently.

To order your free CA-Textor For Windows Demo Disk, just dial 1-800 CALL CAI.

Do it right now.

And don't forget to tell 'em that you heard it here first.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®

Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 26 on reader service card

PC&C Dynova Model SLic3000

PROS: Fast, inexpensive, APM, good power management options
CONS: Heavy, awkward suspend button

Normally you wouldn't expect to get four-star performance from the least expensive system in a review, but that's the case with the PC&C Dynova. At $1937 on the street (and that includes a copy of Delrina's *WinFax* software), it's a steal. The SLic3000 comes with some pretty sophisticated power management too; you can, for example, set timeouts for the floppy drive. It's also one of four systems here that ship with the Intel-Microsoft Advanced Power Management specification in their BIOS.

Unfortunately, APM or no, the SLic3000 managed only a so-so 2 hours and 42 minutes in our battery tests. Also, the machine feels clunky. At 9 pounds it was one of the heaviest we looked at. And though the case and keyboard are otherwise nicely laid out, the recessed suspend button is too small for human fingers to depress. Still, if you're sensitive about price but don't want to give up speed, this could be the right machine for you.

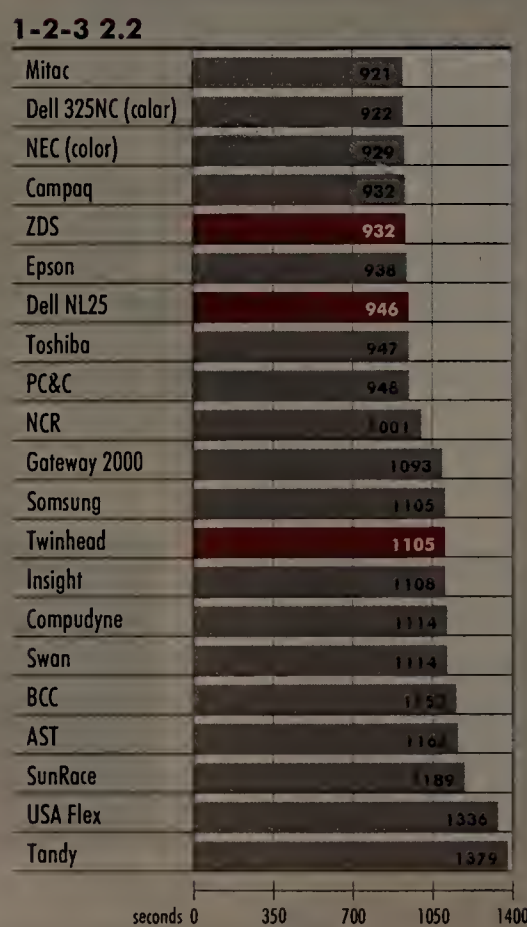
The fast, affordable PC&C Dynova Model SLic3000 is one of four APM-ready machines we reviewed.

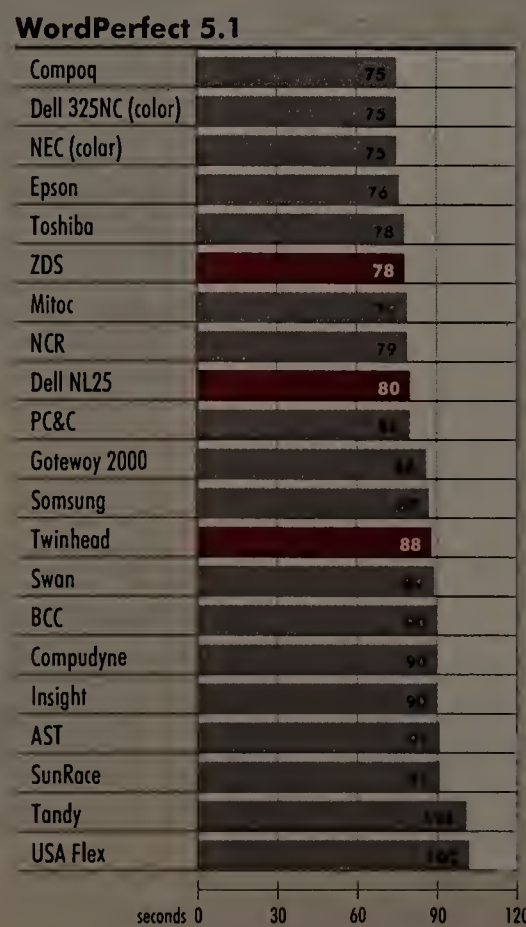
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

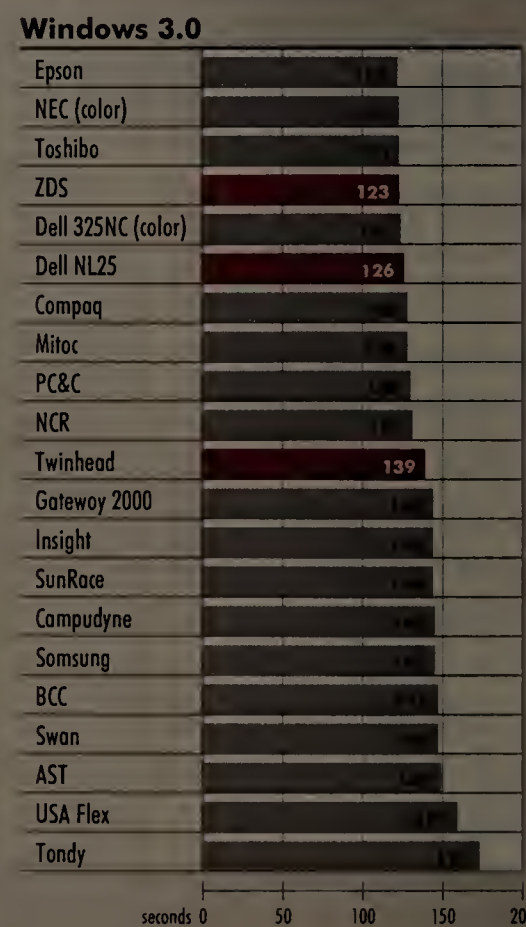
25-MHz 386 Notebooks: Fast Enough for Any Desktop

Our two color notebooks, Dell's 325NC and NEC's UltraLite SL/25C, placed close to the top in every test—with the ZDS Z-Note 325L Model 85 doing nearly as well. In general, SL notebooks tested faster than SXLs. That's because the SL's built-in cache controller makes it easier to support a cache—and all the SL systems have a cache.

BEST BUY







Samsung NoteMaster 386S/25

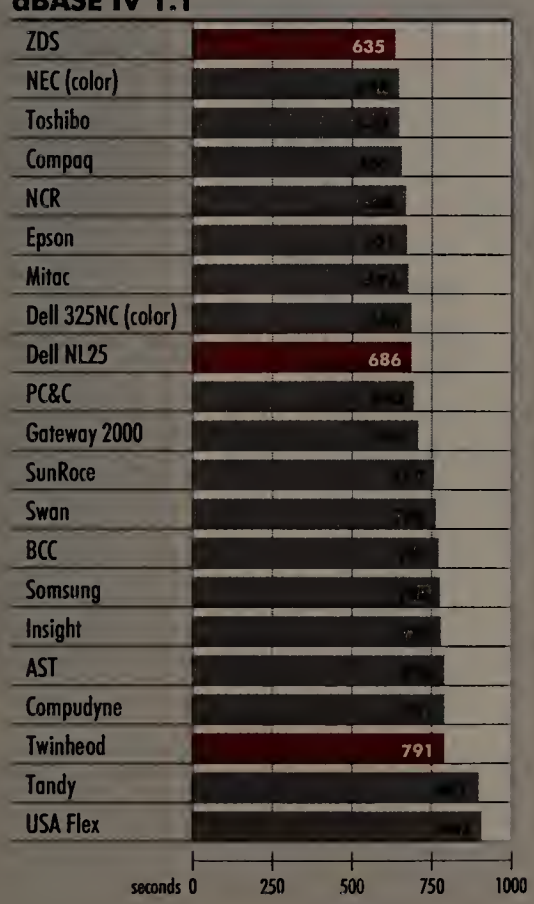
★★★ **PROS:** Lightweight, compact, removable hard drive, alkaline battery option
CONS: Short battery life, limited power-saving options

Like the virtually identical notebooks from Insight and Swan, the NoteMaster's strong suit is portability. It's light (7.6 pounds) and small (its 8.5-by-11-inch frame is less than 2 inches high). Like the other two, it comes with a removable hard drive and an alkaline battery option, and it lets you change batteries in suspend mode. Unfortunately, the NoteMaster also shares the other two's poorly designed display controls and their lack of an expansion chassis and a PCMCIA slot.

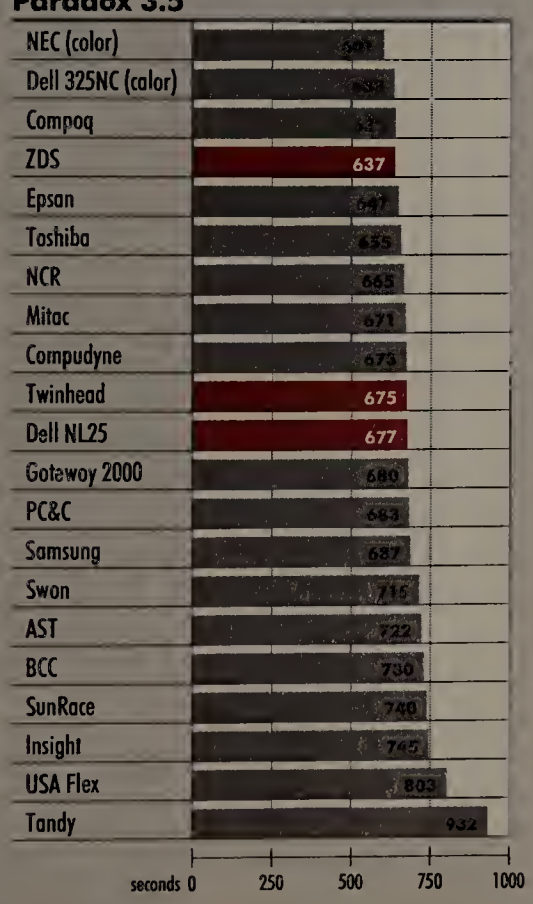
There are some differences between this machine and the other two. With 2 hours and 27 minutes of battery life, the Samsung falls squarely between the other two. At $2587 on the street, the NoteMaster almost splits the others on price. Without a turnaround or replacement policy, the Samsung loses out to the Insight for service. As a result, in the battle between the triplets, the Samsung ties for second with the Swan.

Lightweight, small in size, with a removable hard drive—the Samsung is easy to carry around.

dBASE IV 1.1



Paradox 3.5



Methodology
We tested all the computers with 4MB RAM. The systems' hard disks ranged from 60MB to 80MB. We used the vendor's version of DOS or MS-DOS 5.0.

1-2-3 2.2
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We make various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally, we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

WordPerfect 5.1
We reformat three *WordPerfect 5.1* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files are text with some boldface and underlining. One document includes a TIFF image.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch *Windows* along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

dBASE IV 1.1
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

Paradox 3.5
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

Smart Software Extends Battery Life

by TJ Byers

There's no secret about how to extend the life of your notebook's battery: Turn off as many subsystems (like backlighting and disk drives) as you can. Most notebooks let you do this by setting timeouts, but it can slow your work—especially if the timeouts think the subsystems should be turned off just when you need them.

Fortunately, battery life can be extended much further (and with much less inconvenience to you) by letting individual applications decide when the CPU should slow down or speed up and when peripherals should turn off or on. Advanced Power Management (APM) is a new, intelligent power-saving specification developed by Intel and Microsoft that does just that. It requires an APM-compatible BIOS, DOS 5.0, *Windows 3.1*, and a chip set that can monitor system activity and components for power-down opportunities. (Most SL- and SXL-based notebooks have this chip set, and others do as well.) To find out if your notebook has APM, just click on *Windows'* Control Panel. If APM is available, you'll see a special power management icon.

You'll also need a CONFIG.SYS driver. This driver, which should be available from the notebook vendor, provides a limited amount of power management control for all DOS and/or *Windows* applications right off the bat. Typically, it might slow or stop the CPU between keystrokes or suspend *Windows* after a given period of inactivity. Incidentally, this level of power saving is already available from some notebooks *without* APM.

The full impact of APM won't be realized until APM-aware software becomes available. In a typical scenario, *Excel* might save battery power by throttling down the CPU to 2 MHz during data entry, bringing it back to full speed (but turning off the backlighting) for a recalc, and firing up the hard disk only when required. At press time we'd heard of only two applications that are being rewritten to support APM: *Excel* and *Quattro Pro*. But inevitably there will be more.

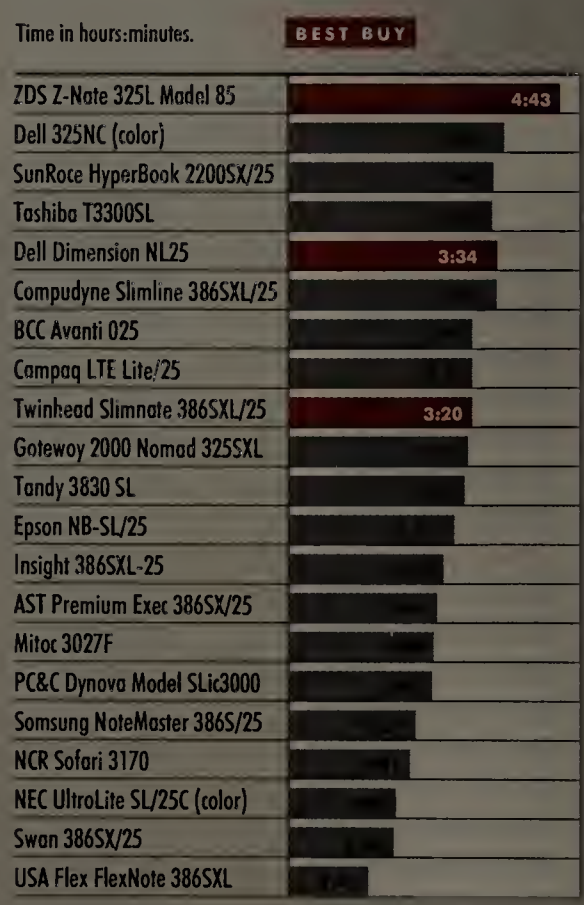
It's possible to upgrade older notebooks to APM compatibility by installing a new BIOS chip. If your notebook stores its BIOS in flash EPROM, you can upgrade easily by downloading the new BIOS code, along with the vendor's APM drivers, from a bulletin board. You'll still need *Windows 3.1* and DOS 5.0, of course.

How much of a difference will APM make? Industry sources tell us that users can expect an average 25 percent saving over normal battery life—but only time will tell, since no APM-aware applications have been released yet. And until the applications emerge, APM is merely a great idea waiting to happen.

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Battery Life: Breaking the 3-Hour Barrier

Improved power management software, new battery technology, and low-voltage CPUs help you work longer, even when AC power is far away. No fewer than 11 of these systems break the 3-hour barrier, with ZDS's Z-Note 325L Model 85 turning in a fine time of 4:43.



Methodology
We run an application with built-in pauses of fixed duration. The notebook's power-saving features are set as follows: hard disk timeout at 2 minutes, display timeout at 5 minutes, deepest sleep mode at 10 minutes.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

Plus 1 book FREE

YES! Please rush me the books indicated below for just $4.95 plus $4.95 shipping/handling• and applicable sales tax. Enroll me as a member of **The Computer Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. A shipping/handling charge & tax will be added to all orders.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices,
write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

My FREE Book is: Single selection only

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: McGraw-Hill, Inc.
☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.

Acct.# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
(required on all credit card orders)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____

PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER

Zip _____ Phone _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders shipped 4th Class Book Post. •Canadian orders shipped International Book Post—add $9.00 shipping/handling. Canada *must* remit in U.S. funds. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. PCW992A

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

Plus 1 book FREE

YES! Please rush me the books indicated below for just $4.95 plus $4.95 shipping/handling• and applicable sales tax. Enroll me as a member of The Computer Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. A shipping/handling charge & tax will be added to all orders.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

My FREE Book is: Single selection only

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: McGraw-Hill, Inc.
☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.

Acct.# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
(required on all credit card orders)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____

PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER

Zip _____ Phone _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders shipped 4th Class Book Post. •Canadian orders shipped International Book Post—add $9.00 shipping/handling. Canada *must* remit in U.S. funds. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. PCW992A

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

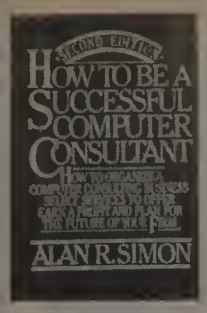
The Computer Book Club[SM]
A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

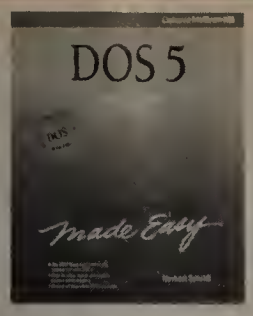
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book Club[SM]
A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988



9339 $32.95



881690 $19.95
Softcover

3490P $29.95
Softcover

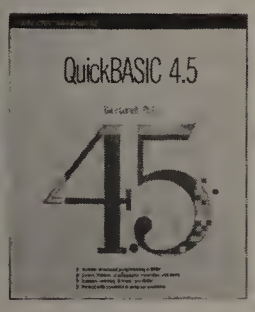
Select any 5 books for only $4.95

(Values to $188.70)

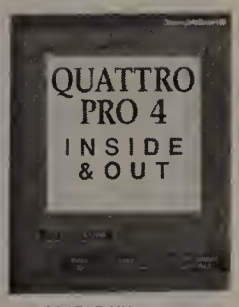
Plus 1 book FREE

when you join **The Computer Book Club**SM

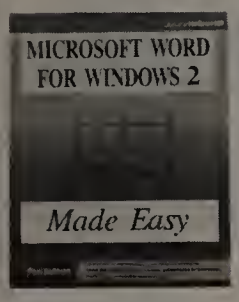
3922 $26.95



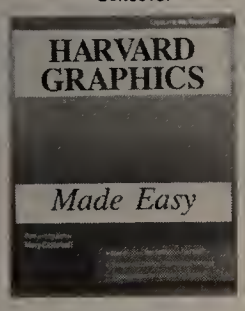
3782P $22.95
Softcover



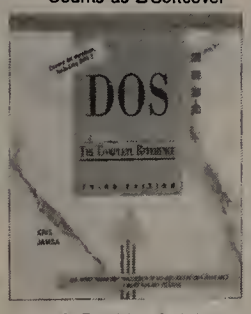
881797-XX $27.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



881770 $19.95
Softcover



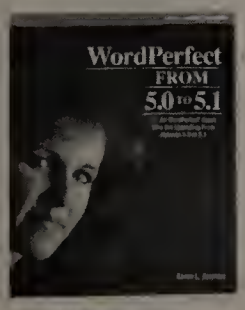
881746 $24.95
Softcover



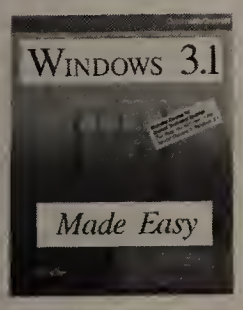
881700-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

4089 $29.95

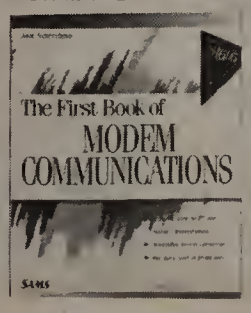
3279-XX $36.95
Counts as 2



881622 $17.95
Softcover

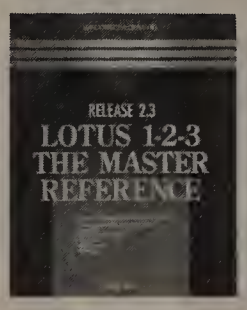


881725 $19.95
Softcover



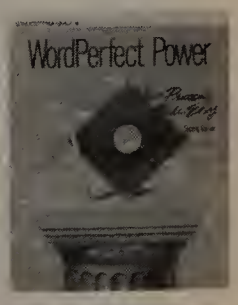
586023-XX $26.95
Counts as 2

4143 $22.95



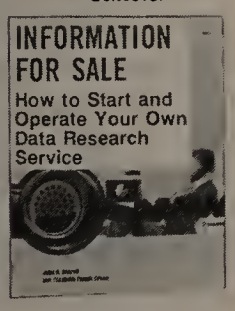
3988P $24.95
Softcover

3744 $34.95

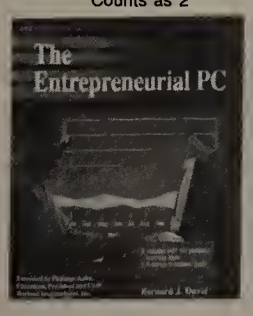


3679P $22.95
Softcover

3828P $29.95
Softcover



3057P $15.95
Softcover



3823 $29.95

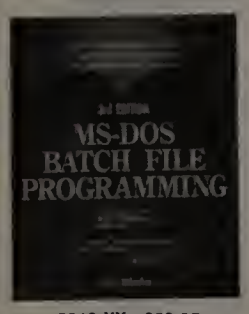
As a member of The Computer Book Club . . .

. . .you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide, and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for *FREE* books through our *NEW* Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

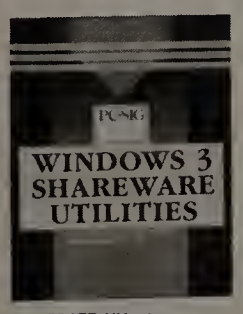
All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. ©1992 CBC

If card is missing, write to: The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

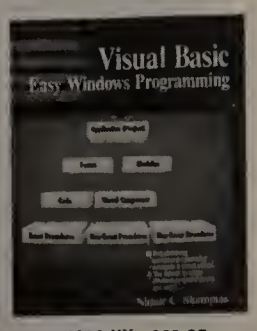
Special Book/Disk Offer



3916-XX $36.95
Counts as 2



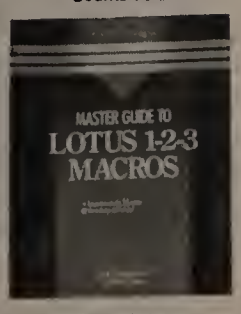
3917P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



4086-XX $29.95
Counts as 2

3617P-XX $29.95
Counts es 2/Softcover

3382P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



3643P $24.95
Softcover

The Computer Book ClubSM

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

YES! Please rush me the books indicated below for just $4.95 plus $4.95 shipping/handling• and applicable sales tax. Enroll me as a member of **The Computer Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. A shipping/handling charge & tax will be added to all orders.

					FREE BOOK
					Single selection only

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: McGraw-Hill, Inc.

☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct.# _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____ Signature _____
(required on all credit card orders)

Address _____

City/State _____ PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER

Zip _____ Phone _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders shipped 4th Class Book Post. •Canadian orders shipped International Book Post—add $9.00 shipping/handling. Canada *must* remit in U.S. funds. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions.

PCW992AC

Circle 49 on reader service card

SunRace HyperBook 2200SX/25

PROS: Low price, light, long battery life, alkaline battery option
CONS: Awkward keyboard

For only $2321, the SunRace HyperBook gives you a passel of interesting features. The front panel has an LED bar graph to indicate battery life. The photo sensor on top of the display panel automatically adjusts brightness according to ambient light—meaning the display uses less power. The batteries lasted an impressive 3 hours and 40 minutes in our tests, and you get the option of using alkaline batteries.

Other features, however, particularly the keyboard, are more in keeping with the SunRace HyperBook's lowball price. There's no suspend button nor dedicated page control keys, the cursor keys are arranged in a nonstandard configuration, and the keys rattle. Also, this SXL is one of the slowest machines in the roundup as well as one of the bulkiest. Still, if price is your major concern and you can get used to the keyboard, the HyperBook could be easy to love.

The low-priced HyperBook has some innovative features and excellent battery life.

As with the Insight and the Samsung, the Swan's strong suit is portability.

Swan 386SX/25

PROS: Lightweight, compact, removable hard drive, alkaline battery option
CONS: Short battery life, limited power management

The Swan 386SX/25 is, with a few exceptions, just like the Insight and the Samsung, since they're the same Samsung-built machine with different name tags. Like its siblings, the Swan 386SX/25 excels at portability: It's a light 7.6 pounds, and it's extremely compact. It also has that removable hard drive, the ability to change batteries on the fly, and the option of alkaline batteries.

However, the Swan has some problems all its own. Batteries lasted just over 2 hours in our tests, the worst of the three systems. At $2969 the Swan is also the most expensive of the three. Finally, unlike Insight (and like Samsung), Swan has no turnaround policy for repairs. If you're looking for a notebook that's easy on the shoulder when running between flights, any one of these three machines is worth considering; of the three, however, the Swan and the Samsung take second place to the Insight.

Tandy 3830 SL

PROS: Lightweight, large screen
CONS: Slowest machine in review

Despite the fact that the 3830 SL uses Intel's SL chip, it still came in dead last in our performance tests—behind all the SXL-based machines. At press time, Tandy was rehauling the system's BIOS. But until we can test an upgraded system, we'll have to stick with the results we got.

Despite the slow speed, the Tandy has its good points. It's one of only three machines to weigh in at 7.5 pounds—a tie for lightest in the review. Its huge screen measures 9.7 inches across the diagonal, one of the biggest we looked at—and you can use the LCD and a super-VGA external monitor at the same time. The keyboard is full featured, with standard inverted T cursor keys, dedicated page control and function keys, and a trackball. Should you wish to upgrade the BIOS (and we certainly did), the flash ROM BIOS will make it easy. But until the company completes the firmware rewrite, it's hard to recommend the 3830 SL.

Despite its SL chip, Tandy's 3830 SL was the slowest machine in the roundup.

"A Real Steal."

InfoWorld 9-30-91

"A steal." "A must-have." That's what the experts are calling new Windows Draw. The incredibly affordable, easy-to-use graphics software that lets you add visual impact to *everything* you produce!

You can create your own graphics, or choose from *thousands* of ready-made images, symbols, borders, charts and more. Use Windows Draw to add pizazz to presentations. New life to newsletters. And flair to flow charts. It's compatible with all your favorite word processing, page layout and other PC programs. So you can add dazzle to just about everything you do!

Make everything you produce look great with dazzling graphics.

Which Would You Buy?		
Illustrator	★★★★★	$695
Windows Draw	★★★★½	**$149**
Professional Draw	★★★★½	$495
Freehand	★★★★	$595
Harvard Draw	★★★½	$595
Corel Draw	★★★½	$695

Publish Magazine June 1992. *(Suggested retail prices.)*

"A beautifully designed draw program."
COMPUTE
February/March 1992

"Major Visual Impact, Minor Wallet Damage."
BYTE
January 1992

"This new software offers a serious challenge to the conventional wisdom that high functionality requires high prices. Windows Draw offers a surprisingly full array of drawing tools and functions, an extensive clip-art library, and a truly can't miss interface."
PC Computing
December 1991

"An outstanding bargain."
PC Sources
February 1992

"In fact, the program's drawing and transformation tools rank with the best. You can create text on a path, fancy gradient fills, and blends, not to mention that your drawing can be up to 55 inches square!"
Publish Magazine
June 1992

"Not only is Windows Draw great software, it's also a great bargain!"
PC Publishing & Presentations
February/March 1992

"Add performance that's second-to-none and the unbeatably intelligent and friendly design of Windows Draw's user environment, and you have everyman's illustration program."
Publish Magazine
June 1992

With reviews like these, it's no wonder Windows Draw is the #1 selling PC graphics package in America. Steal a copy for yourself today!

CALL NOW!
1-800-398-1410
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo.
Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Windows Draw is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc.
All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 183 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

25-MHz Notebooks Close In on Desktop Systems

With hard drives at 120MB and rising, perfect keyboards, PCMCIA expansion slots, and big, beautiful displays (two of them full color), the best of these 386 notebooks are as capable as any desktop PC.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	BCC Avanti 025	Compaq LTE Lite/25	Compudyne Slimline 386SXL/25	Dell 325NC (color)	Dell Dimension NL25	Epson NB-SL/25	Gateway 2000 Nomad 325SXL	Insight 386SXL-25
Standard features									
Street price 5/29/92[1]	$3480	$2999[2]	$4306	$1952[3]	$4497	$2746	$3534	$2230[4]	$2099
List price 5/29/92[1]	$3869	$3100[2]	$4942	$1952[3]	$4497	$2746	$4502	$2230[4]	$2099
Processor	AMD 386SXL/25	AMD 386SXL/25	Intel 386SL/25	AMD 386SXL/25	Intel 386SL/25	Intel 386SL/25	Intel 386SL/25	AMD 386SXL/25	AMD 386SXL/25
Memory cache (K)	0	0	16	0	64	64	64	0	0
Hard disk type/size	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/60MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/60MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB
Hard disk average access time	19ms	19ms	19ms	19ms	19ms	19ms	19ms	19ms	19ms
Portability									
Traveling weight (pounds)	8.9	8	7.7	7.8	9	8.1	9.2	7.5	7.6
Dimensions (inches)	2.2 x 10.4 x 8.6	1.7 x 11 x 8.5	1.8 x 11 x 8.5	1.7 x 11 x 8.5	2.3 x 8.5 x 11	1.8 x 11 x 8.3	2 x 11.7 x 9.2	1.8 x 11 x 8.5	1.8 x 11 x 8.5
Power management									
Battery life (hours)	2:47	3:20	3:20	3:33	3:40	3:34	2:53	3:16	2:53
Indicator shows full charge	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
APM	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Suspend button/timed suspend	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Expandability									
RAM capacity (MB)	8	8	10	6	12	8	20	6	8
Largest hard disk option (MB)	120	130	120	80	120	80	120	80	120
Removable hard drive	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●
Internal modem available	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PCMCIA slot	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Display									
Screen (diagonal)	8.4	9.4	9.5	9.4	9	9.7	9.4	9.7	9.4
Super-VGA compatible	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
Simultaneous LCD and CRT	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
Keyboard									
Cursor keys in inverted T	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Dedicated page control keys	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
All 12 function keys dedicated	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Built-in trackball	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
Service and support									
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
On-site service/under $100	●/○	○/○	●/●	○/○	●/●	● ●	○/○	○/○	○/○
Turnaround policy	24 hours	72 hours	none	24 hours	24 hours[11]	48 hours	48 hours	none	72 hours
Vendor support									
Central support/toll-free	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Daily support (hours)	14	9	12	9	15	15	15	18	15
Weekend support	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	●
BBS/fax	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●	○/○	●/●	○/●
						BEST BUY			

[1] Except as noted standard system configuration includes 4MB RAM, 60MB to 80MB hard disk, 1.44MB internal floppy drive, 2400-bps internal modem, mouse or trackball, Windows, and DOS. We include a fair estimated cost for components not provided.
[2] Includes WinFax, Terminal Plus, Magic Cursor.
[3] Includes PackRat.
[4] Includes Crosstalk for Windows, WinFax Pro.

	Mitac 3027F	NCR Safari 3170	NEC UltraLite SL/25C (color)	PC&C Dynova Model Slic3000	Samsung NoteMaster 386S/25	SunRace HyperBook 2200SX/25	Swan 386SX/25	Tandy 3830 SL	Toshiba T3300SL	Twinhead Slimnote 386SXL/25	USA Flex FlexNote 386SXL	ZDS Z-Note 325L Model 85
	$2745	$4702[5]	$6006[6]	$1937[7]	$2587	$2321	$2969	$2802[8]	$4417	$2674	$2459[9]	$3578
	$3493	$6188[5]	$6733[6]	$2391[7]	$3372	$3312	$2969	$3459	$5507	not available	$2459[9]	$4648
	Intel 386SL/25	Intel 386SL/25	Intel 386SL/25	Intel 386SL/25	AMD 386SXL/25	AMD 386SXL/25	AMD 386SXL/25	Intel 386SL/25	Intel 386SL/25	AMD 386SXL/25	AMD 386SXL/25	Intel 386SL/25
	16	64	64	64	0	0	0	16	64	0	0	64
	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/60MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/60MB	IDE/80MB	IDE/80MB
	19ms	16ms	19ms	19ms	19ms	17ms	19ms	19ms	16ms	19ms	19ms	19ms
	8.4	8.6[10]	9	9	7.6	7.9	7.6	7.5	7.7	7.8	7.5	8.3
	1.9 x 11.2 x 9.2	1.8 x 11 x 8.1	2.4 x 9 x 11.5	2 x 11.3 x 8.5	1.8 x 11 x 8.5	2.2 x 11 x 8.7	1.8 x 11 x 8.5	1.7 x 11.7 x 8.7	1.8 x 11.7 x 8.3	1.7 x 11 x 8.5	1.8 x 11.6 x 8.4	1.9 x 11.9 x 8.5
	2:44	2:21	2:08	2:42	2:27	3:40	2:06	3:13	3:39	3:20	1:42	4:43
	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
	10	20	10	8	8	8	8	8	18	6	9	12
	120	120	120	130	120	130	120	80	120	130	120	120
	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	●
	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●
	8.4	9.3	9.5	8	9.4	8.8	9.4	9.7	9.6	9.4	8.5	9.4
	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	●
	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●
	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
	12	12	24	12	12	15	12	12	12	12	12	12
	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●
	1 week	96 hours	none	48 hours	none	24 hours	none	48 hours	48 hours	96 hours	48 hours	48 hours
	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
	10	8	10.5	12	8.5	10	12	9	10	11	24	12
	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	●
	●/○	○/●	●/●	○/●	●/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	○/●	●/●
										BEST BUY		BEST BUY

[5] Includes Windows Productivity Pack, AT&T Access Plus.
[6] Includes PFS:WindowsWorks.
[7] Includes WinFax.
[8] Estimated.
[9] Includes 5MB of RAM.
[10] Includes external floppy drive.
[11] On-site replacement.

GO FIGURE!

DesignCAD 2D. Like Leonardo da Vinci's concept of a rotary blade aircraft, it is ahead of its time, not only in technology, but also in cost and value.

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $499!

So, how come theirs costs several thousand dollars and ours costs a couple hundred? Go figure. (Why do you think the Mona Lisa is smiling like that?)

CAD/CAM Software

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

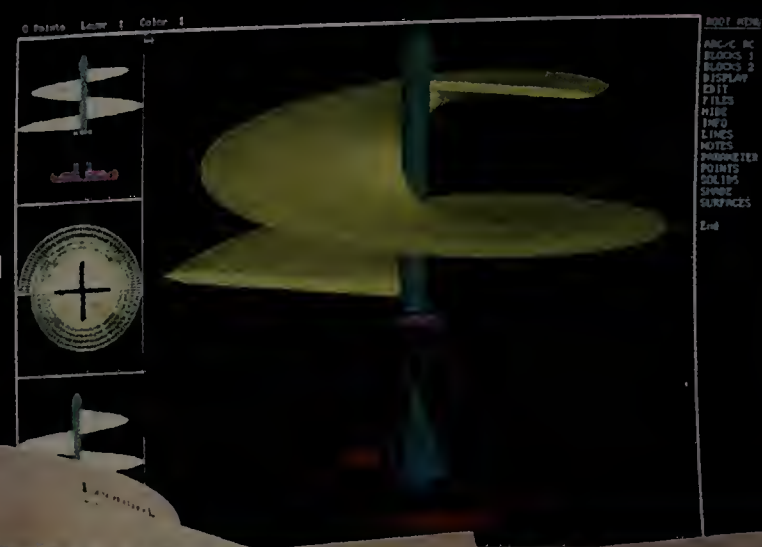
For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

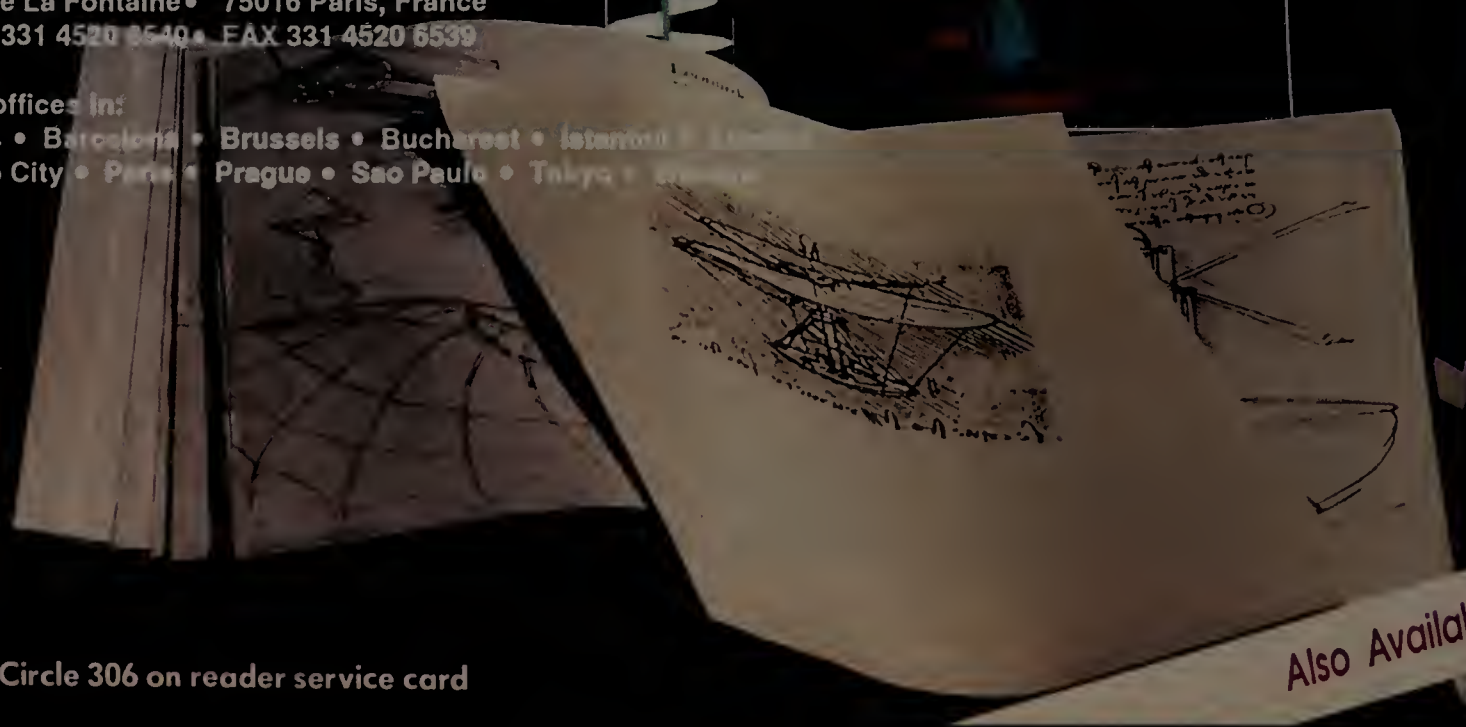
American

Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:
102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in:
Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London
Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Toronto



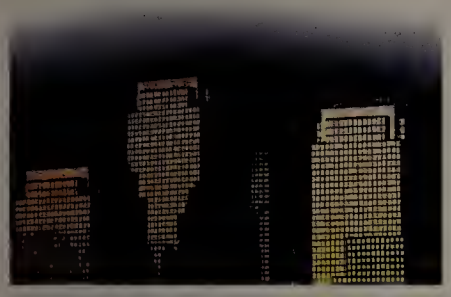


Also Available for Macintos

Circle 306 on reader service card

PRINTERS THAT WORK WHEREVER YOU WORK!

Now there's a Kodak Diconix printer for you, wherever and whenever you work. Who gives you a choice of mobile and portable printers? Kodak!



Some people want a quality desktop printer that's small and light enough to carry between home and office. Some people want a portable printer that's compact and rugged enough to print anywhere, anytime. Now Kodak offers both!

A compact pro, the mobile desktop printer.

The new Kodak Diconix 701 printer delivers professional-quality text and graphics on your desktop, at the office, at home—or in-between, with the optional battery. Yet the footprint is smaller than a sheet of paper, even with the built-in 30-sheet feeder.

The one for the road: a remarkably rugged portable.

But if you often print on the go, see the Kodak Diconix 180si printer. This is a true portable, incredibly light and compact, yet ruggedly reliable. Now you can print anywhere you can write, even at 40,000 feet! And it offers unbeatable value.

Wherever you work, don't wait: call for the name of a dealer of Kodak printers near you in the U.S. and Canada.

1 800 344-0006, Ext. 413.

KODAK

Kodak Diconix printers

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

Circle 101 on reader service card

Previews: Everex, Kris, and Leading Edge

With all the new 25-MHz SL and SXL notebooks rolling off production lines around the world, we can't keep up. Several important new machines arrived in our offices too late for performance and battery testing and street price research, but rather than omit them, we've elected to take a look at them here.

These new SL- and SXL-based notebooks from Everex, Leading Edge, and Kris arrived too late for testing.

Everex Carrier SL/25

Judging on specs alone, without the benefit of benchmarks, we'd bet Everex's new Carrier SL/25 is a speedy little machine.

Other signs of intelligent design are also to be found here. The hard drive and battery are accessible from the front of the machine; their push-button releases are large and easy to operate, which makes swapping batteries and hard drives literally a snap. Everex has also provided digital brightness and contrast controls, which you adjust with keys rather than little wheels or slides; a built-in speaker and microphone (though there's no driver for the microphone yet); a well-positioned trackball; and the option of configuring the note to turn on when you open the lid. The dark-gray case is compact (8.5 by 11 and only 1.8 inches high), and the keyboard feels solid, with good key travel and no rattle.

We wish the Carrier had dedicated page control keys, genuine <F11> and <F12> keys, and a standard <Alt>-<Ctrl> layout and that you didn't have to press two-key combinations to turn the machine on and off and to adjust brightness and contrast. Still, at around $2700 for an 80MB system, this is a very attractive machine.

Leading Edge N3/SL25 Color

Leading Edge's N3/SL25 Color notebook is a promising candidate for combined desktop and portable use. It's based on the SL chip and comes with a 32K cache, so it should perform well. The passive-matrix color screen produces a clear 16 colors at 640 by 480 resolution—maybe not as good as your current desktop monitor, but good enough for *Windows*. For the $3499 list price (not bad for a color note), you also get an Adaptec SCSI adapter and enhanced parallel port, which should speed communications with your office network.

On the downside, the N3/SL25's storage capacity is limited—you get a choice of a 60MB or 80MB hard drive. But if you're looking for a color notebook that can work in the office as well as on the road, the Leading Edge is worth checking out.

Kris Master 386SXL-25

This SXL machine lists for $2095 with an 80MB hard disk, which is quite inexpensive—and we expect street pricing to be at least $100 less. Moreover, the system comes with a Logitech mouse and *Windows 3.1*. Portability is only average: At 8.4 pounds traveling weight and 200 cubic inches, the Master falls in the middle of the pack—but in our roundup, that's still fairly light and sleek. Its small screen measures only 8.5 inches across the diagonal, and letters could be crisper and darker. On the other hand, dedicated keys just below the screen let you adjust contrast, image reverse, and even the position of text on the screen with the greatest of ease. Expandability is impressive too: You can install up to 16MB of memory, an AT expansion bus is built-in, and Kris will sell you a three-slot expansion box.

We can safely predict—based on the machine's SXL processor and lack of a memory cache—that blazing performance is unlikely. And the keyboard is a bit problematic: There are no dedicated page keys, and the <Caps Lock> and <Ctrl> keys are reversed. However, the Kris's low price and high expandability provide compelling reasons to take a closer look.

Toshiba T3300SL

★★ ½ **PROS:** Fast, lightweight, long battery life, PCMCIA slot
CONS: Expensive

As one of the pioneers of portable computing, Toshiba knows how to cram features and performance into small packages. That may explain the T3300SL's blend of portability (7.7 pounds), expandability (a PCMCIA slot and room for 18MB of RAM), and speed (this four-star performer tied for second on our *Windows* test and was near the top on others).

The T3300SL also gives you some features you couldn't get on earlier Toshiba notes. You can set timeouts for the floppy drive as well as the hard disk and display. There's a gas gauge–style battery indicator and a pop-up power management screen. The result of all these power-saving features: 3 hours and 39 minutes of battery life. Of course, the Toshiba pedigree doesn't come cheap: This is the second-most-expensive monochrome system here. Still, if cachet and attractive features are more important to you than saving money, this system is a very attractive package.

Toshiba knows notebooks—and it shows in the light, expandable (and pricey) T3300SL.

The fastest of the SXLs, the Best Buy Twinhead is small and light and delivers excellent battery life.

Twinhead Slimnote 386SXL/25

★★ ★★ **PROS:** Lightweight, compact, excellent screen
CONS: Low RAM capacity

This SXL notebook from Twinhead is almost identical to the Compudyne Slimline. The differences are that the Twinhead has a bigger optional hard disk, can wake up from suspend mode when the modem rings, offers an optional expansion chassis, and has better service and support. At $2674 on the street, it costs about $700 more than the Compudyne, but it's still cheaper than every SL-based system but one.

Though not as fast as most of the SLs, the Twinhead is fairly fast compared with the other SXLs, ties for the smallest machine here, and weighs just 7.8 pounds. Its batteries lasted a generous 3 hours, 20 minutes. Our only quibbles with the system (besides performance) are its 6MB RAM capacity and its trackball's position above the keyboard. Still, long battery life and mobility make it the Best Buy for those who value portability more than power.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

USA Flex FlexNote 386SXL

★★ ½ **PROS:** Lightweight, low price
CONS: Slow, short battery life, small screen

The FlexNote is a lightweight machine in more ways than one. For one thing, at 7.5 pounds it's one of the lightest notebooks we looked at. Also, its small $2459 price is no great burden.

Unfortunately, the FlexNote is also a real lightweight in a few departments where that quality is less desirable, such as performance: The system came in last or next to last on every one of our tests. Power management is weak too: The system managed to stay alive less than 2 hours in our battery tests, the shortest time of any machine reviewed. The screen is small, and your options for using an external monitor are limited—you can't display on a super-VGA screen, and you can't run a monitor and the LCD at the same time. If portability is your only concern, you might want to give the FlexNote a closer look; however, you could find other equally portable machines that aren't so light on features or performance.

The FlexNote is light, small, and inexpensive—but it's also awfully slow.

ZDS Z-Note 325L Model 85

PROS: Long battery life, fast, includes network hardware
CONS: Expensive

The ZDS Z-Note has everything you need in a notebook. Overall, it was the third-fastest system we tested, and it came in first on our *dBASE* test. With a battery life of 4 hours and 43 minutes, it outlasted the nearest competitor by over an hour. The Z-Note's also highly connectable: It comes with a built-in Ethernet port and preinstalled networking software. Finally, the Z-Note has a wonderfully usable keyboard with all the keys right where they should be—and none left out.

Of course, all these abilities don't come cheap. The Z-Note costs about 36 C-notes on the street, $3578, putting it close to the top of the price list. Even so, this winning combination of fast performance, long battery life, connectivity, and a high-quality keyboard will make the Z-Note equally at home on your desk and on the road—and that makes it an easy call as Best Buy.

The speedy Best Buy ZDS Z-Note 325L Model 85 comes with network connections already installed.

WHERE TO BUY

AST Premium Exec 386SX/25
AST Research Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
800/876-4278,
714/727-9355 (fax)
Reader service no. 680

BCC Avanti 025
BCC
1610 Crane Ct.
San Jose, CA 95112
800/827-4222,
408/944-9000
Reader service no. 681

Compaq LTE Lite/25
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
800/345-1518
Reader service no. 682

Compudyne Slimline 386SXL/25
Compudyne Inc.
15151A Surveyor Blvd.
Addison, TX 75244
800/932-2667,
214/702-5600
Reader service no. 683

Dell 325NC, Dell Dimension NL25
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
800/289-3355,
800/727-8320 (fax)
Reader service no. 684

Epson NB-SL/25
Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
800/922-8911,
310/782-0770
Reader service no. 685

Everex Carrier SL/25
Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806,
510/498-1111
Reader service no. 686

Gateway 2000 Nomad 325SXL
Gateway 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
North Sioux City, SD
57049
800/523-2000,
605/232-2023 (fax)
Reader service no. 687

Insight 386SXL-25
Insight
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
800/755-9628,
602/350-1176
Reader service no. 688

Kris Master 386SXL-25
Kris Technologies
260 E. Grand Ave.
South San Francisco, CA
94080-4807
800/282-5747,
415/875-6729
Reader service no. 689

Leading Edge N3/SL25 Color
Leading Edge Products, Inc.
117 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
800/874-3340,
508/836-4800
Reader service no. 690

Mitac 3027F
American Mitac Corp.
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2287,
408/432-1160,
408/432-8519
Reader service no. 691

NCR Safari 3170
NCR Corp.
1700 S. Patterson
Dayton, OH 45479
800/225-5627,
513/445-5000
Reader service no. 692

NEC UltraLite SL/25C
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
800/388-8888,
508/264-8000
Reader service no. 693

PC&C Dynova Model SLic3000
PC&C Research Corp.
1100 Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93012
800/843-1239 (outside CA), 805/484-1685
Reader service no. 694

Samsung NoteMaster 386S/25
Samsung Electronics America
Information Systems Division
105 Challenger Rd.
Ridgefield Park, NJ
07660
201/229-4000
Reader service no. 695

SunRace HyperBook 2200SX/25
SunRace Technology (USA) Corp.
809 S. Lemon Ave.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/468-2955,
714/468-2961 (fax)
Reader service no. 696

Swan 386SX/25
Swan Technologies
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801
800/468-9044,
814/237-4450 (fax)
Reader service no. 697

Tandy 3830 SL
Tandy Corp.
Contact a local Radio Shack store or dealer
Reader service no. 698

Toshiba T3300SL
Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92713
800/334-3445,
714/583-3000
Reader service no. 699

Twinhead Slimnote 386SXL/25
Twinhead Corp.
1537 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/545-8946,
408/945-0808
Reader service no. 700

USA Flex FlexNote 386SXL
USA Flex
471 Brighton Dr.
Bloomingdale, IL 60108
800/949-3539,
708/351-7204 (fax)
Reader service no. 701

ZDS Z-Note 325L Model 85
Zenith Data Systems
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800/553-0331
Reader service no. 702

SOFTWARE VERSION

COREL SCSI!

The Best Way to Connect PC Peripherals

CorelSCSI software allows top speed connection of up to seven PC peripherals to a single SCSI adapter card! New peripherals can simply be "daisy-chained" to your existing one, without the hassle of adding new adapter cards.

It's a great way for PCs, notebooks or laptops to easily connect to the huge range of SCSI peripherals available.

CorelSCSI ensures total compatibility, and includes drivers for virtually all SCSI devices such as: hard drives, removable drives, rewritable drives, WORM drives, tape drives, CD-ROM drives, multifunction drives and jukeboxes.

With the ability to support hundreds of devices and with the exceptional bonus utilities, CorelSCSI software offers incredible value!

- CorelDRIVER Software with support for 100's of devices
- BONUS Corel Tape Back-up Software
- BONUS SitBack™ Software for unattended backups
- BONUS Corel CD-AUDIO for Windows
- BONUS Additional programs and utilities

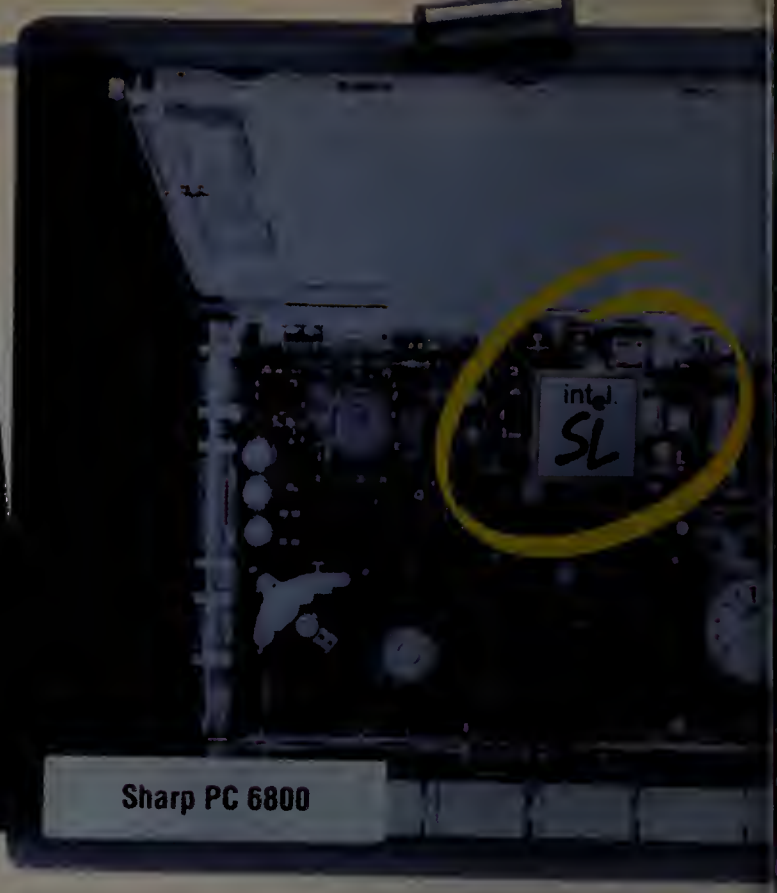
COREL
1600 Carling Avenue,
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7
FAX: (613) 761-9176
TEL: (613) 728-8200

1-800-836-SCSI

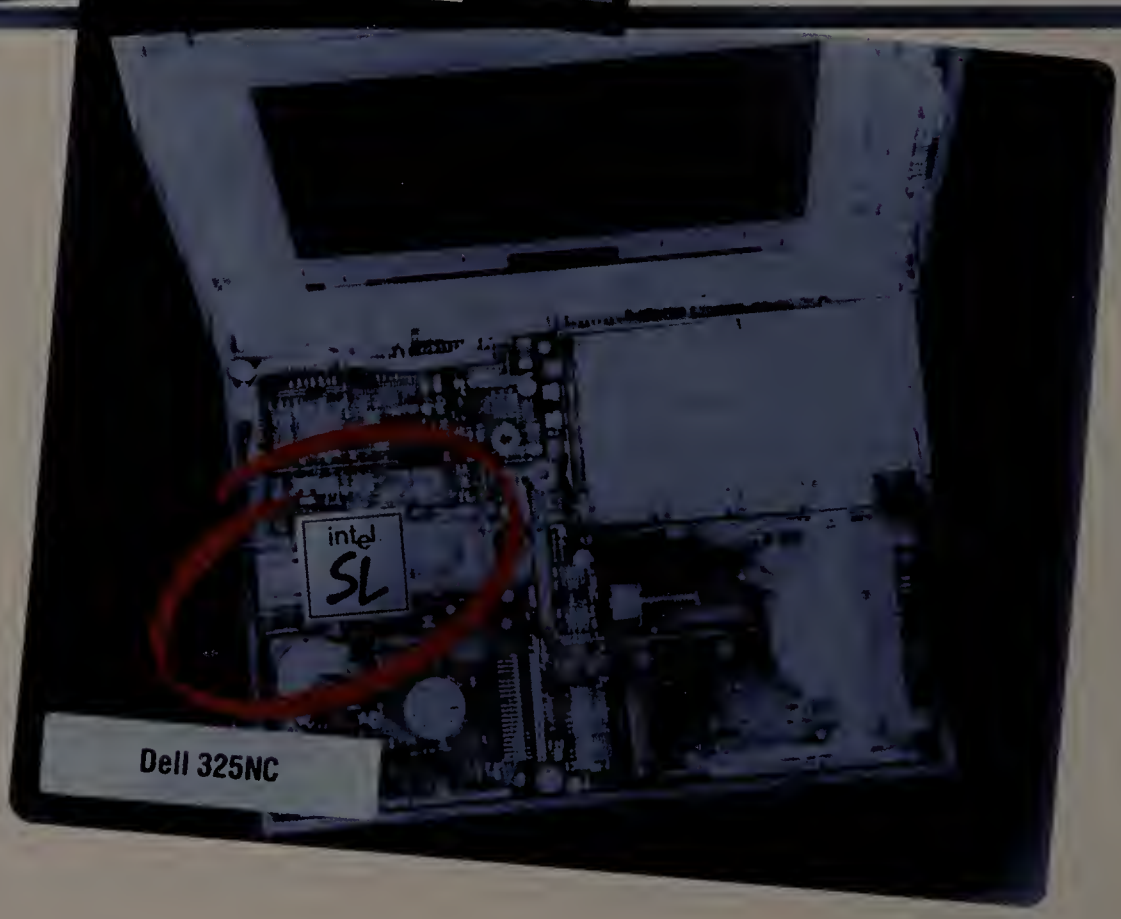
All product and company names are trademarks of their respective organization

Circle 48 on reader service card

Toshiba T3300SL



Sharp PC 6800



Dell 325NC

Look what's at the heart

Take a closer look at some of the best notebook computers and it's easy to see why the prognosis is so good—they each have an Intel SL microprocessor. The Intel SL gives each of these unique notebooks a leg up, because it was designed specifically for the stop-and-go world of mobile computing.

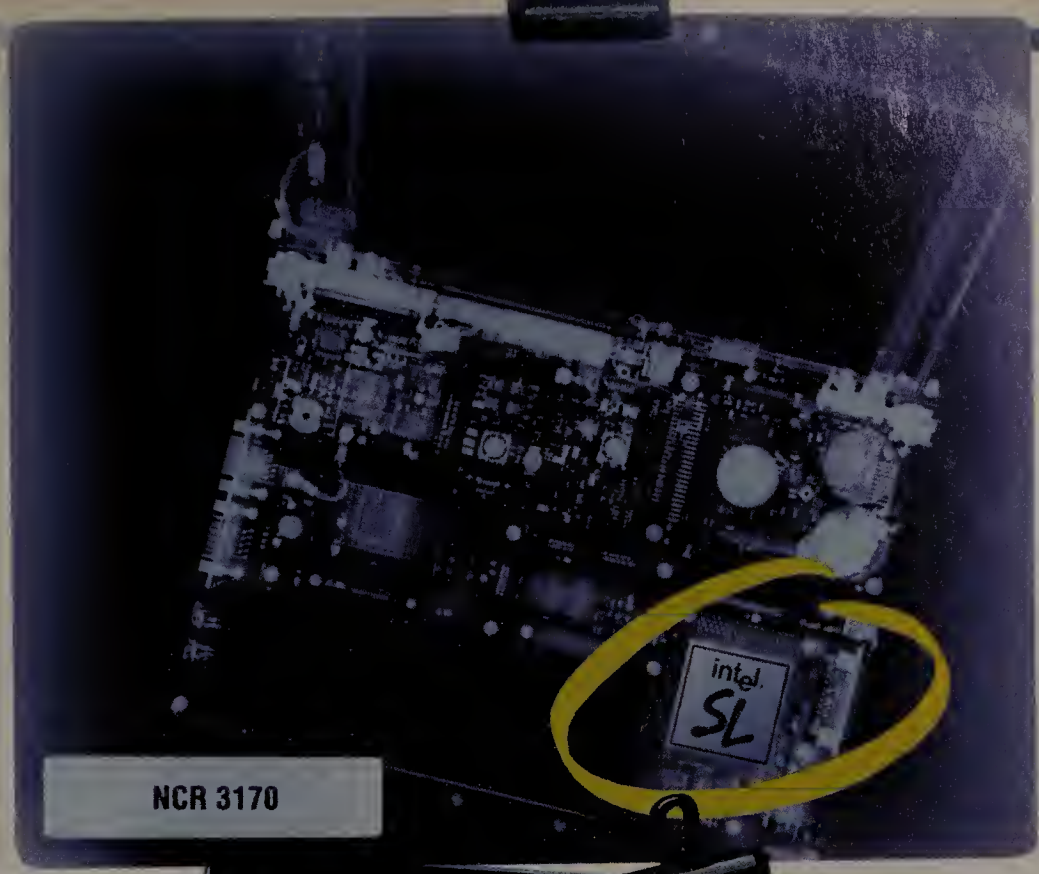
For example, the Intel SL has an instant on/off feature that eliminates long boot-up and shut-down sequences. If you're interrupted, the Intel SL holds your place and puts your entire system into suspended animation, using virtually no

Stop-and-Go Battery Life*

Average 386 SX
4.8 hours

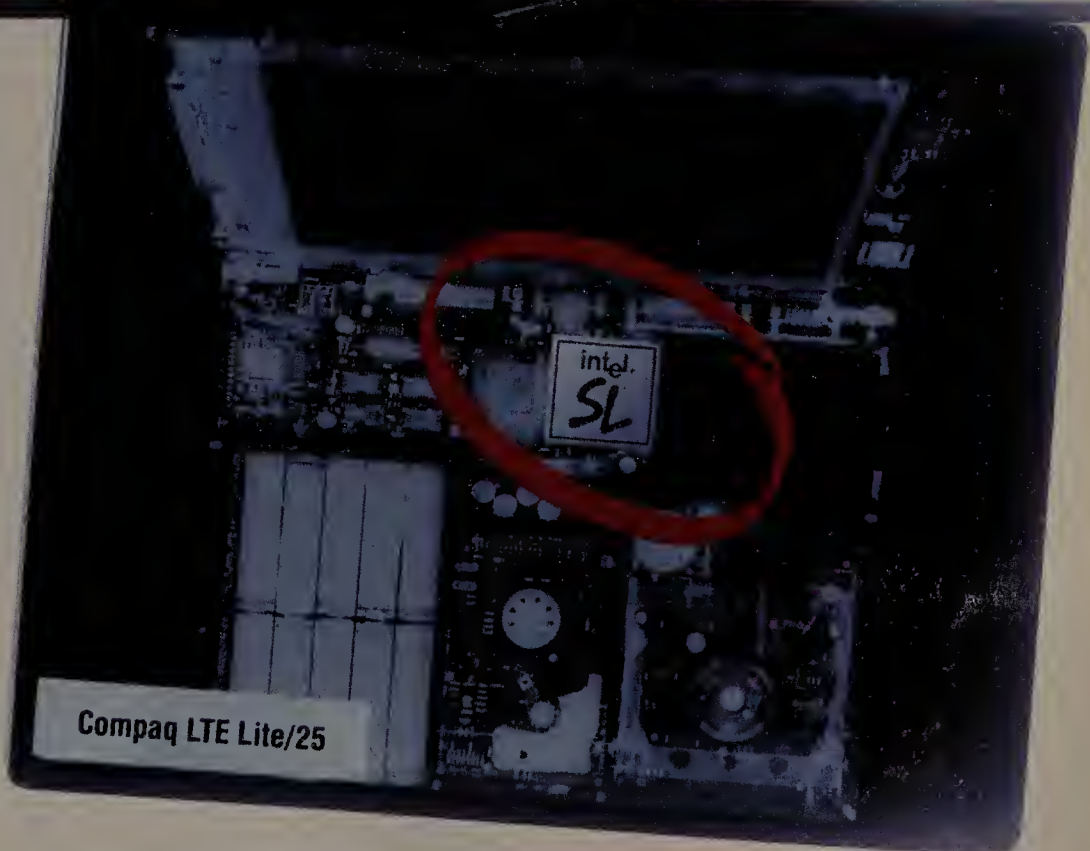
Intel SL
8.3 hours

©1992 Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, Intel386 and the SL logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel SL microprocessors in this ad are larger than actual size. *PC World Report, February 1992. Based on user profiles with power management features enabled.



NCR 3170

Zenith Data Systems
Z-NOTE 325Lc



Compaq LTE Lite/25

# of all the best notebooks.

power and significantly extending precious battery life.

The Intel SL is a more highly-integrated microprocessor, which means lighter, more feature-rich notebooks that come in speeds up to 25 MHz. No wonder major manufacturers are prescribing the Intel386™ SL microprocessor as a cure for traveling hassles.

Call 1-800-228-4549 to receive more information and a complete list of Intel SL-based notebooks.

Then watch for notebooks with the Intel SL. Because nothing else is worth looking into.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Circle 115 on reader service card

HEY... DID YOU EVER GET MY MEMO?

WordPerfect® answers the most-asked question about electronic mail.

Click on "Send" in many of today's e-mail packages, and the urgent message on your screen will disappear, perhaps never to be heard of again.

You'll have no way of learning if it was ever delivered, or opened. You'll have no way of checking what you sent to whom, or when. And if you ever need to retract a message for corrections, well, *no way*.

So it's no wonder that in surveys of the features users would most like to see incorporated into their e-mail packages, message tracking ranks at or near the top. Except, that is, in surveys of WordPerfect® Office users.

An In Box Is Not Enough

In addition to the In Box that every e-mail package offers, WordPerfect Office gives you an electronic Out Box. So in addition to all the usual things you'll be able to do with your incoming mail (including read, reply, forward, save and print), we give you unusual control over your *outgoing* messages as well (including the ability to reread, rethink, rewrite and retract).

And the Out Box is just one of the features that separates WordPerfect Office from the rest of the e-mail pack.

E-Mail Everyone Can Agree On

If people would simply agree on a single computer platform, hooking everyone up with an e-mail system would be no trick. But since *that* shows no signs of happening, WordPerfect Office is available for all of the most popular platforms, including DOS, Windows, Mac, UNIX, VAX and Data General.

With WordPerfect Connections (included in Office 3.1), a DOS and Windows LAN can connect seamlessly (and transparently) with VAX and UNIX LANs, for example. So a message that goes out in Windows can arrive in UNIX and lose nothing in the translation.

Getting Your Message Out

Far-flung empires will find WordPerfect Office equally accommodating, with gateways to messaging systems that include Novell MHS, IBM OfficeVision, DEC, X.400, SMTP, MCI Mail and AT&T EasyLink, among others.

And unlike e-mail packages that simply deliver the mail, WordPerfect Office includes powerful Calendar and Scheduling functions that provide entirely new ways for your people to work together productively.

Let Us Show You How It Works

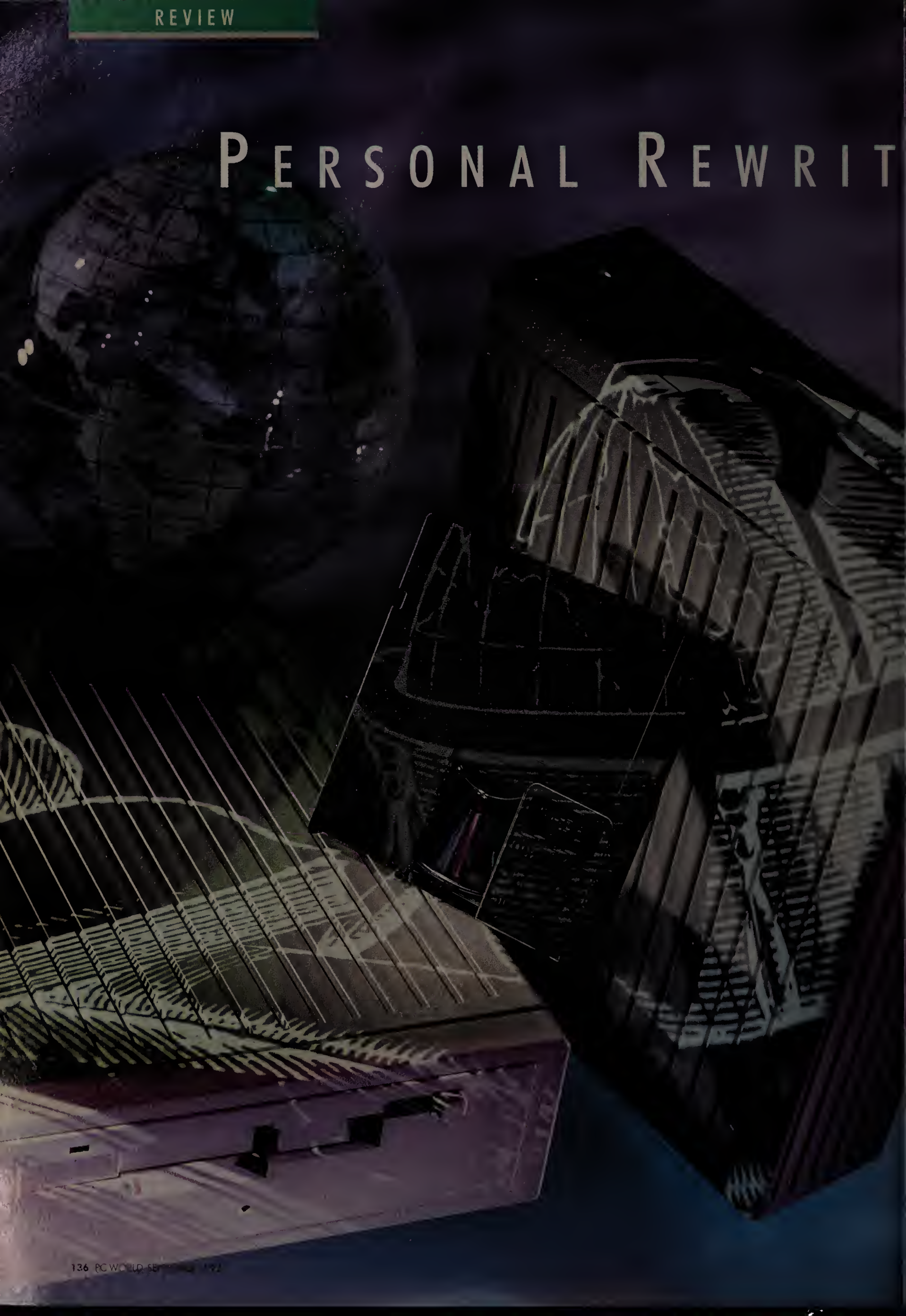
With WordPerfect Office, the possibilities are nearly limitless. And the technical support for users and administrators is widely acknowledged to be the best in the business. To learn more, contact your WordPerfect Representative, or for a free video demonstration, call (800) 526-5068.

(Until you have a more effective means of business communication up and running, the telephone will have to do.)

WordPerfect®

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND WORDPERFECT OFFICE IS A TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992

PERSONAL REWRIT



ABLE OPTICAL DRIVES

A WORLD OF UNLIMITED STORAGE

DISCOVER UNLIMITED, RELIABLE STORAGE ON 3½-INCH REWRITABLE DISKS WITH THESE 12 LOW-COST MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES.

BY JOHN WALKENBACH

Demand for disk space has gotten out of hand. Cramped by limited hard disks, we frequently clean house, deleting old files or archiving them on floppy or tape. Those who use graphical applications—particularly for presentations or desktop publishing documents—have to shuffle huge files. For example, the two high-resolution, continuous-tone pages in front of you took over 50MB of disk space! Try copying that onto floppies.

You might not create files that big, but if you ever have to archive, transport, or back up multimegabyte files, consider the hottest new medium in mass storage: the rewritable magneto-optical (MO) drive. The new MO drives pack up to 122MB (128MB unformatted) on each removable 3½-inch disk. Their extended capacity is limited only by the number of disks you buy. A 3½-inch MO disk looks like a 3½-inch floppy but is twice as thick. And the metal protector hides the rainbow sheen of optical media.

You wouldn't use an MO drive to replace your hard disk; its speed is roughly half that of a hard drive's. But if you need to save successive versions of large documents, handle enormous data bases, or plan to work with sound or video (both capabilities are built into *Windows 3.1*), MO drives make real sense.

As the name implies, magneto-optical drives perform their magic using both magnetic and optical technology. Unlike a magnetic drive, however, the read/write head on an MO drive never flies close to the media, thereby eliminating the possibility of head crashes. And you can expect your disks to last: Vendors say their media will withstand more than 1 million write cycles without deterioration.

For the first time, rewritable optical drives are truly cost effective. This review covers a dozen, with street prices ranging from $1641 to $2473 and media costs running about $60 a disk. The drives are available as external units or internal models. MO drives generally hook to your system via a SCSI interface, and you can daisy-chain units together.

Once you install your MO drive, it looks and feels like a normal DOS disk, and replacing the cartridge is no more complicated than slipping in a new 3½-inch floppy. Initializing and formatting takes an average of

PHOTOGRAPHS BY HENRIK KAM

15 minutes—not bad for 128MB media. And all the DOS commands (except DISKCOPY and DISCOMP) work as expected. You can even use on-the-fly data compression products such as Stac's *Stacker* or Addstor's *SuperStor* to increase storage capacity to over 200MB.

Twelve Guys Named MO

We tested the dozen drives in this review by using them to perform a variety of real-life tasks, including transferring data files, running multimedia, resetting file attributes, deleting files, and performing several data base operations. Except for the IBM unit, which has a slower disk rotation speed than the others, all the drives performed acceptably, averaging about half the speed of a fast IDE hard disk.

When our last file was transferred and the final score tallied, we came up with three Best Buys. The Liberty Systems 115MO features very good performance, a terrific price, and unsurpassed portability—it's your top choice if you want to use your drive with a laptop or move it from PC to PC. The OCEAN Microsystems Vista 128 was the top overall performer, while the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S came in first on our service-and-support tests. If you find yourself up against the wall with a continually overloaded disk, we recommend any of these three personal rewritable drives as your ticket to limitless storage.

John Walkenbach is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online.*

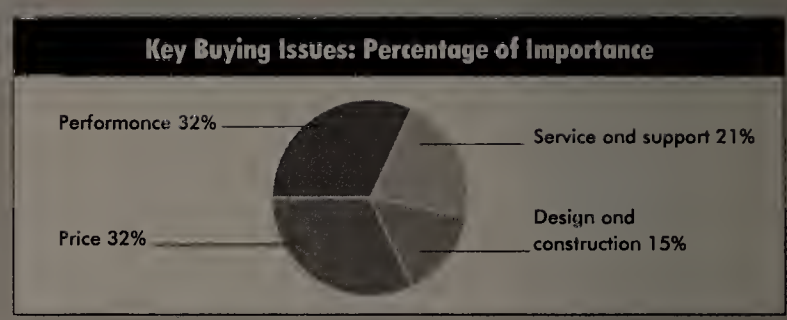
For more information on all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Liberty, OCEAN, Pinnacle Deliver Just a Bit MO

MO becomes cost effective with the new breed of 3½-inch 128MB drives.

If you have the application—desktop publishing, complex presentations, multimedia development, or random-access backup—3½-inch magneto-optical drives have the best value in large-capacity removable media. The **Liberty, OCEAN,** and **Pinnacle** drives are all Best Buys with excellent design. **OCEAN** gives you top speed, **Liberty** easy portability and a great price, and **Pinnacle** the best service and support in the roundup.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Performance	Price	Service and support	Design and construction	Overall value
IBM Model MD3125B	n/a	½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★½
Laura Tech OptiPort TNT-3002I	641	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Liberty Systems 115MO	642	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★
OCEAN Microsystems Vista 128	643	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★
Optical Laser Panasonic LF-3000	644	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Optical Laser Ricoh 3000	644	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Panasonic LF-3000	645	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Pinnacle Micro REO-130S	646	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"	647	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★½
Procom Technology MEOD128	648	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★
Sony RMO-S350	649	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
XYXIS XY128RW	650	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

IBM Model MD3125B

PROS: Least expensive drive in roundup, O-ROM compatible, lock and key system for drive security **CONS:** Slowest drive tested, can't create multiple partitions, not bootable, no drive door, no central support

IBM was first with this size and capacity of drive, but the IBM Model MD3125B performed dead last on every speed test except the motion-video multimedia benchmark, where it was second worst. It includes a Micro Channel SCSI adapter, but we tested it with the 8-bit Corel LS-2000 SCSI adapter that IBM recommends for non-MCA systems. To its credit, the Model MD3125B reads currently available O-ROM disks, and its $1641 estimated street price is the best we found. Its case has a lock and key mechanism that lets you lock down the drive.

This is the one drive we tested that can't partition a disk or create bootable disks. The manual covers MCA but not AT-bus installations. Furthermore, there's no drive door for dust protection. Support is through dealers only. If you need O-ROM compatibility and the cheapest price, the IBM's worth a look. Otherwise, its sluggish performance puts it out of the running in this roundup.

Laura Technologies OptiPort TNT-3002I

PROS: Top data throughput
CONS: Fourth slowest data base seek times

The OptiPort TNT-3002I teams a Ricoh drive mechanism with a TenTime TNT-4050 SCSI adapter. (An external version wasn't available in time for review, so we tested the internal.) The OptiPort produced terrific throughput, finishing second overall in our speed tests, first in the 110MB data transfer test, and in a virtual tie for first in the motion-video sequence. Its seek tests weren't as impressive, however, winding up fourth from last. If you really want a performance boost, for an extra $900 Laura Technologies will sell you a muscular TenTime PowerCache 512K SCSI caching controller, which is expandable to an impressive 16MB.

Service and support rate well, but you have to pay the toll for tech support calls, and you get no service turnaround policy. At $2207, the price is good but not great. If you want a fast drive for multimedia or graphics applications, however, the OptiPort TNT-3002I is a fine value.

Liberty Systems 115MO

PROS: Excellent price, built-in parallel-to-SCSI interface for portable operation, excellent design **CONS:** Sparse documentation, unit must be opened to change SCSI termination, horizontal mount only

The Liberty Systems 115MO is ideal for notebooks: Its built-in Trantor T-338 interface lets you plug into the parallel port on any PC and use it wherever there's an AC outlet. Using the bypass connector and a 16-bit Rancho Technology SCSI adapter, we got a 20 percent speed boost and a tie for second on the 30MB file copy test. The drive uses a MOST RMD-5100S drive mechanism housed in a handsome black case.

Service and support are very good with a 2-day turnaround policy, although calls are on your dime. On the downside, this is the only drive that uses internal SCSI termination (you have to contact Liberty Systems if you need to change it). But the $1807 direct price is the third best here, and you can save $100 if you don't want the T-338 adapter and $249 if you forgo the faster SCSI adapter. If you want limitless storage wherever you go, the Liberty Systems 115MO is your Best Buy.

OCEAN Microsystems Vista 128

PROS: Fastest drive tested, excellent design, good documentation **CONS:** No power-on indicator

If you must have the fastest, buy OCEAN Microsystems' Vista 128. With its 16-bit Future Domain TMC-1650 SCSI host adapter, it placed no lower than second or better on every test, including first on the change attributes and data base tests and a virtual tie for first on our motion-video sequence. Built around the MOST drive mechanism, here's one drive that maintains both fast access times *and* transfer rates.

Service is fine, with toll-free tech support and a 2-day service turnaround. Our complaints are minor: There's no power-on indicator, and the SCSI cable is too short. The drive includes a set of snap-on legs and an adaptable nameplate if you want to use its space-saving vertical mount. The $2095 direct price is attractive, and if you want the fastest performer here, the Best Buy OCEAN is the drive for you.

Optical Laser Panasonic LF-3000

★ ★ ★ ½

PROS: Very good overall performance and design, on-site service option **CONS:** Manual installation, confusing documentation, large default cluster size potentially reduces capacity

Optical Laser matches the Panasonic LF-3000 with a 16-bit TenTime TNT-4000 SCSI host adapter. Quick overall speed included finishing in a five-way virtual tie for first on the motion-video test. But it came in second to last copying 110MB of files, suggesting that the interface may be a bottleneck.

The $2195 drive has extra dust protection for the motor and optical elements. Service is solid with a toll-free line, but confusing documentation doesn't help you with the manual setup. And the vendor chose a larger-than-usual 2048-byte default cluster size, which optimizes performance but can cut capacity for large numbers of files. This drive is a quick, well-supported performer and a solid value. In fact, if you like the Panasonic, you're better off buying from Optical Laser to get the company's superior support.

Buying Smart: MO Better Storage

MO drives are most attractive to desktop publishers, multimedia mavens, users who need fast, ultrahigh-security backups, and those who generate vast amounts of data. Desktop publishers generate huge data and graphics files and need fast access to large clip-art libraries. Magneto-optical drives also let you save successive versions of a job—a real lifesaver when your boss or client says, "Let's go with it the way you had it two weeks ago."

While CD ROM is shaping up to be the main medium for *distribution* of multimedia applications, an MO drive is a good choice for multimedia developers. For high-security backups, MO disks aren't magnetically erasable unless they're hot enough to cook on, and vendors rate media life up to 30 years.

PERFORMANCE

If you need Winchester speeds, you may be better off with an Iomega or SyDOS removable-media hard drive. Most MO drives are only about half as fast, although they're up to ten times faster than floppy or CD ROM drives.

You can also expect a 5 to 10 percent speedup by using a 16-bit rather than an 8-bit SCSI adapter.

Performance varied depending on the test, but OCEAN Microsystems' Vista 128 was the overall speed champ.

PRICE

MO drives are still fairly expensive, but if you use a lot of disks, their lower media cost gives them the edge over magnetic removable-media drives from SyDOS or Iomega. Street prices varied from $1641 to $2473. We priced each unit with interface card, cables, and software necessary to install and run it.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

A minimum 12-month parts and labor warranty is standard fare—only Optical Laser has an on-site service option. We evaluated support by calling each vendor three times with standard technical questions. Pinnacle Micro and Procom tied for best service and support.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

There are only a handful of actual drive manufacturers: The IBM, Panasonic, and Sony drives all use their own mechanism. The other subsystems incorporate MOST, Ricoh, and Sony drives into their housings and provide an adapter and software. Because of the limited number of drive mechanisms, design tended to rate similarly. We had seven four-star designs.

MO drives are often available in both external and internal configurations, and if your PC has an open bay, you can save $200 to $400 and some desk space by choosing an internal. In most cases, we reviewed externals, because they're easier to install and move between test systems. By nature, all external drives are portable, but the Liberty Systems 115MO features (along with the standard SCSI interface) a built-in parallel-to-SCSI interface that lets you plug the drive into any PC's parallel port.

All the drives allow daisy-chaining, so you can operate up to seven drives from one host adapter, depending on design. The majority offer a spring-loaded door to keep dust out.

These drives all conform to the ISO physical format standard for 3½-inch optical media. Since the logical format varies, there's no guarantee that a disk written on one drive will be readable on a drive from another manufacturer.

Some vendors, such as Corel and Autodesk, are distributing software on read-only O-ROM disks. The capability to read O-ROM disks varies, although IBM drives read currently available O-ROM disks. Check with your software vendor to determine whether your drive can read their disks.

Our new tape drive has five times the features for one times the price.

The new Iomega® Tape250.

Introducing the next generation in tape backup. Iomega's new 250MB tape drive, the Tape250.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

It does five times as much as any other tape drive on the market—for the same price or less.

The only drive you need.

The Iomega Tape250 is the only drive that reads QIC and Irwin tapes.* The only DC2000 drive that fits a standard 1 inch floppy bay. The only one that works with other QIC 80 tapes and software. And the only one optimized specifically for Windows 3.1. It even includes award-winning Central Point software for both Windows and DOS.

Minicartridge Tape Drive Comparison

	Iomega Tape250	CMS Jumbo	Irwin AccuTrak
QIC 80 Read & Write	•	•	
QIC 40 Read	•	•	
Irwin 80 & 40 Read	•		•
Windows 3.1 & DOS software	•		
Fits standard 1" bay	•		
QIC 80 entry price	$299	$350	$349

The safe choice.

You can feel confident trusting your data to Iomega, the makers of Bernoulli.® We've been making quality storage products for over ten years, winning more awards than any other fixed or removable drive manufacturer. Earning a 99 percent customer satisfaction rate. And we're the only computer company to win the Shingo Prize for excellence in American manufacturing.

Call 1-800-937-5192.†

There's much more you should know about Iomega's new Tape250, like specific pricing and configurations. So call today for a free brochure. You'll be five times as glad you did.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

*Patents pending. ©1992 Iomega Corporation. Iomega, the Iomega logo, and Bernoulli are registered trademarks of Iomega Corp. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.
†Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 49-761-450-40. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

Circle 152 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

Magneto-Optical Drives: A Dollars and Cents Decision

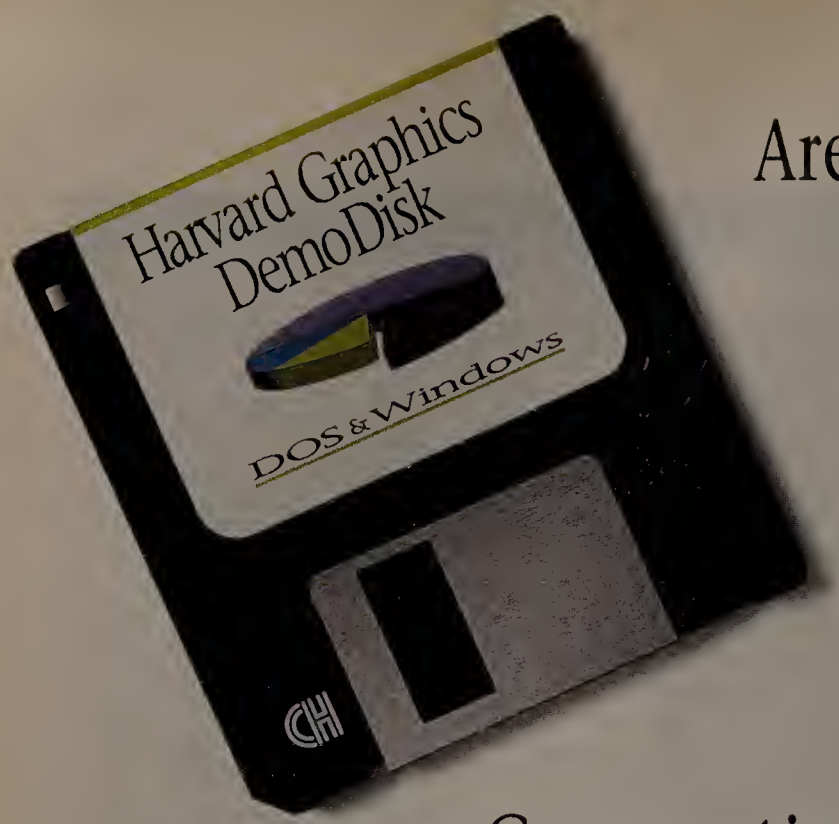
Once you've decided it's worth paying for the convenience of magneto-optical storage, you'll find relatively slight design variations from drive to drive. That's one reason price figured heavily in our selection of the three Best Buys.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	IBM Model MD3125B	Laura Technologies OptiPort TNT-3002I	Liberty Systems 115MO	OCEAN Microsystems Vista 128	Optical Laser Panasonic LF-3000
Standard features					
Street price 5/22/92	$1641	$2207	$1807	$2095	$2195
List price 5/22/92	$1865	$2250	$1807	$2095	$2195
Interface	IBM Micro Channel SCSI	16-bit SCSI TNT-4050	T-338 parallel-to-SCSI and Rancho RT10-AT	16-bit SCSI Future Domain TMC-1650	16-bit SCSI TNT-4000
Manufacturer's specifications					
Average seek time (ms)	66	45	35	35.2	40
Average latency time (ms)	16.7	10	12.5	12.5	10
Average access time (ms)	82.7	55	47.7	47.7	50
Mean time between failures (hours)	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	25,000
Includes a cartridge	●[1]	●	●[1]		●
Design and construction					
Unit tested	external	internal	external	external	external
Other configuration available	internal	external	none	internal	internal
Drive mechanism	IBM	Ricoh	MOST	MOST	Panasonic
Power supply	internal	internal	internal	internal	internal
RAM cache (buffer)	64K	128K	64K	128K	128K
Capacity with DOS format	121MB	115MB	121MB	121MB	121MB
Partition disk with boot sector	○	●	●	●	●
Disk rotation speed (RPM)	1800	3000	2400	2400	3000
Height by width by depth (inches)	3.3 x 10 x 10.5	1.6 x 4 x 5.8	2 x 7 x 9.5	2.1 x 9.8 x 10.4	6.1 x 3.8 x 10
Footprint (square inches)	105	23	66.5	101.4	38
Mount	horizontal or vertical	horizontal or vertical	horizontal	horizontal or vertical	horizontal or vertical
Power-on indicator	●	○[2]	●	●	●
In-use indicator	●	●	●	●	●
Emergency eject	●	●	●	●	●
Compatibility					
Works with Macintosh	○	●	●	●	●
Micro Channel bus interface available	●[3]	●	n/a	●	●
Service and support					
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	12
Central tech support number/toll free	○/○	●/○	●	●	●/●
Daily support (hours)	n/a[4]	8.5	9	8[5]	9[5]
Weekend support	n/a[4]	○	●	●	○
Unlimited free support	n/a[4]	●	●	●	●
BBS/fax	n/a[4]	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●
Turnaround policy (days)	n/a[4]	none	2	2	3
			BEST BUY	BEST BUY	

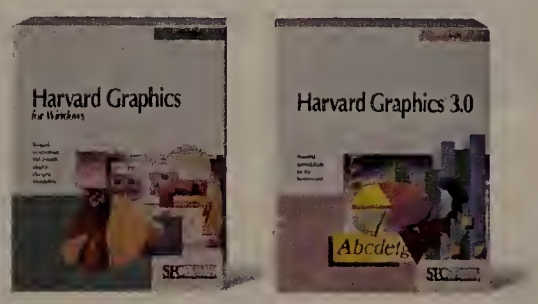
[1] Includes two cartridges.
[2] Internal version.
[3] Comes standard.
[4] Support is through dealers only.
[5] On-site service available.

	Optical Laser Ricoh 3000	Panasonic LF-3000	Pinnacle Micro REO-1305	PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"	Procom Technology MEOD128	Sony RMO-S350	XYXIS Corp. XY128RW
	$2250	$2164	$1990	$1770	$2063	$2473	$2345
	$2250	$2459	$2394	$2099	$2344	$2810	$2665
	16-bit SCSI TNT-4000	B-bit SCSI Carel LS-2000	16-bit SCSI Future Domain TMC-1660	16-bit SCSI PLI PC QuickSCSI	16-bit SCSI Pracam CC-16	16-bit SCSI Sany	16-bit SCSI Adaptec 1522
	40	40	40	40	40	40	42
	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	50	50	50	50	50	50	52
	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	40,000	30,000
	●	●	●	●	●[1]	●	●[1]
	external	external	external	external	external	external	external
	internal	internal	internal	none	none	none	internal
	Ricoh	Panasonic	Sony	Sany	Sany	Sany	Ricoh
	internal	internal	internal	internal	internal	internal	internal
	128K	128K	64K	64K	64K	64K	128K
	121MB	121MB	121MB	121MB	121MB	121MB	121MB
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
	3.7 x 6.1 x 10	6.1 x 3.B x 10	2.2 x 8.4 x 6.8	2.4 x 9.B x 9.8	2.3 x 9.5 x 10.5	3 x 10 x 11.3	2.5 x 6 x 9
	61	38	57	96	99.B	113	54
	horizontal or vertical	vertical	horizontal or vertical	horizontal or vertical	horizontal or vertical	horizontal or vertical	horizontal
	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/○
	9[5]	8	9	9	9	9	9
	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/●
	3	none	2	2	2	2	none
			BEST BUY				



Are you the kind of person who would buy Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing Corporation just because [redacted] [redacted] already have? No way, not you. How about the fact that Harvard Graphics has become the best-selling presentation graphics software of all time by being the easiest way to make great presentations? Interesting, but you're still not reaching for your wallet. You're the [redacted] type.

And to be convinced, you really need to see it. Perfect. We like people like you. Which is why we've put together a free demo disk on Harvard Graphics 3.0 for DOS and Harvard Graphics for Windows.™ So you can see exactly how you can make great charts and presentations without a great deal of effort. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 901. Because we have 1.4 million reasons to believe that once you see Harvard Graphics, you'll buy it.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Software Publishing Corporation. 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

Circle 204 on reader service card

Optical Laser Ricoh 3000

PROS: Excellent design, on-site service option **CONS:** Third-slowest overall performance, manual installation, confusing documentation, large default cluster size potentially reduces capacity

Optical Laser's second offering also uses the 16-bit TenTime TNT-4000 SCSI adapter, but this time pairs it with a Ricoh 3000 drive. You pay $2250—$55 more—and get slower performance. Although it joined the five-way virtual tie for first on the motion-video sequence, it scored second to last on the data base test and third slowest on overall performance.

The design is excellent: As with the Panasonic, there's a vertical mount and a dust filter to protect the motor and optical elements. As with the Optical Laser Panasonic LF-3000, you get the same difficult installation procedure and large default cluster size. The service-and-support packages on the two products are identical and generally very good, however. A mere $100 will buy you a year of on-site service, something no one else here offers. Although this drive rates as a good value, the Panasonic, because of its faster performance, is the better choice of the Optical Laser drives.

Panasonic LF-3000

PROS: Excellent design **CONS:** Poor support responsiveness, no service turnaround policy, 8-bit interface slowed speed

The $2164 Panasonic LF-3000 is identical to Optical Laser's LF-3000. Panasonic recommended we use an 8-bit Corel LS-2000 SCSI card, however, which cut into its overall performance scores. Although it was the fastest of all to delete 3000 files, and it beat the Optical Laser Panasonic on the 110MB data transfer benchmark, this drive trailed the Optical Laser version (with its 16-bit adapter) on every other test. Otherwise, the two drives are identical.

The Panasonic service-and-support package looks fine on paper: You get a toll-free tech support line and unlimited free support. But there's no service turnaround policy, and only one of our technical support calls was returned. This is a well-designed drive, and if you pair it with a compatible 16-bit adapter it will perform well. But it's hard to recommend a poorly supported product.

Pinnacle Micro REO-130S

PROS: Excellent performance, priced under $2000, excellent documentation, excellent design **CONS:** Cable too short, loud fan

Easy installation, fine performance, an attractive $1990 street price, superb documentation, toll-free support—the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S has it all. The unit incorporates a Sony drive into a box that works either horizontally or vertically. The Pinnacle comes with a 16-bit Future Domain TMC-1660 SCSI host adapter, and the REO-130S finished among the quickest drives here. It placed third overall and second on the data base test, and tied for second on the 110MB data transfer test.

The documentation is a model for others to follow, with everything in one binder and illustrations that match the hardware. On top of that, the service and support package ties with Procom's for the best here. What's left to kick about? Well, the cable that comes with the drive is on the short side. And if you're sensitive to noise, you may find the fan a bit loud. Looking at the overall picture, however, the Pinnacle wins a Best Buy with ease and has the best overall balance of features.

PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"

PROS: Fast throughput on large files, excellent price **CONS:** Incomplete documentation, short cable, loud fan, no power-on light

Like the Best Buy Pinnacle Micro REO-130S, the PLI Infinity Optical is based on the Sony SMO-P301 drive. For $220 less, PLI packages it with its own 16-bit PC QuickSCSI host adapter, and its excellent $1770 street price was second cheapest of all the drives in the review. The PLI drive gave the Pinnacle a close run—it was a bit slower on all tests except copying a 30MB single file, where it was the best of all.

What does PLI leave out? Amenities that many buyers can live without, such as a power-on indicator, automatic installation, and a manual for the drive itself. However, you do get easy access to its software through a menu. As with the Pinnacle, the cable is too short and the fan somewhat loud. PLI's service policies include a toll-free tech line and a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you want MO on a budget and don't mind forsaking convenience, the PLI is your best bet.

Your business is safe with us.

Especially when it's really taking off.

Wherever you're growing, now you can get to over a gigabyte of capacity. Our new 3M Magnus™ 1.0 and 1.35 data cartridges are just the start to a whole new generation of increasing data cartridge speed and capacity. We're ready when you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889 ext.7 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

3M Magnus 1.0 and 1.35 data cartridges require a compatible drive. ©3M 1991. Magnus is a trademark of 3M.

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

36USC380

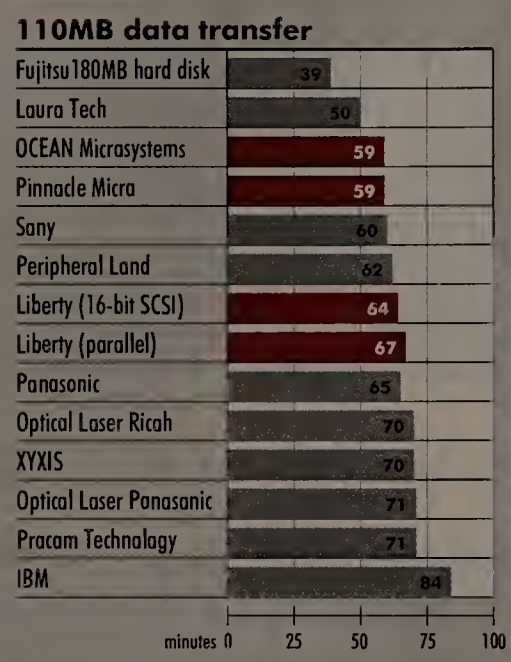
Circle 208 on reader service card

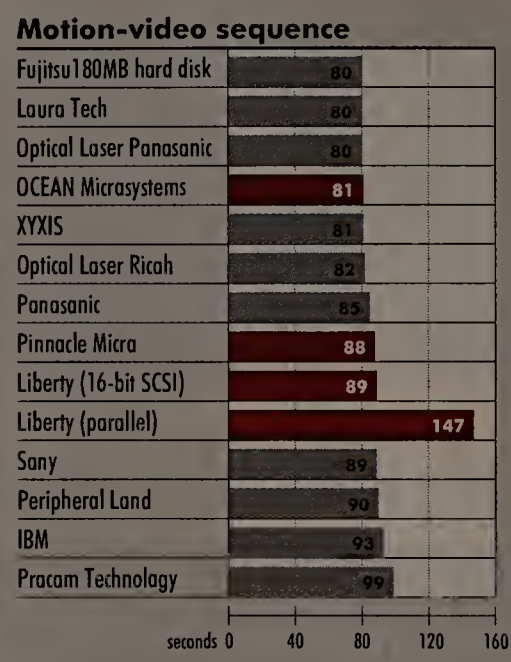
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

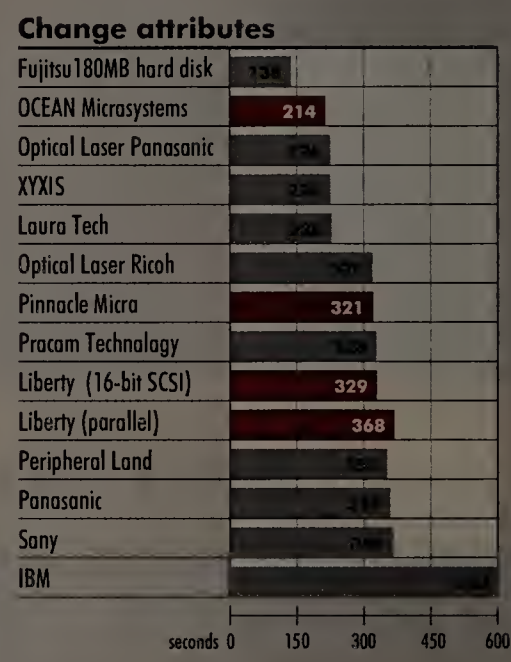
OCEAN Rules the Roost

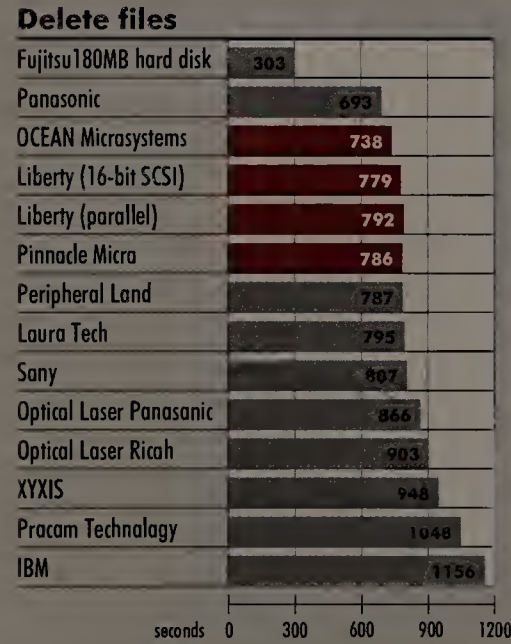
The OCEAN Microsystems Vista 128 was the overall performance winner, offering both fast access and high throughput. Laura Technology's OptiPort TNT-3002I came in close behind.

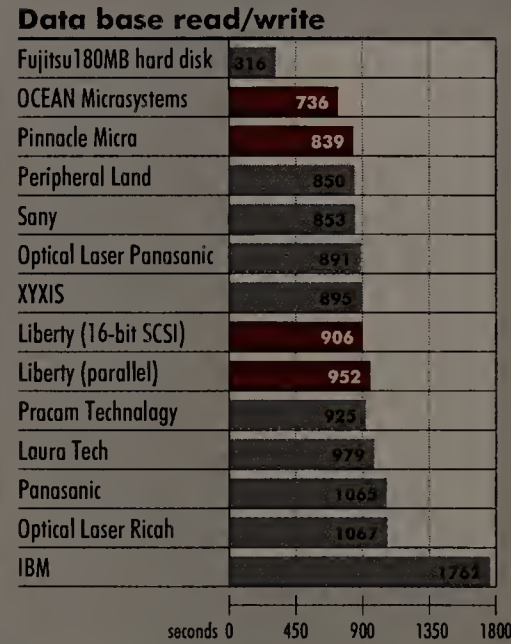
BEST BUY

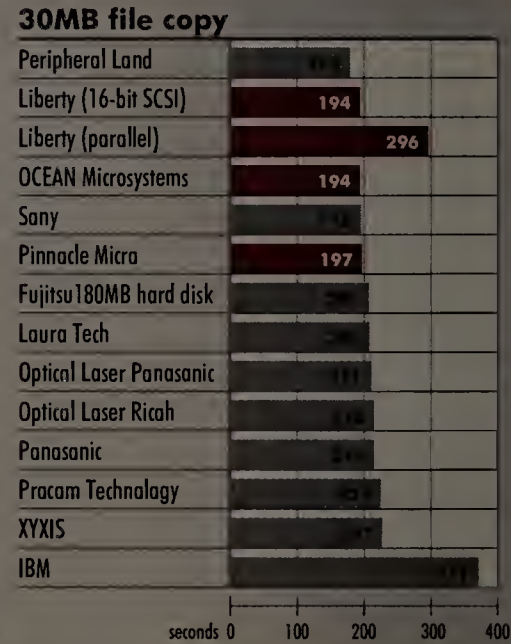












Methodology
We tested each 3½-inch magneta-optical drive with its interface and software device drivers configured according to the manufacturer's recommended settings. We priced and tested the Liberty 115MO with both the built-in Trantor T-338 parallel-to-SCSI interface and (using the built-in bypass) a 16-bit Rancho Technology RT10-AT SCSI. Since every other drive was tested with a standard SCSI adapter, we used the faster Rancho adapter times in our ratings. The test system consists of a 50-MHz 486DX PC with 8MB RAM, a 17ms 180MB Fujitsu IDE hard drive (we included the benchmark times on this drive for reference purposes), a Hitachi CDR-3600 internal CD ROM drive connected via non-SCSI interface, and an ATI VGA Wonder card installed in an 8-bit slot to avoid potential conflicts with SCSI controller cards. In addition, the motherboard's 64K external caching and video shadow RAM were disabled.

110MB data transfer
We copy 110,316,152 bytes of data contained in 3027 files from the CD ROM drive to the MO drive. This also involves creating several subdirectories at multiple nested levels on the rewritable disk. The source CD ROM disk is National Geographic's *Mammals*. We measure the total time to complete the transfer. The two Optical Laser products couldn't hold the entire 110MB of files because of a 2048-byte default cluster size. We copied the last 10MB separately and added the times.

Motion-video sequence
We execute the files necessary to display a full-motion video image and record the time required to display the full sequence. All the products displayed a smooth video sequence except the Liberty 115MO with the parallel interface, which produced a choppy sequence.

Change attributes
We use *XTREE Gold* to tag all 3027 files on the rewritable disk and remove the read-only, archive, hidden, and system file attributes. We record only the time for the attribute change.

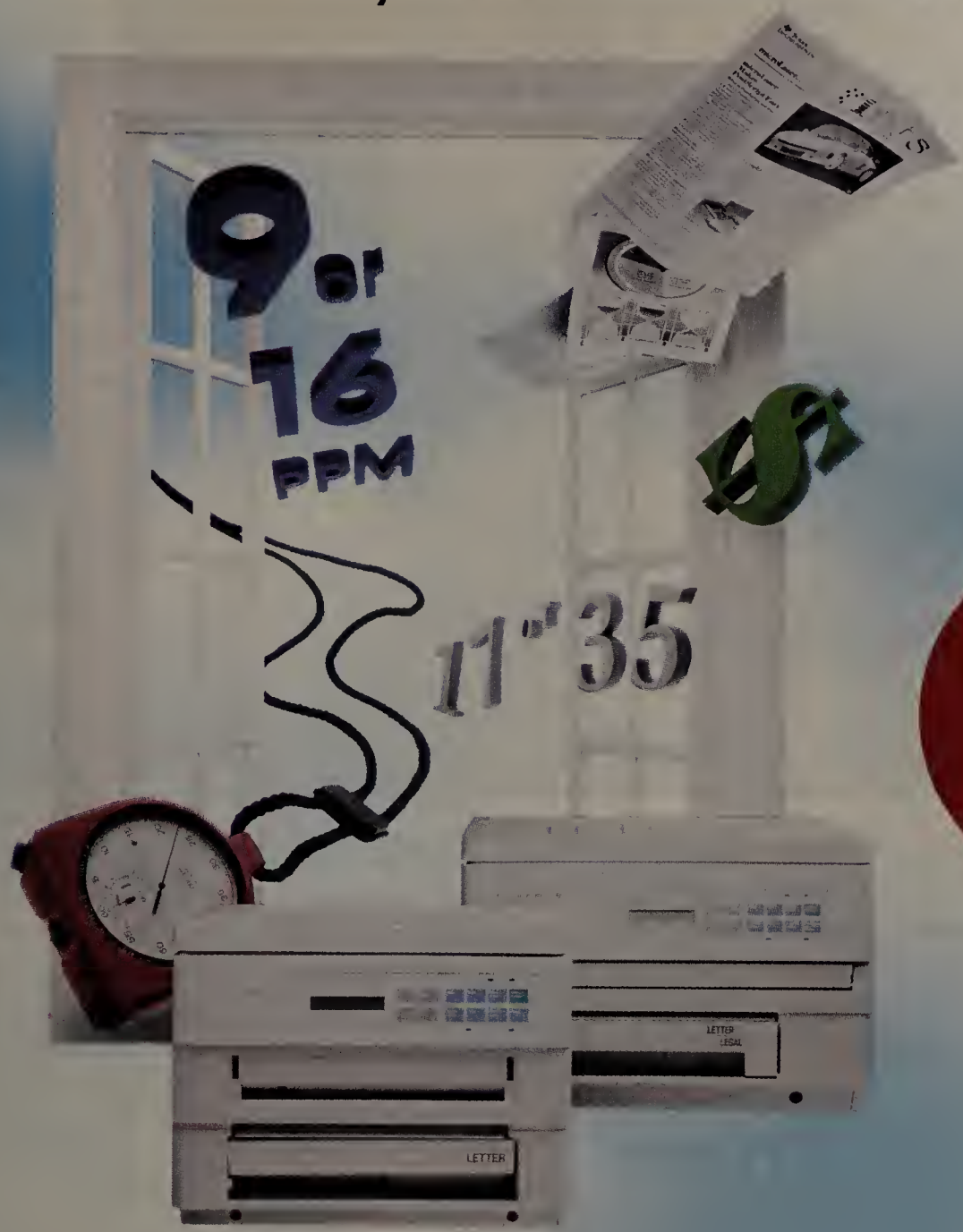
Delete files
We use *XTREE Gold* to tag all 3027 files and delete them from the rewritable disk. We record only the time for the deletion.

Data base read/write
We use a suite of tests that create two 2MB data base files and perform sequential and random reads and writes to these files in two stages. The first stage uses a file with 4096 records of 512 bytes; the second stage uses a file with 4096 records of 4096 bytes each. We record the elapsed time for each test and added them together for a total score.

30MB file copy
We copy a single 30MB file from the internal IDE hard drive to the rewritable disk.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by Product Performance Laboratories of Brick, New Jersey, in cooperation with the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.



PS35 and Turbo models now priced lower!

Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper – microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

MacUser ★★★★½

1. Compatibility With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. Performance When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good. At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

3. Reliability When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard one-year limited warranty**, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. Value Starting as low as $999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 *PC World* Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 *InfoWorld* Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from *MacUser*, October 1990.

Features	microLaser Plus Basic	microLaser Plus PS17/PS35	microLaser Turbo	microLaser XL Turbo
PPM	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	16 ppm
Emulation	HP LaserJet II	HPLJII/PostScript	HPLJII/PostScript II	HPLJII/PostScript II
Processor	68000	68000	RISC/8220	RISC/8220
Fonts	14 HP Fonts	17 or 35 Scalable	35 Scalable	35 Scalable
List Price	$999	$1,399/$1,499	$1,749	$3,649

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Based on estimated typical usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-6314 in Canada. †Suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC). microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1992 TI 76543

Circle 296 on reader service card

Procom Technology MEOD128

PROS: Excellent service and support
CONS: Second slowest overall, confusing documentation, no power-on indicator

Like the Pinnacle and PLI subsystems, the $2063 Procom MEOD128 uses a Sony drive mechanism. It's paired with the company's own CC-16 Enable SCSI host adapter, a full-length card requiring an unobstructed slot. The drive/adapter combo sets no speed records: The MEOD128 was second to last in overall performance. The Procom bottomed out on the motion-video sequence, taking about 25 percent more time than the winners to run it, though the sequence was still smooth.

Procom's documentation is too much: You get seven manuals, including some for Mac users only, which makes it hard to figure out where to begin. Once you get your hands on the right stuff, however, installing the drive is eased by the top-notch installation software. What's more, you can convert the drive to a space-saving vertical configuration by just popping on the extra set of rubber feet. Procom support is a saving grace with a toll-free line and a 2-day turnaround policy. This subsystem's poor performance, however, should steer you elsewhere.

Sony RMO-S350

PROS: Excellent design with added dust protection **CONS:** Expensive, tech support could be better

The drive mechanism on the Sony RMO-S350 closely matches the Best Buy Pinnacle's. You might think you could do better going directly to the manufacturer, but that's not the case. The Sony is expensive: Its $2473 estimated street price is over $100 more than any other drive here. And although it comes with a proprietary 16-bit adapter, the RMO-S350 fell a notch lower than the Pinnacle on the performance chart and came in next to last on the change attributes test.

The Sony is sturdy, large, and heavy; fortunately, you can operate it vertically to save space. The service-and-support package could use improvement: There's no toll-free tech support, and our questions were answered with variable accuracy. If you're working in a dusty area, you'll appreciate the dust filter. There's no question that Sony makes an excellent drive mechanism, but you're better off buying it from Pinnacle.

XYXIS XY128RW

PROS: Responsive tech support
CONS: Confusing and sketchy documentation, can't operate vertically

The XYXIS XY128RW had us scratching our heads as soon as we took it out of the box. To begin with, the manual told us to run an installation program that wasn't there. We found two other installation programs: The correct one depends on your SCSI adapter—a point not mentioned in the manual. This unit features a Ricoh drive teamed up with a 16-bit Adaptec 1522 SCSI host adapter. Once we got it installed, we found the performance mixed. XYXIS joined the five-way virtual tie for best motion-video segment performance and tied for second on the change attributes test. On the other hand, it was third slowest at deleting files and second worst at copying a 30MB file.

The XYXIS's $2345 estimated street price was better than only the expensive Sony. There's no toll-free support or service turnaround policy, although the tech staff was responsive. This drive is a so-so value at best; the Laura Technologies OptiPort TNT-3002I uses a similar Ricoh mechanism and beats XYXIS's performance for a lower price.

WHERE TO BUY

IBM Model MD3125B
800/772-2227,
800/465-1234

OptiPort TNT-3002I
Laura Technologies, Inc.
602/940-9800
Reader service no. 641

Liberty 115MO
Liberty Systems, Inc.
408/983-1127
Reader service no. 642

Vista 128
OCEAN Microsystems
800/262-3261,
714/898-1340
Reader service no. 643

Panasonic LF-3000, Ricoh 3000
Optical Laser
800/776-9215,
714/536-7990
Reader service no. 644

LF-3000
Panasonic
800/742-8086,
201/348-7000
Reader service no. 645

REO-130S
Pinnacle Micro
800/553-7070,
714/727-3300
Reader service no. 646

PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"
Peripheral Land Inc.
800/288-8754,
510/657-2211
Reader service no. 647

MEOD128
Procom Technology, Inc.
800/800-8600,
714/852-1000
Reader service no. 648

RMO-S350
Sony Corp. of America
800/352-7669,
408/432-0190
Reader service no. 649

XY128RW
XYXIS Corp.
612/949-2388
Reader service no. 650

TIGERSOFTWARE CD-ROM

THE CDR-73 $399

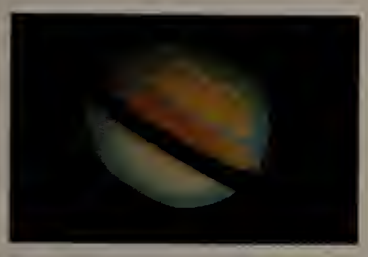
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *If you're ready to get into CD-ROM, Tiger has a spectacular offer on the fastest reader in the business. The NEC CDR-73, with a remarkable 350 millisecond response time — for just $399!*

The only thing left to buy is the interface kit (deeply discounted to just $159, including cables, earphones and the hot new CD Speedway that accelerates your CD-ROM drive up to 1000%) and you have the hottest drive in the business — ready to rip into megabytes of data.

We've assembled two low-cost bundles of the most popular CD-ROM titles into what we call the Tiger Starter Packs. Starter Pack I includes: World Atlas, U.S. Atlas and Automap, Reference Library, Time Compact Almanac, Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia, Guinness Disc of Records, Q&A and our own TigerSoftware Demos. Plus, we'll throw in a pair of Persona Micro Speakers.

Starter Pack II includes: Bible Library, Mammals, The Time Table of History: Science and Innovation, U.S. History, Family Doctor, Sherlock Holmes, Game Pack II, Wing Commander & Ultima VI, Loom and Monkey Island. That's over $1650 worth of current CD-ROM software and accessories for just — are you ready for this? — Just $199!

The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia. Critically acclaimed and widely used, The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia — stored on a single compact disc! The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia allows searches by title, word, or phrase of the latest information on science, contemporary life, law, sports, and much more. Over 30,000 articles enrich this highly regarded reference.



Guinness Disc of Records. Based on the all-time best-selling *Guinness Book of Records*, this CD-ROM makes it easy to locate over 7,000 world records on every topic — from sports to business to natural events (and many unnatural events). Often fascinating and always fun, you can find unique facts about every aspect of the human experience.

U.S. Atlas and Automap. With *U.S. Atlas* simply click on a state or select a city to explore information such as tourism, population and highways — more than 200 topics in 10 categories. With Automap, you get clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go.

National Geographic Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia. See animated sequences and full-color photos of everything from an aardvark to a zebra. This title brings you closer than you thought possible to a variety of our world's most intriguing animals.

Loom. New — from Lucasfilm Games! In a truly unique fantasy graphic adventure, you play the role of a young Weaver in the Age of the Great Guilds. *Loom* is a tale of magic, music, and dragons that's unlike any other game.

Toolworks Reference Library. A complete home and office reference library on a single compact disc. For the writer, student, business person, educator or trivia buff it's an endless source of information. Reference the most respected and sought-after sources, including: *Webster's New World Dictionary, 3rd College Edition, Webster's New World Thesaurus, The New York Public Library Desk Reference, Dictionary of 20th Century History, J.K. Lasser's Legal and Corporation Forms for the Smaller Business, Webster's New World Guide to Concise Writing* and much more.

Sherlock Holmes. The world's greatest detective, Sherlock Holmes, along with Dr. Watson plunge headlong into their greatest cases. The entire treasury of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's classic tales on a single CD.

NEC CDR-73

INTERFACE KIT

Interface with cables	$199.00
Earphones	19.95
CD Speedway	99.95
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	$318.90

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $159

STARTER PACK I

Persona Micro Speakers	$ 80.00
World Atlas	149.00
U.S. Atlas & Automap	99.95
Reference Library	149.95
Time Compact Almanac	199.95
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	395.00
Guinness Disc of Records	79.95
Q&A	399.00
TigerSoftware Demos	99.95
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	$1652.75

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $199

STARTER PACK II

Bible Library	$595.00
Mammals	149.00
Time Table: Science and Innovation	99.95
U.S. History	395.00
Family Doctor	79.95
Sherlock Holmes	69.95
Game Pack II	79.95
Wing Commander & Ultima VI	99.95
Loom	79.95
Monkey Island	79.95
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	$1728.65

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $199

BCF4760 **CDR-73 Drive** Interface not included	**$399.00**
BCF4761 **PC Interface Kit** Includes Cables, Earphones & CD Speedway	**$159.00**
BCF4762 **Starter Pack I**	**$199.00**
BCF4763 **Starter Pack II**	**$199.00**

Circle 214 on reader service card

Call Our PC Specialists: **1-800-395-8443**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

THE NEC OPTIMIZED

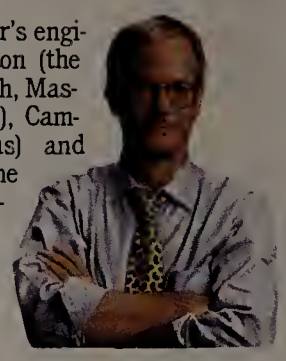
Pre-Loaded With Your Favorite Software, Completely Configured By The Engin

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This is an entirely new way to purchase a PC. Tiger engineers have spend almost a year putting these breakthrough PC packages together. I am very proud to present the Tiger/NEC SuperSystems. You CANNOT buy a system in this way from anyone else.*

Why? Because we've taken the industry's fastest, most reliable and best built machines (the NEC 486 PowerMate Image Series) and given them the ultimate in added value. We've loaded the software onto the hard drive for you — but more importantly, we've assembled the engineers and programmers who DESIGNED THE HARDWARE and WROTE THE SOFTWARE to configure and optimize each computer we sell for maximum efficiency and ease-of-use. That means your new system is tweaked and tuned for Windows 3.1 by the insiders who know it best. And make no mistake, Windows can be a strange animal. You could spend weeks setting up your machine — and still not be able to optimize it like we have. Or, you could hire a consultant or VAR (Value Added Reseller) to do it for you — and spend thousands — and you still wouldn't get the same performance. They just don't know what the original software developer knows...

NEC, Lotus, Symantec, Logitech, Microsoft And Tiger Combine To Create The "Perfect Computer."

Your system comes out of the box set up, tested and ready to run, with hundreds of system enhancements. Turn it on and Norton Desktop is at your service. Meetings have been held with Tiger's engineers in Redmond, Washington (the home of Microsoft), Boxborough, Massachusetts (the home of NEC), Cambridge (the home of Lotus) and Cupertino, California (the home of Symantec) for the sole purpose of creating machines with the perfect configuration. They are customized by factory specialists, working from a set of specifications etched in stone by the most advanced thinkers in the industry.



Why Buy A Machine That's Only Half-Baked?

No one else in the industry has taken the time to put your machine together like this. At best, they simply load the software onto the machine and ship it. And while DELL, Zeos and other computer resellers claim that they sell computers that have "exclusive" compatibility with various software and are guaranteed, only Tiger has individually OPTIMIZED and tested your machine for peak performance. And our guarantee? ONE YEAR, ON-SITE! Beat that. Isn't that what today's competitive world needs?

A More Solid Guarantee Than Anyone Else CAN Offer.

The fact is, when other computer resellers ship your machine without carefully configuring your software, it makes a difference in how your system works, how Windows performs and how much you get done.

486 Horsepower In A Variety Of Flavors.

Why only 486 machines? Our research has found that the 386, although brilliant technology, is already dead. Why settle for a 386 when a lightning fast 486 is just $100 more? With Intel's aggressive pricing, buying a 386 is like buying a four-year-old car for just $100 less than a brand new one. Our competitors can make more money on those 1980s-vintage, 386 machines -- but that's not what we do at Tiger. We want our customers to have the best at a reasonable price.

The NEC PowerMate Image Series.

The NEC 486 machines fly — in both Windows and DOS. They come with the legendary performance of a world-class Intel microprocessor, the best in the business. You can choose from 25Mhz, 33Mhz or blast off with the 486/50Mhz monster. The PowerMate Series features NEC's Image Video, which is local bus technology for faster screen displays. Local Bus means that your video bypasses the system's expansion bus (running at only 8Mhz) and goes directly to the processor, running at full system speed. Of all PC components, this video enhancement gives you the greatest boost. Word processing documents, graphics, spreadsheets — everything — explodes onto your screen like never before. This technology increases screen performance by TEN TIMES. NEC was the first, and you won't get this built in advantage with the competitors.

The standard machines ship with 4MB of RAM, and Tiger will expand that for you to either 8 or 12MB. You get a 120MB hard drive and 3.5" disk drive. Check the price box for these system upgrades.

By the way, we customize your system to the memory you choose as well. The 4MB version will be configured for maximum performance, with a different set of specs for the 8MB machine. Dozens of technical enhancements will be made to your system depending on your memory and storage choices. No one else even thinks of doing that.

What Do We Actually Do?

Over 100 individual enhancements are made to your system to improve performance. Among these enhancements is a precise consolidation of the programs we load, for reduced path travel and faster, more efficient computing. We remove all the unnecessary filters and drivers that just sit there and take up space. We streamline the Windows parameter files and locate the SWAPFILES in the optimum place for both DOS and Windows. It took months to achieve this, working with the original developers, engineers and programmers. We also configure the memory to maximize your computer's interleaving routines and install RAMDRIVE on systems with anything over 6MB.

For Windows, we've taken the little mysteries out of the 3.1 environment, so you won't have to spend months trying to track down hang-ups and incompatibilities. With other computers, you're left on your own to read the industry magazines and technical manuals to do it yourself.

We've learned things about Windows 3.1 that only a small handful of industry insiders know about — and build them into your system before we ship.

NEC: Synonymous With Reliability.

These systems will be the state-of-the-art for a long time. NEC computers are designed and built in the USA, in NEC's Boxborough facility. They are exhaustively tested and re-tested to perform as promised. These machines are NOT built in Asia and re-labeled in America. The United States leads the world in computer technology — and that's where these NEC machines come from. Each part is premium quality, because your computer is only as reliable as its smallest part.

UPGRADE YOUR HARD DRIVE FROM 120MB TO 240MB FOR JUST $200 MORE!

UPGRADE YOUR MEMORY FROM 4MB TO 8MB FOR JUST $299 MORE OR TO 12MB FOR JUST $599!

INCLUDES
120MB Hard Drive and 4MB RAM

Call Our PC Specialists: **1-800-395-8443** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 We Ship Via Federal Express

Circle 214 on reader service card

Call Our PC Specialists: **1-800-395-8443**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

486SX/25i: $2295!

s At NEC, Lotus, Symantec And Microsoft. Optimized For Instant Productivity.

THE TIGER/NEC BUSINESS BUNDLE

This is where it gets interesting. The Business Bundle includes your choice of the NEC PowerMate 486SX/25i, 486/33i or 486/50i with over $2500 in free, completely optimized software, loaded and ready to run. We start with Windows 3.1, the graphical user interface from Microsoft. We also include DOS 5.0, the ultimate operating system, along with an Logitech mouse and WindEase, a Windows 3.1 tutorial system — learn everything you need to know in less than an hour!

Then there's SmartSuite from Lotus. This is the hottest package in the business — including new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 1.1 for Windows, the incredible Windows spreadsheet that's swept the industry since its introduction; Ami Pro, the visual word processor; Lotus Freelance for Windows, the smart, easy presentation package and now — cc:Mail, the LAN-based electronic mail system.

This package is aimed squarely at savvy business users, bringing cc:Mail to network environments and unlocking new horizons in productivity and convenience. The cc:Mail single-user pack included in SmartSuite is ready to go, for instant communication on any PC or LAN you have.

SmartSuite also features a consistent set of icons, menus, tool — and of course, SmartIcons, so it all works together in a seamless, smooth fashion. Pass information easily between 1-2-3 and Ami Pro, or on to Freelance Graphics.

FREE Adobe Type Manager is included for crisp, clean fonts as well as a complete disk tutorial that gets you going immediately — because, after all, who wants to wait? There's also a 90-minute audio cassette from the Lotus Personal Training System that puts it all in perspective. Just pop in the tape and you'll be on your way to transforming your Windows desktop into an awesome productivity powerhouse.

NEC's IRONCLAD, ON-SITE WARRANTY

The best in the business is backed by a rock-solid guarantee. ONE YEAR, on-site service by fully-trained NEC technologies, Total Service Sites or factory authorized maintenance companies. When you receive your PC, you'll get an 800-number to call if you have the slightest problem.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

PowerMate 486SX/25i — includes 120MB Hard Drive and 4MB RAM	$2149.00 value
Windows 3.1	149.95 value
DOS 5.0 with Logitech Mouse	99.95 value
Lotus Smart Suite including	
1-2-3 Windows V1.1	595.00 value
Ami Pro 3.0	495.00 value
Freelance Windows	495.00 value
cc:Mail	295.00 value
Organizer Windows	199.00 value
Norton Desktop For Windows including Norton Desktop, Norton Backup and Norton AntiVirus	149.00 value
Wind•Ease 3.1	29.95 value
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	**$4656.85**
TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $2295.00	

Complete NEC Business Bundles

BCF4757 **PowerMate 486SX/25i Bundle** **$2,295.00**
BCF4758 **PowerMate 486/33i Bundle** **$2,599.00**
BCF4759 **PowerMate 486/50i Bundle** **$2,895.00**

UPGRADES & OPTIONS

BCF4779 **Add 4MB RAM** for 8MB total **$299.00**
BCF4780 **Add 8MB RAM** for 12MB total **$599.00**
BCF4781 **Substitute 240MB Drive** instead of 120MB Drive included in Bundle **$200.00**

Monitor is not included in Bundle. Please call for available monitors. Lotus Organizer does not ship till Fall. You will receive a free coupon redeemable for the full Organizer package and Installation/Optimization disk.

Call Our PC Specialists: **1-800-395-8443** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

Call Tiger for details on extended service warranty.

Circle 214 on reader service card

Information & Order Hotline: **1-800-888-4437**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

Attention QEMM Users: Get a REAL Memory Manager For Just $39.95!

386MAX Rips The Competition To Shreds! Here's The Proof:

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The two leading memory managers have both released version 6.0s. Which one's better? Which one is right for your computer? Which one is faster, and which one will run your software?*

As Senior Writer at TigerSoftware, my job is to evaluate the latest computer products, understand what makes it tick, make sure it's the latest technology of the highest quality, and then write it all down for you — the Tiger customer.

So when I was given the task of testing and evaluating 386MAX 6.0 versus QEMM 6.0, the two leading memory managers, I knew I was in for some late nights at the office. But I did my research and I have the results. I recommend 386MAX 6.0 over QEMM 6.0, here's why...

Issue One: Compatibility With Windows

Tiger gets calls all the time from customers puzzled about why they can't use QEMM with Windows. They report freeze-ups, shut-downs and other strange occurrences. Our research turned up an interesting fact: QEMM goes into the actual Windows code and changes it! This is a programmer's nightmare — and extremely dangerous to anyone who considers their data important. System crashes are inevitable — and of course, they happen during the worst possible moment.

PC Computing, December, 1991

That's why we advise our customers to try 386MAX from Qualitas, the leaders in memory management. 386MAX maintains strict integrity with all Windows code. No funny tricks or reckless workarounds. 386MAX does it right.

Qualitas's 386MAX was the first memory manager on the market, and its initial set of features set a standard for the others to follow.

Beyond the issue of compatibility, 386MAX does things for Windows that QEMM hasn't even though of yet. Like allowing you to run multiple instances of TSRs in different DOS windows. 386MAX lets you load your favorite pop-up TSR, like Borland's SideKick, and use it in one DOS session from Windows, switch to another DOS session and use it again. Without the slightest problem. Don't try this with QEMM.

Without 386MAX's support, you'll probably crash whenever you pop up a TSR in one DOS window, switch to another DOS window, and try to pop up the same TSR. To do this, you need 386MAX. Plus only 386MAX allows you to load TSRs into high DOS memory within individual DOS windows. QEMM doesn't support multiple instances of TSRs from Windows. 386MAX does.

Issue Two: Speed

With power-hungry graphical applications like Windows and OS/2 appearing practically everywhere, the last thing you need is a slow computer. You need more performance from your memory manager — not less. But less is what QEMM dishes out to you! QEMM's Stealth technology degrades your overall system speed by as much as 40-50%, depending upon the configuration and the form of Stealth used.

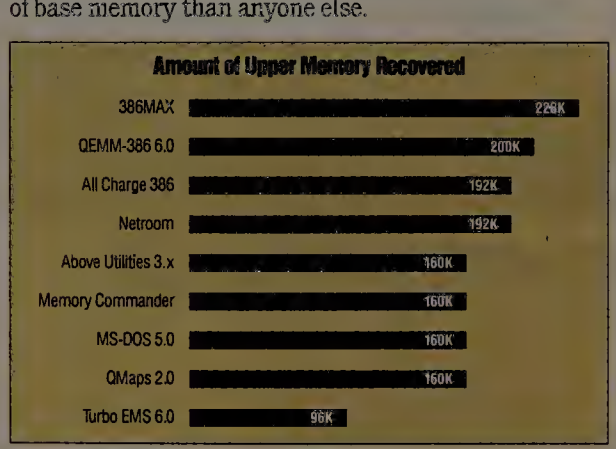
386MAX doesn't sacrifice speed. At Qualitas, they believe that speed is why you bought more memory in the first place. Speed to race through huge spreadsheets with blinding velocity. Speed to layout multi-page, graphical desktop publishing documents in a flash. Didn't you buy your computer with as much RAM as possible because someone said it would make your computer faster? (But then you found out you need a memory manager to put all that RAM to work.) Memory managers are supposed to put memory to work — making everything run faster, run larger files, and run more applications at the same time. But evidently, not everyone feels that way. QEMM sacrifices speed to load software high. Here are the facts...

What QEMM does is relocate your computer's basic housekeeping software — the System BIOS (which stands for Basic Input/Output System). The System BIOS usually resides where DOS can get to it fast — below the critical 1MB threshold. DOS continually needs to work with the System BIOS for things like getting data to and from your hard disk. It's something that obviously affects every aspect of your computer's performance. QEMM puts it out of DOS's easy reach — above the 1MB address — and it takes longer for DOS to get to it.

This means a much slower computer. So much slower that it's instantly noticeable. If you look on certain Bulletin Board Services under WordPerfect topics, you'll see a lot of complaints about QEMM 6.0 being very slow. Why did QEMM do this? Because it vacates a little more room in High DOS Memory for you to load software. But personally, I have my network software, CD-ROM software, scanner software, mouse driver, and a few other little TSRs loaded into high with room to spare. Without relocating the System BIOS, I still have room left over for more resident software. I don't need the extra room, I don't think you will either, and the price to pay for that small area is too much!

Issue Three: Performance

Are you tired of seeing "Out of Memory" messages? Then you need to see 386MAX. One of a memory manger's jobs is to load software out of DOS's vital 640K base memory and into the 640k-1024k high memory area. (And there are almost as many ways to do it as there are different types of PCs.) What this does is leave more of your 640k free to run final applications. Who crams more software into high memory? 386MAX. Tests after test prove that 386MAX moves more software out of base memory than anyone else.



8 areas were tested, including compatibility, memory handling, documentation and support. 386MAX not only took 1st Place, but was the only one to score "Excellent" in "Setup."
InfoWorld, December 9, 1991

Issue Four: Is Someone Playing With Numbers?

When I received my QEMM 6.0 Upgrade, I was a little disappointed. All I got were a few new features, a slim, brochure-like manual, and an order slip in case I wanted to pay for the real documentation. I thought to myself, this isn't version 6.0. It should be version 5.1.

When I received 386MAX 6.0, I was bestowed with a totally new and improved product on four main fronts:

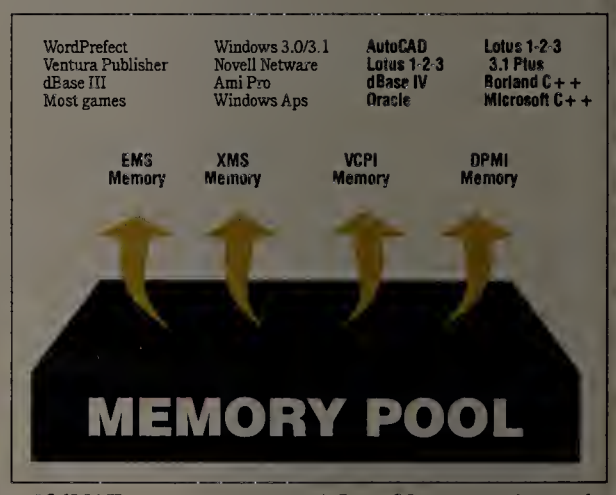
- **More Memory.** 386MAX 6.0 recovers more memory from more areas.
- **Better Optimization.** 386MAX 6.0 makes better use of that recovered memory with 386MAX-only features.
- **New, Easier Interface.** 386MAX 6.0 has a totally new look and feel. It's incredibly simple to install.
- **Better Performance.** Only 386MAX 6.0 has SmartMemory, providing the right kind of memory your applications need.

And to top it all off — 386MAX 6.0 lets me load resident software into High DOS Memory on my old XT* and 286s.

**386MAX loads software into High DOS Memory on XT's and 286s that have either an EMS 4.0 Expanded Memory board or ShadowRAM.*

Issue Five: What Kind of Memory?

Unfortunately, the world of DOS doesn't conform to just one standard. When it comes to memory, there are four popular methods to manage it. Four completely different ways to say which software gets how much of your memory. The final application you run everyday was designed to use one of these methods. But which one? WordPerfect wants EMS (Expanded) memory. Windows wants XMS memory. Which type of memory does your software use? If you're like most users, your not sure. That's why you need the kind of flexibility only 386MAX delivers.



386MAX manages memory with SmartMemory, pooling and distributing 100% of your memory the way it's needed.

386MAX gives you SmartMemory — the 100% solution for all your memory. SmartMemory takes your existing memory and turns all of it — 100% — into EMS for programs that want EMS. Then into XMS for programs that want XMS. 100% of your memory for the program you're running at the moment — in the way that program wants it. SmartMemory is the perfect memory solution. But that's not all...

SmartMemory is the ONLY memory manager that provides DPMI (DOS Protected Mode Interface) memory. This is the latest and greatest type of memory. Both Microsoft Windows and IBM's OS/2 2.0 give DOS applications access to extended memory via DPMI. Major companies like Lotus, Microsoft, Borland and others are jumping on the DPMI standard. Why? Because it's better. DPMI eradicates the problems of earlier standards. Problems that you know as frozen systems, hung computers and incompatible software. It's the standard of the future, but you can have it today — with 386MAX. (No, QEMM doesn't have it.)

"We looked at both of them (386MAX and QEMM 386) very closely, and we noticed something right off the bat: QEMM doesn't behave, and that's how this went from being a Testdrive of memory managers to one of 386MAX."
Inbound/Outbound, 3/92

386MAX 6.0

BCF3079-3 **386MAX 6.0 Upgrade** **$39.95**
BCF3079-5 **386MAX 6.0 Upgrade** **$39.95**
Requires 386 or 486 based computer, minimum 256K extended memory, PC/MS DOS 3.0 or later. Supports LIM 4.0 EMS, XMS 3.0, VCPI and Virtual DMA Services 1.0.

QEMM owners must supply serial number when ordering to receive $39.95 price.

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 We Ship Via Federal Express

Circle 214 on reader service card

Make Your CD-ROM Reader Up To 1000% Faster

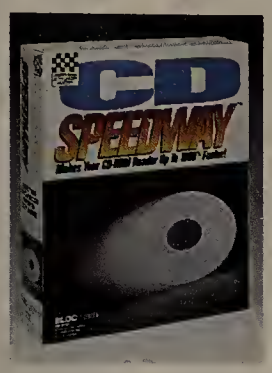
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Just released and available only through TigerSoftware. One of the hottest breakthroughs in computing! The software solution to CD-ROM slowdown that increases your CD-ROM reader's speed by up to 1000%...The smartest new innovation to CD-ROM this year...Tested 100% compatible with the leading readers on the market today, including NEC, Sony and Chinon.*

We tested CD Speedway with dozens of popular titles, including four which are available with our NEC CD-ROM readers: Mammals, World Atlas, U.S.A. Atlas and U.S. History. We found spectacular speed improvements! Example: Mammals — displaying the order of mammals was 245% faster. U.S. History — Topic: abortion, complete listings 2100% faster! U.S.A. Atlas — Topic: education, 1300% faster, the second access was 6900% faster! CD Speedway actually gets faster as you use it. Browses, searches, retrievals are as fast as a hard disk.

With today's CD-ROM explosion, CD Speedway is the perfect product at the perfect time. And remember it's software, so there are no cables, boards or devices to hook up. CD Speedway makes efficient use of your system's resources to accelerate your CD-ROM reader and deliver scorching performance. It installs in seconds, is extremely flexible and simple to use.

CD SPEEDWAY Delivers Scorching Speed For Any Reader.

CD Speedway is the first cache designed specifically for CD-ROM readers. It will dramatically increase the response time for any CD reader from any manufacturer by hundreds of times! Many CD-ROM titles will run up to 2000% faster! In fact, we've clocked some titles at over 7000% faster! It's a new level of performance that will revolutionize the way you use your CD-ROM equipment — and make it far more productive than you ever thought possible.



Even complex color images will burst onto your screen with unbelievable swiftness.

CD SPEEDWAY

BCF8500 **CD Speedway** **$99.00**
Requires: 640K RAM, XT-Compatible PC or above and DOS 3.3 or higher. Uses just 19K RAM; can be loaded high. Caches to any disk device: hard disk, RAM disk, etc.

WATCH TV ON YOUR COMPUTER!

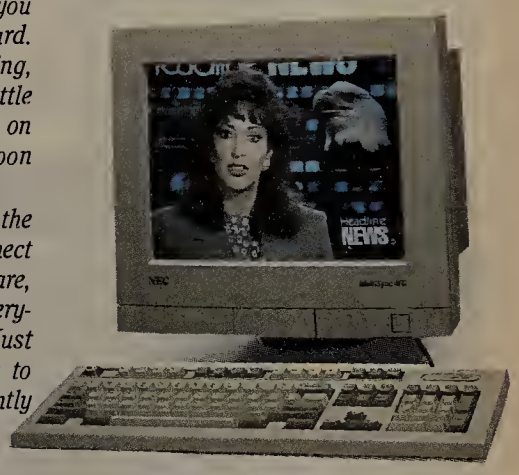
Full Audio And Video — 119 Channels And Cable — Right On Your Monitor!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The engineers at AView, makers of Desktop TV, have come up with one of the most fascinating new technologies we've ever seen. This patented add-on board (that installs easily into XT/AT expansion slots) actually delivers higher resolution than your TV set — full VGA quality picture. It is fully compatible with both DOS and Windows-based systems. Full audio/video capabilities, 119-channels, standard cable, VHF, UHF, VCR, video camera or videodisc — and you control it all right from your keyboard. Switch on ESPN when you're printing, watch the news, catch the Space Shuttle launches, follow the presidential race on CNN — or just have some mid-afternoon laughs with "Leave It To Beaver"...*

Desktop TV connects quickly to the speaker included in the box — or connect Desktop TV to your stereo. The software, all necessary connection cables — everything you need to start immediately. Just connect your coaxial Cable TV cable to Desktop TV and all channels are instantly available. Complete installation takes just a few minutes.

Is the reception really that good? We were skeptical, too. But the fact is, Desktop TV (running on one of our NEC 3FG monitors) actually looked BETTER than our 19" Sony Trinitron over in the conference room. It shouldn't be any surprise, Desktop TV uses an ITT chip set which provides double scanning and advanced interpolation technology, along with comb filters to minimize signal noise. Sounds complicated, but it means that Desktop TV rivals the expensive studio monitors used in television stations and production houses.

We found several other uses for Desktop TV: as a high quality television monitor in the workplace to view videocassettes, deliver video presentations, view closed-circuit broadcasts and interactive training.



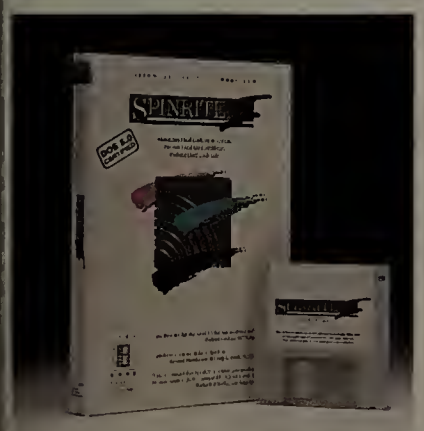
DESKTOP TV

BCF3882 **Desktop TV**
5¼" & 3½" **$299.00**
IBM XT/AT (286/386) or compatible; MS-DOS 3.1 or higher; controls available either through DOS, a TSR or Windows 3.0. Call for further details.

Stop Hard Disk Death! (Even After It's Too Late)

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *It's plain and simple: If you have a hard disk, you absolutely must have and use SpinRite II. You don't need to know how your hard disk works (although it will teach you if you like). You don't need to know why DOS just gave you a hard disk error, or why DOS says it can't find your valuable data. All you need to know is your hard disk is like everything else in this universe; it won't last forever. But don't despair, there is something you can do. With a little easy maintenance you can make your hard disk last longer, run faster, and run more reliably. Think of a hard disk as a car. Proper maintenance can make a car last indefinitely, and a little fine tuning makes it run so much better. Proper maintenance will do that for your hard disk too. SpinRite is the original in its class, and this all-new SpinRite II is still the world's finest. Take it from this Tiger Reviewer: No matter what other utilities you already own, get SpinRite II for your hard disk now.*

Byte Magazine summed it up best when they wrote, "SpinRite is what the word MUST was invented for." This vital maintenance software will give you years of extra hard disk life. It will recover valuable data even after DOS says it can't be found. It will make your hard disk faster (400 to 500% increases have been reported). And best of all, SpinRite II will do all this automatically and easily. You simply follow along as SpinRite II thoroughly checks out your hard disk and repairs everything it finds.



The user interface and easy-to-read manual are the best in the industry. Not because they're huge, scholarly volumes of intricate details (they're not), but because they're easy to follow, written in plain English, and the manual is just the right size to read and use. It's quite a relief to finally get your hands on a computer manual you can really understand and put to good use. And that's the overall theme of SpinRite II: easy-to-use. When you couple that with the fact that SpinRite is the world's first and foremost product of its kind, you get an unbeatable combination dedicated to not only the prevention of premature hard disk death, but its miraculous resurrection even after it's 6 feet under.

Hasn't Been Done Since It Left The Factory!

That's right. The most important information on your hard disk hasn't been renewed or changed since it left the factory. What information is that? It's the most vital of all, the identification addresses necessary for finding data on your hard disk. And since information on a hard disk is basically written with magnetized "holes," the magnetic properties can wear and lessen with age. What's more, the mechanical motions of a hard disk over the years (a hard disk continually spins at 3600 rpm) will cause the alignment of the mechanical parts to shift, thereby causing additional problems finding your valuable data. This ends up with a message from DOS saying your data can't be found. (Horrors!) How does SpinRite handle that? It actually rewrites all the original information on the hard disk, including the vital identification addresses. This alone adds years to the life of your hard disk, and all by itself would well be worth the price of SpinRite (but SpinRite does so much more). As a better-than-new bonus, SpinRite rewrites that data in such a way that the hard disk is actually faster than when it left the factory. That's right! Your hard disk is fine-tuned for maximum performance, as much as 500% faster!

Perhaps you're wondering what happens to your data while SpinRite does all this. It might appear that you need to backup your hard disk before SpinRite can "start from scratch." Worry not, because that's the best part.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET: FOR ONLY $99.95

SpinRite	$89.00
Backup Pro Backup Software	$79.00
PC$^{R}_{X}$ Anti-Virus Software	$69.00
Trusted Access Security Program	$99.00
EZ-Boot — Reboot Software	$49.00
Software Carousel *Task Switcher*	$79.00

Value Of $464.00

ALL Yours For $99.95!

SPINRITE II

BCF7777 **SpinRite II 2.0 with Bundle** **$99.95**
Requires DOS 2.1 or above.

Circle 214 on reader service card

MULTIMEDIA PC

With All Software Loaded, Tuned, And Optimized For Maximum Performance

The Tiger/NEC MultiMedia Bundle.

This is the ultimate home and professional multimedia system for today — and it will remain on the cutting edge for a long time to come. Take your choice of 486/25i, 486/33i or 486/50i computers — and Tiger includes thousands of dollars of free multimedia equipment and software. You'll get the CDR 84M multimedia CD-ROM reader, the absolute fastest around, with swift response time, highest quality laser optics and guaranteed NEC reliability. Tiger and NEC have teamed up to create a machine finely tuned for maximum CD-ROM performance. Again, hundreds of enhancements have been engineered in.

You'll also get a state-of-the-art, 16-bit multimedia interface kit — the fastest made. Then you get the best multimedia speakers to blast that sound — the amazing Persona Micros. They are precisely engineered for multimedia sound and take up just a few square inches on your desk. We'll even throw in a 30-disc CD-ROM disc holder to store the discs we're about to give away...

Thousands Of Dollars Of CD Software!

Please read carefully — this will amaze you. It's an offer that's too good to be true, but is! Our CD-ROM collection begins with a host of reference titles including Multimedia World Atlas, an amazing CD-ROM with hundreds of megabytes of maps, information, charts and graphs. You also get U.S. Atlas and Automap on disc, along with The Toolworks Reference Library, including literally hundreds of facts, figures, people, places and more. The TIME Compact Almanac is a compilation of information from Time Magazine, the world's foremost news weekly. The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia provides detailed information on a spectrum of topics and is a great source of information for school, home or office. The Guinness Book Of World Records will provides hours and hours of enjoyment, containing thousands of entries and Family Doctor is the complete source of medical and health knowledge. You'll also receive Symantec's Q&A on CD-ROM, the industry's number-one-selling flat file database. It's a business superstar; easy-to-use, powerful and ready to run. We round out the reference section with TigerDemos, which contains full-working demos of hundreds of current software titles.

We've also assembled five popular discs that are great learning tools for children, as well as a slew of captivating games for all ages.

This is a complete package for use at home, school or business. It's the perfect introduction to the world of multimedia. See the list (right) and compare. You won't find a better offer anywhere.

Monitor is not included in Bundle. Please call for available monitors.

NEC POWERMATE 486 MULTIMEDIA BUNDLES

PowerMate 486SX/25i	$2149.00
CDR 84M CD-ROM Reader	675.00
Complete 16-bit Interface MPC Kit	428.00
Persona Micro Speakers	80.00
30 CD-ROM Holder	29.95
Windows 3.1	149.95
DOS 5.0 with Mouse	99.95
Multimedia World Atlas	149.00
U.S. Atlas and Automap	99.95
Reference Library	149.95
Time Compact Almanac	199.95
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	395.00
Guinness Disc of Records	79.95
Family Doctor	79.95
Q&A	399.00
TigerSoftware Demos	99.95
Multimedia Great Cities of the World	99.95
Mammals	149.00
Time Table of History: Science and Innovation	99.95
U.S. History	395.00
Sherlock Holmes	69.95
Multimedia Mavis Teaches Typing	99.95
Multimedia Chessmaster	99.95
Game Pack II	79.95
Loom	79.95
Monkey Island	79.95
CD Speedway	99.95
CD Launch and Play Menu Disk	99.95
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	**$6718.05**

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $3395.00

CPUs

BCF4754 **PowerMate 486SX/25i Bundle**	**$3,395.00**
BCF4755 **PowerMate 486/33i** with all software	**$3,695.00**
BCF4756 **PowerMate 486/50i** with all software	**$3,995.00**

UPGRADES & OPTIONS

BCF4779 **Add 4MB RAM** for 8MB total	**$299.00**
BCF4780 **Add 8MB RAM** for 12MB total	**$599.00**
BCF4781 **Substitute 240MB Drive** instead of 120MB Drive included in Bundle	**$200.00**

Instantly Turn Any PC Into A Fax Machine!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Your PC is the perfect fax machine: it easily creates documents to fax, it has powerful printing capabilities and contains plenty of storage space. It allows you to automatically transmit faxes at a certain time. You can send crisp, clean facsimile documents right from your desktop or laptop PC. With Faxography, included free with all Fax96 products, you can fax documents with 648 different fonts, graphics, special effects and more. Fax96 automatically previews the document on the screen so that you are faxing the file just as you would print it. Of course, using your PC makes it much easier to manage and archive your faxed communications. And, using your laser or dot-matrix printer, you can receive faxes ON PLAIN PAPER. All you need is the compact, affordable little board you see here.*

Tiger presents the price-busting fax board that has swept the industry, and captured *PC MAGAZINE's* "Editor's Choice" with its flawless reliability record. No other fax board can match Fax96's incredible 99.91% error-free transmission rating. In speed tests, using identical documents, Fax96 delivered a finished facsimile over fourteen seconds ahead of the nearest finisher.

The Fax96 screen looks just like your fax machine. View your document before you send it. Then, just click on "go" and the fax is on its way. A fast, streamlined interface makes Fax96 a snap to learn and use. It saves time, money and effort.

The list of features that Fax96 gives you goes on and on. Automatic transmittal cover-sheet generation with enough "comments" lines to be a short fax all by itself. Automatic redial in case the called number is busy. An automatic log of sent and received faxes. Printing compatibility with lasers and dot-matrix printers. And perhaps best of all, familiar "push button" fax machine feel.

The 1-Liner Advantage

Need to share the fax line with your voice calls? Only Frecom offers the integrated solution — Fax96 1-Liner. The problem — an extra phone line costs money. Avoid this expense. Receive faxes and voice calls on one phone line even when you aren't there. The 1-Liner is a built-in voice/fax switch on the Fax96 fax board.

Ever been on the road wondering "did I get that fax yet?" You need the FarFetchFax™ feature. Phone home and pick up your faxes as easily as picking up answering machine messages. In fact, do both at once. Listen to your phone messages, then enter your FarFetchFax code and tell Fax96 where to forward your faxes. That's unique. And every 1-Liner has it.

Fax96 With Powerful Modem

Add a high-powered modem to Fax96 for a dynamite PC communications combo. If you're short on slots or COM ports, this is a must. Both fax and modem fit on one board.

Or Fax From Windows

Now you can fax from Windows as easily as you print! Create fantastic faxes in Word for Windows, Ami Pro, even Corel Draw — then print to the Fax Window instead of your usual printer. Fax Window runs totally in the background, taking full advantage of Windows' multi-tasking capabilities.

All fax-modems for Windows include ComPort Manager — the new Windows technological breakthrough that allows multiple applications to use your ComPort at the same time.

Fax96 1-Liner Blow Out! SPECIAL $99.95

The Fax96 FAX Modems

BCF6250 **Fax96 With 1-Liner**	**$99.95**
BCF6255 **Fax96 With Modem, 1-Liner and DOS Software**	**$189.95**
BCF6256 **Fax96 With Modem, 1-Liner and Windows Software**	**$199.95**
WINFAST FAX AND DATA MODEMS FOR WINDOWS	
Winfast 9600 Fax Modem	
BCF6264 **Internal Model**	**$349.90**
BCF4746 **External Model**	**$399.90**
Winfast 9600 Fax Modem With One Liner Option	
BCF6263 **Internal Model**	**$399.90**
BCF4745 **External Model**	**$449.90**
Winfast 14,400 Fax Modem	
BCF6262 **Internal Model**	**$449.90**
BCF4744 **External Model**	**$499.00**
Winfast 14,400 Fax Modem With One Liner Option	
BCF6261 **Internal Model**	**$549.90**
BCF4743 **External Model**	**$599.90**

Circle 214 on reader service card

Information & Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

Yes! You Can Set Up Your Own Databases

Simpler Than dBase & Paradox, More Powerful Than Q&A!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Alpha FOUR has been a runaway best-seller since its introduction, allowing anyone to fully automate and computerize invoices, inventory systems, sales prospecting systems, customer lists and more. The reason is simple: Alpha FOUR requires NO programming. In just a few hours, you can create professional databases, customized to fit your needs.*

Alpha FOUR is the only database we've found that can be used right out of the box, without the tedious training time needed for the others. It runs from DOS, so you know it runs on any computer — lightning fast. But that's only the beginning...

The new Version 2.0 is packed with all the latest advanced features like network capability and 5 times the speed of the previous award-winning version. You really can do it yourself with this fantastic database and application development system!

That Monday morning I was ecstatic with anticipation. I work for a real estate office in FL. Just the night before I put the finishing touches on my new application, and it was time to call in the boss and my three realty agents to unveil my new creation. It was beautiful. A major step in handling our number one problem: disorganization causing us to lose prospects and valuable time.

Alpha FOUR Has Just Received
PC Computing
Best Value Award Aug. '92

At first they were skeptical. You see, I've tried other programs with them before, none of which were very impressive. But this time I was confident. I knew I had something to knock their socks off. They saw the colorful, easy-to-follow menus I had created. Their enthusiasm grew as they realized this could really help them. At the end, their applause was overwhelming as they congratulated me on my stroke of genius. (Of course, I didn't tell them how easy it was with Alpha FOUR.)

Here at Sunshine Realty we work hard to get new prospects. We're good at it. But our rate of turning prospects into customers was below average. We always had trouble keeping track of them and following up at the right time. I had to do something to stop this waste of valuable leads. So I decided to computerize.

A programmer friend of mine told me to buy dBase and create a database. So I did. Or at least I tried. It was a bomb. After a full week of trying to figure it out, I still couldn't create a simple menu for my new application. I just didn't know what to do. And the huge manuals were no help. Finally, I gave up.

With Alpha FOUR I can create custom applications in a fraction of the time I spend with other programs. It's the fastest, easiest database program I've ever seen.

I tried buying off-the-shelf Contact Management software packages, but they were no good. They all seemed to have a trillion things I didn't need which just cluttered up the screen. My agents wouldn't even attempt to use them because they looked like more work than they were worth.

Then I read about this new database for non-programmers like me: Alpha FOUR. It has all the power of dBase, but without any programming experience needed. So I gave it a try. Wow! Was I amazed! Within hours, I was busy creating a professional application that does exactly what I need it to do.

My Prospect Tracking application has beautiful screens that were incredibly easy to make. Using Alpha FOUR's Screen Painter, I simply drew a picture of what I wanted. Fields for the prospect's name, phone, lead source, follow-up date, even a memo field that's like a mini word processor for notes is all there. A colorful border and helpful instructions right on-screen tell my agents what to do. It's all so easy. I don't have to tell them anything. They merely follow along and reap the benefits of our own fully-customized, automated system.

I Set Up My Own Database In Minutes.

First, I needed a system of menus and sub-menus. Was I ever surprised to see how easy that was! With Alpha FOUR's "Application Editor" I wrote an outline of my menus and sub-menus. Alpha FOUR automatically created my multi-level menus right from there. Changing my menus was just as easy. I inserted and moved a few around until I got it just right.

Forms and Reports Look Great!

Alpha FOUR's Report Writer was even more impressive. I "painted" reports on-screen. They looked exactly like I wanted them to — much better than our old paper forms. This "What You See Is What You Get" approach to report writing gives me the flexibility I need to create meaningful and detailed reports that really get my point across.

Totally dBASE Compatible.

I was delighted to hear Alpha FOUR is totally compatible with dBASE .dbf files. Our mailing list went right into the new application without even having to be converted! And when my Alpha FOUR application grows, it'll import those Lotus 1-2-3 files used over in accounting. In fact, Alpha FOUR can import and export Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, VisiCalc, PFS, MultiMate, WordPerfect and other packages.

And Now I Get Fancy...

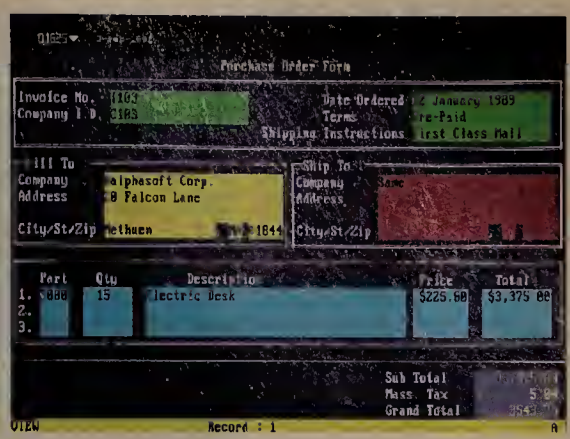
First I breezed through the tutorial just to get a fully operational application, but now I have the time to dress it up and make it fancy. First I'll change my menus to 3D boxes for the menu selections, and change some of the colors here and there. Alpha FOUR makes it all so easy. Then I'll customize some of the data entry screens so they look just like the paper forms the employees are used to working with. I know — I'll call up Alpha's free Bulletin Board Service and get some tips from other Alpha FOUR users.

Alpha FOUR is loaded with all the power I need:

- 128 Fields Per Record
- 256 Characters Per Field
- 4,000 Characters Per Record
- Unlimited Records Per Database
- Field Types: Character, Numeric, Date, and Logical
- Variable Length Memo Fields, up to 5,000 Characters
- More than 80 Data Manipulation Functions
- Up to 10 Databases Per "Set"
- Unlimited Number of "Lookup" Databases

With menu-driven ease, I create applications with Alpha FOUR that before I never thought possible. I don't need to be a programmer — I only need to know what I want to create. Alpha FOUR takes care of the rest. In just no time at all, I became an Alpha FOUR expert. I look for things to organize and put on the computer. I don't need a programmer. I do it myself.

Version 2 takes ease of use to a new level by allowing more productivity with less work. **Plus one of the great new features is network support.** Fully Novell and NetBios compatible (including LANtastic, MainLan, LANManager, Banyan and others), Alpha FOUR Version 2 allows you to actually create networkable applications by filling in one simple screen! All file and record locking procedures are handled for you — automatically. And although many database products are networkable, only Alpha FOUR Version 2 makes it so simple.



*Talk about ease-of-use combined with **power** — I can relate 3 database files together for my Invoicing application. Alpha FOUR gives me what I need for serious applications.*

PC WEEK Rated #1 — *Rated #1 May 14 1990 Version 1.1*
PC WORLD BEST BUY — *March 1990 Version 1.1*
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — *December 1991 Version 1.1*
INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE — *May 22, 1989 Version 1.1*
DBMS 1991 READERS' CHOICE — *December 1991 Version 1.1*

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:

Alpha FOUR	reg. price $495.00
Personal Lawyer	reg. price $49.95
Corporate Ladder	reg. price $79.95
Dollars & Sense	reg. price $99.95
Zip Code Database	reg. price $49.95
Total Value	**$774.80**

ALL FOR JUST $99.90

Now When You Buy
THE ALPHA FOUR SERVER UNIT
You Get TWO Extra Network LAN Packs Inside Absolutely FREE! *($1047 Value).*

Alpha FOUR Version 2

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

BCF3458-3	**Alpha FOUR Version 2 Non-Networkable** 3½"	**$99.90**
BCF3458-5	**Alpha FOUR Version 2 Non-Networkable** 5¼"	**$99.90**

NETWORK VERSION

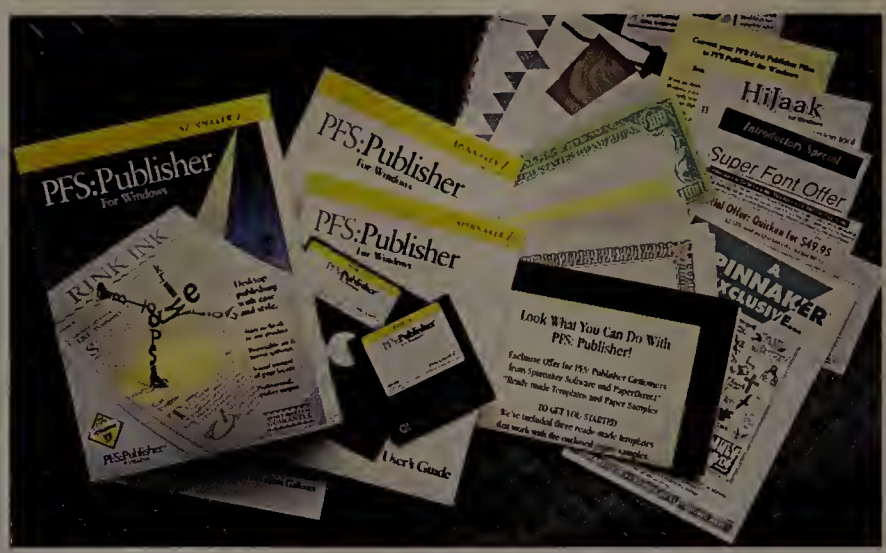
BCF3459	**Alpha FOUR Version 2 Network Pack** Includes Network Server and 2 Network LAN Packs	**$399.90**

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 We Ship Via Federal Express

Circle 214 on reader service card

The Fastest, Easiest Desktop Publisher Ever!

Now, what you see — and what you can imagine — is what you can get. PFS:Publisher™ for Windows gives you complete freedom to create impressive advertisements, newsletters, brochures, business stationery, sales reports and more with ease. Browse through a full on-screen selection of templates, styles and clip art. Or import your own graphics. The powerful built-in word processor, format selections and drawing tools make PFS:Publisher the all-in-one solution for your current and growing business needs. First-time user or seasoned desktop publisher, you'll glide from initial concept into powerful finished output.

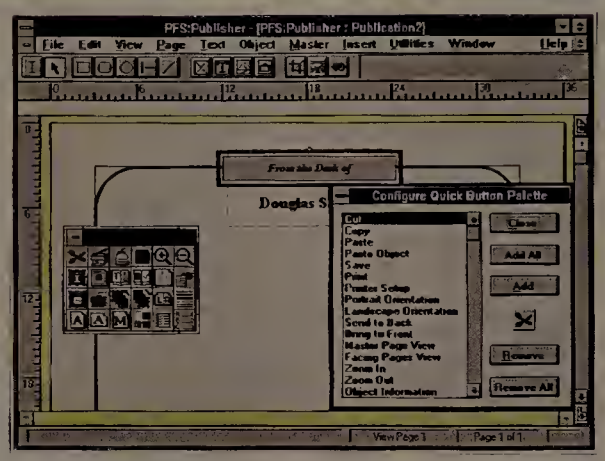


Start-To-Finish Desktop Publishing

It's all here: word processor, spell checker, thesaurus, graphics, fonts and layout tools. Write your text right in PFS:Publisher's powerful word processor or import from a wide range of other word processors. Use the automatic indexing and table of contents, then proofread and polish with the spell checker and thesaurus. Select the fonts and clip art that best suit your design and finally, print your creation on any Windows-compatible printer. The output will reflect your high professional standards.

Browsable Layout Catalog

Take an on-screen tour of the 50 professionally designed templates available for quick start-up. Or create and reuse your own formats. Add any commercial clip art to the over 200 images already in the gallery. And it's easy to import your own graphic creations, such as your company's logo. You can also crop, flip or rotate any graphic.



PFS:Publisher makes it easy to accomplish the most common tasks when you use Quick Buttons. With over 20 Quick Buttons to choose from no task is further away than a click of the mouse.

Visual Page Control

A little extra spacing here, a column specification there. You have complete — and completely automatic — control of every inch of your page layout. Enlarge your view up to 400% to fine-tune your line spacing, columns, gutters, leading and kerning. Or, reduce your view down to 25% and get an overall picture. With true WYSIWYG viewing, you're in absolute command.

Built-in Viewer makes choosing the right graphic a snap! Pick it, click it, and it's part of your document.

PFS:PUBLISHER

BCF7301 **PFS:Publisher** Dual **$99.90**
Requires 286/386/486 based DOS compatible computer with 2MB memory; hard drive and one floppy drive; VGA, EGA, Hercules or other compatible video adapter; mouse; DOS 3.1 or higher and Windows 3.0 or higher.

The Easiest Way To Print Address Books And Labels!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *We've seen them all... every kind of printing utility known to the computer industry — only one is truly hassle-free: Easy Working Address Book & Label Maker. So simple, anyone can use it right out of the box, so powerful it handles any printing task with virtually no effort. You'll quickly knock out address book pages for your Day-Timer, Day Runner, Filo Fax and Running Mate, easily print any type of label, print envelopes in every conceivable format — and more.*

Choose from over 40 predesigned formats and a library of 16 FREE Bitstream fonts! And Easy Working Address Book & Label Maker includes a powerful compact database that makes it simple to create lists for printing. Shortcut keys and cross-reference options help you organize records for very selective printing. Or, import directly from dBASE. Your lists can be of any size — handles an unlimited number of records.

Easy Working Address Book & Label Maker supports just about any label format out there, including Avery mailing and shipping labels (#4144, 5160, 5162, 5262, 5197, 5164). You can print Rolodex cards, file folder labels — any way you like them. And you can customize them to suit any specific need. Supports over 600 dot-matrix, inkjet, daisy wheel and laser printers...

There's also a supply of free address book paper, ready to use.

Easy Working Address Book & Label Maker

BCF7304 **Easy Working Address Book & Label Maker** Dual **$39.90**
IBM compatible running DOS 3.1 or higher with 512K RAM. 2MB memory recommended.

The Complete Resume Package!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Of the resume programs we've seen, nothing compares to the depth and quality of PFS:Resume & Job Search Pro. It is comprehensive, easy to use, and gives you an enormous edge in targeting prospective jobs and presenting yourself in the best possible light. Includes 9 standard resume styles, and allows you to arrange your experience in chronological, reverse or true order...*

PFS:Resume & Job Search Pro includes automatic resume layout — just type in your information and the program does the rest! It contains 30 typefaces (plus your own resident printer fonts) for great-looking output from over 250 dot-matrix and laser printers.

There are also plenty of sample resumes and cover letters, designed by personnel professionals, and ready to use. A word processor and mail merge module enables you to produce your entire package — including envelope — in just a few minutes.

There's more: job hunting guide and set of helpful interview tips, action-word glossary and appointment manager. Includes Publisher's Powerpak fonts, International CorrectSpell English and Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus.

Don't mess around with your career. Put PFS:Resume & Job Search Pro to work for you and get the job you want...

Tips From The Pros...

Here are a few tips on getting the job you want, compiled by the editors of TigerSoftware:

Although there's no strict formula and every situation is different, the professionals suggest a sharp resume is the most important. You'll also need good interviewing skills, good contacts and a good agency.

PFS:RESUMEPRO

BCF7302 **PFS:ResumePro** Dual. **$49.90**
IBM compatible running DOS 3.1 or higher with 512K RAM. 2MB memory recommended.

Circle 214 on reader service card

THE NEW 16 MILLION COLOR HAND SCANNER

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This amazing device makes its world premiere on these pages. TigerSoftware has been granted the first-ever commercial shipment of the new ScanMan Color hand scanners. It's an awesome instrument, loaded with breakthrough technology and sporting a sleek, designer look.*

Logitech ScanMan Color explodes with true 24-bit technology. In fact, it scans and displays all 16.8 million colors that the human eye can see. No dithering, no banding — ScanMan Color captures breathtaking, photographic-quality color down to the tiniest detail. Express your ideas and creativity on an entirely new level...

Two great new color-scanning milestones: first, the Logitech™ AutoStitch feature — it seamlessly merges multiple scans together to create large images. Nothing else can do this, and you can scan photos and illustrations in separate passes and AutoStitch "splices" them together. Perfectly. And the Logitech hand-scanners are the only ones with AutoStitch. The second breakthrough concept is in an advanced new fluorescent light source. It requires no warm-up time, doesn't overheat and produces a more consistent white light.

ScanMan Color scanner includes FotoTouch Color Image Editing software that offers a toolbox-full of enhancement tools and special effects. Manipulate scans to produce incredible images with paint and draw features. FotoTouch also includes AutoStop, a speed warning during the scan, auto-deskewing and monitor/printer calibration. Colors can be precisely matched on-screen to printed samples.

This is an amazing new device.

NEW COLORWORKS!
$495 Value — Free From Tiger

New ColorWorks provides over 450 creative tools at your fingertips. It's a new world of image editing, with dozens of never-seen special effects.

SCANMAN COLOR

BCF5288 **ScanMan Color** . . . **$649.90**
Includes Dual Media Diskettes.

LOGITECH MICE

TrackMan. The TrackMan Stationary Mouse gives you the precision of a mouse, but stays still on your desk. Logitech designed TrackMan so your fingers rest comfortably on the buttons and your thumb easily controls the ball. This advanced design features an ergonomic shape which is angled to fit your hand for hours of extra comfort and productivity.

TrackMan Portable. Whether you're on the road or in the office, TrackMan Portable puts Logitech power and convenience in a format that's ideal for portable systems. It attaches to either side of a portable keyboard and is comfortable with either hand.

MouseMan. MouseMan is not just another mouse. Designed with nearly a decade of mouse experience and the feedback of ten million users worldwide, Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse evolution. In right-and left-handed versions, MouseMan provides maximum comfort, reliability and power.

Kidz Mouse. Fun and smart, Kidz Mouse puts children in touch with their computer so they can learn educational programs, do their homework and play games. Kidz Mouse is designed specifically for children.

The Cordless Mouse. The only problem with this new innovation from Logitech is that you'll have to get used to NOT POINTING IT AT YOUR MONITOR! The MouseMan is a cordless, three-button, radio-controlled mouse! No cables, no line-of-sight positioning!

ALSO AVAILABLE
FIRST MOUSE

LOGITECH MICE

BCF2588 **TrackMan Combo** . . . **$89.00**
BCF2591 **TrackMan Portable** **$99.00**
BCF2595 **MouseMan (Cordless Mouse)** **$99.00**
BCF2596 **MouseMan for Serial & PS/2** **$69.00**
BCF2589 **Kidz Mouse** **$49.00**
BCF2587 **First Mouse** **$49.00**

INSTANT DIGITAL SNAPSHOTS!

Introducing The Incredible New Logitech FotoMan...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *What is it? In short, it's a portable, digital camera — for your computer. FotoMan takes great pictures with amazing clarity and 256 grayscale richness — then allows you to instantly download them to your PC. It includes a slew of image editing tools that open a world of creative opportunity, and is compatible with virtually all desktop publishing programs. The applications for this new technology are enormous. Insurance and real estate professionals are using it to expedite claims and transmit photographs of neighborhoods and homes. Manufacturers use FotoMan to quickly catalog products and parts, while law enforcement officials are using it to photograph suspects, crime scenes and evidence — without the time and expense of film.*

There are hundreds of practical uses for this new product, but we found FotoMan was also a lot of fun. It comes with an automatic flash, one-button operation and a field of focus from three feet to infinity. FotoTouch provides a sophisticated range of features including 256 grayscale editing. It's one of the hottest new ideas in computing: the digital photograph — taken by a small, portable and easy-to-use camera that allows instant transfer to your computer — without a digitizing board or other hardware.

In the past, getting a photograph into your PC meant using a traditional film method. The film would first be processed into either slides or prints, then scanned or stripped into your document. Now just snap a photo of a new employee, for example, and send it directly to the corporate database. Once the images are downloaded, FotoTouch shows you miniature versions so you can choose the image you want. When you've got your shot on-screen, the FotoTouch software allows you to easily make modifications. Then save your image in either TIFF, CCIT, BMP, PCX or EPS format. There's no film, no developing and no waiting!

LOGITECH FOTOMAN

BCF2592 **FotoMan** **$629.00**
Please call for system requirements.

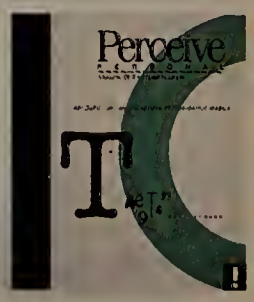
Merges Multiple Scans Together–Seamlessly!

When we first introduced the ScanMan Model 256 Grayscale hand scanner last year, it met with a roar of enthusiasm. We published the results of our testing — unbelievably sharp scans, with crisp, rich detail and 256 levels of gray. Scanning photos, illustrations — and text — was instantly taken to a new level. In head to head testing, we found the Logitech ScanMan Model 256 to be more versatile, faster and capable of producing large crystal-clear images. The 256 levels of gray add more depth and realism to all your scanned images. Logitech had created the ultimate hand scanner, the hottest new product of the year.

But when you work with Logitech, you come to understand that they never sit still. While the ScanMan Model 256 was sweeping the industry (*PC Magazine's* "Editor's Choice," *InfoWorld's* 1991 "Product of the Year," *PC Computing's* "Most Valuable Product of 1991"), they were at work designing an enhancement that would catapult it to another level entirely — a completely new category of scanners. The innovation: Virtual Page Scanning. The Technology: the Logitech Autostitching feature. It automatically "stitches" 2, 3, — even 4 scans together (so it can handle more area than an 8.5 by 11 flatbed scanner!). No other scanner we've ever seen can automatically merge scans into one completely seamless image. The ScanMan Model 256 smooths and de-skews the stitch, while evening the tones across the scans for remarkable images.

Clean OCR Scans...

Here's where the advanced technology of ScanMan 256 shows what else it can do. In our OCR testing, ScanMan 256 produced usable text with fewer errors — scanning faster than any other hand or full-page scanner.



FREE PERCEIVE PERSONAL OCR SOFTWARE
(A $99 Value)

Now Just $349!

LOGITECH SCANMAN

BCF2593 **ScanMan Model 256 with Perceive** **$349.00**
Please call for system requirements.

The Incredible $49.95 Dr. Halo Upgrade

Create, Capture, Paint, Correct, Manipulate And Convert Images!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *There is no better package available for complete DOS imaging. Other packages give you bits and pieces, but none can compare with the vast capabilities of Dr. Halo IV. Create your own eyeball-grabbing images, capture existing images and work creative magic on them, or convert images to and from a variety of formats. It's all under one roof — officially known as the Dr. Halo IV Paint And Imaging Pak.*

Open the box and get ready for a slew of easy-to-use features, like large-image support, sophisticated palette support (up to 256 colors on any display), gradient fills that produce the smoothest shaded objects and background we've seen, support for all popular SuperVGA boards, incredible new printing capabilities for top-notch halftones and enhanced font support for great looking type.

DR. HALO UPGRADE

BCF3262-3 **Competitive Upgrade (Dr. Halo)** **$49.95**
BCF3262-5 **Competitive Upgrade (Dr. Halo)** **$49.95**
Requires 512K and hard disk. No free shipping on upgrades.

The #1 Rated Windows Imaging Tool

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *It's the best!... When PC Magazine reviewed image software just last month, they pretty much summed it up when they wrote, "HALO Desktop Imager easily steals the show from the competition", and gave it their Editor's Choice Award. With its amazing wealth of abilities to capture Windows screens, convert between different file formats, print spectacular multi-page output, apply special effects and more,*

HALO Desktop Imager is the #1 Windows imaging tool anyone working with images simply must own.

HALO Desktop Imager is the #1 solution for images in all your desktop publishing needs. Whether you're capturing screens for a User's Guide or importing images for a presentation, Desktop Imager is the one tool you can't live without. Everything you need is right here in this marvelous new product. Desktop Imager is not only a joy to work with (because of it's simplified menus and commands), its powerful and unique capabilities lets you do things you never thought possible. We fell in love with the Poster Print feature that lets you print an image up to a humongous 50-by-50 page poster. And the HALO-only print quality has to be seen to be believed.

You don't have to be a professional graphic artist to use HALO Desktop Imager. Even a first time user will be able to enhance their images so they'll look magnificent. HALO Desktop Imager has all the basic tools to make your color, black and white, or greyscale images sparkle with new life. Don't worry about different file formats because Desktop Imager lets you open, convert and save your files in the most popular file formats (TIFF, PCX, IMG, HALO CUT, GIF, TGA and BMP) for use in your desktop publishing program or favorite word processor.

Use a scanner? Now you can directly from within Desktop Imager using your black and white, grey scale or 24-bit color scanner. Desktop Imager even lets you capture 24-bit color screens from any Windows application. And if you have an EGA, VGA or SVGA monitor you can view and edit your 24-bit color or grey scale images using HALO's proprietary M/Color technology. You'll see incredibly vivid images on-screen as you edit your images and see the changes you make as you make them.When Desktop Imager says it prints - does it ever! You've seen poster-sized printouts and probably dreamed of having one at your next presentation, right? Well, now you can have quality, wall-sized posters with the click of a few buttons. Up to a mammoth 50-by-50 pages in size - all beautifully overlapping in just the right spots. Desktop Imager excels at printing with its advanced print functions. It's by far the most masterful printing capabilities we've seen.

Wall-sized posters are perfectly simple.

Features at a Glance

- 24-bit screen capture from any Windows application to any file format.
- Converts TIFF, PCX, TGA, IMG, HALO CUT, GIF, BMP and MSP.
- Supports color and greyscale scanners

DESKTOP IMAGER

BCF3129-3 **Desktop Imager** . **$99.90**
BCF3129-5 **Desktop Imager** . **$99.90**
Requires 512K and hard disk. No free shipping on upgrades.

Crosstalk Makes Communications Ridiculously Simple!

New Crosstalk Communicator Also Makes It Irresistibly Affordable...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The world of communications (between PCs, PCs to minis and PCs to mainframes) just got easier and much more affordable with the introduction of Crosstalk Communicator. This great new product gives casual users all the power and reliability of Crosstalk's industry-renowned Mk 4 communications package with a sleek, menu-driven interface that features a point-and-shoot Dialing Directory. A list of pre-defined entries for popular information services makes Crosstalk Communicator exceptionally easy to use.*

Get on line in just three minutes, transfer files, capture data or talk to other systems. And although Crosstalk Communicator is fast and easy, its features are rich and well designed. You get 13 terminal-emulation options including ANSI color graphics; Televideo 900 series; IBM 3101 character and block mode; and DEC VT52, VT100, VT102, VT220 and VT320. For file transfers choose from 8 simplified protocols including XMODEM (several flavors), YMODEM, YMODEM-G, ZMODEM, Kermit and CompuServe B plus.

Crosstalk Communicator supports over 50 modem brands; simply select the type you're using from the menu during installation. All in all, Crosstalk Communicator worked like a charm in our tests. File transfers were fast and error free (we used both 2400 and 9600 bps modems). The scripting is a true performer, including a built-in text editor and script compiler.

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATOR

BCF3097 **Crosstalk Communicator** **$19.95**
Operating system: *PC DOS or MS-DOS®, version 2.1 or newer.* ***Environments:*** *Microsoft® Windows, DESQview®, other windowing programs.* ***RAM requirements:*** *320 KB.* ***Speed*** *300 bps to 115,200 bps.* ***Communications devices supported:*** *Most popular modems, including Hayes®, Intel®, U.S. Robotics®, and other auto-dial modems.* ***Terminal emulators supported:*** *DEC VT52, VT100, VT102, VT220, VT320. IBM 3101 (block and character modes). Televideo 912, 920, 925, 950 series (including block mode). Generic TTY terminal. ANSI color graphics.* ***File-transfer protocols:*** *XMODEM (CRC, 1K, and CHECKSUM methods), YMODEM (including YMODEM-G), ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B+. No free shipping.*

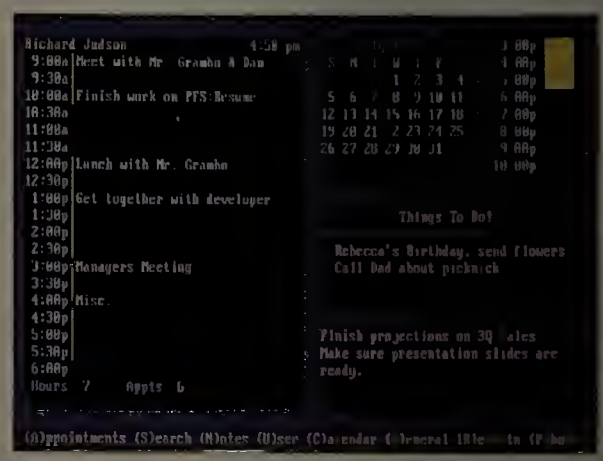
The Worlds Most Sophisticated Calendar!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Finally, a sleek, powerful scheduling system that's truly easy to use. In fact, About Time is easier and more flexible than any other software attempt we've seen — and actually more convenient than written calendars. It offers a unique new concept in scheduling multiple people and resources, with daily, weekly, monthly and yearly breakdowns, instant viewing and in-depth management of time and schedules. Create an unlimited number of calendars on a PC or network. Group Calendars, Appointments, Memos, Reminders and Things To Do are tracked for you — just "jot them down anywhere" in About Time.*

Need to track and schedule to the minute? Each user can instantly display their calendar in 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 minute or 1, 2, 4, 8 or 12 hour increments. Schedule individual appointments as well as recurring ones, and don't ever get stung by another "forgotten" conflict. Search for your appointments by key words, view appointments for multiple users concurrently — That's organization!.

Need to call a meeting with the whole gang? Let About Time automatically search for the time slots when all attendees will be free (that's a big time saver), or search for the next possible time when a facility will be open, or all the necessary equipment will be available. It can save hours of wasted time!

Print great-looking calendars and schedules for just about any scenario. Great for preparing itineraries for others!



Create recurring appointments with a touch of a key. Instantly find time slots when people and resources are available.

ABOUT TIME

BCF3301 **About Time** (Single User)..... **$79.90**
BCF3302 **About Time Network** **$295.00**

Circle 214 on reader service card

Information & Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

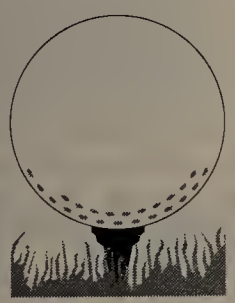
800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

263 Display Typefaces And 100 EPS Borders: $99.95

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *What's wrong here? Was that a typo in the headline or has Tiger Software lost their minds? No typo. No mind loss. Just a great value on a complete (and we mean complete!) library of 250 Type 1 or TrueType display faces for use with any application that supports PostScript or TrueType — and that means just about every PC application known. Includes screen fonts as well as printer fonts. Why pay more for foundry-quality type? Especially when you get these great collections of Ed Benguiat headlines and EPS borders free?*

Display typefaces — designed to attract attention to whatever you have to say. Take advantage of FontBank's staggering array of quality fonts at down-to-earth prices. 263 display typefaces and 100 EPS borders for just $99.95!

You'll create attention grabbing documents and eye stabbing graphic elements for any graphics program and desktop publishers. With such a wide variety of faces available to you, creating incredible headlines is fact, fun and amazingly professional. The headline is the face of good advertisements. Wimpy headlines are usually ignored, while bold headlines attract the reader, and if your message is important, the casual reader becomes curious — and persuaded. Remember, though, that headlines must be legible. If you'd like to know more about working with display faces and creating winning headlines, call TigerSoftware and ask for a free copy of a 24-page book that we've prepared entitled "A Short Course On Working With Type." It has been prepared by the typographers at Tiger and we'd be happy to get one in the mail to you.



FontBank has assembled a vast array of looks and feels in their type library. 250 different faces, each with its own distinct character. Some you may never have seen before. Combining FontBank's 250 faces with the capabilities of these programs offers the opportunity for an unlimited number of special effects. And FontBank display faces are compatible with all major page layout applications like Adobe Illustrator, Aldus PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, CorelDRAW! and Arts and Letters.

Regardless of what the design assignment, from flyers, posters, ads, coupons and greeting cards, to presentations, notices, memos and packaging, FontBank display typefaces give you the typographic tools you need to look your creative best. And, when converted to editable outlines using Illustrator, FreeHand or PageMaker 3.0, these faces can be used to produce special text and design effects to create stunning documents.

How long have you been using the same tired typefaces? Chances are, you use what you have because finding the right typefaces, installing them and learning to use them is more trouble than it's worth. so you compromise the overall look of your document by compromising on the one critical factor: the type. That's why FontBank is such an exciting product, easy to install, a pleasure to use — and a low cost way to improve the quality of everything you print.

Borders Complete Your Layout

Often the only thing between you an an attention getting layout is the lack of some visual ornament to pull it all together. Usually the answer is a border. But how many of us have the time to draw a border as the clock moves ever closer to the deadline hour?

Recognizing that need, FontBank has introduced BorderBank, a collection of 100 imaginative, attention-arresting borders in EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format.

It's yours free when you order the Fontank Type Companion.

Designed by DTP guru T. Craig Smith, the BorderBank collection is an ideally quick and simple way to add a border to your ad, coupon, sidebar or just to pull your whole layout together.

The designs run the gamut from the traditional to cutting-edge contemporary. And using them is as simple as placing any graphic within your page layout or drawing program. Since they're EPS graphics, they proportion perfectly to whatever area you assign them to.

And they're yours free when you purchase the FontBank type Companion.

Total Design Power

There you have it. For $99.95, you can buy the FontBank Type Companion with its 250 display typefaces — and get 100 EPS borders designed by T. Craig Smith free. And with a little imagination you'll be creating layouts that make people do what you want them to do.

FREE! 100 EPS BORDERS $149 VALUE

No question about it: borders add excitement to your layouts. Order the FontBank Type Companion and get the collection of 100 EPS borders designed by DTP guru T. Craig Smith FREE! They are compatible with all page layout and most drawing programs.

Tiger Special Offer

FREE! Send in your FontBank registration card and get these 13 Photo-Lettering, Inc. Faces FREE! Chosen and edited by world renowned type designer Ed Benguiat. Also available separately for $9.95.

FONTBANK

BCF3425 **FontBank PC**
With Free BorderBank **$99.95**
Call for details.

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 We Ship Via Federal Express

Circle 214 on reader service card

IMPOSSIBLE BUNDLE 2.0

Featuring New Ami Pro 3.0

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Our original Impossible Bundle was so popular, we went back to work to make it even hotter in this new release. Impossible Bundle 2.0 is a "Your Choice" Upgrade — take the all-new Ami Pro 3.0, just-released Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1 or Freelance Graphics for Windows. Then add the award-winning MouseMan from Logitech with new Windows 3.1, 3-D Charts II, WindEase 3.1, OnTime for Windows, Mavis Beacon For Windows and New York Public Library Desk Reference for Windows.*

That's a lot of software for just $299...

If you haven't upgraded to Windows 3.1 yet, this is a great way jump into it with both feet. The Logitech MouseMan has been carefully designed for the graphical environment, with its ergonomic design, smooth movement and complete programmability.

The titles we selected are some of the most popular, including new WindEase 3.1, enabling you to learn Windows 3.1 in less than an hour. OnTime, a graphical to-do list manager, and NY Public Library Desk Reference offers facts and figures on thousands of topics. These are all new versions, hot off the press — over $673.00 in software value for just $299 — That's impossible!

The new Ami-Pro 3.0 is a spectacular upgrade to the industry's number-one rated word processor for Windows. Faster and easier, Ami Pro 3.0 also expands the creative possibilities of your PC. Ami Pro was conceived as a Windows word processor, built from the ground up to exploit the power and functionality of Windows.

If you're into the financials, choose The Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade — the most popular spreadsheet around, combining the graceful Windows screen-display with the brute force of 1-2-3.

Or if you're the expressive type, choose The Freelance Graphics for Windows Impossible Bundle. Upgrade to the sleek presentation product that has swept the industry. Contains SmartMasters — just pick a background, insert your message — and the entire presentation, proposal, slide show or training session is automatically created for you.

The other program I know you'll love is Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! for Windows. Great for computing-beginners and children.

All in all, the Impossible Bundle 2.0 Upgrade looks like another big hit.

Here's What You Get:

Freelance Graphics Upgrade	reg. price	$149.00
OR Ami Pro 3.0 Upgrade	reg. price	$129.00
OR 1-2-3 Windows Upgrade	reg. price	$149.00
ALONG WITH		
MouseMan/Windows 3.1	reg. price	$149.00
3-D Charts II	reg. price	$99.00
WIND•EASE 3.1	reg. price	$29.00
OnTime Windows	reg. price	$99.00
Mavis Windows	reg. price	$49.00
Desk Reference Windows	reg. price	$99.00
Total Value		**$673.00**

IMPOSSIBLE BUNDLE PRICE $299!

The Impossible Bundles

BCF5699 **Freelance Windows Bundle** **$299.00**
BCF5399 **Ami Pro 3.0 Bundle** **$299.00**
BCF5499 **Lotus 1-2-3 Windows Bundle** ... **$299.00**

Please specify 3½" or 5¼" disk size when ordering. Upgrade restrictions apply. Call for more information.

THE NEW 21Mb "FLOPTICAL" DRIVE

What would you say if I told you an ordinary looking 3½" disk could hold 21Mb of data?

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *PLI Floptical technology is one of the biggest leaps we'll introduce in this catalog. A single floppy — that looks like an ordinary 3.5" disk — that holds 21 megabytes of text, graphics, spreadsheets — anything! The Floptical disk drive also reads and writes ordinary 720K and 1.44Mb floppy disks, so you can upgrade your PC's capabilities with just a quick installation. It's an amazing new technology.*

Floptical technology can make a big difference in the way you work — no more backing up onto dozens of diskettes, no more splitting up files because they won't fit. Take 21Mb of information with you — on business trips, on vacation — or just back and forth between the office and home.

The PLI Floptical drive is masterfully built, just like the PLI removable cartridge drives that have become an industry standard. The disks are highly engineered for perfect performance every time. And the unique stamped optical servo tracks give the Floptical drive precise positioning of the read/write head, allowing track densities of 1245 tracks per inch, that's about ten times the track densities of ordinary floppies. Another important advantage: these embossed servo tracks cannot be erased or damaged, making Floptical disks safer than any other servo-based media.

NEW PLI "FLOPTICAL"

THE INFINITY FLOPTICAL.

It's the way to make sure backups get done. If you know how to use floppies, you already know how to use the Infinity Floptical. Backups are fast and reliable. You do not have to restore data to use it. The backup files are instantly accessible.

The Finest Removable Hard Drives Made.

Tiger Presents The PLI 44Mb And 88Mb Cartridge Drives.

Highly acclaimed, 100% reliable and backed by a solid warranty, the PLI line of removable cartridge drives is the most respected in the industry. When your files and applications grow to monumental size, when you want to perform fast backups or when you want to take heavy megabytes on the road — there're the PLI Infinity 44 and 88mb drives.

The PLI Cartridges carry a full 5-year warranty. One other note: The PLI drives and cartridges are thoroughly tested, far exceeding industry standards.

Designed and engineered for rugged use, the PLI Infinity 88 Turbo has the industry's highest tolerance to non-operating shock (our 88 Turbo once survived a four-foot fall onto a tile floor).

PLI DRIVES

FLOPTICAL DRIVES & MEDIA

BCF2462A **Floptical 21mb Ext. Drive** **$549.90**
BCF2462B **Floptical 21mb Int. Drive** **$489.90**
BCF2465E **Floptical 21mb Blank Media** 3½" .. **$69.90**

Interface Not included. Call For Models and Prices From $55.00.

REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES & MEDIA

BCF2460A **44mb External Drive Only** **$679.90**
BCF2460B **88mb External Drive Only** **$839.90**
BCF2465A **88mb Unform. Cartridge** **$149.90**
BCF2465B **44mb Unform. Cartridge** **$89.90**
BCF2465C **88mb Format. Cartridge** **$169.90**
BCF2465D **44mb Format. Cartridge** **$199.90**

Interface Not Included. Call For Models and Prices.

Circle 214 on reader service card

The Best Way To Start With Multimedia.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: ***What is this thing called multimedia? What can it really do? Find out now with this fascinating introduction to Windows 3.1 Multimedia!*** *The world of multimedia is a fascinating mix of sight and sound, combining realistic 3D animation, natural-sounding speech, orchestrated musical fanfares and swirling graphic images. It all comes together simultaneously under Windows 3.1 multimedia. Discover that multimedia is as easy as playing checkers. Simply move the parts along the unique "Timeline" until it's all arranged the way you like. Then sit back as your extravaganza of sight and sound unrolls before your eyes. It's amazing what multimedia can do, and MediaBlitz! is exactly what will introduce you to it!*

You're the director with the latest multimedia breakthrough — *MediaBlitz!* This is an absolute *must have* for every Windows user who wants to find out what multimedia is all about. Produce amazing animated shows, complete with music, animation and sound, that will leave your friends and associates dazed with awe.

With point and click ease, you assemble clips from existing multimedia files — or use the included 10MB of free multimedia files to start your library.

What can you do with your multimedia production? How about embedding it into a word processor or spreadsheet document? Click on the icon in your document and your multimedia extravaganza rolls out in full color, sound and animation! Won't your colleagues be amazed!

There's no limit to where you can use these great new effects to really get your point across. Create fascinating shows, tutorials, stunning documents and more with this easy-to-use introduction to Windows Multimedia.

See it in full-motion animation! Hear it in life-like digital audio! This is state-of-the-art multimedia — made Easy!

The no-charge routine module lets you freely distribute your shows as many times as you like. Next time you want to send a letter, send a powerful multimedia message instead for the ultimate in assertive communication.

Fast & Easy. No Programming!

Graphically create your clips with point-and-click ease using a timeline to create smooth-running, synchronized multimedia shows. In under 5 minutes! Arrange and rearrange until everything is just the way you want it. (After all, you're the director.) And all this without programming! It's unbelievably easy. You simply show where you want animations to be played on the screen and MediaBlitz! plays them!

What kind of files can you use with MediaBlitz? WAVE audio, CD audio, MIDI, bitmap images, animation and more are all easily imported into MediaBlitz! for incredible lifelike realism. Use your own, or start your multimedia library with the free 10 MB of sample files.

Fusing sight, sound and your ideas was never easier. It's the first really fun way to explore the fascinating world of Windows multimedia.

The makers of MediaBlitz! are so sure you'll love it, they're offering a 90-day unconditional moneyback guarantee. What are you waiting for?

- Explore full multimedia capabilities of Windows 3.1, and create your own multimedia shows.
- Includes sample shows and more than 10 megabytes of multimedia clip files.

MEDIABLITZ!

BCF3420 **MediaBlitz!** 3½" 5¼" **$95.00**
Requires 386/20 and above, 4MB RAM, Windows 3.1, VGA.

Instant Personnel Policies.

Actually Writes Customized Employee Handbooks For You.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Do you pay your employees during jury duty leave? Do you allow smoking, personal days, or leaves of absence? If you haven't given much thought to issues like these, you may be in for costly miscommunications. PoliciesWrite Now! is an easy-to-use product that helps you answer all the questions and avoid the costly mistakes. It asks you the key questions in any of the 66 policy subjects. Using your answers, the software writes the policies for you.*

PoliciesWrite Now! allows you to quickly establish personnel policies and avoid costly miscommunications. It is based on the highly successful Personnel Policy Expert, also from KnowledgePoint.

Custom-Writes Policies For You...

Policies Write Now! is designed for use in small businesses where there's limited personnel staff and where quick results are a must. Choose any of the software's 66 policy topics, and read concise background information on the human resources and labor laws that affect your topic. Then answer the questions posed by PoliciesWrite Now! and watch it instantly custom-write your policies for you. You can write any policy in minutes.

Built-In Editor.

Editing is fast with the built-in text editor. Or you can easily make final revisions with your own favorite word processor by exporting files to ASCII. All policies are dated for easy archiving, and PoliciesWrite Now! automatically creates a Table of Contents for you — no tricky word processing is required!

Topics Include:

Access to personal files, Bereavement leave, Child care benefits, Drug and alcohol use, Educational leave, Holidays, Immigration law, Vacation benefits, Work schedules, etc.

PoliciesWrite Now!

BCF3902 **PoliciesWrite Now!** ... **$199.00**
BCF3908 **Personnel Dept. Bundle**
Includes PoliciesWrite Now, AND DescriptionsWrite Now **$259.00**
Specify 3½" or 5¼" Diskette size. Call for details.

Instant Job Descriptions!

Actually Writes Customized Job Descriptions For You.

This brand new title just released by KnowledgePoint, the makers of PoliciesWrite Now!, gives managers and business owners the practical business benefit of clear and complete job descriptions in minutes. Covering more than 2400 job titles, the program gives you the ability to locate and merge language to clearly describe essential duties for any job. DescriptionsWrite Now! then asks a short series of questions and uses the answers to custom-write text that describes the job's supervisory responsibilities, qualifications, physical demands, and work environment. It's simple, easy-to-use and helps you to:

Be clear about hiring requirements before you write the recruitment ad • Hire the right person for the job. • Recruit more efficiently.

Give new employees a clear understanding of the job and your expectations. • Set the stage for good performance • Lower turnover rates.

Address performance issues fairly.
• Promote the most qualified candidates • Objectively discuss and correct unsatisfactory performance • Take disciplinary actions with confidence.

Compare your job descriptions with regional or industry salary surveys. • Offer competitive salaries • Recruit more effectively.

Comply with the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) and other employment laws. • Match the right person to the right job • Make fair employment decisions that you can defend in court.

Major Features

- **On-screen Human Resources Advice** – provides context-sensitive human resources advice on writing and using job descriptions

GET BOTH — SAVE $40

Tiger Bundle Gets You DescriptionsWrite Now And PoliciesWrite Now For $259.

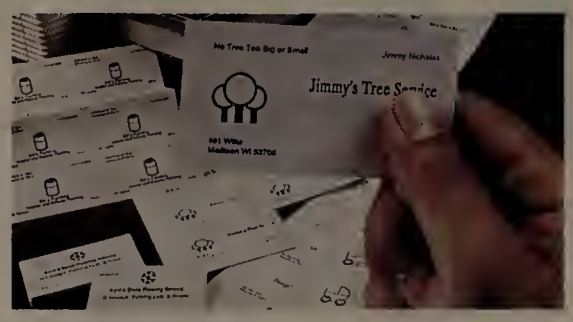
DescriptionsWrite Now!

BCF3904 **DescriptionsWrite Now!** **$99.00**
BCF3908 **Personnel Dept. Bundle**
Includes PoliciesWrite Now, AND DescriptionsWrite Now **$259.00**
Specify 3½" or 5¼" Diskette size. Call for details.

Circle 214 on reader service card

Instant Business Cards!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Since its debut in our catalog last issue, CardsNOW has become one of our top 5 best-sellers. It's the fastest, easiest way to create professional-quality business cards in just a few minutes; including crisp type and a collection of graphic images.*



CardsNOW is extremely easy to use, requiring just minutes to create your first card right out of the box. Just move the cursor to position the elements of your card and print — CardsNOW knows exactly how to print the cards on the paper (included free) for perfect business cards every time. The microedge perforated paper leaves no "stubble" when you separate the cards, so they look like printed cards.

Convenience is the keyword for this hot new product that everyone will need at some time.

In less than a minute, you can design, typeset and print custom business cards (including high-quality graphic images) on your HP LaserJet! CardsNOW! puts you in business today, and avoids the costly, time-consuming printing process. Includes enough paper for 250 cards (and you can order more at low prices — an order form is in the box), featuring microedge perforations for a clean, professional look. If you're on the road, keep CardsNOW! on your laptop and print cards on demand — or if you happen to run out in a tight spot.

Creating your own custom design (or duplicating an existing design) is simple. CardsNOW! features a sleek interface that enables you to design by just moving the cursor to locate type, art cuts or clip-art — anything you like! You can even scan in your logo and pop them right into CardsNOW! Clip art is included.

A library of 25 clip art images are included, just select the one you want, position the cursor and it's instantly inserted into your card. It couldn't be easier. Great for new company employees, family side-businesses — dozens of uses!

CARDS NOW

BCF3292 **CardsNOW** **$39.95**
IBM, AT, PC, XT, and compatibles. Requires 512K.

HOT CLIP-ART

The Logitech Modern Art Series is a library of high quality clip art collections for use with PC based desktop publishing, high end word processing and presentation graphics programs. The series consists of five collections with each collection containing a library of over 100 clip art images related through various themes. The titles of the five theme-based collections are:

- Newsletters, Symbols and Borders
- People, Places and Things
- Business and Professional
- Holiday and Special Occasion
- Sports, Recreation, and Travel

The Modern Art collection includes an installation program and the clip art image library for the particular collection (provided on both 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes).

The Modern Art images provide desktop publishers with a wide variety of easily accessible illustrations with which to enhance newsletters, flyers, invitations, advertisements and many other types of publications. The images are stored in disk-based libraries with pre-assigned names and are "pasted" into documents through applications programs such as Logitech Finesse, Aldus Pagemaker, Xerox Ventura Publisher, WordPerfect, and Microsoft Word.

So that the clip art can be used with as wide a selection of application programs as possible, all the Modern Art collections include the ability to store the images in seven industry standard image formats. Selected Modern Art images may be stored all in the same format or selectively in different formats. In addition, images may be stored as multiple copies in different formats.

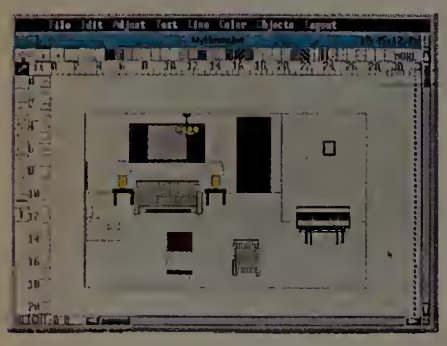
Pick one of 5 available packages, or get all 5 for $99.90.

Modern Art

BCF5005E **People, Places & Things** **$59.95**
BCF5005B **Newsletters, Symbols & Borders** **$59.95**
BCF5005A **Business & Professional** **$59.95**
BCF5005D **Sports, Recreation & Travel** **$59.95**
BCF5005C **Holiday & Special Occasion** **$59.95**
BCF5005G **ALL 5 Libraries** **$99.90**
Requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible systems, DOS 2.1 or later, one floppy drive and a hard drive. Specify 5¼" or 3½" diskettes.

DESIGN YOUR DREAM HOME

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The Design Your Own Home Series, top sellers at Tiger for over a year now, are more popular than ever. Design Your Own Home Architecture enables you to quickly create precise floor plans for a new addition, remodeling or office layouts. Design Your Own Home Interiors makes you the interior designer, experimenting with different styles and materials. You quickly arrange and rearrange furnishings to come up with sensational new looks. Design Your Own Home Landscape helps you design and plan the perfect outdoor design. It's fast, fun and a great way to increase the value of your home or property.*

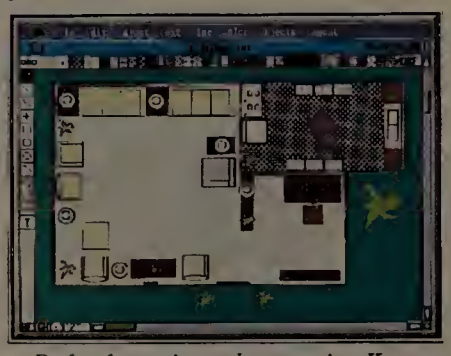


Anyone can be an architect! Easily design your dream home just like the pros!

ARCHITECTURE. Instantly draw floorplans, building side views and structural details. Rearrange your ideas, add notes and labels. Design Your Own Home automatically displays distances, areas and angles, and uses all appropriate standard architectural scales. There's a complete library of pre-drawn architectural shapes and symbols. Add color overlays of electrical systems and plumbing plans.

INTERIORS. Bring your own unique interior design ideas to life with Design Your Own Home Interiors. Arrange furnishings and they're automatically kept to scale! Explore the possibilities of color and texture. See 4 automatic side views of your top-view drawings. Select from dozens of pre-drawn furnishings and shapes and modify plans with a full set of drawing tools.

LANDSCAPE. Whether you do the work yourself or hire a landscaping firm, you must plan a landscaping project carefully to achieve great results. Design Your Own Home Landscape allows fast, easy planning with a variety of useful tools. Use one of the sample plans provided or create your own plan and see automatic side views of your top-view drawings. It also creates a shopping list for everything you'll need.



Perfect for moving and rearranging. Know beforehand exactly what fits best where!

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME

BCF3101 **Architecture** **$34.90**
BCF3102 **Interiors** **$34.90**
BCF3103 **Landscape** **$34.90**

New Sprout!

GARDEN PLANNER

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The first new release is Sprout!, a perfect addition to the Design Your Own Home series. This unique title actually helps you create the perfect vegetable garden. If you're new to backyard gardening, Sprout! tells you how to plant, when to plant, what plants grow best in your region, climate and soil composition. For the experienced gardener, there's plenty of useful information on planting various types of plants together for maximum yield.*

Railroad Mania

Design Your Own Railroad.

More fun and interactive than model trains, and they never fall off the tracks. This new title takes you back to the days of the magnificent steam engines and locomotives.

Design your railroad to any size or scale you like. You design the track layout, using special tools that keep curves aligned and precise. You can design layouts of any scale, with as many switches as you like.

SPROUT! & RAILROAD

BCF3107 **Sprout!** **$39.95**
BCF3790 **Design Your Own Railroad** ... **$49.95**
Requires 640K and hard disk recommended.

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Then we have Everybody's Planner, a sleek, easy to use program that is perfect for anyone who manages time, information, appointments and customers. There are actually two programs built into one: a powerful scheduler and a flowcharting program. Abracadata does it again — and again — with two new titles that are easy and powerful.*

Everybody's Planner is an affordable and easy-to-use project manager which contains two programs.

Suddenly, planning your projects is simple and fast — and you don't have to learn a lot of complex codes and commands. Everybody's Planner allows you to print 13 different report types that provide you with chronological and cost breakdowns — automatically.

Schedules creates critical-path-based P.E.R.T. charts and project calendars which provide plans up to 9 years long with 1870 tasks and 1000 resources. It features pull-down menus, current/alternate calendars, seven text and two graph (Gantt) reports, automatic or manual re-scheduling, and easy editing features.

Flowcharts, the second program in the package, uses 19 rotatable flowchart shapes in 9 sizes, vertical and horizontal labeling, and an Activation™ feature which uses color to depict flow sequences.

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER

BCF3106 **Everybody's Planner** **$49.95**
Requires 1MB or more; mouse, LaserWriter.

Circle 214 on reader service card

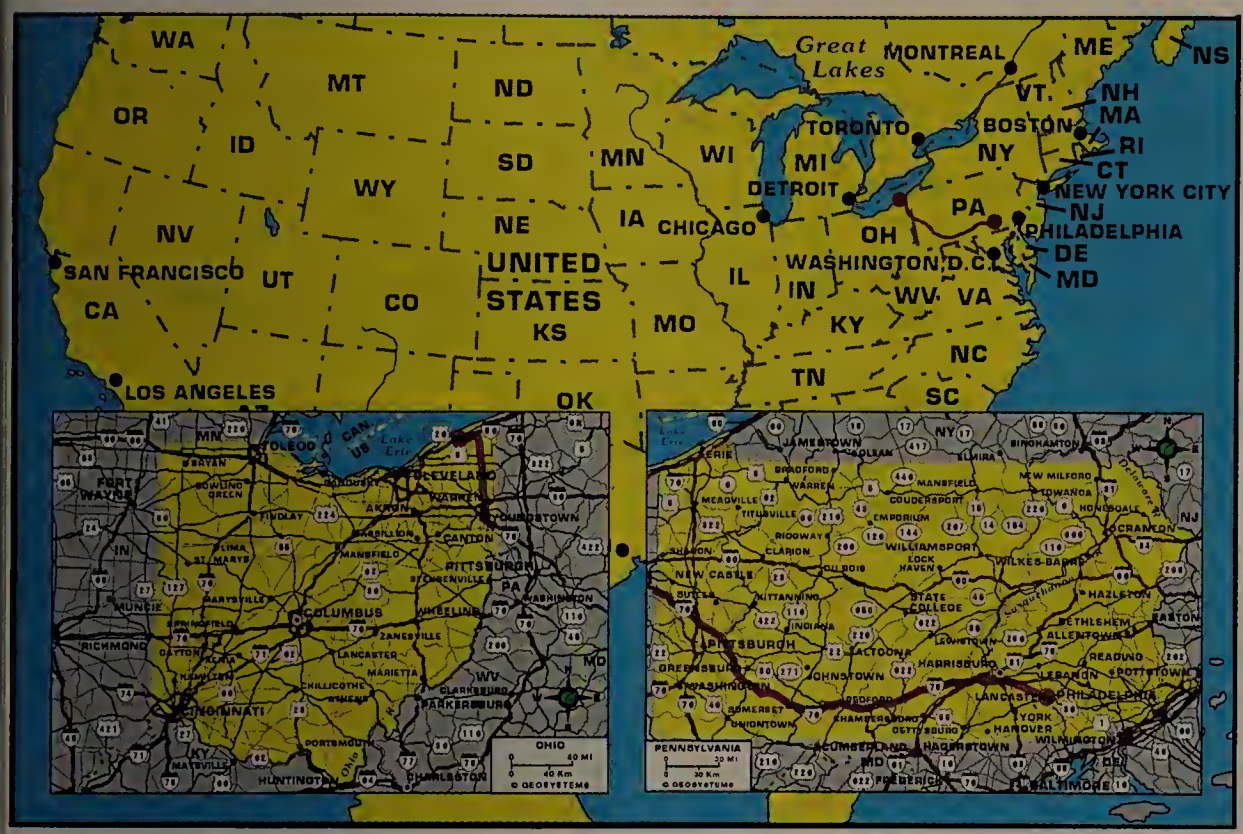
Information & Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

Plan Your Vacation Or Business Trip With Pinpoint-Precision!

WORLD PREMIERE! New Voyager™ From GeoSystems.



Brilliant maps from one of the world's most respected sources. GeoSystems clear, crisp images with your route highlighted for instant recognition. Here, a trip from Landisville, PA to Harpersfield, OH is shown. You select the most direct — or most scenic route.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Voyager is a CD-ROM based route planning system for Windows that provides clear, reliable directions TO any place — FROM any place in North America. Want to go from Disney World to the Grand Canyon? Just tell Voyager and in seconds you'll have complete directions with detailed maps and a highlighted route.*

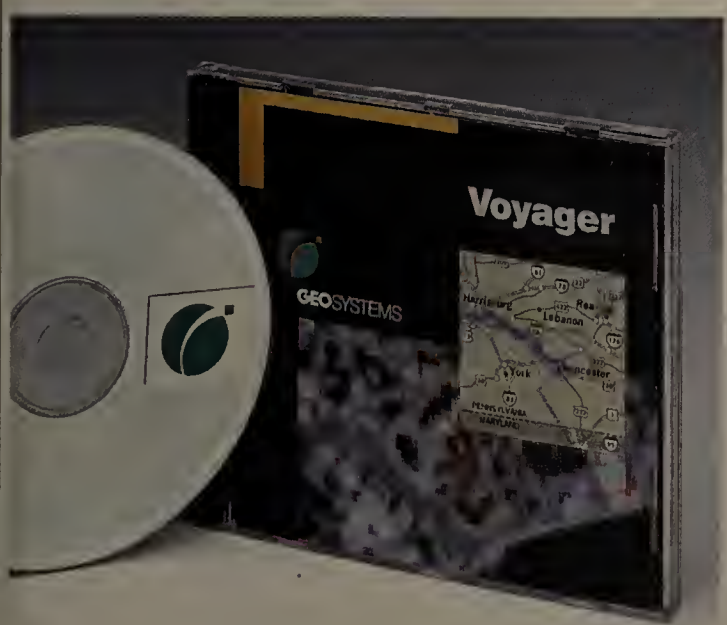
Voyager includes megabytes of handsome, comprehensive maps like the ones you see on this page. You select the most direct route — or take your time, enjoy the drive and pick the most scenic route.

Planning a vacation or business trip is as easy as typing in your starting place and your destination. Voyager digs into its massive database of information, maps and statistics — and provides an instantaneous route plan, narrative directions and points of interest along the way. Voyager contains over 140,000 places and over 425,000 miles of roadways in its database. That's virtually every road in North America. Voyagers database of routable places covers all of the US, Canada and Mexico and is nearly three times larger than competitive products' databases.

Voyager also gives you mileage and travel times, information on hotels and facilities, along with high-quality cartographic raster maps — they come up faster and look better than ordinary line drawings.

We were particularly impressed with the maps. They are gorgeous — and can be printed along with narrative directions for you to take along with you. GeoSystems is a major provider of customized maps of the world and travel information systems; they provide maps and services to National Geographics, United Airlines, OAG (Official Airline Guides), and many others. It's no surprise that the maps they've included in Voyager are so spectacular.

Voyager (shipping in September) is the first of GeoSystem's end user (commercial) mapping and locational products. It will be joined by a host of other products later this year. They will include in-city navigation and personal travel planning products that promises to revolutionize business and pleasure travel.



The Fast, Fun Way To Plan Your Dream Trip.

With Voyager, you've got the same technology that automobile clubs have been using for the last three years, on high-end computers. Over 1 million successful travel plans have been created with this technology! Now, your PC and CD-ROM reader can produce the same incredible results for just $149.00...

Introducing Voyager. Your Guide To The American Road.

Voyager is the first in a new line of products from GeoSystems. Their experience in creating custom maps, multimedia systems, and electronic publishing products makes Voyager highly accurate. And this powerful system is very easy to use, with a brilliant screen display and customization options.

In the map of this page, we've started with an overview of North America, then instructed Voyager to get us from Landisville PA — via the quickest route — to Harpersfield OH, two cities that don't even exist in competitors' databases. As you can see, the screen shows us the state maps of Pennsylvania and Ohio and then highlights the route. We could have chosen the smallest towns in these two states and Voyager would have gotten us there!

Information On Points Of Interest.

You can get a list of hotels, attractions, parks and sites located anywhere along your route. Print a list and you've got a complete travel guide — with directions — to use on the road. Voyager contains the freshest information from dozens of sources.

Directions for Landisville, PA to Harpersfield, OH

Distance for leg: 337.6 miles
Travel time for leg: 6 hours, 50 minutes

Beginning at Landisville, PA

DIRECTION	ROAD NAME	DISTANCE	TIME
West on	I-283	7.0 miles	8 min
West on	I-76	251.7 miles	5 hrs, 2 min
--Ohio--			
Northwest on	I-76	7.1 miles	8 min
Northeast on	I-680	11.8 miles	14 min
Northeast on	State Rte 193	1.0 miles	1 min

OK | Print | Previous Leg | Next Leg

Narrative directions for our Landisville to Harpersfield trip. A comprehensive, easy to understand guide with complete information on mileage (337.6 miles), travel time (6 hours, 50 minutes) and road names. Print your guide and take it with you.

We planned an imaginary vacation from Miami to historic Williamsburg, Viginia. We wanted to hit Disney World, Atlanta, Charleston and Asheville on the way. We've got limited time, so get us there the fastest way possible! Voyager took our list and — bang! A complete set of instructions and appropriate maps.

GEOSYSTEMS

BCF4792 **GeoSystem CD-ROM Edition** **$149.00**

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 We Ship Via Federal Express

Circle 214 on reader service card

30 ADOBE TYPEFACES: JUST $49.95!

A Sweet Deal On The Industry's Best Type!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *You already know that Adobe means the highest quality type. Now, 30 of the hottest faces (all Type 1 digital format) are assembled for use in any situation. There are text faces, headline faces, elegant and screamers!*

Type makes a difference! And these foundry-quality faces look crisp and clean down to the smallest point sizes — and up to the largest headline!

And Adobe means complete compatibility, you can use these great faces in Windows 3.0, Windows 3.1 and even OS/2. Mix them with TrueType, Intellifont and Type 1 typefaces. They're also printer-independent, so they'll print gloriously on your dot-matrix, inkjet, LaserJet or PostScript printer.

The Adobe Value Pack also includes Adobe Type Manager, which delivers crisp, sharp type in any application.

Decorative Headlines

AG Old Face Outline
Barmeno Extra Bold
Blackoak
Bodoni Poster Compressed
CASTELLAR
Colossalis
COPPERPLATE GOTHIC
Gill Sans Ultra Bold
Goudy Text Lombardic Capitals
Berthold Imago Extra Bold
IRONWOOD
LITHOS REGULAR
MESQUITE
Rockwell Extra Bold
Runic Condensed
STENCIL

Text

Gill Sans Condensed
Joanna Regular
Joanna Italic
Letter Gothic
Prestige Elite

Scripts

Bellevue
Biffo
Dom Casual
Xuptial
Pepita

Ornaments & Symbols

(Carta)
(Minion Ornaments)
Adobe Wood

ADOBE

ADOBE

BCF4706 **Value Pack Fonts** **$49.95**

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 4.0 FOR WINDOWS — JUST $199!

Tiger Presents An Incredible Competitive Upgrade

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The legendary creative environment now comes to the PC. Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows enables designers and illustrators to flex their imaginations with a magnificent palette of features. Brilliant typographic controls — what would you expect from the leader in PC type technology? — and advanced color features set Adobe Illustrator far ahead of CorelDRAW!, Arts & Letters and Micrografx Designer — we'll tell you why below.*

Spend time creating — not studying the manuals! Illustrator is easy to learn and lightning fast when you swing into action.

Adobe Illustrator for Windows offers simple cross-platform compatibility with its Mac counterpart and even NeXT format. TigerSoftware is offering a competitive upgrade on this milestone release, so if you're using one of the other packages mentioned, you can propel yourself to the best for a very low cost — Just $199!

Adobe Illustrator for Windows includes Adobe Type Manager (for smooth, crisp fonts), 40 Adobe Type 1 scalable fonts (the best in the business), Adobe TypeAlign (for creative manipulation of your fonts) and Adobe Separator (for pro-quality color separations). There's more! You also receive a library of Adobe patterns, textures, symbols and borders from the Adobe Collector's Editions. And to round out this spectacular value, you'll also receive Adobe Streamline, (with retail version at $399 for a limited time only) which instantly converts bitmapped images, designs and illustrations (color and Black & White) to PostScript line art.

Give Your Imagination The Proper Tools.

Nothing outperforms new Adobe Illustrator for Windows 4.0. It quite simply provides the most comfortable environment for designers and illustrators. The illustration tools are beautiful, and you can edit them right on screen, in true WYSIWYG — no switching back and forth between preview and artwork modes. Designers can easily achieve tight layouts with total typographic control. Type can be manipulated to produce an unlimited array of effects. Choose from 16 million colors on your screen, create complex graphs, charts and information tables in a snap.

With the free Adobe products that come with new Illustrator 4.0 for Windows, you'll have a complete studio right on your desktop!

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 vs. CorelDRAW! And Micrografx...

No Comparison But Here's Our Report Anyway...

The free Adobe Type Manager, Adobe Streamline, 40 Adobe Type 1 fonts, Adobe TypeAlign and Adobe Separator alone put Illustrator 4.0 for Windows so far ahead of the pack that our comparison is a slaughter. Adobe type is the best, and the pros know that. The tools to create high-quality output are all here, including color separations.

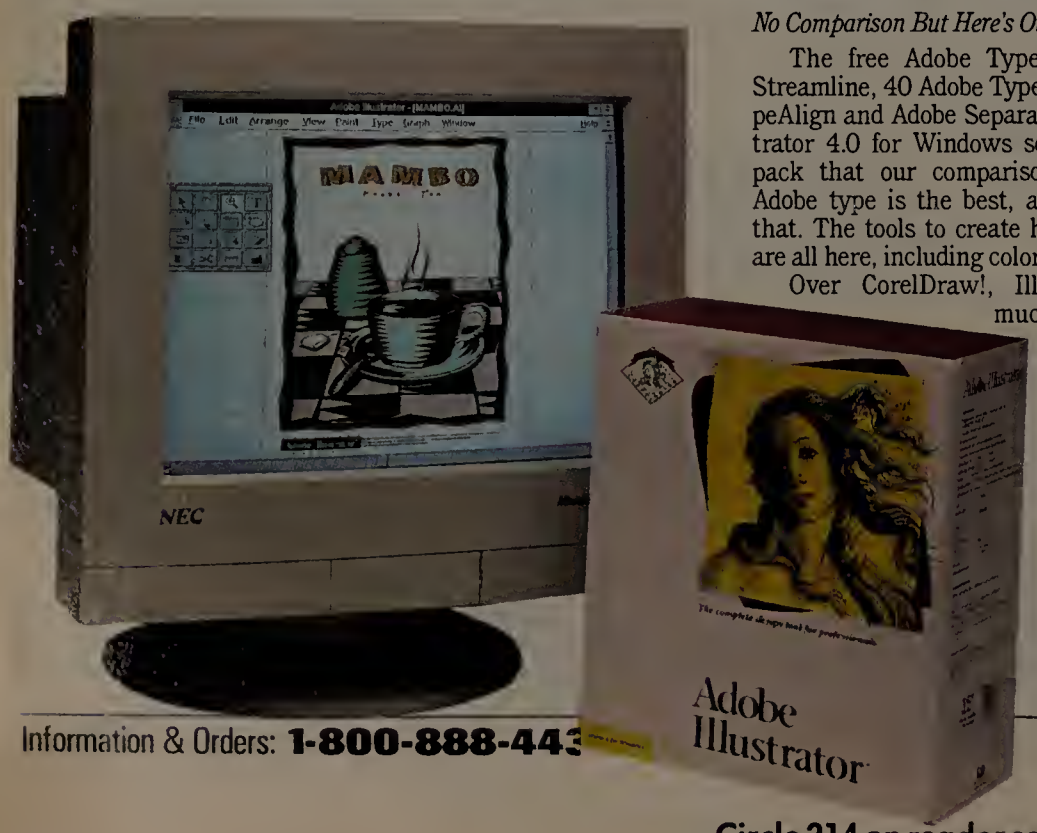
Over CorelDraw!, Illustrator provides much higher quality type handling. CorelDRAW! requires text to be entered into a dialog box, instead of directly on-screen. CorelDRAW! offers its own proprietary fonts (without true WYSIWYG display), while Illustrator provides the advanced technology of Type 1 fonts. And of course, CorelDRAW! offers no cross-platform support and no graphing features.

Incredible typographic illustrations are fast...

Micrografx Designer is difficult to learn, with a menu structure that slows the creative process. There are no graphing tools, no cross-platform support and it is limited to 256 colors on-screen. Nice try, Micrografx Designer, but you're too hard to use.

And finally Arts & Letters is not a professional-level package, and is designed for non-artists. No WYSIWYG text handling on-screen, extremely limited drawing capabilities. A product limited to 256 on-screen colors and without cross-platform support.

For our money, the ability to handle text is perhaps the most important aspect of any single-page design package. Type can make or break a design, or illustrated piece. Adobe has built Illustrator 4.0 for Windows around the concept of great type, true WYSIWYG and optimized performance. The advantage to creative professionals is enormous.



FREE WITH ILLUSTRATOR 4.0: ADOBE STREAMLINE

FREE WITH RETAIL UNIT ONLY.

ADOBE

BCF6363 **Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade** (5¼" or 3½") **$199.00**
BCF6362 **Illustrator 4.0 Retail With FREE Streamline** (5¼" or 3½") **$399.00**

Circle 214 on reader service card

Breathtaking 16-Bit Stereo Sound From Your PC!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *It's hard to believe. Sounds, music, voices — perfectly reproduced — from a disk. And not JUST sounds — 16-bit stereo that pumps out commercial CD-like sound for thundering presentations, interactive CD-ROM, riotous games, inspiring educational packages and pro-quality studio recording.*

Media Vision has just changed the face of desktop audio, introducing new versions to their line of powerful PC sound cards, featuring the all new Pro AudioSpectrum Plus (8-bit) and Pro AudioSpectrum 16 (16-bit) — the hottest, most advanced boards in the business today. The Plus and 16 are fully MPC compatible, compatible with applications using Sound Blaster or AdLib. Both deliver pure stereo sound — with sizzling high-range and luscious lows. It's amazing...The impact on an audience, a client, child or a student is tremendous. Both include a stereo waveform editor, SCSI interface, a MIDI sequencer, a text-to-speech synthesizer, a four track sampling application and a multimedia presentation-maker. PC Magazine's The Best of 1991, The Pro AudioSpectrums have more sound and fury than ever before.

PRO-AUDIO SPECTRUM PLUS

The Successor to the Industry legend, The Pro AudioSpectrum. The Plus delivers even more audio performance, with it's innovative shielded circuitry and dynamic filtering for clear, crisp reproduction. Produces magnificent, 8-bit, 44kHz stereo digital sound, with recording and playback, an advanced synthesizer, SCSI interface, fully MPC compatible mixer, and compatible with Sound Blaster and AdLib.

THE PRO SPECTRUMAUDIO 16

Can't get any better than this. The Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is identical to the Pro AudioSpectrum Plus described above — but with one important distinction: It explodes with FULL 16-BIT sound! Two 16-bit CODACs crank it up to produce sounds recorded and played back at 44 kHz.

MEDIA VISION

BCF6014 **Pro Audio Spectrum Plus** **$229.00**
BCF6016 **Pro Audio Spectrum 16** **$275.00**

Would You Watch TV Without Sound?...

Thunder Board for Windows.

Media Vision's Baby Boomer! Hot, digital sound on your PC! Tap into Windows 3.1's great new sound system, including synthesized music and digital audio. High-fidelity, 44 kHz, 8-bit stereo sound and full Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible — catch every voice, harmony and sound effect in today's games. The on-board FM synthesizer delivers 11 simultaneous instruments for rich, dynamic orchestrations.

NEW! AUDIO PORT "Audio To-Go!"

To round out the Media Vision line, here's a tasty little device for multimedia aficionados on the run: The Audio Port. This thing is about the size of an electric shaver — just plug it into your parallel port and you've got an external speaker for your PC! Full, rich sounds for notebooks and any IBM PC/AT, PS/2. Optimized for Windows 3.1, just plug it in and hear what you've been missing! Includes microphone/headset jack. Playback and record with this shirt-pocket-size wonder. Includes FM synthesis module to provide an orchestra of sounds. Buy the Audio Port and Tiger kicks in a free stereo headset and Trax MIDI software!

You won't believe your ears...

MEDIA VISION

BCF6011 **Thunder Board for Windows** ... **$129.00**
BCF6013 **Audio Port** **$159.00**

NEW "Thunder & Lightning"

Media Vision Presents...

Everything you've ever wanted to see and hear.

Thunder & Lightning is the ideal single card solution for your Windows 3.1 workstation. This truly multi-functional card combines stunning Super-VGA graphics with hi-quality audio. Providing color display of up to 16.8 million colors, on-board synthesis and audio digitizing/playback.

And of course the audio capabilities of the card are fully ThunderBoard, Sound Blaster, and AdLib compatible, providing the greatest games support available on the market.

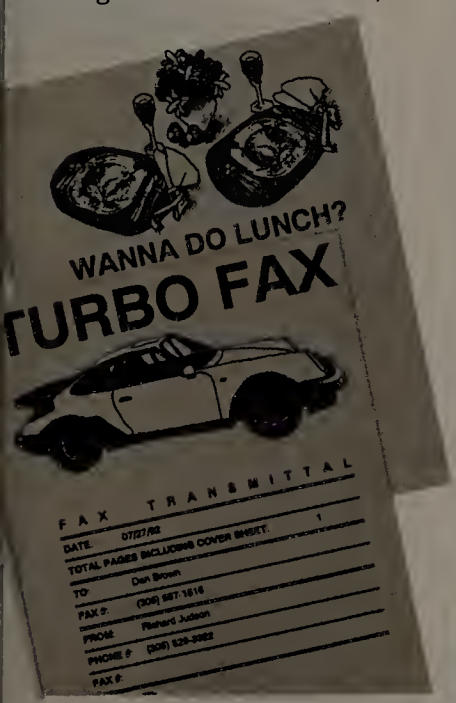
Additionally, *Thunder & Lightning* comes with drives for all popular applications, including graphics and AUDIO drivers for Windows 3.1, and a joystick port — making it the best single card solution for your PC graphics and audio needs.

MEDIA VISION

BCF6110 **Thunder & Lightning** **$249.00**

80 Fax Cover Sheets!

A fax cover sheet for every mood; every situation. A friend or associate's birthday? Send a birthday fax! Got a big announcement? Shout it out — with a customized fax sheet! Get serious and fire off an urgent fax. FaxMania is a smash hit, containing 80 great cover sheet templates, each professionally designed and ready to fax. Includes cover sheets for travel itineraries, international faxes, invitations, news flashes, a "Stowatch," a romantic "Flower Fax," thank-you faxes, ordering-from-restaurant faxes, and our favorite: "A Fax Called Wanda."



If you've got a fax machine, you simply must have this handy software title from T/Maker, the makers of Click-Art. They've taken their library and unleashed it on the fax machines of the world. Just call up a template, type in the faxee's name, your name, number of pages and message — and bang! You're ready to print and fax. FaxMania is extremely flexible and works with most leading word processors Microsoftword and Windows, WordPerfect and WordPerfect for Windows, Lotus Ami Pro to bring in longer text.

A quick word of congratulations to the artists and designers who created FaxMania... each template is wonderfully executed, imaginative and produced for maximum legibility on virtually any fax machine. FaxMania is the perfect accessory for your fax machine.

FaxMania is great for those times when you want to express a thought, an anxiety, your excitement — or frustration — but don't have time to put together a cover sheet that fits the situation. FaxMania's library contains all kinds of different cover messages; just call one up, fill it in and get your point across! *Call Tiger for FAX details.*

FAXMANIA

BCF3295 **FaxMania** Dual ... **$29.95**

The 5-Minute Multimedia Presentation!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This new product evolves your current presentations into outbursts of sight and sound, known as multimedia presentations. When I first saw a multimedia presentation, I was stunned. A friendly, natural voice from the computer invited me over. Then the presentation began with an orchestrated fanfare building to a blaring crescendo of horns and strings. The monitor screen exploded in full motion as animated characters provided unceasing action. I was enthralled. For the grand finale, I was presented with push-buttons to select what I wanted to see next. What a presentation! And all this from a 386 PC — which can be created in minutes?*

The future of presentations has arrived! Presentations using only screens plainly flipping one to the next are a thing of the past. Now you can infuse sensational sound, attention-grabbing animation and user-interactive push-buttons into your next presentation, even if you're a first-time Windows user. Imagine, everything you ever wanted your next presentation to be is now available — and best of all, it's easy to use, as simple as point, click and present! In fact, it's the easiest and most affordable multimedia presentation package for Windows 3.1 on the market today.

32 professional templates get you off to a fast start by establishing the overall background theme for your presentation. More than 80 sample WAVE, MIDI, animation and graphic files help you get started immediately, or import files from numerous other sources. Prompt your viewers with push-buttons, inviting them to interact with the presentation.

TIGER EXCLUSIVE

FREE Media Clips
A $59 Value

MULTIMEDIA MAKE YOUR POINT

BCF3421 **Multimedia Make Your Point** **$89.00**
Requires 386, 3MB RAM, Windows 3.1, VGA.

Circle 214 on reader service card

The WINDOWS

CAN NORTON DESKTOP AND HP NEWWAVE TURN UGLY-DUCK

Windows is the program people love to hate. Sure, it's menu driven and graphical and uses a mouse. But it's also like living in a haunted house—you never know when a trapdoor will swing open and dump you in the basement.

This is hardly surprising. When you solder a multitasking operating environment (*Windows*) onto a single-tasking operating system (DOS), you don't get seamless computing. Still, most of us are willing to endure *Windows'* quirks and occasional crashes in exchange for the advantages of a graphical interface and thousands of applications.

Unfortunately, Microsoft has never really taken *Windows'* metaphor to its logical limit. Years after the Macintosh stunned the world with nestable folders and drag-and-drop file deletion, *Windows'* Program Manager is still stuck with inflexible program groups and no trash can. And though File Manager has improved, it still can't match the power of an *XTree* circa 1989.

Luckily, a welter of vendors, from software veteran Symantec to novice Paper Software, is taking *Windows* where no interface has gone before. We narrowed our list of contestants to shells that replace or supplement both File Manager and Program Manager and were *fully* compatible at press time with *Windows 3.1*—which in this case came down to two products, Symantec's *Norton Desktop* and Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*. (For details on forthcoming *3.1*-compatible shells from other vendors, see "Best of the Rest.")

ILLUSTRATION BY TOM CUSHWA

SHELL GAME

ING WINDOWS INTO A GRACEFUL SWAN? BY ROBERT LUHN

In this shoot-out, we pit *The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows* against *NewWave 4.0*—the first major shells to exploit the powers of *Windows 3.1* fully. We put both shells under the gun in a number of key areas, from ease of installation to customizability, and picked a winner in each category. Throughout this grueling contest, we kept one question firmly in mind: Does this shell make life any easier for *Windows* users—or does it just add another layer of unnecessary complexity?

Windows cynics might assume that *any* modification to the environment would be an improvement, but as you'll see, not all shells are created equal. In fact, some are a waste of floppies.

A Tale of Two Shells

The term "*Windows* shell" is no oxymoron. Although Microsoft gave *Windows 3.1* a shot in the arm with OLE, TrueType, and multimedia features, it neglected to seriously revamp Program Manager and File Manager—the rooms where most *Windows* users live. *Norton Desktop* and *NewWave* represent the two divergent approaches to redecorating *Windows'* interface.

Norton typifies the don't-rock-the-boat philosophy—it extends and streamlines the *Windows* paradigm, giving you more of what *Windows 3.1* already has, along with some nice Mac-like touches. You can drag files just about anywhere and drop them on printer, trash, and other desktop icons for instant action. A nimbler, multipane file manager runs on the desktop for easier file manipulation. And for control freaks, *Norton's* menus and general operations can be customized to the max.

NewWave casts aside the *Windows* interface and replaces it with a rigid object-oriented system. You manage folders instead of subdirectories, and objects representing files and programs can be shuffled around in these electronic satchels without regard to where they're physically stored. As with *Norton,* there are drag-and-drop printer and trash can icons. Unlike *Norton, NewWave* doesn't really let you customize the interface, but you can call on a powerful macro recorder-cum-language to automate just about any task.

NewWave's object-oriented approach sounds great in theory, but in practice it's likely to confuse more users than *Norton* will. *NewWave* is tough to install and sluggish, makes artificial distinctions between programs, imposes perverse limitations (you can't easily associate DBF files with *Excel,* for example), and is stubbornly inflexible. While *Norton* is hardly perfect—you need a thorough knowledge of DOS and *Windows* to make it purr—it's a better bet while you wait for *Windows 4.0.*

Norton and NewWave Nose to Nose

Whichever program you choose, just keep in mind that strapping a massive shell like *Norton* or *NewWave* on top of *Windows* is like lashing a Winnebago to the top of a station wagon. *Windows* will strain under the load and run slower, and you can expect more glitches, more program errors, and even an occasional rude exit to DOS.

Installation and Setup

In the best of all possible worlds, a shell installs quickly and automatically, and smoothly translates all your existing *Windows* settings—application properties, shortcut keys, and so on. In reality, there are bumps along the road, but *Norton* makes the ride far less painful.

Like *Windows 3.1, Norton* tells you what files are being altered and asks for confirmation. You can selectively install modules, and *useful* on-line help is available at the click of the mouse. When the *Norton* desktop finally appears, all your original *Windows* settings have been honored—groups are maintained, icons are where they should be, and so on. If you're connected to a network, *Norton* recognizes the server volumes you have access rights to and adds the appropriate drive icons to the desktop. The only drawbacks? *Norton* consumes a whopping 9MB and pokes its fingers into every system file it can find. It also packs every drive with a hidden trash can directory that temporarily holds deleted files. If you don't configure the trash can properly, it can eat up a lot of disk space.

By comparison, *NewWave's* installation is downright puzzling. You're asked to calculate the hour difference between your time zone and Greenwich mean time (!), assign file extensions to *Windows* applications, and associate data files with DOS applications that will be installed under *NewWave.* You might ask why, since your PC has an internal clock, and file associations for your *Windows*

REPORT CARD

Norton Desktop for Windows Versus NewWave

Norton Desktop isn't a complete make-over for Windows—but it extends the interface, better integrates important tools (including a slicker file manager), and throws in a bundle of powerful utilities like Norton Backup. NewWave's inflexible object-oriented desktop is too clumsy and quirky to serve most users.

	Installation and setup	Compatibility	User manuals, help, and tutorials	Program management	File management	Customizing	Utilities	Performance	Service and support	Overall Value
NewWave 4.0	D	B+	D	C	D	D	D	D	D+	D+
Norton Desktop 2.0	B	C+	B	B	B	A	A	C+	B	B

The Battle for Windows' Desktop

In our Windows shells shoot-out, Norton Desktop hits the target more often than NewWave.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
n/a = not applicable

Standard features	NewWave 4.0	Norton Desktop 2.0
List price	$195	$179
RAM required (K)	500	300
Hard disk space required	7MB	9MB
Selective install/uninstall	●	●
Uninstall option	○	●
On-line help	●	●
On-line tutorial	◒	◒
Compatibility		
Windows 3.1	●	●
Windows 3.0	●	●
Runs in real mode (Windows 3.0)	○	○
Application shortcut keys	◒	◒
Start-up group	●	●
Working directory	●	●
Drag-and-drop	●	●
Mouse retained by windowed DOS app	○	○
DDE support	●	●
OLE support	◒	◒
TrueType support	◒	◒
Multimedia Extensions	●	○
Supported networks		
Banyan's VINES	●	●
LAN Manager 2.1 and later versions	●	●
NetWare 2.15 and later versions	●	●
Program management		
Replaces Program Manager	●	●
Replaces Task List	○	●
Nested groups/folders	●	●
View groups/folders as list	●	●
Long group/folder names	●	●
Runnable start-up groups	●	●
Customizable button bar	○	●
View applications as menu list	●	●
Password protect groups, icons, menus	◒[1]	●
Customizable menus	◒[2]	●
Custom nested menus	○	●
Tear-away menus	○	○
Automatic network installation	◒	◒
Save/restore desktop	●	○
File management		
Replaces File Manager	○	●
Drag-and-drop file copy/move	●	●

File management continued	NewWave 4.0	Norton Desktop 2.0
Drag-and-drop file loading	○	●
Drag-and-drop printing [3]	●	●
Drag-and-drop deletion	●	●
Drag data files onto desktop	◒	●
Customizable button bar	○	●
Password protect files, directories	○	○
Lock out file/drive/network functions	◒	●
Long file names	●	●
Open multiple drive windows	○	●
Format floppy disks	○	●
Copy floppy disks	○	●
Customizable menus	○	●
File finder	●	●
Text search	○	●
Number of file viewers	none	45
Right mouse button support	○	●
Utilities		
Text editor	●	●
Paint program	○	○
Hard disk backup	○	●
Tape backup	○	◒[4]
Backup to/from network	○	●
Enhanced macro processor/batch language	●	●
Enhanced calculators	○	●
Icon editor	○	●
Icon library	○	●[5]
Screen saver	○	●
Virtual desktop	○	○
Trash can	●	●
Unerase	●	●
Unformat	○	●
Disk repair	○	●
System information	○	●
Virus scanning	○	●
Service and support		
Money-back guarantee	60 days	60 days
Unlimited free support	●	●
Toll-free number	○	○
Daily support hours	10	10
On-line support	●	●
Fax support	●	●

[1] Only objects stored on the network server.
[2] Only the Tosk menu.
[3] Includes drog-ond-drop botch printing.
[4] Extro-cost option.
[5] 306 icons.

and DOS applications are probably already specified in WIN.INI. While you're at it, take up a hobby—installing *NewWave* takes close to 45 minutes.

But the shocker comes when *NewWave* finally loads up: It installs your *Windows* applications automatically and will recognize their data files if you add them to the desktop, but DOS applications are largely ignored. Worse, all the *Windows 3.1* groups you created are blown away. For some curious reason, programs that create files (like *WinWord*) are considered "objects" and are tucked into a folder that's accessible only via menu, while everything else is dumped onto the desktop regardless of how you previously organized it.

Adding DOS applications to *NewWave* after installation is a particular pain. One option conveniently loses the icons you originally assigned to the programs in *Windows*, forcing you to reassign them manually; another scans for all DOS programs on disk and in Program Manager groups and installs them in the *NewWave* environment. But in my test, *NewWave* found only 1 program out of 11. (The problem: *NewWave*'s data base recognizes only certain DOS programs—the rest must be installed manually.) And if you just drag an EXE or COM file from File Manager onto the *NewWave* desktop, you must load the program and save a blank file so that *NewWave* can register the data file's extension. It's a crazy process that no one should put up with.

Winner: Norton Desktop

Compatibility

The slickest shell in the world isn't much good if it chokes on your favorite programs or disables a handy function like *3.1*'s shortcut keys. Both *Norton* and *NewWave* ran every program I threw at them, from *Whiskers* (a mouse utility) to *Chuck Yeager's Air Combat* (a RAM-hungry DOS game), and both work with *Windows 3.0*. But when it comes to the finer points of compatibility, both shells come up a little short.

Norton is just buggy enough to undermine your confidence. If you change an application's assigned icon, *Norton* may freeze and leave you staring at a blank desktop. In some cases, if you abort a print job with *Norton*'s built-in text editor, you may find yourself unceremoniously kicked out to the DOS prompt. And *Norton* won't recognize shortcut keys assigned to DOS applications until you open each one's Properties dialog box and click OK.

NewWave is a bit stabler, but it suffers from video bugs. If you switch from the desktop to a full-screen DOS application such as *cc:Mail*, the screen will sometimes turn black. On rare occasions the mouse pointer becomes invisible—which makes sizing a window more fun than dialing a telephone with mittens on. Neither of the shells exploits TrueType or OLE, but they don't get in the way of applications that do.

Winner: NewWave

In NewWave, you don't run a program by double-clicking its icon. You create its file object type first (say, an Excel worksheet), then load that object.

Say good-bye to menus. To quickly filter the listings in a Norton file window, click the Filter button on the custom button bar.

Manuals, Help, Tutorials

In this mini-shoot-out, *NewWave* never got its gun out of the holster. *Norton*'s user and backup manuals are competent, well illustrated, and clear about what's happening during installation. The company also offers manuals on *Norton*'s batch language and networking issues. The user manual does fail to explain how you can drag and drop files on the *Norton AntiVirus* icon and how to use *After Dark* images with *Norton*'s own screen blanker. But these are quibbles. The *Norton* manual is generally solid, and on-line help is more or less context sensitive.

NewWave's manual, however, is a disaster—a jumble of tables, half-digested examples, and fuzzy explanations. This combination is deadly even for experienced *Windows* users, because *NewWave*'s approach to graphical computing is decidedly different and complex. You need a thorough, lucid overview of what's done and why, along with a lot of specific hands-on examples. HP supplies none of these. Most users will come away wondering how to delete tools, add data files to the desktop, or even set a password. You learn practically nothing about the *NewWave* macro language or how to configure the advanced features tantalizingly hinted at in dialog boxes. On-line help isn't much more specific, and *NewWave*'s error messages are opaque. For example, if a drag-and-drop operation fails, you're told that the 'Folder has technical problem DT150. Call authorized HP support representative'. My advice? Call Symantec instead.

Winner: Norton Desktop

Program Management

When I load up a *Windows* shell, the first question I ask myself is, Is it obvious where to start? *Norton* makes the grade; *NewWave* stalls.

Norton's desktop will seem familiar enough to *Windows* users. The menus are similar (though they contain many new options), and you can open established groups and double-click program icons to your heart's content. The welcome difference is that *Norton* integrates new items on the desktop—drive icons for file management and drag-and-drop tools for printing, deleting, virus scanning, file viewing, and file backup. Other niceties include the ability to put groups within groups and place data files on the desktop for quick loading.

Norton is the Burger King of shells—you can have anything your way. Copying icons and groups, creating groups within groups, customizing menus, deleting files, and running applications can be done via drag-and-drop, menus and lists, tool bars, or for the adventurous, macros or *Norton*'s own batch language. Some users may find this multiplicity of options confusing.

Norton's menus can also be perplexing. About half the menus list file management options, while others mix seemingly unrelated commands. If you want to reconfigure a program, do you click Properties in the File menu or Preferences in the Configure menu?

But you can get used to *Norton*'s ways pretty quickly. You can list your favorite dozen applications on a pull-down launch menu, run them with a single click, and never open a group again. Or you can drag a data file out of *Norton*'s file manager, drop it on a static program icon, and watch it load. To create a group within a group (something that *Windows 3.1* doesn't allow), simply open a group window and drag a group icon in. As with true Mac folders, a group's attributes and contents go with it, and its new status (as a child group) is recorded automatically. Other *Norton* procedures aren't so straightforward—instead of dragging things

Quest for a Counterpoint

by Bruce Kinnaird

NewWave and *Norton* were in town. Each claimed to be the best, and no desktop could hold them both. *PC World* dispatched Robert Luhn to oversee the showdown. A 10-year veteran of software wars, Luhn is tough but fair—a sort of Buford Pusser of the computing world. When the smoke had cleared from this shoot-out, however, we were shocked: *NewWave* lay riddled with holes, and even *Norton Desktop for Windows* was . . . just a shell.

Thinking perhaps Luhn himself might have been too quick on the trigger, we asked for second opinions. Miles B. Kehoe is the founder of Idea Engineering, a Silicon Valley engineering firm, the author of *NewWave and Windows: Getting It Right* (Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, New York, 1992), and former technical marketing manager for Hewlett-Packard's Personal Software Division. Brian Livingston is the president of a Seattle *Windows* consulting firm, the writer of the *Window Manager* column for *InfoWorld,* and the author of *Windows 3.1 Secrets* (IDG Books, San Mateo, California, 1992). Here's what they had to say.

Kehoe on NewWave Versus Norton

Robert Luhn's review provides a reasonably accurate comparison of *Norton Desktop for Windows* and *NewWave.* The real problem here is caused by the method HP has chosen to market *NewWave.* Earlier versions of *NewWave* were not sold as alternative shells for *Windows.* Rather, *NewWave* was originally envisioned as an object-oriented environment, extending the power of *Windows.* Users were confused by this positioning, so HP now calls *NewWave* something most users can relate to: a *Windows* shell.

As Luhn points out, *NewWave* can intimidate new users. It is intended for sites where many systems are networked together and managed by an MIS staff. *NewWave,* with its powerful Agent Task Language, allows knowledgeable users and programmers to make a *NewWave*-based PC significantly easier for novices to use and for the MIS staff to manage.

Livingston on NewWave Versus Norton

I spent several days installing and configuring *Norton Desktop* and *NewWave.* I thought I would find some redeeming factors in *NewWave* that would allow me to balance in some way the findings that Luhn expressed in his review, but as it turns out, my views don't differ.

With the new features of the *Windows 3.1* File Manager, it may just be possible to customize your own desktop to fit the way you work—without buying a *Windows* shell. But if your choice is between *Norton Desktop* and *NewWave,* you'll probably find *Norton Desktop* offers you the best utilities for your dollar and interferes the least with the way you work.

around, you'll have to open menus, fill in dialog boxes, and call on your knowledge of DOS more than once. But managing programs and *Norton* is doable.

NewWave is another story. According to one industry wag, *NewWave* is a religion, and you're either a believer or an infidel. After struggling with *NewWave*'s dogmatic approach to handling programs and files, you may quickly join the ranks of skeptics.

NewWave complicates things by classifying icons as either objects or tools. Objects are data files and the programs that create them (like *PageMaker*); tools are single-purpose applications like spelling checkers. Objects can be stored on the desktop or in folders, copied or shared, dropped in the trash can, and E-mailed across a network. Tools are stuck on the desktop and can't be placed in folders—a major organizational headache if you have a lot of games, utilities, and other miscellaneous programs.

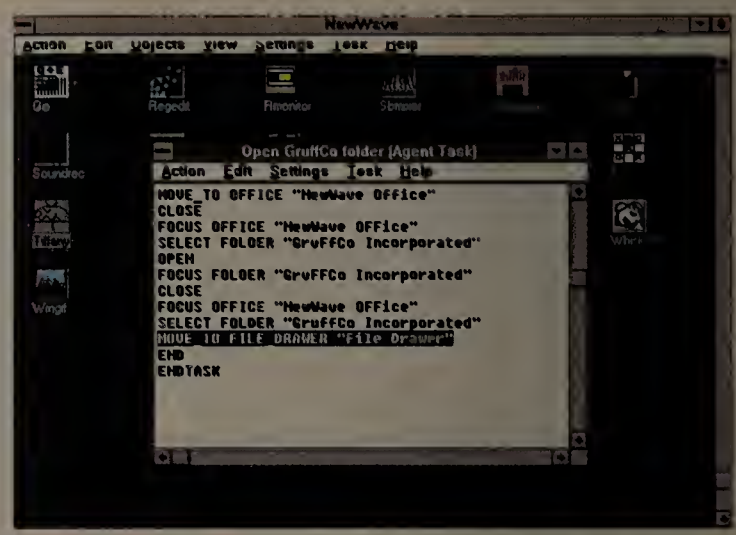
NEWWAVE IS ANOTHER STORY. NEWWAVE IS A RELIGION. AND YOU'RE EITHER A BELIEVER OR YOU'RE AN INFIDEL.

And there are bizarre exceptions. Objects like *Excel*, *WinWord*, and other general-purpose applications can't be placed on the desktop but are hidden in the cleverly named 'Create a New' menu. Click it, and up pops a window displaying the applications; if you double-click, say, *Excel*'s icon, the program won't load. You must first supply a file name that in turn generates an empty *Excel* object on the desktop. Double-click *that*, and *Excel* runs.

Other design decisions can also drive you batty. *NewWave*'s menu system is curiously organized—objects like *Excel* are found in the Objects menu, but the Find Object and Select All Objects commands are hidden in the Edit menu. Running multiple programs is problematic, because they're not listed in the Task List. Even removing a tool from the desktop is complicated. Instead of dragging the icon to the trash can as in *Norton*, you must open a copy of the desktop and select the icons you want to delete.

NewWave's one saving grace is its folders. They can hold as many as 200 objects (including other folders), and the desktop in turn can store 200 folders, as can a special file drawer. To fill a folder, just open it with a double-click and drag objects in. To copy a folder, select it and do a <Ctrl>-mouse drag. The only downsides: You can't place tools in a folder, and only one file drawer is available.

Winner: Norton Desktop



When you record a macro, NewWave generates the necessary code in a pop-up window.

File Management

When it comes to managing files, *Norton* and *NewWave* are as different as Ross Perot and Leo Buscaglia. *Norton* essentially offers a streamlined *Windows* File Manager. Instead of Microsoft's kludgy affair, you get an agile directory tree and multiple file panes that can view different drives and directories, which makes moving and copying data a breeze. To speed operations, there's even a configurable button bar that lists frequently used commands.

In *NewWave*'s object-oriented world, a traditional file manager is unnecessary. Once you transport data files onto the desktop, they're tracked for life. Since a data file is an object, it can be run easily from the desktop with a double-click, copied, linked to many folders and instantly updated across the environment à la OLE, and sent over a network. It's different but workable.

The snarl is getting data files onto the desktop. *NewWave* can automatically cull data files with the same extension and tuck them into folders. But if it doesn't identify the file extension with an installed program, it won't proceed—and *NewWave* is very finicky. For example, *WinWord* can easily read half a dozen file formats, but *NewWave* associates only DOC files with the program. To associate anything else—say, LET files—you must create a specific "bridge" file, which involves fighting through an endless stream of menus and dialog boxes. When you're done, you have two *WinWord* objects—one for DOC files and one for LET files. This design flaw seriously hampers *NewWave*'s usefulness.

In the drag-and-drop contest, *NewWave* is a distant second. You can place data files on the *NewWave* desktop, drag them to a printer icon, or dump them in a trash can, and that's about it. Worse, since the *NewWave* desktop can span several screens, getting a file at the bottom of the screen to the trash can or printer icon at the top means dragging, then scrolling, several times.

With *Norton*, drag-and-drop is a snap. To back up your hard disk, drag the drive icon over to the backup icon and let go of it; to scan a new file for viruses, pull it out of *Norton*'s file manager and drop it on the *AntiVirus* icon. The process isn't seamless—some "supported" files can't be displayed by *Norton*'s file viewer, for example, and drag-and-drop printing doesn't work with DOS applications. But by and large, *Norton* does it right.

Winner: Norton Desktop

SMART. AFFORDABLE LASER PRINTING FROM PANASONIC.

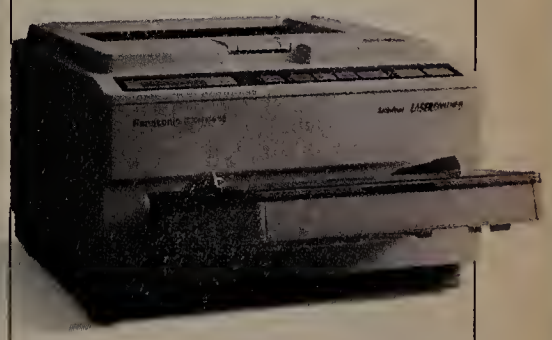
You may have noticed most personal laser printers are pretty much the same.

So although you'd like a personal laser to adapt to your way of working, it's mostly the other way around.

So, besides lots of fonts, speed, and paper capacity, we gave our KX-P4410 personal laser printer two features you'll find intelligent indeed. One lets you proof the first copy of a multiple printout, before outputting the remainder. The other is automatic shutdown, for those of you who use delayed printing. Together, they help you print intelligently. And complement the PCL 4-compatible 4410's full range of features that give you the look you want.

Like 28 internal fonts, side-loading font card. 512K standard memory, expandable to 4.5 megabytes. And flexible paper handling, with a 200-sheet multi-purpose cassette, accommodating letter and legal sized sheets plus envelopes—without changing cassettes. All this and a true 5 pages-per-minute print speed!

You'll find these same features on our PCL 5-compatible KX-P4430...and more! For example, 8 outline and 28 bit-mapped fonts; 1 MB RAM expandable to 5 MB; and our SatinPrint™ resolution enhancement.



Panasonic® personal laser printers. Performance by design. For the Panasonic dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at **1-800-742-8086.**

Panasonic
Office Automation

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles.

LPC-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card

Customizing

And the winner is . . . *Norton* again. Small wonder. *NewWave*'s interface isn't particularly malleable. You can add macros in one menu, control icon placement, dictate how some dialog boxes act, and that's about it. But with *Norton*, flexibility is everything.

For starters, you can whip through *Norton*'s Configuration menu and specify what tools should appear on the desktop and where, assign passwords, dictate when prompts appear, and so on. Next: Add programs to *Norton*'s launch menu. Simply open a fill-in-the-blanks dialog box, supply a name and executable file and path, and you're done.

Another step is modifying *Norton*'s own menus—a surprisingly easy task. The simplest approach is to take *Norton*'s existing menu and start modifying it. It's not exactly a graphical process—you pick supplied commands off a list, add custom ones on a command line, and so on. But even a programming-phobe like me quickly learned to change menu options, add completely new menus and commands, assign hot keys to menu options, and require passwords for just about anything. It's a little tricky managing the menu hierarchy, and as with all do-it-yourself programming, you can create endless loops and other digital half nelsons. But most intermediate *Windows* users can get the hang of it.

Those with a taste for *real* control can struggle with *Norton*'s macros and batch language. The macro recorder certainly beats *Windows*' own crippled version, but it's no *ProKey for Windows*. It records only keystrokes, and macros can easily run awry if the desktop differs even slightly from its state when the macro was recorded. With *Norton*'s batch language, you can create programs that prompt for information, display custom dialog boxes, issue DDE messages, create interactive training programs, and much more. But it's definitely for masochists—it's nongraphical, the syntax is fussy, and there's little in the way of debugging aids.

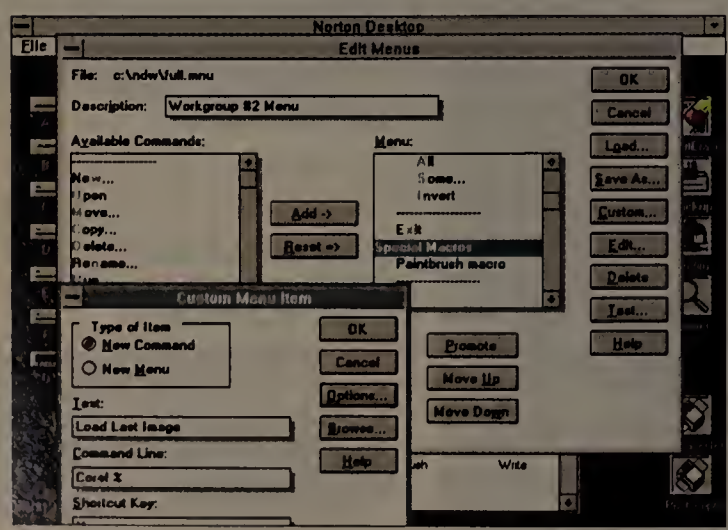
NewWave's macro recorder and language are a bit better. An experienced user can craft a macro that pulls data from an on-line financial data base, issues DDE commands that format it into an *Excel* report complete with graphs, and E-mails the entire bundle to selected users on the network. But like *Norton*'s offering, *NewWave*'s macro language isn't for dilettantes.

Winner: Norton Desktop

Utilities

Here *NewWave* ran out of bullets; it comes with a crude text editor, while *Norton* offers an impressive arsenal. You get full versions of *Norton Backup* and *Norton AntiVirus*, plus Disk Doctor (the hard disk repair module in *The Norton Utilities*), scientific and financial calculators, a file viewer, and more. It's a great deal—unless you already have backup and antivirus programs.

Winner: Norton Desktop



Creating custom Norton menus isn't impossible, but it's not graphical either.

Performance

Norton is no speed demon, but *NewWave* wins this reviewer's Golden Snail award. The reason, according to Hewlett-Packard engineers, is that *NewWave* is not unlike a data base, and a slow one at that. Do the simplest task—close a dialog box, move a folder, open a menu—and *NewWave* will poke around on your hard disk for 5, 10, even 15 seconds (and this on a 33-MHz 386, mind you). If you tell *NewWave* to add 50 *Word* documents to the desktop, take a coffee break. You'll have plenty of time.

Winner: Norton Desktop

Service and Support

Both Symantec and HP offer comparable and generous service and support: 60-day money-back guarantees, unlimited technical support, and so on. But when it comes to responsiveness and accuracy, Symantec clearly takes the lead. With HP, for example, instead of getting live human help, you often must leave messages on the voice-mail system—messages that aren't always returned. Worse, *NewWave* tech support sometimes gets crucial operations wrong, like associating a second file with an application, using bridges, and so on. *Norton Desktop* personnel, however, are Johnny-on-the-spot and well versed in the operation of their shell. They don't always get the answer right the first time, but eventually they do.

Winner: Norton Desktop

And the Winner Is . . .

. . . *Norton Desktop* by about 10 furlongs. *Norton* doesn't radically reform *Windows* or give it an object-oriented facelift, but it works, and it's far easier to learn and use. However, it doesn't merit a Best Buy. It's still oversized, difficult to configure, menu happy, and just a wee bit buggy. In short, it's a good value, but not a must-have.

Remember that when you buy a full-service shell like *Norton* or *NewWave*, you're buying into a philosophy you may not like—and kissing a lot of hard disk space good-bye. For many *Windows* users, such shells may be overkill. If you need simple program control or a better way of handling files, programs like *SideBar* may be a better bet.

Robert Luhn is a contributing editor and Bruce Kinnaird an associate editor for PC World. *They can be reached on PC World Online.*

Giant Savings For Windows Shoppers

INTRODUCTORY SALE PRICE
$49.95 s/p

That's right! You can save a full 50% off the price of our new XTree® for Windows™ file and disk management software. But you have to act fast to take advantage of this $49.95 price because quantities are limited to less than 1% of Windows users. After this special offer, XTree for Windows will sell for $99.00.

NEW! INCLUDES XTREE LINK FILE TRANSFER FEATURE

So try it! You'll be able to move and manage volumes, directories and files faster and with less effort than any other product. You can also create, extract and view ZIP archive files. And only XTree lets you view files from over 50 applications without running or even installing the application that created them. Open and manage as many windows as you want simultaneously. And we have added a new feature—XTree Link. This file transfer option allows you to seamlessly copy, view, move and manage your files between a PC and a laptop.

No Risk! You know the reputation of our DOS file manager, XTree Gold. We've given the same time and attention to XTree for Windows, delivering the best file and disk manager you can buy. And you'll get our normal 60 day money back guarantee.

So go to your nearest dealer and pick up a copy today, or call (800)438-8871 offer #120 to order now!

XTREE COMPANY

*This offer good for the first 50,000 units only. Percentage is based on estimated 10 million copies of Microsoft Windows. Shipping and applicable sales tax will be added to all orders placed direct with XTree Company. Offer available in U.S. and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. Dollars.

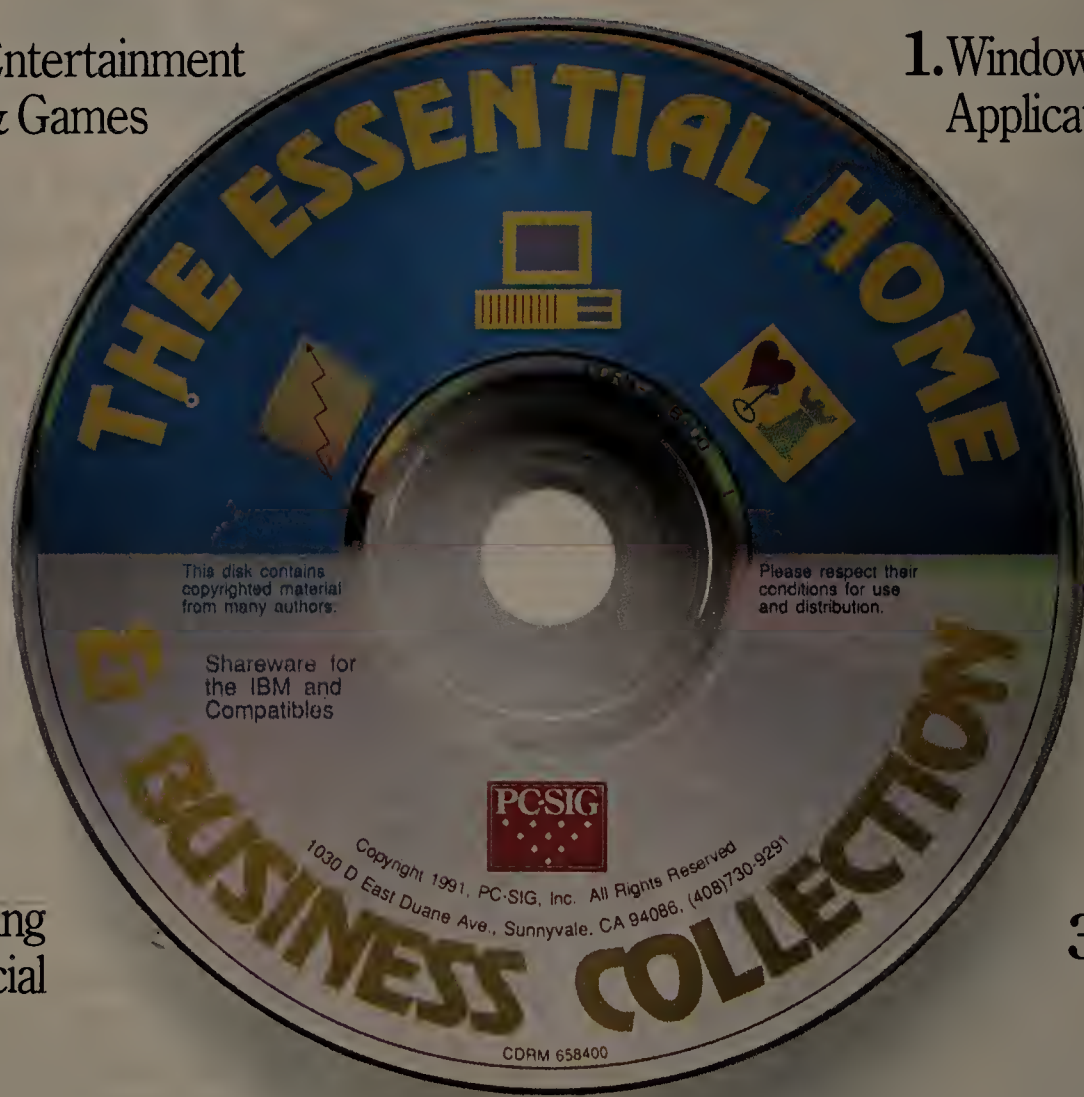
XTree is a registered trademark of XTree Company/Executive Systems, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Specification subject to change without notice.

Circle 237 on reader service card

Announcing Major Shareware That Has Come Full Circle.

7. Entertainment & Games

1. Windows™ Applications



6. Word Processing

2. Graphics, Drawing & CAD

5. Accounting & Financial

3. Spreadsheets

4. Databases & Mail Lists

368 Programs for only $59.95†

When it comes to shareware, no one offers as complete a selection of powerful and affordable programs as PC-SIG.

Example? *The Essential Home & Business Collection CD.*

Quality shareware that gives you everything you need to manage your business, your home and your free time. 120 software categories that eliminate the time and inconvenience of visiting computer stores and tracking down numerous developers to decide on what software best fits your needs.

For just $59.95† you get 368 different software products on one CD-ROM. Major shareware without the major investment. In fact, $10,000 worth of software is available to you on this single CD.

The Essential Home & Business Collection is compatible with all CD players. If you don't have a CD player we'll sell you one for as little as $435.††

Call today to get more software than you ever thought possible, for less money than you ever thought possible.

1-800-762-2974

ORDERS ONLY - 7AM-5PM PDT

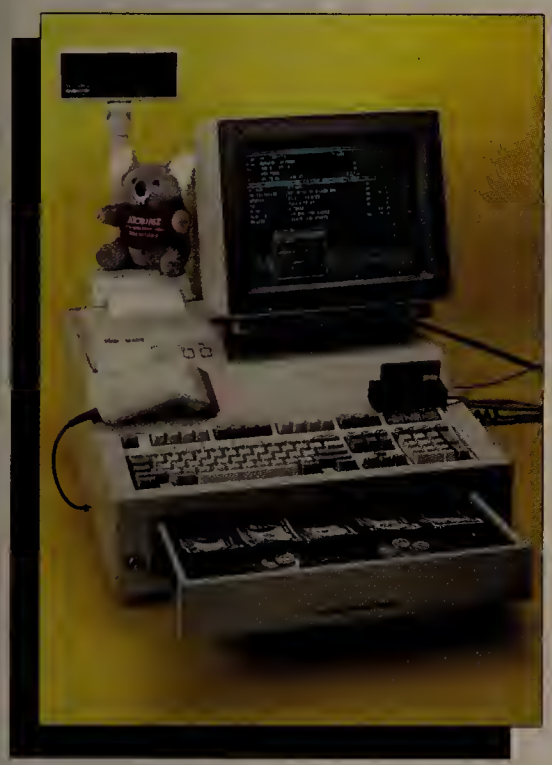
PC-SIG

PC-SIG also offers the Library on CD-ROM. Over 800MB of shareware on one CD for only $179. †Does not include $3 shipping and handling charge. ††For information on CD-ROM player and other PC-SIG products, call 1-800-245-6717. If shareware is found useful, separate registration payment to the author is required. PC-SIG is an ASP approved vendor. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 PC-SIG. All rights reserved.

Circle 230 on reader service card

AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS!

Business solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!



MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price.

★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ **MicroBiz** offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business. ★ All **MicroBiz** products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

SPECIAL OFFER
$29.95
- Retail Controller Demo with manual
- "How to Computerize your Business" Book
- BizBear

MicroBiz solutions start at $179.95. BizBear included.

- automatic credit card authorization
- bar code compatibility
- color/size matrix
- multiple pricing levels
- links to One-Write Plus and Great Plains
- track inventory by size/color/style
- mailing labels
- track customer history
- daily closeout reports
- accepts split tender
- view in-stock status
- receiving reports
- pop-up calculator
- built-in word processor
- dBase compatible files
- pull down menus
- pop-up windows
- 99 levels of password protection
- tracks promotional sales
- prints bar code labels
- reorder reports
- extensive sales reports
- item/invoice discounts
- tracks sales by employees
- set limited-time promos
- works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- Multiuser version and source code
- available compiled with Clipper

Save Money... Computerize!

Your MicroBiz Controller will pay for itself 3 times over. The Controller will reduce inventory carrying costs, speed up customer checkout, and reduce theft, giving you up to 300% return! We want you to see for yourself how easy it is to computerize with our Controller.

- **Increase your sales and profits**
- **Cut your costs**
- **Designed for first time computer users**
- **Has more features than any other system at half the price**
- **Supported and sold by over 4,000 dealers nationwide**
- **Speeds invoice preparation, increases profits/reduces theft**
- **Over 60,000 installations nationwide**

MicroBiz Dealers Wanted!

If you like computers, you can make a bundle!

MicroBiz Corporation, the nation's leading developer of point-of-sale software, is looking for qualified dealers to meet the customer demand for business automation solutions.

- **Unlimited earnings potential**
- **FREE step-by-step marketing manual**
- **FREE sales leads**
- **Unlimited telephone support**
- **24 hour BBS 914-425-6440 (9600 baud)**
- **FREE demo software**
- **Monthly Dealer Newsletter**
- **Co-op programs for advertising, trade shows and direct mail**

MicroBiz™

800-637-8268

IBM Business Partner

Overnight Software Delivery

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

500 Airport Executive Park • Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

Circle 168 on reader service card

Best of the Rest

Coming Soon to a Desktop Near You

Norton Desktop and *NewWave* were the first full-featured *Windows 3.1* shells on the market, but that doesn't mean they're the best, or that they can rest on their laurels. All of these programs work with *Windows 3.0* and *3.1*; compatible versions should be shipping by the time you read this. Here are some quick snapshots of these forthcoming shells, with likely version numbers noted.

AttiTools 2.0

AttiTools isn't an integrated shell but a loosely connected group of utilities. The key modules are *Dragnet*, a Boolean full-text search program; a *Windows*-like file manager that adds encryption and data compression; and a program launcher. Integration among the utilities is largely limited to passing results (such as file lists) via DDE.

Shells for the Rest of Us

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	AttiTools 1.01	HotWin 2.0a	PubTech File Organizer 3.1D	Salvation 1.1	SideBar 1.1	WinTools 1.0b
Standard features						
List price	$99.95	$99	$149.95	$69.95	$69.99	$149
RAM required (K)	260	156	50	200	160	120
Hard disk space required	1MB	330K	1.6MB	1MB	200K	1.3MB
Selective install/uninstall	○	○	○	○	○	○
Uninstall option	○	○[1]	○[1]	○	●	●
On-line help	●	○	●	●	○	●
On-line tutorial	○	○	○	○	○	●
Compatibility						
Windows 3.1	●	●	●	●	●	●
Windows 3.0	●	●	●	●	●	●
Runs in real mode (Windows 3.0)	○	○	●	○	○	●
Applicotion shortcut keys	◒	●	○	○	●	○
Start-up group	●	●	○	●	○	●
Working directory	●	●	○	○	●	●
Drag-and-drap	○	○	●	○	●	●
Mouse retained by windawed DOS application	●	○	○	○	●	○
DDE support	●	○	○	●	●	●
OLE support	○	○	○	○	●	○
TrueType support	○	○	●	○	○	●
Multimedia Extensions	○	○	○	○	○	●
Supported networks						
Banyan's VINES	●	●	●	●	●	●
LAN Manager 2.1 ond later versions	●	●	●	●	●	●
NetWare 2.15 and loter versions	●	●	●	●	●	●
Program management						
Reploces Program Manager	○	○	●	●	●	●
Replaces Task List	○	●	○	○	●	●
Nested groups/folders	○	○	●	○	○	●
View graups/folders as menu list	●	●	●	○	●	◒
Long group/folder names	●	●	○	○	●	●
Runnable start-up groups	○	○	●	○	○	●
Customizoble button bar	◒	○	○	◒	○	●
View opplicotions os menu list	●	●	○	○	●	◒
Possword protect groups, icons, menus	◒	○	○	○	○	●
Customizable menus	○	●	◒	○	◒	○

With the release of *3.1*-compatible *AttiTools 2.0,* the file manager becomes a floating button bar that offers drag-and-drop file manipulation. One tool uses *Windows'* Object Packager to create compound documents that draw data from *Windows* and DOS files. You can also drop files found by *Dragnet* on file manager buttons for instant action.

HotWin 3.1

Like *AttiTools, HotWin* is a *Windows* sidekick. But it's mostly menu driven—which in some cases is a plus. Press the right mouse button, and up pops a handy customizable menu listing applications, groups, and files that you can run with a single click. You can also link just about anything to a hot key and even load another program while in a full-screen DOS application.

Another plus is *HotWin*'s "virtual desktop"—a tic-tac-toe graphical rendering of the Task List that lets you load programs into different work spaces and switch between them by clicking the appropriate pane. *HotWin*'s file manager, however, is even worse than *Windows',* and configuring menus means slogging through poorly organized dialog boxes.

The upcoming *HotWin 3.1* irons out wrinkles and adopts more *Windows 3.1* goodies—including more drag-and-drop operations. Need to locate an XLS file while in *Excel?* Run the file finder, and then drag the found file into *Excel* for instant loading. Configuring *HotWin* menus is also a drag-and-drop affair,

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	AttiTools 1.01	HotWin 2.0a	PubTech File Organizer 3.1D	Salvation 1.1	SideBar 1.1	WinTools 1.0b
Program management (continued)						
Custom nested menus	○	●	○	○	○	○
Save/restore desktop	○	●	●	○	○	◒
File management						
Replaces File Manager	●	◒	●	●	●	●
Drag-and-drop file copy/move	●	○	●	○	●	●
Drag-and-drop file loading	○	○	●	○	●	●
Drag-and-drop printing	○	○	◒ [2]	○	●	●
Drag-and-drop deletion	●	○	●	○	●	●
Drag data files onto desktop	○	○	●	○	○	●
Password protect files, directories	◒ [3]	○	○	●	○	◒ [4]
Lock out file/drive/network functions	◒	○	◒	○	○	●
Long file names	○	○	●	○	○	●
Open multiple drive windows	●	○	●	●	●	●
Customizable menus	○	●	○	○	○	○
File finder	●	●	●	●	○	●
Text search	●	○	●	○	○	○
Number of file viewers	16	none	none	4	none	2
Right mouse button support	●	●	○	●	●	●
Utilities						
Enhanced macro processor/language	○	○	○	○	○	◒ [5]
Batch language	○	○	○	○	○	○
Icon library	○	○	● [6]	● [7]	○	● [8]
Screen saver	○	●	● [9]	● [9]	○	●
Virtual desktop	○	●	○	○	○	●
Trash can	●	○	●	○	○	●
Unerase	●	○	●	●	○	●
File compression	●	○	○	○	○	○
Service and support						
Money-back guarantee	30 days	30 days [10]	30 days [11]	30 days	60 days	unlimited
Unlimited free support	●	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-free number	●	○	○	○	○	○
Daily support (hours)	10.5	8	8	9	11	10
On-line support	●	●	●	○	●	●
Fax support	●	●	●	●	●	●

[1] Manual lists files to remove.
[2] ASCII files only.
[3] Files only.
[4] Indirectly by restricting directory view.
[5] No keystroke recorder included.
[6] 160 icons.
[7] 318 icons.
[8] 200 icons.
[9] Will not blank full-screen DOS sessions.
[10] 20 percent restocking fee.
[11] Dealer sales only.

and you can create any number of hot keys for running programs or performing *HotWin* functions.

PubTech File Organizer 4.0

Long before *Norton Desktop* or even *Windows 3.0* existed, there was *PubTech File Organizer.* In 1989 when *Windows 2.*xx users were struggling with the MS-DOS Executive, *PubTech* offered a stunningly Macintosh-like, icon-driven, drag-and-drop environment for *Windows.* Double-click the drive icons on the *PubTech* desktop, and up popped a window filled with directory folders just like on the Mac. Double-click a data file in a folder, and the source application and file were loaded together. Drag a text file to the desktop printer icon, and voilà—the file was printed. Drag it to the on-screen trash can, and the file was purged. The program came with a passel of utilities, a desktop save command, and more. In short, *PubTech File Organizer* was years ahead of its time.

PubTech's Mac-like desktop offers goodies such as folders and drag-and-drop printing.

The current version, *3.1D,* offers all the above and more, but version 4.0 (due by the end of 1992) is a real leap forward. The word is *extensibility*—you'll be able to modify not only *PubTech*'s menus but those of *Windows* and *Windows* applications. Another neat trick will be *trays*—custom windows that can hold anything from print functions to drive icons to menu options. *PubTech* looks to be a strong alternative to both *Norton* and *WinTools.*

Salvation 2.0

Salvation's name may be a bit of hubris on Vitesse's part, but this low-cost shell does provide a fair amount for the money. You can create custom on-screen buttons that launch DOS and *Windows* programs; password protect subdirectories; add custom options to *Salvation*'s menus; undelete files; call on screen blankers and alarms; and more. *Salvation* more or less integrates program and file management. The main screen shows buttons that load programs, a minimal directory/file list, and a few buttons for switching quickly to the DOS prompt or Program Manager, exiting *Windows,* and so on. But to do real file management, you must bypass the desktop for a separate menu option that opens dual directory windows.

Salvation's desktop holds program buttons, a file manager, and other one-click options.

With version 2.0, the program will fully exploit drag-and-drop functions for printing, moving/copying, and probably file viewing. File compression will be built into almost everything, so you can copy and compress files, run compressed files, and so on.

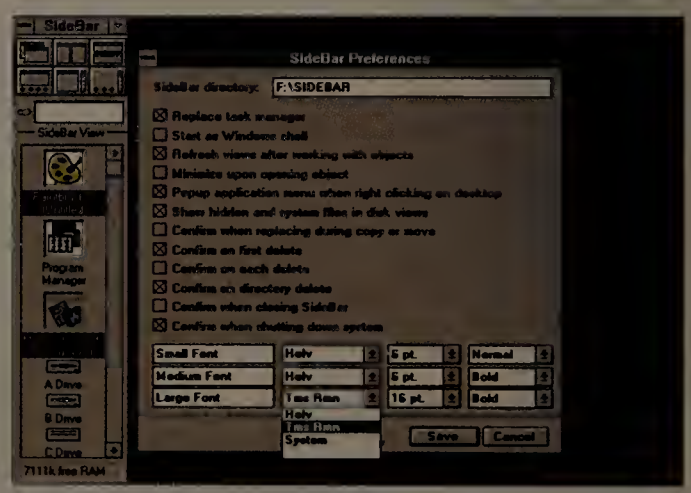
SideBar 2.0

Everything about *SideBar* shouts "less is more": This Gabby Hayes for *Windows* comes with a 40-page manual that's almost unnecessary. *SideBar* is simple and direct. As the name implies, it's a vertical box that holds key program and file management functions. You get a built-in DOS prompt, selectable drive and program icons, a simple directory tree and file list, and RAM and disk status. From *SideBar*'s single menu, you can dictate what options appear, run groups and programs off a one-click menu, control file associations, and dictate other *SideBar* settings. *SideBar 2.0* offers some cool *3.1* enhancements: You can drag files out of *SideBar* and embed them in any OLE-aware application, drop files on "smart objects" like a trash can or printer icon, create custom tool bars, and more. As *Windows* sidekicks go, *SideBar* could be a winner.

WinTools 1.1

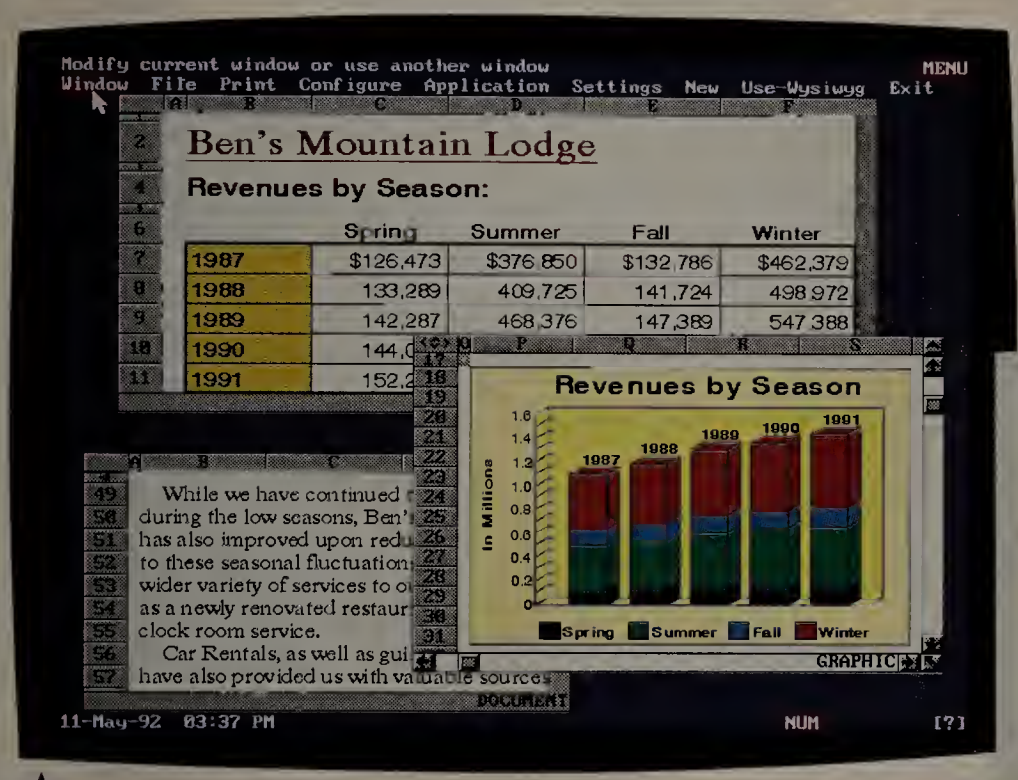
If you're hooked on menus, keyboard shortcuts, and other *Windows* aids, check out other shells. But if you want a taste of *Windows 4.0*—which promises to be a totally mouse-driven, object-oriented, drag-and-drop environment—*WinTools* is your baby.

WinTools' desktop holds a few groups and a sidebar that contains a *Norton*-like file manager, copy function, trash can, and other tools. Almost everything is done via drag-and-drop. To change a program's attributes, you drop its icon



SideBar packs window arrangement icons, a DOS prompt, and program and drive icons.

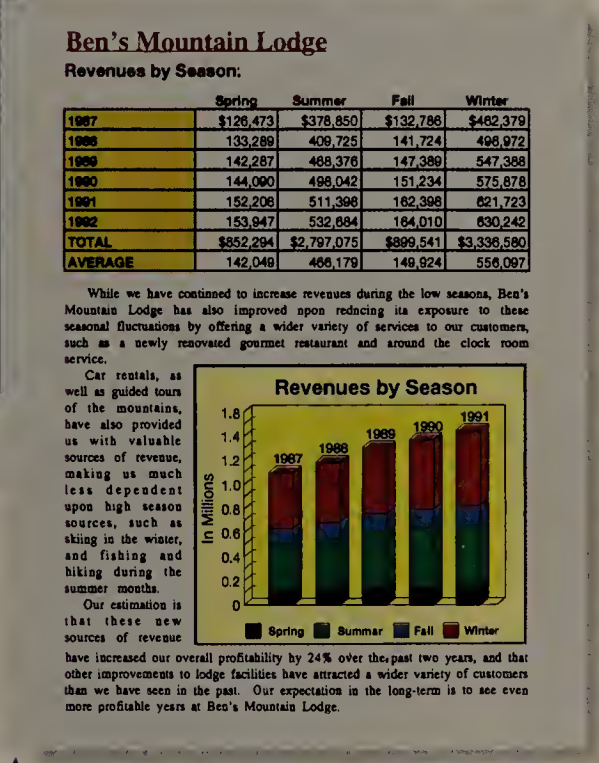
Unlike most symphonies, this one needs to be seen to be appreciated.



With our new WYSIWYG interface, you can easily create graphs, draw lines and add arrows, shading and color to your letters and reports.

Symphony windows let you perform different tasks side by side on screen in a DOS environment. Just choose the size and number of windows you want to display.

Now Symphony comes with full mouse support, so clicking from window to window is a breeze.



Ben's Mountain Lodge

Revenues by Season:

	Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter
1987	$126,473	$378,850	$132,786	$462,379
1988	133,289	409,725	141,724	498,972
1989	142,287	468,376	147,389	547,388
1990	144,090	498,042	151,234	575,878
1991	152,206	511,398	162,398	621,723
1992	153,947	532,684	164,010	630,242
TOTAL	$852,294	$2,797,075	$899,541	$3,336,580
AVERAGE	142,049	466,179	149,924	556,097

While we have continued to increase revenues during the low seasons, Ben's Mountain Lodge has also improved upon reducing its exposure to these seasonal fluctuations by offering a wider variety of services to our customers, such as a newly renovated gourmet restaurant and around the clock room service.

Car rentals, as well as guided tours of the mountains, have also provided us with valuable sources of revenue, making us much less dependent upon high season sources, such as skiing in the winter, and fishing and hiking during the summer months.

Our estimation is that these new sources of revenue have increased our overall profitability by 24% over the past two years, and that other improvements to lodge facilities have attracted a wider variety of customers than we have seen in the past. Our expectation in the long-term is to see even more profitable years at Ben's Mountain Lodge.

Look great on screen and paper, thanks to eight scalable Bitstream® fonts in more than 200 sizes and styles.

Introducing Symphony Release 3.

Symphony® from Lotus® has always been the one integrated DOS software package for all your business needs. But now this popular program, which features powerful spreadsheet, database, word processing, communications and graphics environments, is really something to see.

It features a new WYSIWYG environment, an on-line tutorial and context-sensitive Help, which make the program even easier to use. Our improved file Viewer lets you preview files before retrieving them. Our new Auditor helps you analyze and document complex worksheet logic. And this release works with all earlier versions of Symphony and recent versions of 1-2-3® for DOS.

For a closer look, see your Lotus Authorized Reseller. For a free auto demo or to order your upgrade from Lotus, **call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6915.***

Symphony Release 3. Sounds good, doesn't it?

Lotus Symphony

*Please have your credit card product package ready when you call. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Symphony, Lotus, and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

on the Size tool and fill in a dialog box. To create a nested group, you drop the parent group's icon on the copy tool and then configure the generated child group. To manage programs, you send the Task List packing and use a graphical virtual desktop instead. You can even create custom button bars for applications that lack them.

It's a flexible environment and a step ahead of Microsoft, so the upcoming 1.1 version won't need to add much in the way of *Windows 3.1* functionality. In fact, *WinTools 1.1* will add back doors for old *Windows* and DOS hands: more keyboard support (including shortcuts), an <F1> help key, plus more help all the way around and more sample tool bars to get you started on customizing the *WinTools* environment.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

WHERE TO BUY

AttiTools 1.01
Attitash Software Inc.
20 Trafalgar Sq.
Nashua, NH 03063
800/736-4198, 603/882-4809, 603/882-4936 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $99.95
Reader service no. 651

HotWin 2.0a
Abacist Software Co.
5580 La Jolla Blvd. #340
La Jolla, CA 92037
800/729-3597, 619/488-3929, 619/483-9713 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $99, upgrade $20
Reader service no. 652

NewWave 4.0
Hewlett-Packard Co.
974 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/554-1305, 408/720-3560 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $195, upgrade $49
Reader service no. 653

The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/441-7234, 408/253-9600, 408/255-3344 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $179, upgrade $49
Reader service no. 654

PubTech File Organizer 3.1D
Publishing Technologies, Inc.
500 Capital of Texas Hwy. N, Bldg. 8
Austin, TX 78746
512/328-2483, 512/329-5642 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149.95; upgrade $20 (disk only), $40 (disk and manual)
Reader service no. 655

Salvation 1.1
Vitesse, Inc.
P.O. Box 929
La Puente, CA 91747-0929
800/777-7344, 818/813-1270, 818/813-1273 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $69.95, upgrade from 1.0 $10
Reader service no. 656

SideBar 1.1
Paper Software, Inc.
467 Rte. 208
New Paltz, NY 12561
914/255-0056, 914/255-7572 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $39.99
Reader service no. 657

WinTools 1.0b
Tool Technology Publishing
1125 A St. #107
San Rafael, CA 94901
415/459-3700, 415/459-1079 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149
Reader service no. 658

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

Make the Rose Connection

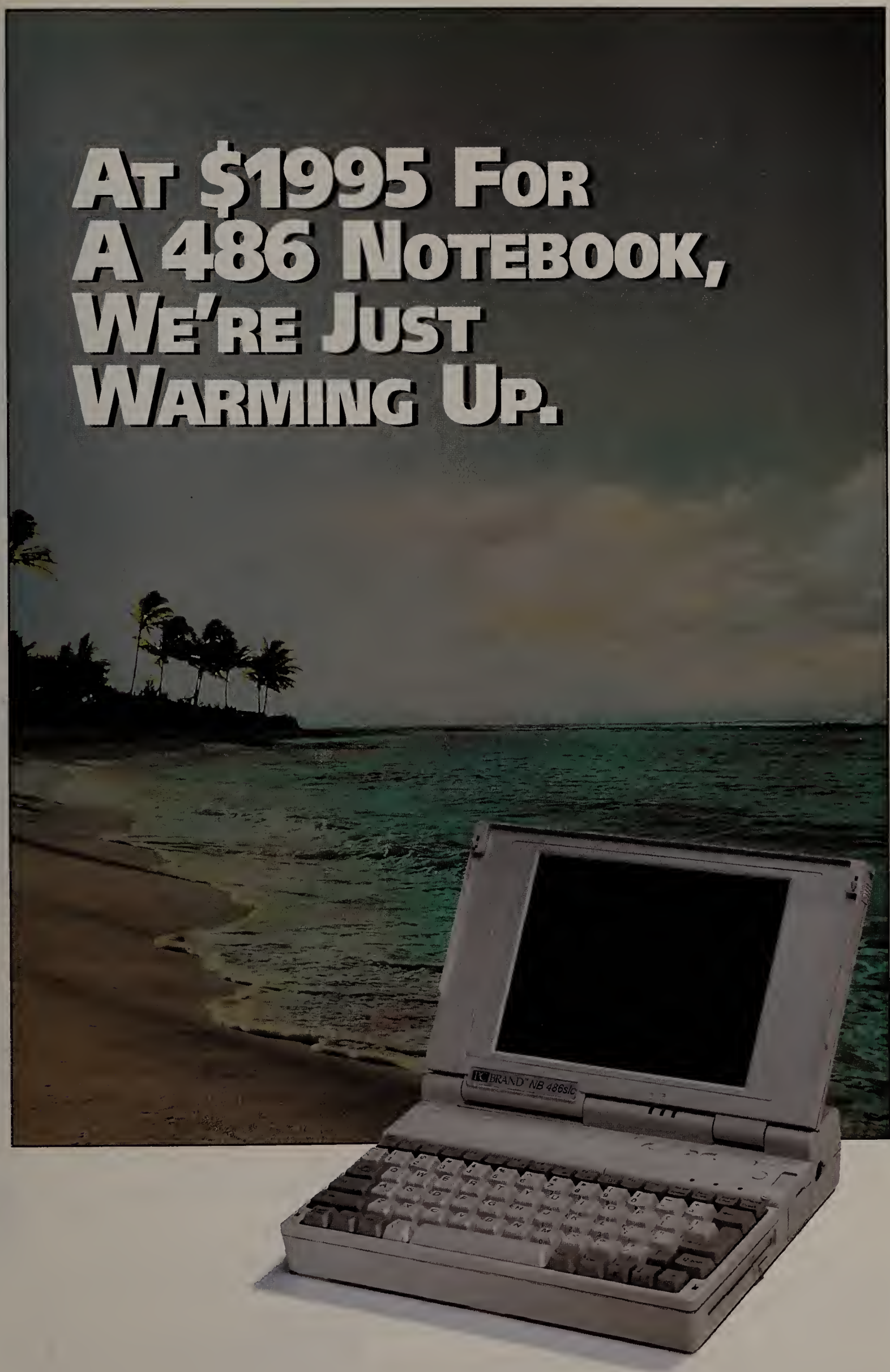
ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

Circle 198 on reader service ca


AT $1995 FOR
A 486 NOTEBOOK,
WE'RE JUST
WARMING UP.
TC BRAND NB 486slc

THE HEATWAVE CONTINUES.

THE LEADER SERIES:

DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR, MORE FEATURES, MORE PERFORMANCE, MORE SATISFACTION.

$1295 486/25
LEASE: $50/MONTH

$1495 386/40 Cache
LEASE: $57/MONTH

$1695 486/33 Cache
LEASE: $60/MONTH

$2195 486/DX2-50 Cache
LEASE: $78/MONTH

$2495 486/DX2-66 Cache
LEASE: $95/MONTH

ALL THIS AND MU

Everything you need to ex
in computing. Order the M
Leader Series, and we

• Sound Blaster Pro audio card from C
ROM drive; MPC compliant • Top qual
volume, bass & treble boost controls
Bookshelf® for Windows Multime
Encyclopedia • Sherlock

While PC Brand 486 notebook prices are red hot, our Leader Series desktop values are positively scorching. That's because the PC Brand Leader systems give you more than 486 power at 386SX prices. They're also loaded with performance and convenience features that make them the very best value available, including 105MB hard drive (larger capacities available), high speed cache memory* and Super VGA color monitor.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

THE PC/COMPUTING 200 BEST PC PRODUCTS 1992

Now low-price doesn't mean dead end.

Our competitors' so-called 'value' product lines cut costs by cutting corners in qualit and expandability. And those all-important "extras" are just that - extra, if they're offered at all.

Fortunately, you'll find the attention to detail that PC Brand is famous for throughout the Leader Series. Five expansion slots, 4 solidly-built drive bays, upgradable processors and a serious, 200 watt power supply make Leaders the systems to grow with.* Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0 are preloaded to make you more productive, more quickly. And for a limited time only you can get MS WORKS included free.

Leader systems mean quality throughout.

Le der systems are engineered, not just assembled, here in the USA. With the high quality

• Custom gurations available. • Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted. • One-year 100% parts and abor warranty. • Free one-year on-sit the right end specifications and prices without notification. • All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies. • Rates businesse . Tower systems also available. • *3 expansion slots, no cache memory, or upgradable processor on Leader 486/25. • ** Landmark performance chart 1992 PC Brand, 405 Science

Systems Include:†

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 105MB IDE, 16ms drive
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA, 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots
- Upgradable processor
- Turbo button and key lock
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS Windows™ 3.1 and MS-DOS® 5 pre-loaded
- MS WORKS™ for Windows

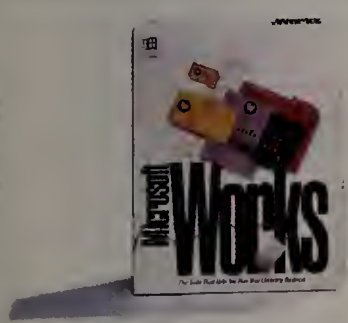
† Specifications for all Leader systems except 486/25 which has 2MB RAM expandable to 16 MB, 16-bit SVGA, 512KB, 3 expansion slots, not upgradable.

TIMEDIA, $599.

erience the hottest new trend
ltimedia Option with your
factory install it free!

tive Labs • High capacity internal CD-
stereo speakers with internal amplifier;
atteries not included) • MS Works &
• Software Toolworks® Illustrated
olmes Interactive Game.

Leader system shown with optional multi-media package



For a limited time only you can receive MS WORKS free. MS WORKS includes a word processor, spreadsheet, and database management

craftsmanship, reliability and support you'd expect from a design-oriented company with nearly a decade of experience in the PC business.

Our low prices and 30-day, no-questions asked moneyback guarantee make Leader systems easy to buy. Our 100% parts and labor coverage and free on-site service for one year, unlimited toll-free phone and FAX technical support, and on-line bulletin board support make Leaders easy to keep. And our knowledgeable, friendly salespeople make us easy to like.

Don't just take our word for it.

Our obsession with total customer satisfaction led *PC Computing* to award PC Brand "a perfect 10 in performance", "a perfect 10 in price", and "the best service and support in its group" in its prestigious *PCC 200* review in June, 1992.

The Leader Series from PC Brand. Get 'em while they're hot.

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

The People's Choice.

vice on desktop and tower systems is available to most locations in the United States. • PC Brand reserves
ed on a 36-month open-ended lease. • Call for additional leasing options. • Leasing available to qualified
e, Moorpark, CA 93021

It's 120 Megabytes in the Shade

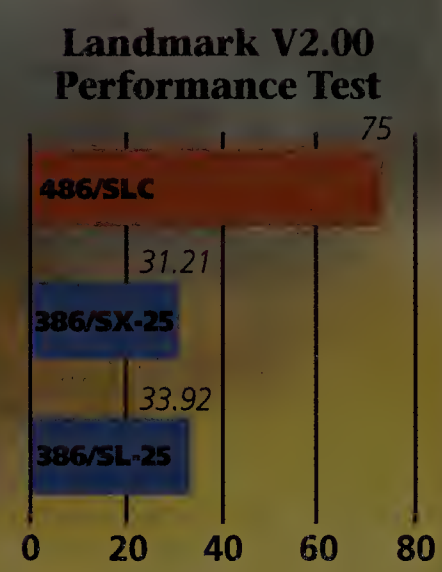
486/SLC, 120MB Notebook $1995

LEASE: $76/MONTH

Systems Include:

- 120MB IDE, drive
- 486/SLC, 25MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- Internal 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit 9" LCD screen
- 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades
- Supports an external VGA monitor
- Expansion bus connector
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- Power management features
- NiCad battery and power adapter
- Full-size keyboard, inverted"T" cursor key layout, 12 function keys
- External port for keyboard or numeric keypad
- MS-DOS 5 and MS Windows 3.1 pre-loaded
- 8.66" x 11" x 2.08", 6.5 lb.
- ***Includes leather carrying case***

80MB IDE drive also available



How hot is it? We're making the PC Brand 486/SLC notebook sizzle with a massive 120 Megabyte hard drive. While keeping the price at a very cool $1995.

This 486 notebook's advanced technology features deliver state of the art convenience, as well as power. With 2-1/2 times the rated performance of the 386/SX-25*, our 486SLC processor provides impressive power, without consuming it.

The PC Brand 486/SLC is more powerful and more expandable than other leading notebooks. With memory upgradable to 16 MB (twice as much as the competition), optional modem or FAX/modem, and enough external ports to accommodate an external VGA monitor and keyboard / numeric keypad. And set up your notebook to suit any situation with options such as an automobile adapter, portable mouse, spare NiCad battery, and expansion chassis.

With all this and our 30-day moneyback guarantee, total support, and friendly assistance that PC Brand is famous for, you've got it made in the shade.

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392
In Mexico: 95-800-722-7263
Sales Hours: M-F 7am-9pm Sat 10am-4pm Central Time
FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes.

The People's Choice.

WINDOWS THE WAY YOU WANT IT

THIRTY LOW-COST UTILITIES TO TRANSFORM YOUR WINDOWS ENVIRONMENT INTO A HOME AWAY FROM HOME. BY DANIEL TYNAN

TOM CUSHWA

NOBODY EVER CLAIMED that *Windows* was perfect. In fact, Microsoft's graphical interface has succeeded in spawning an entire cottage industry of enhancement products that strive to make *Windows* a nicer place to live.

If you're an ambitious *Windows* remodeler, you can install a shell such as *Norton Desktop* or *NewWave* (see "The Windows Shell Game") and never have to look at *Windows'* Program Manager or File Manager again. If you're interested in more selective changes—editing your icons, programming your mouse, or replacing *Windows'* clumsy File Manager, Task List, or Program Manager, for example—you can take your pick from among the 30 utilities described here.

These programs, all compatible with *Windows 3.1*, are some of our favorites. They're available commercially (see "Buyers' Guide: Windows Shareware" in August for more low-cost utilities) and cost $150 or less—most much less. While we've attempted to group programs by category, overlap is unavoidable: It's hard, for instance, to find a program launcher that doesn't offer some file management, or a file manager that won't let you start applications. Think of it as getting a bonus.

Of course, how you like your interface is a matter of taste, and not all these utilities will be right for you. But if a category heading intrigues you, check it out. There's sure to be something here to make *Windows* feel a bit more like home.

CURSOR AND ICON TOOLS

Anyone who's lugged a laptop is familiar with the Case of the Disappearing Cursor. And if you've ever stalked your favorite DOS app through a forest of generic program icons, you know the limits of *3.1*'s icon library. These utilities offer cursors and icons that stand out on the dimmest notebook screen or most crowded desktop—as well as tools to edit, manage, and replace them.

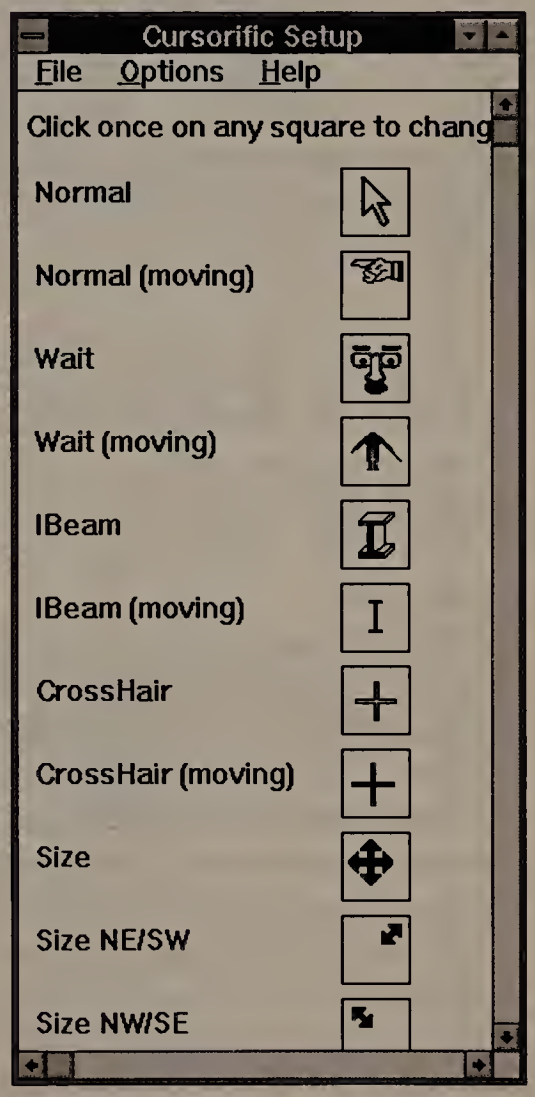
Cursorific Professional 2.0

Windows' standard pointer, hourglass, I-beam, and other cursors give new meaning to the word *boring. Cursorific* can enliven your desktop with a clever black-and-white replacement cursor. Choices range from a quiver of arrows to rockets, elephants, and famous personalities, including animation: Watch a clock dial spin or Groucho's eyes roll as you wait for *Excel* to load. AApex Software Corp.; 800/728-7650, 702/324-4580, 702/324-4578 (fax). List price: $69.95.

Reader service no. 610

Magic Cursor II

If you're tired of playing "now you see it, now you don't" with your cursor, *Magic Cursor* has a few tricks to show you. You can enlarge the cursor with a click of a button, choose movable cross hairs that extend the length and width of the screen, or have the cursor leave a trail of shadow images as it glides across your applications. A hot-key combo



Cursorific gives you hundreds of replacements for Windows' small set of cursors, including animated ones.

turns your cursor into a magnifying glass, doubling the size of text beneath it. Pick from a library of nearly 300 cursors, or customize your own with *MC*'s editor. Fanfare Software; 818/886-8787 818/886-2250 (fax). List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 611

hDC Icon Designer 2.0

Looking to create icons with a personal touch? *Icon Designer 2.0* lets you edit and combine existing icons, capture icon-size bits of screen, or create your own images from scratch. The program provides a modest library of icons; you can also import and modify icons from *Windows* EXE and DLL files. hDC Computer Corp.; 206/885-5550, 206/881-9770 (fax). List price: $59.95.

Reader service no. 612

hDC Icon Designer is loaded with colorful images that you can blow up, edit, and combine with others.

Icon Do-It 1.07
Icon Tamer Professional 2.07

Customizing your desktop doesn't get any easier than with *Icon Do-It*. Just highlight the icon you want to replace, and choose from a gallery of 200 program icons and 50 cursors. You can also pull icons from *Windows* ICO files or use one of *Do-It*'s 17 animated images. An animated screen saver turns your idle cursor into a bird, spider, or tornado churning across your desktop. True icon worshippers should consider *Icon Tamer Professional*, which provides more than 1000 images, as well as icon editor and screen capture utilities. Moon Valley Software; 602/375-9502, 602/993-4950 (fax). List price: *Icon Do-It* $29.95, *Icon Tamer Professional* $69.95.

Reader service no. 613

IconLink 2.0

IconLink automatically rounds up every icon on your hard disk—including those in EXE and DLL files—and herds them into manageable groups. To replace an existing program icon, open a group window and drop the new icon on top of the old one. You can drag icons between groups and save individual images as ICO files for use with an icon editor. PC Windows; 800/488-5332, 818/991-5332. List price: $29.95.

Reader service no. 614

DESKTOP EXTENDERS

Run multiple programs under *Windows*, and your screen fills up like a subway at rush hour. Pretty soon you're stuck mousing around between half a dozen overlapping windows or constantly <Alt>-<Tab>-ing to get to the app you want. Before you spring for a 20-inch monitor, take a look at one of these programs. They'll help you organize your work space or at least make your screen seem bigger than it really is.

More Windows 3.0

With *Windows*, the more screen you get, the better—especially when you're viewing big spreadsheets or running applications side by side. *More Windows* won't make your monitor bigger, but it can make getting to distant screen real estate a lot quicker. While *More Windows* draws what looks like a normal 640 by 480 display, it actually creates a "virtual" screen in RAM up to 66 percent larger. To access the hidden parts of your screen, drag your mouse to the edge—the screen pans along with it, much faster than using *Windows*' scroll bars. Aristosoft Inc.; 800/338-2629, 800/426-8288 (California), 510/426-5355. List price: $99.

Reader service no. 615

Rooms

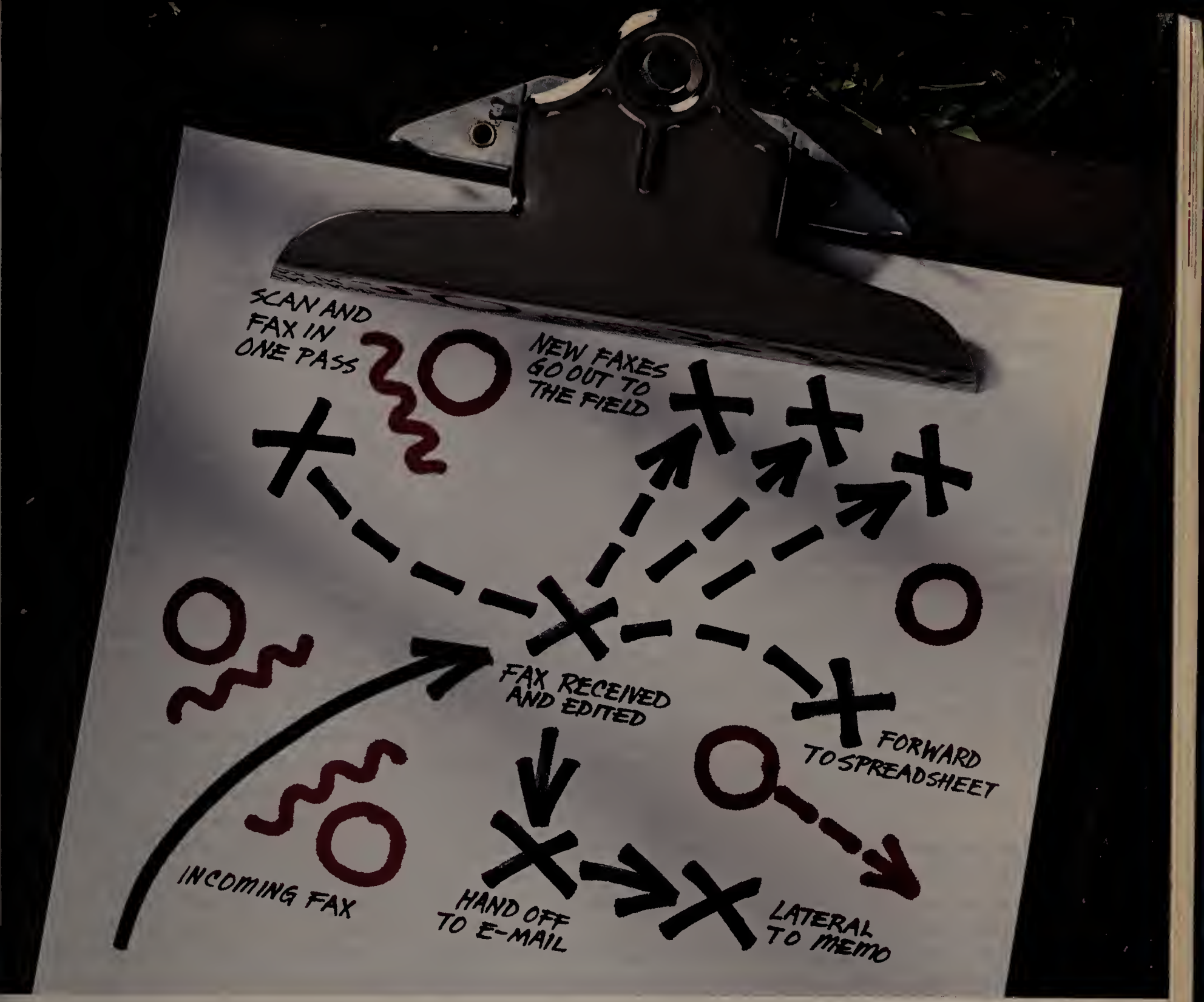
If you believe there's no place like home, *Rooms* should make you happy, because it makes running multiple apps a lot homier. Here you create a suite of virtual desktops, or rooms, and furnish them with applications. Run Program Manager in one room, *1-2-3 for Windows* in another, and *WordPerfect* in a third, then slip easily between them via "doors." You can have *Rooms* load all your apps at start-up and create buttons with descriptive names for quick file loading. A handsome overview lets you survey the floor plan and drag objects from one room to another. Xerox Corp.; 800/626-6775. List price: $99.

Reader service no. 616

WideAngle 2.0

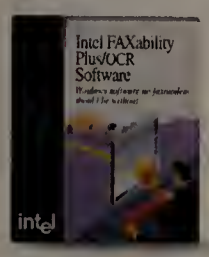
Like *Rooms*, *WideAngle* lets you manage your applications in virtual desktops, except that *WideAngle* calls them work spaces. You can create groups of nine work spaces apiece and have applications load and unload as you move between them, conserving system re-

Editing one of Icon Tamer's more than 1000 icons is monstrously easy.



Introducing fax software that can send, receive and run with your faxes.

New FAXability™ Plus/OCR software from Intel.



At Intel, when we take a pass at something, we make sure it's complete.

And our new FAXability Plus/OCR software is no exception. Because as the veterans in PC faxing, we're the first to integrate optical character recognition with advanced send and receive features.

Now you can send faxes from Windows* as easily as you print. Scan an image and fax it all in one pass. And fire off a fax to several people at once.

At the same time, you have a great receiver. The integrated OCR lets you convert incoming faxes to text files to use in word processing, spreadsheets, desktop publishing, e-mail, you name it. Using almost any fax board or faxmodem.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Ask for ext. 71
1-800-538-3373

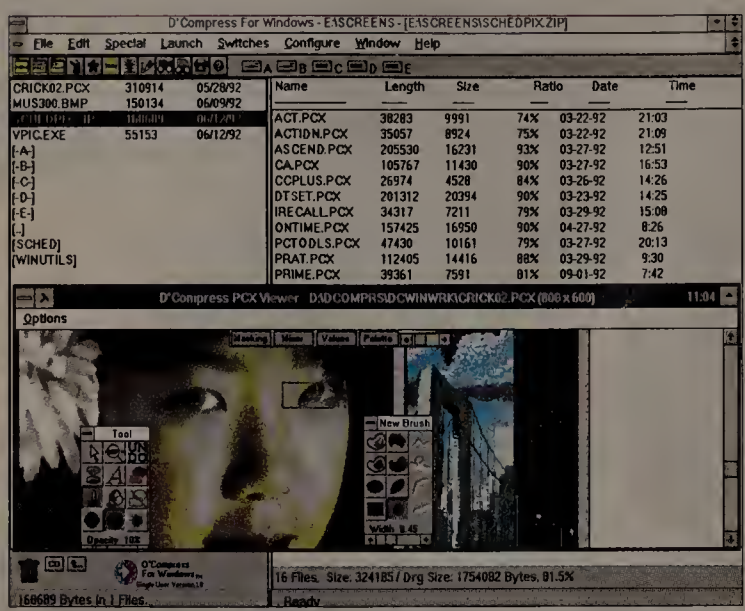
For a play-by-play FAXability demonstration, visit a dealer near you. For the name of your nearest dealer, or for more information, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 71.

FAXability Plus/OCR software. It's in a league by itself.

intel®

©1992 Intel Corporation. *Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. For information faxed to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9994. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

Circle 109 on reader service card



D'Compress lets you view the contents of files within ZIP archives, such as this PCX graphic.

sources. A unique X-ray view displays the outlines of every window in a work space—ideal for finding small windows hidden behind larger ones. Attitash Software Inc.; 603/882-4809, 603/882-4936 (fax). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 617

FILE MANAGERS AND VIEWERS

Windows 3.1's File Manager is a world of improvement over *3.0*'s, but there are still continents left to conquer. The following utilities cover much of the territory Microsoft left unexplored. Some are File Manager replacements that combine drag-and-drop file manipulation with easy-access command icons; others are single-purpose add-ons that provide the powerful searching, viewing, printing, or compression capabilities that File Manager lacks.

D'Compress 1.0

Is your hard disk overgrown with *Windows* files? Let *D'Compress* help clear a swath. This ultimate compression utility lets you select files with the mouse and instantly create ARC, ARJ, ZIP, or other compressed file formats. You can view text and graphics files within archives and scan disks for viruses. An icon-rich interface features binoculars for viewing files and a trash can for deletions. Moon Valley Software; 602/375-9502. List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 618

File Shuttle Xpress 5.1

File Shuttle's claim to fame is its ability to shuffle files between your desktop and laptop—you can transfer the contents of an entire drive in the background. But *Xpress* also has cool file management tools: You can drag files between two drive windows or delete by dropping them on a shredder icon. You can also print files and launch applications from a custom menu. GetC Software Inc.; 800/663-8066, 604/684-4772 (fax). List price: $139.95.

Reader service no. 619

hDC FileApps 1.0

FileApps augments *3.1*'s File Manager with a colorful stacked bar chart of your directories. Move a magnifying glass along the chart to peer inside files, delete them, and launch executable programs. A capable search module fetches files by content and displays text strings, while a file share utility lets you hook up a laptop and treat it like another hard disk. hDC Computer Corp.; 206/885-5550, 206/881-9770 (fax). List price: $129.95.

Reader service no. 620

Outside In 1.0

Outside In gives you the inside skinny on your files. Select a file from *OI*'s scrollable list or grab it from *Windows'* File Manager, and the file pops up on the view screen. From there you click on icons to print, copy data to the Clipboard, or launch the app with the file loaded. *Outside In* also sports strong text- and file-search tools and supports more than 90 text and spreadsheet formats; filters for PCX, BMP, and other graphics files are due in the fall. Systems Compatibility Corp.; 800/333-1395, 312/329-0700. List price $89.

Reader service no. 621

Searcher Professional 1.1

If you need to hunt down a file in a hurry, seek out *Searcher Professional.* This file finder lets you specify multiple file extensions, as well as date, size, and content. It can search text for complex strings (such as first and last name) and display a list of found files followed by the lines where the text appeared. You can even assign icons to data files and launch them—and their associated apps—from Program Manager. Cognitronix; 619/549-8955. List price: $59.95.

Reader service no. 622

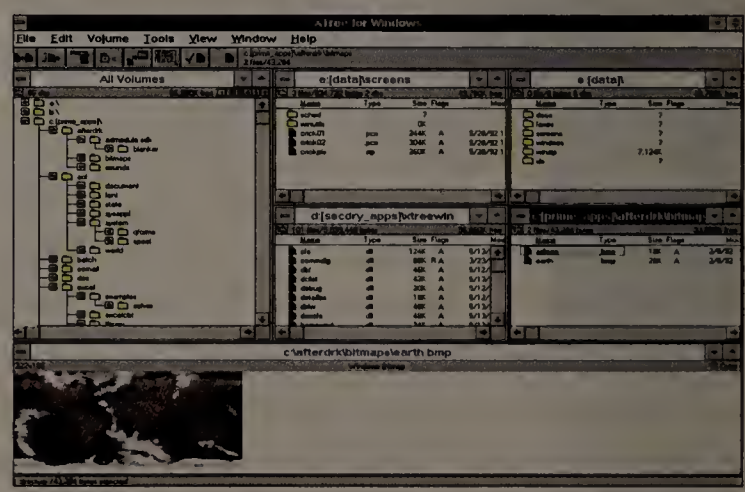
WindowsTools File Management

The star of this miniature library is a fast file finder that can hunt down files by content and show you where the specified text string appeared. *WindowsTools* also features a slick system information panel, a hexadecimal file editor, and a facility for copying files to multiple floppy drives. OXKO Corp.; 410/266-1671, 410/266-6572 (fax). List price: $98.

Reader service no. 623

XTree for Windows 1.0

This *Windows* version of the venerable DOS-based file manager has gotten a face-lift even Joan Rivers would be proud of. The sleek new interface features buttons across the top for copying,



XTree provides a bird's-eye view of all your drives and features viewers for BMP and other file formats.

Now available for computers.

Files disappearing? Your Mac® not talking to your printer? Your IBM® fighting with the rest of your network?

Don't worry. With CompuServe, you'll always have someone, somewhere to turn to for help in an emergency.

CompuServe gives you access to a world of support through hardware and software forums. Whether you're a novice or an expert, you'll always have problems, questions, concerns. No matter how basic – or complicated – just enter the appropriate forum. Your message will reach thousands of people with the expertise you're looking for. People who've solved the problems you're dealing with, and who will share the solutions with you. You'll even reach the authors of some of the most popular software programs. And find information not available in any manual.

In addition to support, CompuServe also gives you more choices, by offering hundreds of in-depth online services.

CompuServe's hardware and software support forums. The only call you have to make to take the panic out of computer problems.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 1 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 33 on reader service card

The PC Zone

Price, Availability and Service

- Over 2000 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Lowest Competitive Prices
- Skilled Sales Advisors
- Quality Products
- Latest Releases
- Open 24 Hours
- $6 Overnight Shipping

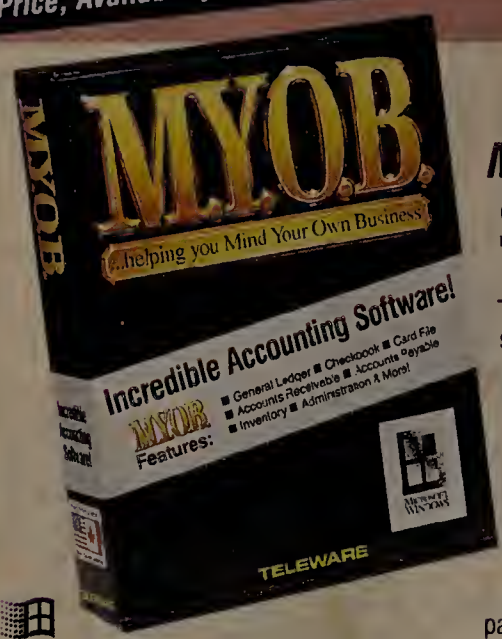
NOW WE SPEAK YOUR language

- Wir sprechen Deutsch
- Vi snakker Norsk, Svensk og Da
- Hablamos Español
- 日本語でどうぞ
- On parle Français
- 저희는 한국말을 사용합니다

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL 1-206-883-3

1-800-252-0286 • NEW EXPANDED SHIPPING HOURS TO SERVE YOU!

Crunch Your Numbers in Windows

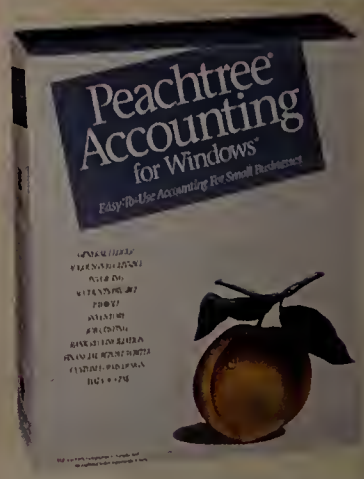


M.Y.O.B. 3.0

$138

OPEN 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

This is the award-winning and market leader in accounting software. M.Y.O.B. does your general ledger, and analyses your P&L, balance sheet and budgets. The checkbook function alone can run many businesses. It prints checks (including recurring payments), reconciles accounts, analyzes cash flow, cash receipts and disbursements. Whatever you sell, M.Y.O.B. also accounts for it with item or service invoices, automatic receivables journals, instant analysis of sales and receivables and automatic statements. And it's never been easier to track purchases and payables. M.Y.O.B. calculates taxes and discounts, settles returns and adjustments and handles payments to open purchase orders. You can keep track of any item, from widgets to your daily billable hours, with automatic item pricing and backorder information on invoices, as well as an on-screen analysis of inventory. The card file tracks customers, prospects and vendors. The contact log tracks your activity and totals billable time. It even helps you do mass mailings. So when it comes to organizing your entire business, it's as easy as M.Y.O.B. Teleware, Inc. #09800

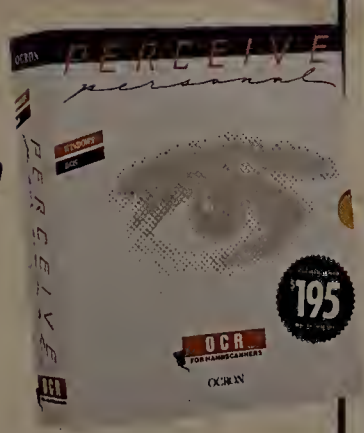


Peachtree Accounting

$74

Designed for use b small to medium-sized businesses, Peachtree Accounting for Windows offers a powerful accounting system that grows with your business. It supports cash-basis or accrual accounting, handles unlimited number of accounts and companies and maintains a complete audit trail for the year. It automatically checks for unbalanced entries and password protects your data. I addition to making accounting easy, it provides a general ledger, accounts receivable/payable, payroll, inventory, job costing, custom forms design, bank reconciliation and more. These features are incorporate with a multi-user and fully-networkable environment. Peachtree #11078

Scanner Software



Perceive Personal 2.0 OCR for Hand-Held Scanners

$118

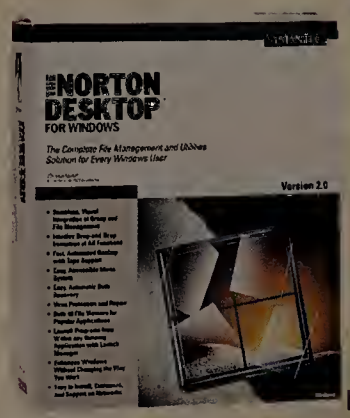
If you have a scanner, you know about the convenience of OCR. Now any hand-held scanner can have the powers of Optical Character serifs, with this inexpensive, yet powerful software. Your hand-held scanner will quickly recognize ligatured, underlined, bold, italic, proportionally-spaced and even dot-matrix characters with 99%+ accuracy. OCRON #10506

Preceive Desktop OCR #10507 ..... $178

Keep Your System Running Smoothly

Norton Desktop

$98



Norton Desktop for Windows makes using Windows easier and more convenient by providing an integrated environment with drag-and-drop support across the entire desktop. It includes backup, anti-virus scanning and correction, a Windows text editor, additional file viewers, a comprehensive batch language with macro capability, a network install program to make installation and maintenance easier for MIS administration, and many award-winning Norton data recovery and diagnostics tools. Symantec #07833 - 5.25" disk • #07834 - 3.5" disk

Symantec NDW Upgrade
• #10717 for 5.25" disk • #10718 for 3.5" disk $49

SuperStor 2.0 Data Compressio

$78

Running out of disk space can be frustrating. But with SuperStor 2.0, disk space becomes plentiful. This updated version makes it one c the fastest, most advanced data compression program software of its kind. Some of its new features include a Advanced Compression Utility Tool Kit that scans, checks and repairs data for optimal disk performance. SuperStor also has the highest compression ratio of any data compression software. Clear, colorful graphic displays make installing and using SuperStor simple as well. Runs with all popular operating systems and applications.
AddStor #07743

FAXGrabber

$104

FAXGrabber is the first fax conversion utility for Windows that automatically delivers incoming faxes into a form that can be read by your favorite word processing, spreadsheet or desktop publishing application. Using Calera's award-winning omnifont OCR technology, FAXGrabber converts fax images received from your PC fax card into text that can be edited, indexed or routed via E-mail. It processes fax transmissions in the background so you can simultaneously work on other things. FAXGrabber also compresses large fax files by converting fax images to text for quick printing and easy retrieval. It's all you need from a fax application.Calera #10509

NEW LOW PRICE!

WordScan Plus

$455

Calera's WordScan Plus omnifont OCR software eliminates retyping by converting scanned or fax documents into almost any application. It features a preview window to see what you've scanned, special dictionaries and fax support to turn fax images into usable text. Its built-in dot-matrix recognition makes it easy to read draft quality documents, and the "Scan Now, Recognize Later" function lets you process stacks of documents in deferred mode. WordScan Plus includes features such as a Pop-Up Verifier™, clipping, style sheets and multi-job processing.
Calera #09806

NOW SHIPPING Weekdays till 2 am E.T.

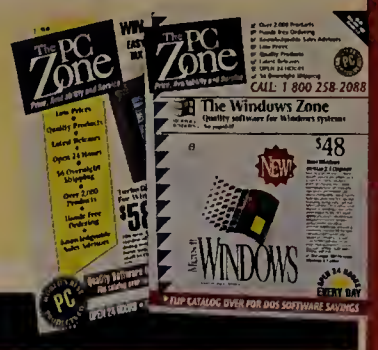
CODE #20910

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- C.O.O. orders accepted: limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.O. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA, OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited to available stock. Call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $6 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery).
- **Orders placed by 2am ET weekdays ship that day.**
- **Orders placed Saturday and Sunday ship to arrive Monday.**
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6am to 6pm PT.**

PC Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110
Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088
FAX: 206-881-3421

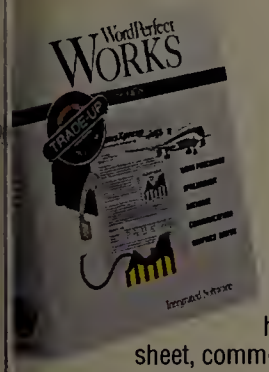
Call now for your FREE Catalog

We Carry Over 2000 Products at the Lowest Prices



Back to School Software Savings

WordPerfect Works Competitive Upgrade $82



Finally, a Works package for DOS from the company you've come to trust in word processing. WordPerfect Works 1.0 starts off with the full functionality of LetterPerfect, including file compatibility with WordPerfect 5.1. It also has a powerful spreadsheet, communications software, a graphics editor and powerful database software that lets you easily organize important information in predefined formats or ones you design yourself. Each of these features is powerful on its own, and the combination is incredibly convenient.

WordPerfect #11128

WordPerfect Works Add'l Lic Pack #11127 ..... $58
WordPerfect Works 1.0 #07998 ..... $94

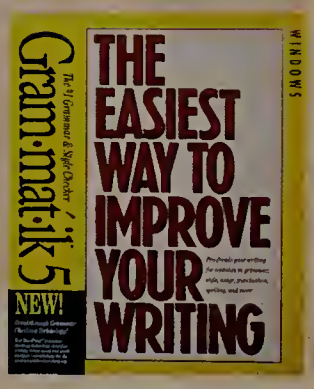
Intermission 2.0 $28

Intermission 2.0 is a unique collection of screen savers designed to protect your screen from damaging phosphor burn-in. The package features such colorful modules as Ant Farm, Battling Mixers, Fireworks, Flow, Dancing Pig, Bigfoot, Melting Screen, Flashlight, and Marine Screen II. There are even modules that will bounce your company logo around the screen, or place it in the face of a clock. Other modules permit you to program your own slide-show style presentations and more!

Icom Simulations #09778

Squeegee for Windows #11087 ..... $44

Grammatik 5 $58



Over 1.5 million people throughout the world have improved their writing with Grammatik, making it the #1 selling, #1 rated Grammar and Style Checker. Presenting a quantum leap in proofreading accuracy with Mor-Proof, a completely new grammar checking technology based on the linguistic science of morphology. It features document and context-level checking, flexible writing styles, writing improvement tracking and instant help. 60-day money back guarantee.

Reference Software #08322

Grammatik 5 DOS #07699 ..... $58

Sportster 2400 Internal w/ Sierra Game Network $94

The Sportster 2400 modem and The Sierra Network on-line game software is all you need to open your PC to the world of interactive computer games. Challenge your skills in bridge, backgammon and a host of other games against other subscribers in real time. Any computer game player or on-line service user will have a blast with this package.

U.S. Robotics #11201

Sportster 2400 External w/ Sierra Game Network #11202 ..... $98
Courier HST Dual Standard #03665 ..... $936

SIMMs and SIPs

We sell 80 nanosecond chips for the fastest possible data transfer rates. Our SIMMS (single in-line memory modules) will give you more memory in a hurry.

SKU	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
8228	1MB*9 Simm(1) 80ns for PC	$46
7488	1MB*9 Simm(1) 70ns for PC	$48
7489	1MB*9 80ns Sip	$55
7816	4MB*9 80ns (qty 2)	$316

Where Power Is Shared: The LAN ZONE

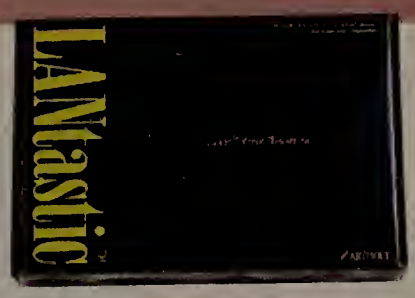
One of the newest developments in information systems for power-using businesses is the installation of a Local Area Network, or LAN. Functioning much like a server, a LAN lets connected PCs access shared information. But a LAN has many advantages. It allows PCs to function as peers, able to use each others full functions from any unit on the connected system. Any PC accessing the LAN also has full use of all connected peripherals, as if it were connected to them directly . A Local Area Network can also be accessed from a remote PC not on the network; even one connected to another LAN in another city (via modem). The configurations of a LAN are almost limitless. And the benefits of sharing information in a peer-to-peer fashion will have you wondering how you ever did business without one.

Netware 3.11

Call for Competitive Pricing

PC Zone Novell Authorized

Now the PC Zone is your authorized dealer for Novell products. Novell is the industry leader in complete connectivity solutions. And now you can get the power of Novell products at prices you won't find anywhere else. Whether you are just starting a network or expanding an existing one, the PC Zone is your source for networking products from Novell.



LANtastic Starter Kit AE-3 $624

Transform your IBM PCs, XTs, ATs or compatibles into a LANtastic network. Take advantage of LANtastic's small memory overhead—less than 12K on a node. Any user on the network can access any other user's data files. Load a program into one PC on the network and all the other PCs can use it. Attach a printer to a single PC in the network and everyone can print on it. The LANtastic package includes everything you need to get started: two AE3 Ethernet cards, cables and network software.

ArtiSoft #10806

Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows #11223 ..... $624
Ethernet Adaptor Card #09133 ..... $208
Lantastic Z #07968 ..... $88

Pocket Ethernet Adapter II

$348 The perfect price-to-performance ratio is what has made Ethernet so popular. Xircom has applied this same balance with the Pocket Ethernet Adapter. And just like Ethernet, Xircom's adapters provide a wide range of network support including Novell, 3COM, Banyan, DECnet, TCP/IP and other popular protocols.

Xircom #07926

Simplicity Starter Pack #10729 ..... $668

NOW SHIPPING Weekdays till 2 am E.T.

ORDER ON COMPUSERVE 'GO MZ' • OR CALL US • 1-800-252-0286

Circle 210 on reader service card

moving, deleting, and viewing files. You can drag and drop files between directory windows, create new directories on the fly, even move directories from C: to D:. Built-in data compression lets you add or delete files from ZIP archives; a fast file viewer lets you look at more than 50 kinds of files in their native formats, even PCX and BMP graphics. XTree Co.; 805/541-0604, 805/541-4762 (fax). List price: $49.95 through October; $99 afterward.

Reader service no. 624

MOUSE AND KEYBOARD UTILITIES

Using a mouse can be a real drag. Just try to find room to use one on an airplane—or between your coffee mug and that stack of last week's mail. And with most *Windows* programs, one mouse button does all the work while the other sits there like a wooden leg. The following utilities let you program your mouse buttons, record macros, and run *Windows* via keyboard commands that make sense to you, not Microsoft.

K-U-I 1.0

Tired of rolling that mouse along your thigh on long flights? *K-U-I* gives you keyboard equivalents for your favorite mouse activities. Move the pointer using the cursor keys, and "click" by tapping <Insert>. *K-U-I* provides a task list crowded with hot-key combos, or you can create your own keystroke pairings to launch apps and jump between them. Softac Corp.; 800/433-0486, 617/721-1010. List price: $79.95.

Reader service no. 625

NoMouse 3.1

For notebook toters and other vermin haters, *NoMouse* is good mouse. Like *KUI*, this program lets you use cursor keys to move the pointer. But *NoMouse*'s controls are much simpler—one small dialog box lets you set cursor speed, define hot keys, and designate an anchor point for the cursor to return to. Abacus Inc.; 800/451-4319, 616/698-0325 (fax). List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 626

ProKey for Windows 1.0

ProKey boils tedious procedures down to a mouse click. This macro processor stores your strokes and clicks in floating toolboxes that can be used in specific applications or systemwide. You can play back and edit each macro step by step. A unique feature lets you store Clipboard contents indefinitely in special "vaults." RoseSoft Inc.; 800/869-7676, 206/562-0225. List price: $99.

Reader service no. 627

Right On 1.7

Right On puts all your mouse buttons to work—even the middle one, if you've got it—letting you perform functions, run macros, and launch programs using mouse and keyboard combos. Hot-key templates let you customize settings for each application. Fanfare Software; 818/886-8787, 818/886-2250 (fax). List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 628

Whiskers for Windows 2.0

Like *Right On*, *Whiskers* adds life to the your mouse. You can build different "mousetraps" for each app, assigning standard *Windows* actions (such as File Save), macros, pop-up menus, and launchers to mouse-*key* combos. But *Whiskers* is a hair more sophisticated, with finer controls over chording (pressing multiple mouse keys). genSoft Development Corp.; 206/562-1157, 206/562-0690 (fax). List price: $69.95.

Reader service no. 629

PROGRAM LAUNCHERS

Use *Windows* for a while and you'll swear the icons are breeding every time you look away from the screen. Even *Windows* veterans can get lost hunting for apps through a maze of program groups. These utilities let you organize and launch applications without tripping over the Program Manager. Many also provide simple task and file management, searching capabilities, and more.

Direct Access for Windows 1.0

The classic button-down interface for big corporations, *Direct Access* automatically turns program icons into a series of push-button menus. Extensive password protection allows multiple users to share one PC safely. *Direct* tracks application usage by user, client, and project—an easy way to bill computer time—and provides a Mac-like button for shutting down your system. Fifth Generation Systems Inc.; 800/873-4384, 504/291-7221. List price: $99.

Reader service no. 630

Easydos for Windows 3.0

Is your screen so jammed with icons you can no longer see straight? *Easydos* has the answer to icon overload. This simple text menuing system lets you organize descriptions of applications and data files into lists adjacent to single-letter buttons—to launch an app or load a data file, you just click its letter button. *Easydos* provides room for 240 entries, with descriptions up to 20 characters long. MicroSeconds Int'l, Inc.; 619/756-0765, 619/756-0855 (fax). List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 631

Metz Task Manager 2.0

Metz takes *Windows* to task, replacing the bare-bones task manager with scrol-

Program Manager suffering from icon gridlock? EasyDOS keeps desktop traffic flowing smoothly, with simple text menus for applications and data files.

Easy is cleaning out your hard disk visually, deleting files by dropping them into a wastebasket. It lets you use the world's safest delete and undelete utility. Your eyes.

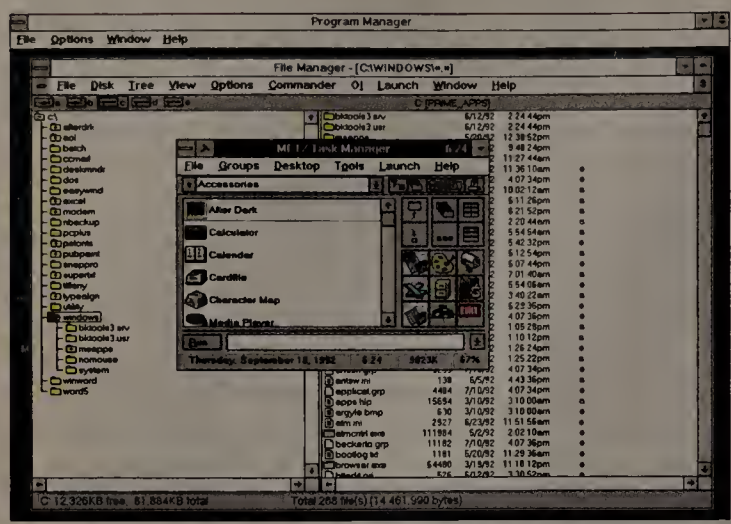
NewWave

The Easy Desktop Manager For Windows

HEWLETT PACKARD

Save $25 on NewWave! The easiest way to organize your work. Call 1-800-554-1305 Ext. 201 or see your dealer.

Circle 97 on reader service card



Metz offers an icon-based program list, file management utilities, and a nine-button launchpad.

lable lists of program groups and icons. A customizable nine-button launchpad gives you instant access to vital apps. *Metz* also features a small but tidy file manager, a command line, and fast file- and text-search modules. Metz Software; 800/447-1712, 206/641-4525. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 632

Squeegee 1.0

Squeegee makes a messy desktop squeaky clean. The program icon installs in the title bar of each *Windows* program; a single click pops up a text menu of your program groups, making it easy to launch one app from inside another. You also get a task list, dual-window file manager, and content-based file finder. Icom Simulations, Inc.; 800/877-4266, 708/520-4440. List price: $79.95.

Reader service no. 633

UTILITIES LIBRARIES

If you hunger for a single-box solution for your *Windows* woes, check out a utility library. Standard components for these packages vary, but you'll usually find a way to launch programs, manage files, and scope out your system resources. Many offer extras such as disk optimizers, customizable tool bars, and macro processors.

Amish Utilities for Windows 1.0

There's certainly nothing old world about *Amish Utilities*. These six little programs enable you to build a pop-up launch menu, create as many as 64 virtual screens, and set alarms to pop up reminders or schedule program launches. *Amish* also provides a rudimentary file manager and memo pad. Amish Software Inc.; 415/323-4627, 415/323-0138 (fax). List price: $99.

Reader service no. 634

Becker Tools 3.0

Becker combines a capable file manager with tools for fixing slipped disks. The dual-window shell offers all the file management amenities, including searching, viewing, and printing. A customizable 12-button toolbox opens the door to the rest of this library's talents, which include disk backup, optimization, formatting, compression, and file recovery. Abacus Inc.; 800/451-4319, 616/698-0325 (fax). List price: $129.95.

Reader service no. 635

hDC Power Launcher 2.0

With so many modules, hDC's utility library is no free launch. A tool bar along the top of your screen lets you run enhanced DOS commands, scan system resources, manage a virtual desktop, build launch menus, assign macros to mouse buttons, and more. You can create custom tool bars for each application, schedule program launches and set alarms, and embed OLE objects within documents. You can even drag files from *Windows'* File Manager and drop them on a printer icon for instant hard copy or on a trash can icon for deletion. hDC Computer Corp.; 206/885-5550, 206/881-9770 (fax). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 636

Synergy 1.0

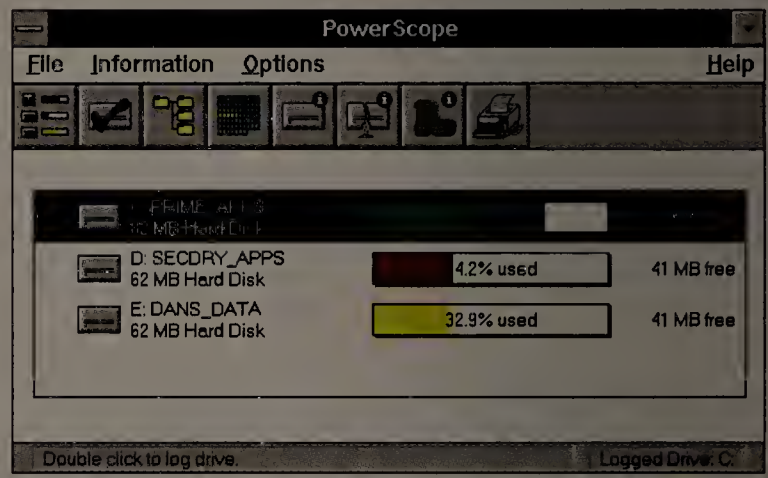
This squad of nine utilities comes with a full macro script language and debugger for creating your own programs. You also get prefab tool bars for popular *Windows* apps—even *WordPerfect* and *1-2-3*—as well as the capability to set alarms, schedule application launches, and retrieve files. *Synergy* also includes an icon editor, screen capture utility, and library of sound effects you can attach to different *Windows* functions. SynApps Software, Inc.; 206/562-3015, 206/643-4218 (fax). List price: $129.95.

Reader service no. 637

WinMaster

A collection of powerful, easy-to-learn programs, *WinMaster* comes with a floating four-button toolbox that you can customize by adding buttons with prefab commands (such as copy and rename). You can create new toolboxes and link one toolbox to another with a button. Snazzy diagnostic tools map your disk clusters and help you schedule defragging operations, which *WinMaster* will perform. You can also compress old files into easily extracted archives and view dynamic bar graphs that show you where all that RAM and disk space is going. PC-Kwik Corp.; 800/759-5945, 503/644-5644. List price: $129.95.

Reader service no. 638



WinMaster's powerful diagnostic utilities make it easy to scope out things like disk fragmentation, boot sectors, and hard disk space.

Daniel Tynan, a PC World *contributing editor, now sees icons in his sleep.*

Northgate® SlimLine™ Is Back And Faster Than Ever!

DX2/66 Available Now!

New Northgate Local Bus Video – Up To 2000% Faster In *Both* Windows *And* DOS!

Universally-Upgradable Northgate ZXP™ System! Your Choice Of SX/25, DX33, DX2/50, DX2/66 And All OverDrives!

A Northgate Exclusive! No other computer offers all these features. Check them out! Then, call Northgate!

- Intel 80486SX™/25 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB
- Virtual Cache – Zero Wait State Performance
- 40MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High-speed local bus VGA with 1MB video RAM
- 1024 x 768 Panasonic monitor
- *OmniKey*® keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and QBasic
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day no-risk money back guarantee

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call for complete custom configuration information.

800-345-0188

intel inside

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"™

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992 All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, ZXP and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. All systems shipped with DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ software. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair-market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N4609

MORE INTEGRITY

Regardless of how complex the material you've stored, it's quite simple for it all to be ruined by the most minute dust or dirt particle. To combat contamination and provide optimum performance, Maxell developed an exclusive multi-layer liner. This new liner continuously cleans the disk's surface, trapping contaminants in the inner layer of the fibers and keeping them away from the magnetic surface.

Introducing the Super

MORE FROM MAXELL

Computers have come a long way, and so have floppy disks. To keep up with the latest in personal and laptop computers, Maxell has invested significant amounts of time and money into disk research. As a result, Maxell created the new Super RD II. The next generation floppy disk for the new age of personal computing.

T E C H N O L O G Y

MORE POWER TO YOU

The new Super RD II utilizes a special lubricant on the magnetic disk which makes it spin more efficiently, thus reducing the amount of battery power required by your laptop or notebook disk drive. So not only does the new Super RD II offer a purer and safer environment for your data, it also offers a way to work with purer, safer data longer.

RD II from Maxell.

MORE DURABILITY

Accidents happen. That's why Maxell developed its unique Dual Interlocking flex shutter. The flex shutter firmly adheres to the shell, keeping out contaminants that can scratch the disk surface. And the dual interlocking pins provide a secure fit, making the disk durable enough to survive the trauma of being dropped without compromising the Super RD II's read-write capability.

maxell

Always a generation ahead.

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410. In Canada call Griffco Marketing at 416-625-6559

TOSS YOUR TYPEWRITER.

NEW

- Integrated "Windows & DOS" version
- Clear Labels
- Also available "DOS only" version
- "Macintosh" version

Address envelopes and make labels when you need them with the complete hardware and software solution for PC compatible or Macintosh computers.

The new Smart Label Printer Plus™ from Seiko Instruments is the most intelligent way to address envelopes and make labels. You'll never need your typewriter again. Print labels as you need them right at your desk, without having to hassle with your main printer. Create labels to match your style – with a large selection of fonts to choose from.

You can make labels in an instant without exiting your application. Use Windows™ version while in your Windows applications, DOS version as a pop-up program, or the Macintosh® version as a desk accessory.

Make labels for envelopes, file folders, diskettes, name tags – even bar codes – the convenient way. Store virtually an unlimited number of customized labels to use at any time.

The Smart Label Printer Plus takes only minutes to install, but it will save you hours when it comes to addressing envelopes or labeling anything.

For product information, call:
1-800-888-0817
To order upgrade call 1-800-388-4750.

SII
Seiko Instruments

Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. The Smart Label Printer Plus is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc.
All other trademarks or registered trademarks are of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. SII labels shown were created on a PC compatible system. POSTNET available on PC version. ©1992.

Circle 254 on reader service card

DOS SHELLS

BY DANIEL TYNAN

EVEN IF YOU USE WINDOWS, YOU HAVE TO FACE UP TO DOS OCCASIONALLY. OUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE PUNDIT PICKS TEN TOP SHELLS THAT MAKE LIFE WITH DOS EASIER, WHETHER YOU USE 5.0 OR AN EARLIER VERSION.

I hate DOS. Even after years of exposure, using commands like COPY, DIR, and DEL to manage my files leaves me vaguely nauseated.

That's why I use a DOS shell. This visual, menu-driven approach to hard disk management lets me locate and view files, copy or delete them, even run programs—without typing a single command. And unlike *Windows,* DOS shells don't require heavy-duty hardware to run effectively; an 8088 with 640K will do just fine. It's an idea so logical even Microsoft adopted it, including a limited shell interface in DOS 4.0 and a much better one in DOS 5.0.

Like most shells, DOS 5.0 provides a simple diagram of your hard disk directories called a *tree.* Select a directory branch, and a scrollable list of its files appears alongside. You can view the contents of two drives or directories at once, grab files with the mouse, and drag them from one directory to another. The shell also serves as command post for your applications. You can kick-start programs from a menu, an EXE or

ILLUSTRATION BY WAYNE VINCENT

COM file name in a directory listing, or most associated data files—for example, selecting a DOC file can launch your word processor with that file loaded. Unfortunately, DOS 5.0 still treats you like a child who shouldn't be handling sharp instruments. Take its directory management. You can't prune a directory branch from your C: drive and graft it onto D:. You can't make directories on the fly—you have to create and name a directory first before you can start moving files into it. Worst of all, when you want to get rid of a directory, you have to go in and delete all its files first.

If you need more powerful hard disk management, you'll want to consider one of the other shells listed in the accompanying table. This guide uncovers 33 shell programs that offer file management and more. I've taken them all for a spin around my hard disk and come up with my ten favorites, listed alphabetically on the following pages.

CRAWLING INSIDE A SHELL

You can't pick favorites without indulging some personal prejudices. Here are some of mine.

For me, ease of use is job one—if a shell is harder to use than DOS 5.0's shell, it had better have some powerful, redeeming features. I want to be able to copy or delete files immediately, without futzing with the manual or on-line

DOS Shells

						FILE MANAGEMENT			
Manufacturer	Product	List price	RAM required	RAM resident kernel size	Mouse support	Display multiple drives	Copy, move, delete full directories	Create directories on the fly	Move directories across drives
ALDRIDGE	Tree86 4.0 [1]	$89.95	212K	0–5K	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
BOURBAKI	Wander Plus/1dir+	$95	384K	8K	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
BROWN BAG SOFTWARE	PowerMenu 6.0	$54.95	325K	3K	Y [2]	N	Y	Y	Y
	PowerMenu Plus 6.0 [3]	$99.95	325K	3K	Y [2]	N	Y	Y	Y
CANYON SOFTWARE	Hard Disk Director 5.0	$40	256K	2K	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	PC Tools 7.1 PC Shell	$179	470K	13K	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
COMPUTER TYME	Deluxe DOS Toolbox 2.7	$99.95	384K	0K	N	N	Y [4]	Y	N
ECS SOFTWARE	Menu DOS 2.5	$49.95	88K	n/a	Y	N	Y [4]	Y	N
ELKAY SOFTWARE	AddtaDOS Plus	$49.95	140K	4K	Y [5]	N	Y	N	N
ELVISH CONSULTING	Elftree	$50	180K	0–2K	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS	File Director	$129	256K	n/a	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
FSDS	The Menu	$49.95	384K	n/a	Y	N	Y [6]	N	N
GAZELLE SYSTEMS	Q-DOS 3	$99.95	384K	3K	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
GETC SOFTWARE	File Shuttle Xpress 5.1	$139.95	110K	n/a	N	N	Y	Y	Y
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	Magellan 2.0	$99	512K	n/a	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
MAGEE ENTERPRISES	Treeview 1.1	$25	256K	n/a	Y	Y	N	N	N
MEDIA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	SuperGUI	$99.95	512K	0–6K	Y	N	Y [4]	N	N
MICROSOFT	MS-DOS 5.0	$99.95	256K	2.3K	Y	Y	N	N	N
MICRO-Z	Direc-Tree AutoPilot	$79.50	42K	7K	Y	N	Y	N	N
M.R.E. SOFTWARE	Stereo Shell 4.0	$29.95	128K	n/a	Y	Y	N	N	Y
PC-SIG	DirectMaint	$29.95	256K	n/a	N	Y	N	N	Y
	iDCshell/NARC 4.0	$45	64K	n/a	Y	N	N	Y	Y
	Scaut-EM	$35	256K	5K	Y	N	N	N	N
	StupenDOS 3.0	$35	256K	4K	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
	TreeTop	$39	256K	n/a	Y	N	N	N	N
PS PUBLISHING	PS-Menu 1.5	$75	158K	0K	Y	N	Y	N	Y
RSE	PC-Directary 1.6	$39	33–80K	33K	Y	N	Y [8]	Y	N
SYMANTEC	Norton Desktop for DOS 1.0	$179	512K	5K	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Norton Commander 3.0 [9]	$149	256K	13K	Y	Y	N	N	N
VEDIC	MCP 1.0 [1]	$179	512K	0K	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
WESTLAKE DATA	PathMinder 4.11	$99	256K	4K	N	N	N	N	N
	PathMinder+ 1.02	$149	512K	4K	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
XTREE	XTreeGold 2.5	$149	256K	7K	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

[1] Not shipping at press time; scheduled to ship by publication date.
[2] Mouse drivers available via BBS.
[3] Includes file transfer and antivirus utilities.
[4] Delete only.
[5] From menu only.
[6] Copy and delete only.

help. I also like shells that show you two drives at a time and let you tag files, view them, and run programs with a few clicks of the mouse. And because I'm always installing and uninstalling software, I want to be able to copy, move, or kill off full directories with a single command—I was surprised to find out how many programs *don't* let you do that.

Next, I want a shell that launches my applications and gets out of the way—taking up as little RAM as possible. I prefer shells that launch programs from a menu: Hit a function key to pop up a list of apps, tap the *W*, and I'm in my word processor. Simple. A few shells build an application menu for you, though programs like *PowerMenu Plus* and *SuperGUI* give you password protection and other features that you need to create bulletproof front ends for novices.

I'm fond of mice and menus, but sometimes it's faster to use a DOS command. That's why I prefer shells that offer quick access to the prompt and let me copy file names and recently used commands to it.

Files are like house keys—I'm always forgetting where I put them. So I like shells that let me search all my drives and directories in one shot, especially those that search file content as well as file names and dates. Especially useful are programs that save my cri-

APPLICATION LAUNCHING			ACCESS TO DOS PROMPT			FILE SEARCHING AND LISTING										
From menu	From DOS prompt	From data file	On screen, shell in use	Copy file names to prompt	Stacks commonds	Across disk	Across directories ond bronches	By file nome exten-sion	By dote	By contents	Save search list criterio	Treot found files like directory	Number of file viewers	Compress files	View compressed files	Reoder service number
N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	3	N	N	800
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	3	N	N	801
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	Y	Y	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	1	Y	Y	
Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	14	N	Y	
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	38	Y	N	802
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	Y	Y	
N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	0	N	N	803
Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	1	N	N	804
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	11	N	N	
Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	Y	Y	805
Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	0	N	N	806
Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	3	N	N	807
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	2	N	N	808
Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	40	Y	Y	809
N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	2	N	N	
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	1	N	N	810
Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	2	N	N	811
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N[7]	Y	Y	8	N	Y	812
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	2	Y	Y	
Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	2	N	N	
Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	4	Y	Y	
Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	0	N	N	
Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	2	Y	Y	
Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	2	N	N	
Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	3	N	N	813
N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	2	N	N	
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	50	Y	Y	814
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	25	N	N	814
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	2	N	N	815
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y[10]	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	1	N	N	816
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y[10]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	8	N	N	816
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	52	Y	Y	817

[7] Can search contents of separate notes attached to files.
[8] Move only.
[9] At press time, Symantec was readying a new version; details were unavailable.
[10] Last command only.

teria so I can use them again and that display a directorylike list of found files that I can copy, delete, or move.

It's a lot easier to winnow a list of files if you can see what's inside them. Without requiring you to launch the application, file viewers let you look at files in their native formats instead of garbage-strewn ASCII or migraine-inducing hexadecimal code—the more formats you can view, the better. Just remember, you can't view graphics files if you don't have a graphics monitor. In fact, *Super-GUI, Norton Desktop for DOS,* and *XTreeGold* require one. Finally, I like shells that crunch down files to save disk space but still allow me to see what's inside them.

TO SHELL AND BACK

The variety and quality of DOS shells out there is amazing. I had a tough time picking my ten favorites, and in many cases I've broken my own rules. Some shells lack power but make up for it with a charming interface. Others are a drag to learn but offer features that will pay off in the long run.

Of course, you don't have to take my word for it. The other packages listed here—including DOS 5.0—may contain all the features you need. Whichever you choose, remember that the sole purpose of a DOS shell is to make your life easier. If it doesn't, it's just another useless piece of shellfware.

TYNAN'S TOP TEN

FILE DIRECTOR

Fifth Generation Systems

At first glance, *File Director* looks a little lame. For example, when you copy files, the source directory always has to be in the left window, the destination in the right. But this program packs a lot of power in its pulldown menus. You can prune and graft directories between drives and wipe disks clean with a single command. Need to know which files you've deleted or moved? *File Director* logs all disk activities. It has perhaps the best balance of simplicity and strength.

HARD DISK DIRECTOR 5.0

Canyon Software

✓SHAREWARE When I hear "shareware" I think: underpowered. But *Hard Disk Director* changed my mind. It's quick, easy, and strong. Mousing around the tree is a breeze. Tap the left mouse button to tag files, the right to view them. You can copy directories across drives with just a few clicks—no need to type path names. For $40 you can't do better. Available as HDD50.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services.

MAGELLAN 2.0

Lotus Development

Let's be honest: Navigating with *Magellan* is no pleasure cruise. You'll have to plunge into the manual to figure out such basics as how to copy files. I picked it for one reason: its powerful file search tools. *Magellan* searches files using Boolean operators and fuzzy-text matches—a search for *phone* can turn up files containing *phones* and *phoned*—and displays each file as you scroll down the directory. The bigger and messier your hard disk, the more you'll like *Magellan.*

NORTON DESKTOP FOR DOS 1.0

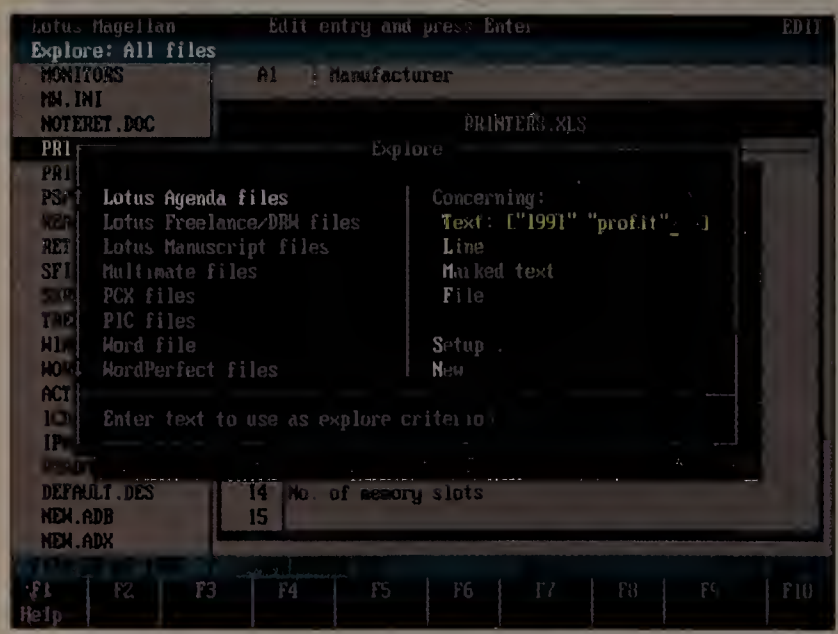
Symantec

I have seen the future of DOS computing, and it's graphical. *Norton Desktop for DOS* offers many of *Windows'* best features without all the Unrecoverable Application Errors. Click on disk icons to view the contents of each drive; to copy files, just drag them from their source directory and drop them on the target. I like *Desktop* because I'm lazy: It builds an application menu for me, schedules automatic backups, helps me recover lost files, and inoculates my disk against viruses. If I could just get it to write articles for me, I'd be a happy man.

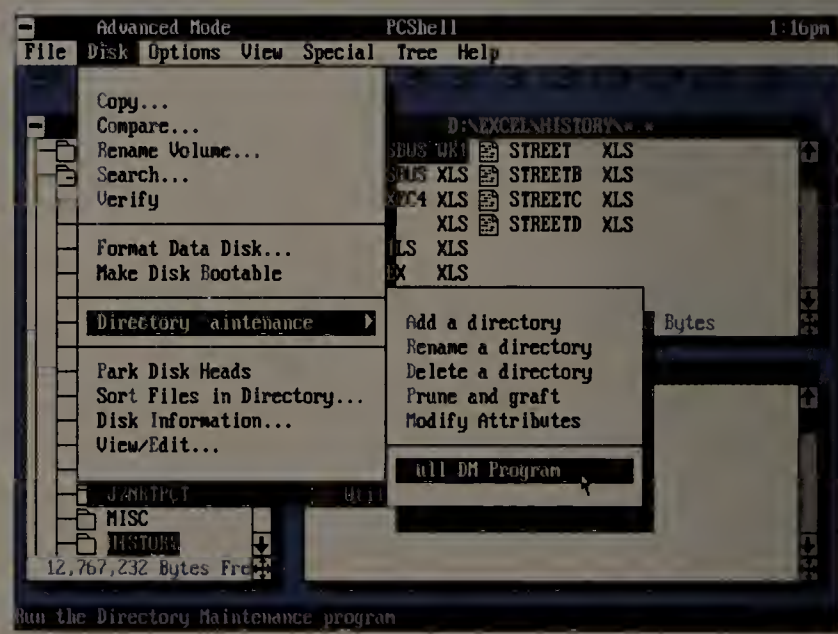
PC TOOLS 7.1 PC SHELL

Central Point Software

Buying *PC Tools* is like going to the all-you-can-eat software bar with your best friend Tubby. All you want is a shell, but



Magellan helps you explore your hard disk using a wide range of search criteria, then displays each file as you scroll down the list.



PC Tools' shell gives you lots of file management power, once you find the right menu.

Don't fill up your PC with ordinary memory. Give it the high-octane additive.

Nothing outperforms the Above™ Board ISA.

If your PC needs more memory to run today's sophisticated programs, remember this: Don't just add memory. Add performance.

No memory board revs up a PC like the Intel Above Board ISA. It triples the performance of Windows* and over 1,100 other applications, and leaves every other board in its dust.

Why? Because Above Board ISA is optimized in ways other boards can't touch. For example, it's the only memory board that runs at true zero wait states—letting your CPU run at its full potential.

Above Board ISA also comes with superior memory management built in. You can mix and match any size or speed SIMMs up to 32 MB. And Above Board ISA runs every SIMM at maximum speed.

Above Board ISA gives you more mileage for the money. In fact, for little more than an ordinary board, you can have the only board you'll ever need.

And for a limited time, 386MAX* 6.01 and PC Tools* 7.1 are bundled free with your Above Board ISA. To get more information or the name of a nearby Above Board ISA dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 201.

Fill up with Above Board ISA. And your PC will never run out of gas again.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Dial ext. 201
1-800-538-3373

intel®

©1992 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation.* All products are trademarks of their respective companies. For information faxed to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9952. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

Circle 107 on reader service card

you come back loaded with backup, file recovery, and a half-dozen other utilities. The shell itself is tasty: Its graphical interface is far more customizable than DOS 5.0's, and you can launch apps with a macro loaded. But all that power makes it a little tough to chew. As part of a complete utilities solution, PC Shell is tops—but be prepared to mull over the manual.

POWERMENU PLUS 6.0

Brown Bag Software

✓SHAREWARE Most shells are file managers with wimpy application menus; *PowerMenu* is a meaty menu shell and more. I like its simplicity and versatility. Like *Norton Desktop,* it automatically builds the menu for you. The file manager offers easy access to essential functions, including a Hacksaw command that lops off full directories in one blow. A file transfer utility makes it easy to copy directories from one PC to another via cable or modem—a boon for laptop users. Available as PM60.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services.

Q-DOS 3

Gazelle Systems

Gazelle's *Q-DOS 3* may not be king of the DOS shell jungle, but it lopes gracefully across your hard disk. A customizable *1-2-3*–style menu bar and function key map put every command within easy reach. I like it because it lets me hunt for files across all drives—including huge network drives—and kill off loaded directories with a single bullet. A simple unerase function helps restore files when I'm too fast on the trigger.

SUPERGUI

Media Management Systems

SuperGUI is like *Windows* without the GUI mess. Instead of building a menu, this graphical front end creates icons that launch applications. Adding new programs is a snap, and you get a bit-map editor for customizing icons. And it's fun to use—how often can you say that about software? I wouldn't pick it for heavy-duty disk management, but it makes a friendly interface for novices who cringe at the sight of a DOS prompt.

Adding new programs to SuperGUI's graphical shell is fun: Just fill in a dialog box, click on the executable file, and choose an icon.

TREE86 4.0

Aldridge Company

Tree86 excels at playing hard disk detective. You can search each drive using up to four file specs or rummage each file for text strings, then play with a list of found files. *Tree86* has one of the handsomest pulldown menu interfaces I've seen; managing files and directories is quick and painless. While it lacks *Magellan*'s Boolean and fuzzy-text searches, for simple file sleuthing it's a snap.

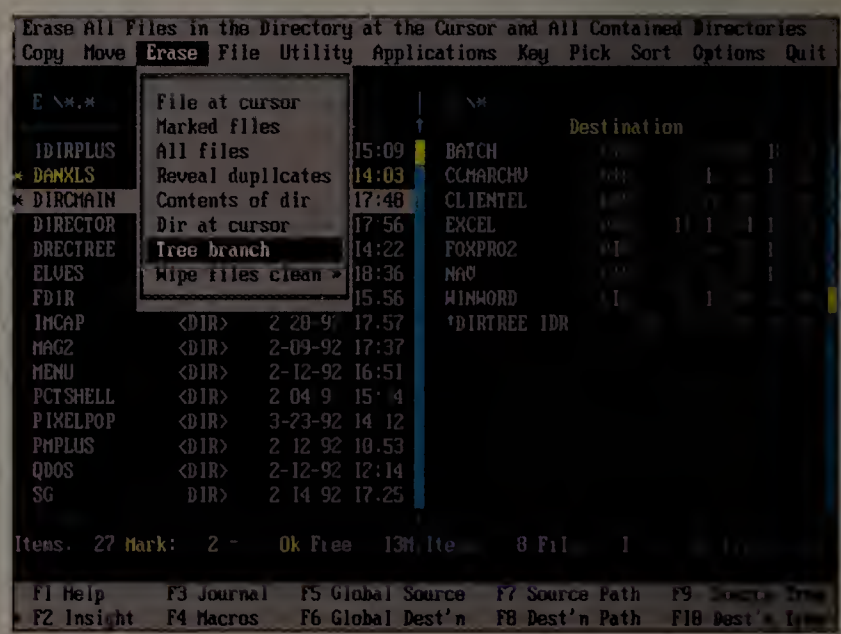
XTREEGOLD 2.5

XTree Company

XTree does just about everything. You can display files and directories in a variety of views, prune full directories, and create new ones on the fly. Its 13 graphics viewers make it a lot easier to sift through disk-hogging image files. *XTree*'s complicated interface may leave first-time users out on a limb, but this giant redwood of DOS shells is simply too powerful to ignore.

Contributing Editor Daniel Tynan lives inside a DOS shell in San Francisco.

Having second thoughts about deleting those files? Q-DOS's unerase command lets you recover files with a couple of keystrokes.



The powerhouse XTree gives you 52 ways to view files in their native format—including graphics like this AutoCAD DXF file.

NEW! LIMITED TIME ONLY $395

Real Stats. Real Easy.

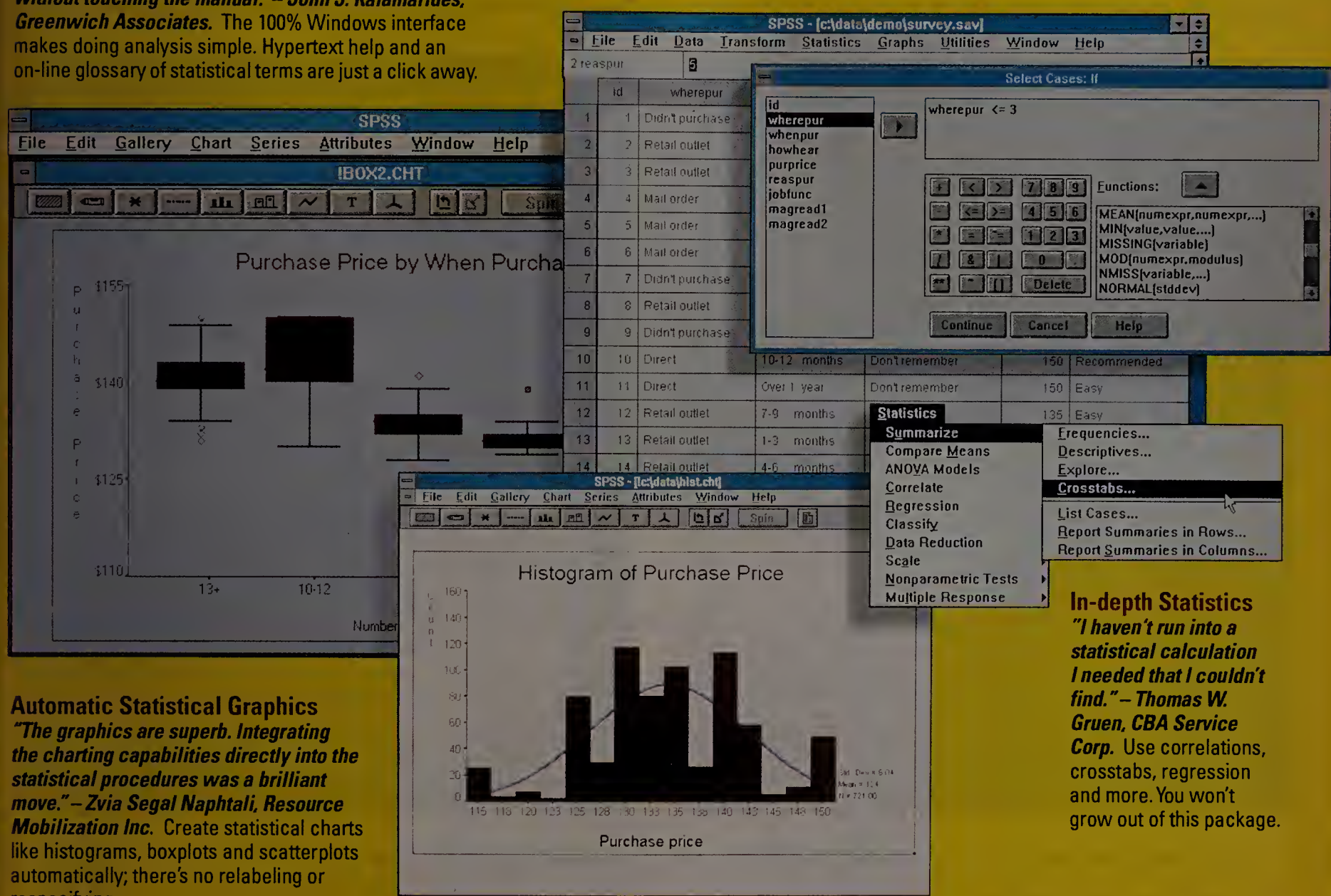
Answer Your Really Tough Questions with SPSS for Windows.

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"It's extremely easy to learn and use. With just the little bit of Windows experience I have, I got through without touching the manual."– John J. Kalamarides, Greenwich Associates. The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Hypertext help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"The data management capabilities are excellent – even better than dBASE."– William O'Hara, Ph.D., Patrick Associates. Enter data or read it directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® dBASE® and SQL™ databases, then edit it and use it many ways – easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"The graphics are superb. Integrating the charting capabilities directly into the statistical procedures was a brilliant move."– Zvia Segal Naphtali, Resource Mobilization Inc. Create statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically; there's no relabeling or respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"I haven't run into a statistical calculation I needed that I couldn't find."– Thomas W. Gruen, CBA Service Corp. Use correlations, crosstabs, regression and more. You won't grow out of this package.

What factors influence purchases? Is service quality high? Are dosage levels optimal? You need answers you can be confident in. But, you can't do in-depth analysis with your spreadsheet or database – they only give you simple sums and percentages.

Don't stay locked in a spreadsheet cell. Break out with **SPSS® for Windows.**™ Subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke, prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with our business graphics, reports and tables. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

For a limited time, you can get answers to your really tough questions at a really special price.

Call 1(800) 543-5837 now for details.

SPSS

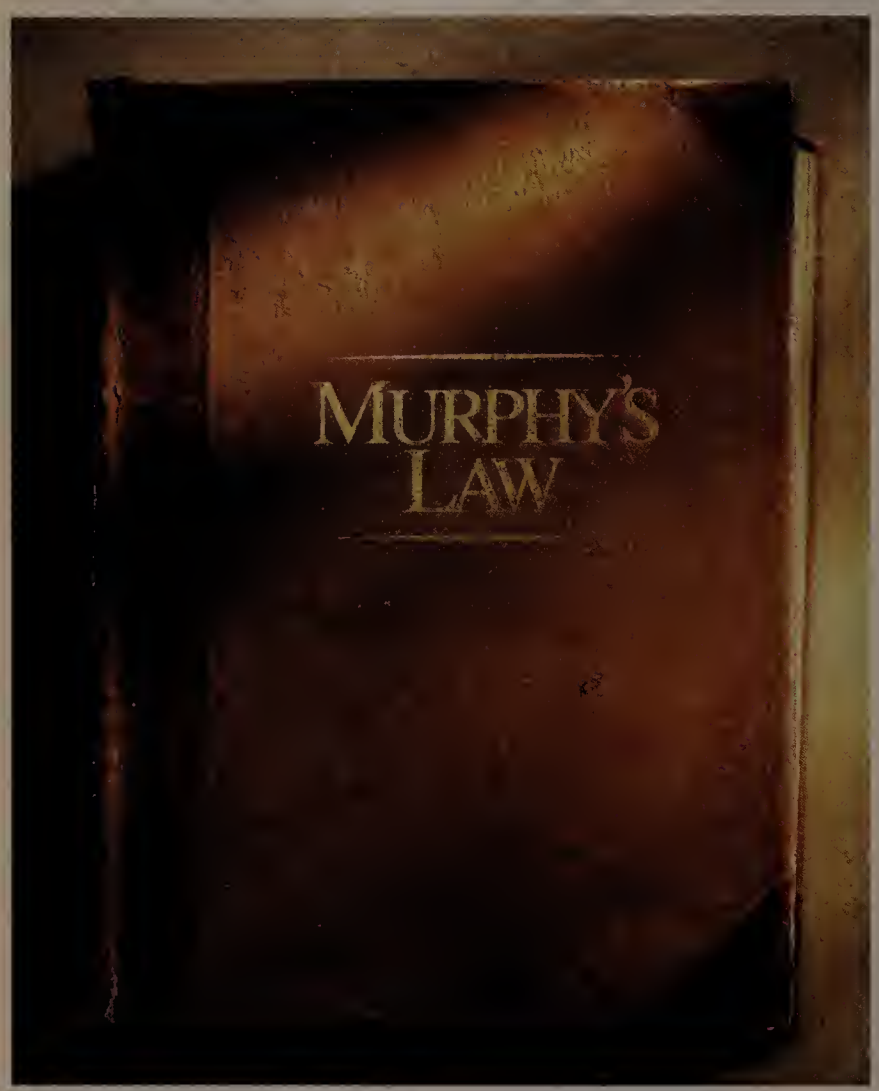
Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 253 on reader service card

DELL INTRODUCES A CONCEPT SO
IT BREAKS EVERY LAW IN

We've added services to help you get the most out of your computer.

If something can go wrong, it will. That's a law so fundamental, it's practically built into every brand of computers on earth. Fortunately, you've told us how to make it better. In millions of conversations with our customers, we discovered it's not just a great computer you want; it's how to get the most out of it.

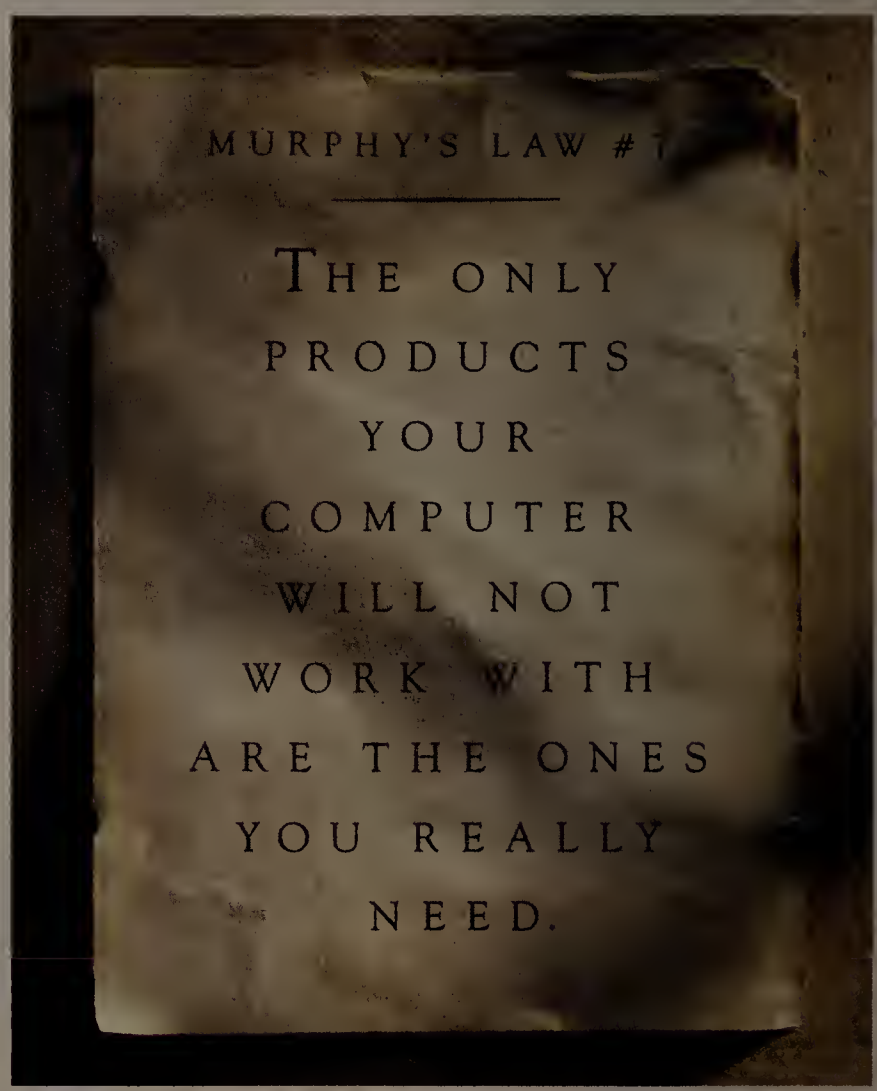


So we made substantial additions to our entire line of acclaimed computers to help you get more out of them now, and in the future. We added services, specialists, and in the three areas where you most want assurances — compatibility, quick answers and fast service — we're adding something unheard of in computers: guarantees. And it's all available at Dell's new lower prices.

It should make everybody happy. Except maybe our competitors. And Murphy.

INTRODUCING GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY:

Dell® systems are designed and extensively tested to run all standard operating systems, application software, peripherals and network operating systems developed for ISA and EISA architecture systems. If you encounter a compatibility problem with your Dell Performance Series system anytime within three years after the original purchase,



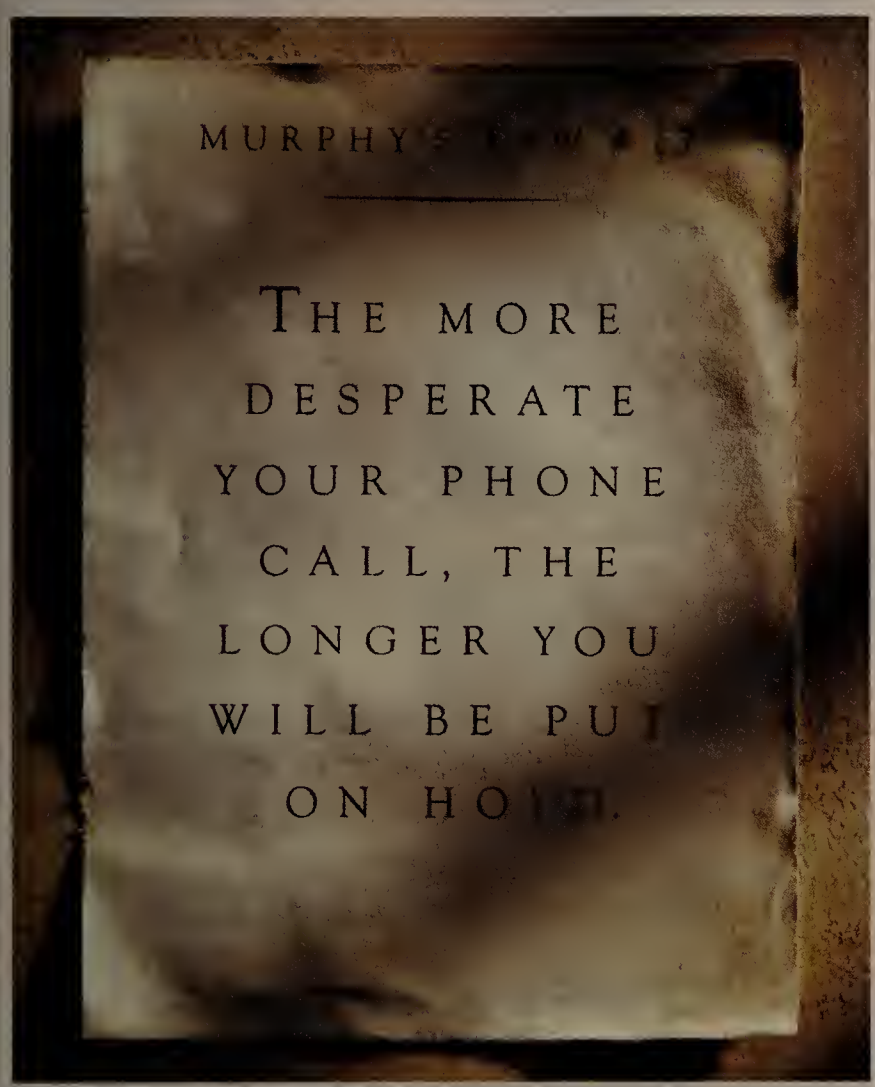
we guarantee that Dell's engineers and technicians will work with you to identify the cause of the problem and recommend a solution. If the problem (other than software support for device drivers) can be solved by updating your system, we will provide you the change at no charge. Or, in the rare event we can't do that, you may return the system for a refund. You understand, of course, that we can't extend the guarantee to software or devices that were never intended to run on comparable ISA or EISA systems of the same vintage.[1]

We guarantee we'll work with you to ensure compatibility with future products.

[1]*Refund value is based on the sum of years digits depreciation of the original purchase price over a three-year period, calculated monthly. Refund offer is valid for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after July 1, 1992. Guarantee not applicable outside the U.S. and subject to change without notice.* [2]*This guarantee applies to registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after July 1, 1992, but only one award per system per day. Please understand that the guarantee does not apply to support calls missed for reasons clearly outside of our control, such as power outages and interruptions to telephone service; or outside the U.S. Subject to change without notice.* [3]*This guarantee applies to registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after July 1, 1992. Please understand that the guarantee does not apply to service calls missed for reasons clearly outside of our control, such as interruptions to telephone service and the closure of airports required for parts delivery; or outside the U.S. Subject to change without notice.*

REVOLUTIONARY, THE BOOK.

INTRODUCING GUARANTEED RESPONSE: When you call Dells technical support center with a problem during operating hours (6AM-12 Midnight CT daily)*, you will talk to a technical specialist within 5 minutes. If you do not wish to hold for a technician, your call will be promptly returned by a technical specialist within one hour. In the rare event you don't reach a technician or a technician



doesn't call back within one hour, let us know and you will receive your choice of a check for $25 or a credit of $25 toward your next purchase.[2]

Now, the price of your system includes this toll-free phone support mentioned in the above guarantee for as long as you own your computer. We'll solve most reported problems over the phone, usually in 10 minutes or less.

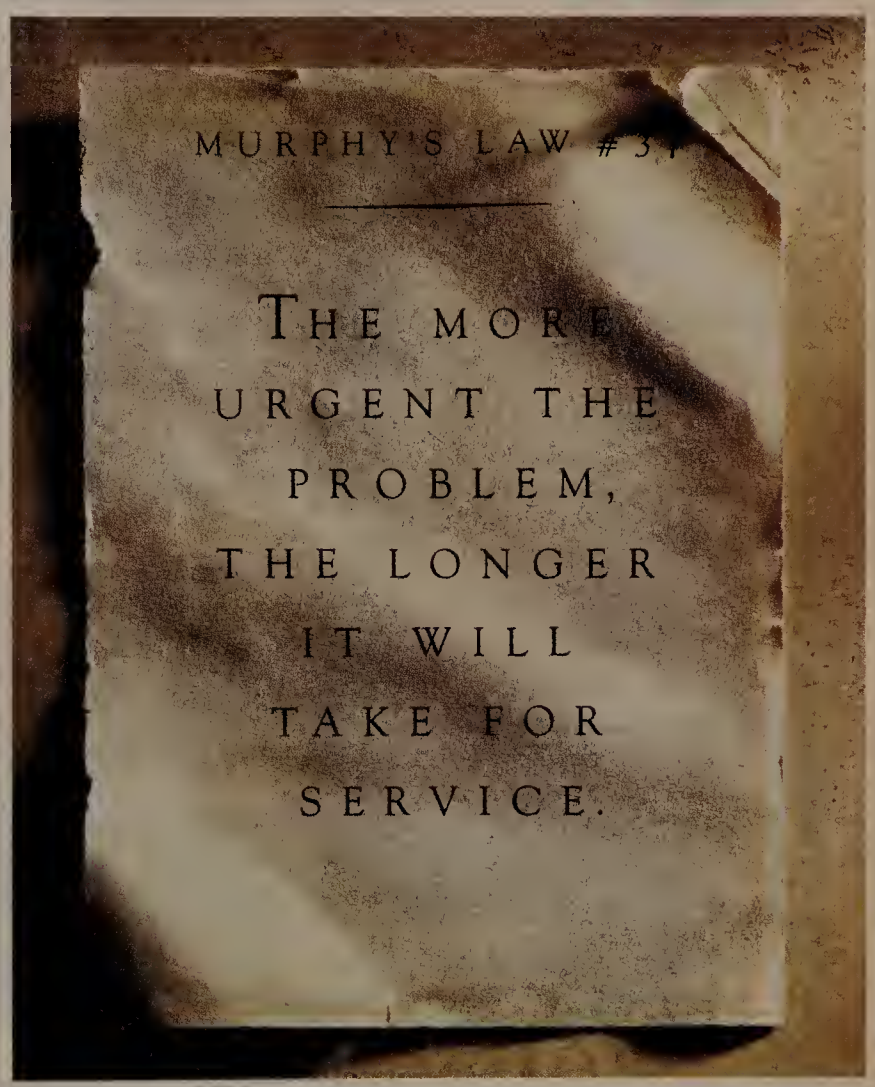
We also have a toll-free Getting Started Helpline, 24 hour-a-day system information via our TechFax℠ line and our own Dell Forum on CompuServe's Information Service.

We solve most problems over the phone within 10 minutes.

INTRODUCING GUARANTEED NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY SERVICE: If there's a hardware failure with your Dell system while under a service contract purchased from Dell and you notify us before 5:00 PM CT, a technician, if needed, will arrive by the end of the next business day.[Δ] In the rare event the technician doesn't arrive, your situation will receive top priority, plus you will receive an additional month of service at no cost.[3] (By the way, the first year's service is included in the Dell system price.)

A technician will come by the end of the next business day.

And now, the final guarantee: a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee with each Dell computer.



Our philosophy of putting your problems before our rules is why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® buy Dell systems. It's a philosophy that's made us an $890 million company. And it's a philosophy we'll continue. We guarantee it.

DELL™

800-528-6152

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D83**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.

[0]Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. [Δ]Service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registeredtrademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. *©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

WHERE TO BUY

Tree86 4.0
Aldridge Co.
713/953-1940,
713/953-0806 (fax)

Wonder Plus/1dir+
Bourboki
208/342-5849,
208/342-5823 (fox)

PowerMenu 6.0
PowerMenu Plus 6.0
Brown Bag Software
800/523-0764,
408/559-7090 (fax)

Hard Disk Director 5.0
Conyon Software
415/453-9779

PC Tools 7.1 PC Shell
Centrol Point Softwore
800/445-4208,
503/690-8083 (fox)

Deluxe DOS Toolbox 2.7
Computer Tyme
417/866-1222,
417/866-0135 (fax)

Menu DOS 2.5
ECS Software
206/927-8748

AddtoDOS Plus
Elkay Software
407/380-5168,
407/282-2425 (fox)

Elftree
Elvish Consulting
217/698-8600

File Director
Fifth Generotion Systems
504/291-7221,
504/295-3268 (fox)

The Menu
FSDS
717/633-7759,
717/633-7878 (fax)

Q-DOS 3
Gozelle Systems
800/786-3278,
801/373-6933 (fox)

File Shuttle Xpress 5.1
GetC Softwore
800/663-8066,
604/684-4772 (fox)

Magellan 2.0
Lotus Development
800/343-5414,
617/577-8500

Treeview 1.1
Magee Enterprises
800/662-4330,
404/368-0719 (fox)

SuperGUI
Medio Manogernent Systems
404/564-5606,
404/546-5610 (fax)

MS-DOS 5.0
Microsoft
206/882-8080,
206/936-7329 (fax)

Direc-Tree AutoPilot
Micro-Z Co.
800/755-3553,
310/544-4058 (fox)

Stereo Shell 4.0
M.R.E. Software
205/658-2611

DirectMaint
PC-SIG
800/245-6717,
408/730-9291

IDCshell/NARC 4.0
PC-SIG

Scout-EM
PC-SIG

StupenDOS
PC-SIG

TreeTop
PC-SIG

PS-Menu 1.5
PS Publishing
201/740-1750,
201/740-9118 (fox)

PC-Directory 1.6
RSE
206/939-4105

Norton Desktop for DOS,
Norton Commander
Symontec
800/441-7234,
408/252-4694 (fox)

MCP 1.0
Vedic
602/421-1287,
602/836-9093 (fox)

PathMinder 4.11
PathMInder+ 1.02
Westloke Data
512/328-1041,
512/328-1040 (fox)

XTreeGold 2.5
Xtree Co.
805/541-0604,
805/541-8053 (fax)

PKZIP®

PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!

PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

VISA MasterCard No COD Orders

PCW-9/92

Circle 212 on reader service card

EIGHT EXCEPTIONS TO MURPHY'S LAW.

DELL 325SX i386™SX
25 MHz SYSTEM
- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14", 800 x 600, .39mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0

NOW ONLY $1,149
LEASE: $43/MO.

DELL 486P/25 i486™SX
25 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER
- SUPER VGA 1024i MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $1,899
LEASE: $70/MO.

DELL 486P/33 i486DX
33 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER
- SUPER VGA 1024i MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,199
LEASE: $81/MO.

DELL 486P/50 i486DX2
50 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NON-INTERLACED)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,599
LEASE: $96/MO.

DELL 486D/50 i486DX2
50 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 DRIVE BAYS, 6 ISA SLOTS
- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NON-INTERLACED)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

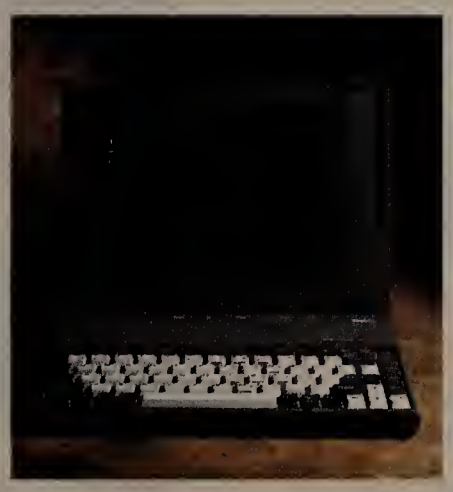
NOW ONLY $3,149
LEASE: $117/MO.

DELL 466DE i486DX2
66 MHz EISA SYSTEM
- 4 DRIVE BAYS, 6 EISA SLOTS
- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- ULTRA ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NON-INTERLACED)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NEW ONLY $3,899
LEASE: $140/MO.

DELL 320SLi i386SL
20 MHz 3.6 LB. NOTEBOOK
- 2 MB RAM
- 60 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- REFLECTIVE VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- UP TO 4-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/LOTUS® ORGANIZER/DELL KEYBOARD MOUSE

NOW ONLY $2,149
LEASE: $80/MO.



DELL 325NC i386SL
25 MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK
- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0

NEW LOW PRICE $2,899
LEASE: $107/MO.

DELL™

800-528-6152

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D83**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.

intel inside

As software applications grow ever more powerful, they also grow more demanding. With each revision, it seems software packages require more memory, larger hard drives, and faster CPUs. Sure, you can run most applications on an AT with just 640K of RAM or a 386SX with a couple of megabytes, but few of us have the patience to wait while our computer slowly does its thing.

You don't have to lay out thousands of dollars to improve performance. A few extra megabytes of RAM here, a faster hard drive there, and who knows, you may be able to breathe new life into the system you already own.

Most of us faced with sluggish performance consider three options to eliminate the bottlenecks: Add memory; install a larger, faster hard drive; and move to a faster processor. The trick is knowing which option makes the most sense for you—both economically and from a performance perspective.

To help guide your decision, we took a customized 20-MHz 386SX ALR PowerFlex Flyer configured with DOS 5.0, 2MB of RAM, VGA graphics, and an 80MB hard drive. We ran it through *PC World*'s system test suite, designed to represent a cross section of user activities—from financial and statistical analysis with *1-2-3 2.2* to indexing a 100,000-record table in *dBASE IV 1.1*.

Using our test system as the benchmark, we then systematically measured the performance of a range of upgrade options—from something as simple as adding additional RAM to investing in a $1000 ESDI drive and controller. The results make one point clear: Each application responds differently to the same upgrade (see the following Test Report). Compare your application suite to ours and then read on for suggestions on how to get the most bang for your upgrade buck.

STRETCHING YOUR

MAYBE YOU DON'T NEED A NEW PC AFTER ALL. WE TEST CPU, MEMORY, DISK, AND VIDEO UPGRADES TO REVEAL WHICH ENHANCE PERFORMANCE BEST FOR FIVE POPULAR APPLICATIONS.

BY TJ BYERS

Math Coprocessor: A Quick and Easy Fix

Sometimes the easy fix really is the best one. That's certainly the case for spreadsheet users who spend a lot of time running heavy-duty statistical or financial calculations. Our tests indicate that for this group of users, a math coprocessor is the most cost-effective solution. This easily installed chip costs just over $200, and in our calculation-intensive tests, it improved spreadsheet performance by a whopping 76 percent. The only hardware upgrade that was more effective

UPGRADE DOLLAR

was the move to a 486-based system.

Other applications in our test suite also benefited from the coprocessor, most notably *dBASE IV*, with a performance improvement of 14 percent.

After running our test suite on the 2MB system, we upgraded to 4MB and 8MB of RAM, repeating the test suite each time. Although all applications in our test suite benefited from effective use of additional memory, the results in many cases were not particularly dramatic. Still, RAM is cheap—a 1MB SIMM costs roughly $50—and everyone with a 2MB system should consider paying the $100 and upgrading to 4MB.

Our *dBASE IV* tests ran 12 percent faster when we upgraded to 4MB of RAM and a full 21 percent faster with 8MB, when an appropriate amount of the extra RAM was used for caching. Given the current low price of memory, *dBASE* users don't have any excuse *not* to upgrade to 8MB. Only our processor upgrades—which are significantly more expensive—had a more dramatic effect on *dBASE IV* performance.

Our *WordPerfect 5.1* tests also responded to the memory upgrade: Our three documents formatted almost 8 percent faster when we added 2MB of RAM and nearly 20 percent faster when we moved to 8MB. If you're a *WordPerfect* user, like *dBASE* users, you should consider adding memory if your system is currently configured with 2MB. You're likely to be pleasantly surprised at the difference.

A word of caution, though: When it comes to adding memory, more isn't always better. DOS applications in our test suite benefited from upgrading to 4MB of RAM, but they can't effectively take advantage of memory beyond 8MB. In fact, performance can actually suffer if you overdose on cache size.

Windows 3.0, though, is the exception to this rule. Some applications, such as *PageMaker*, won't even load with less than 4MB of RAM installed. While the speed gain from 4MB to 8MB is only 11 percent, the extra RAM gives you room to load several *Windows* applications for multitasking.

Bigger, Faster Hard Drives

Most people buy a new hard drive for the additional space, but the upgrade may also give you a performance boost.

For most of the applications we ran, our 80MB IDE drive offered reasonable performance. Only *Paradox* and *dBASE* benefited significantly from the larger, faster drives (although many applications get a marginal boost). Our *Paradox* tests performed almost 8 percent faster when we moved from a 23ms 80MB IDE drive to a 17ms 200MB IDE drive, which carries a street price of roughly $250. Adding a 330MB ESDI drive with a cache controller netted over a 21 percent increase in performance. *dBASE* numbers weren't as impressive, but many may find the 8 percent performance boost from a 200MB hard disk

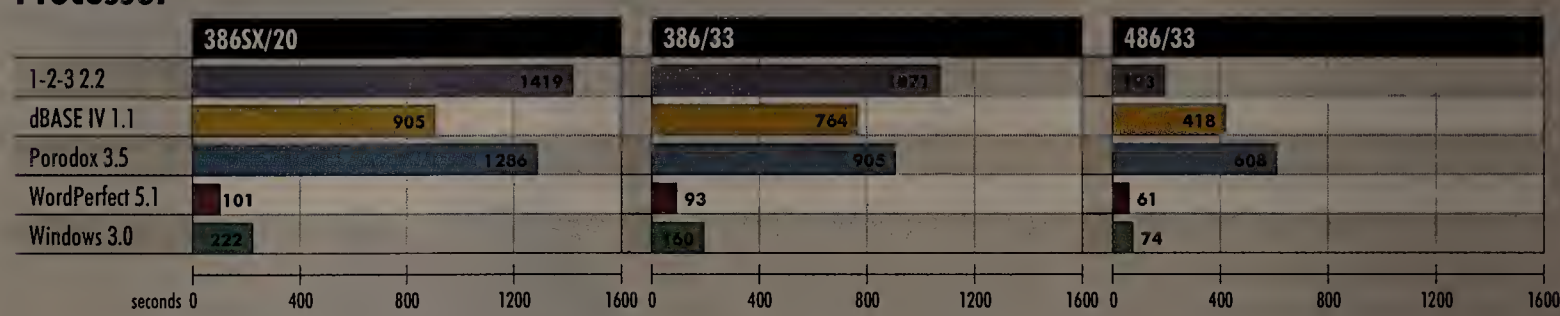
ILLUSTRATIONS BY PHIL ANDERSON

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

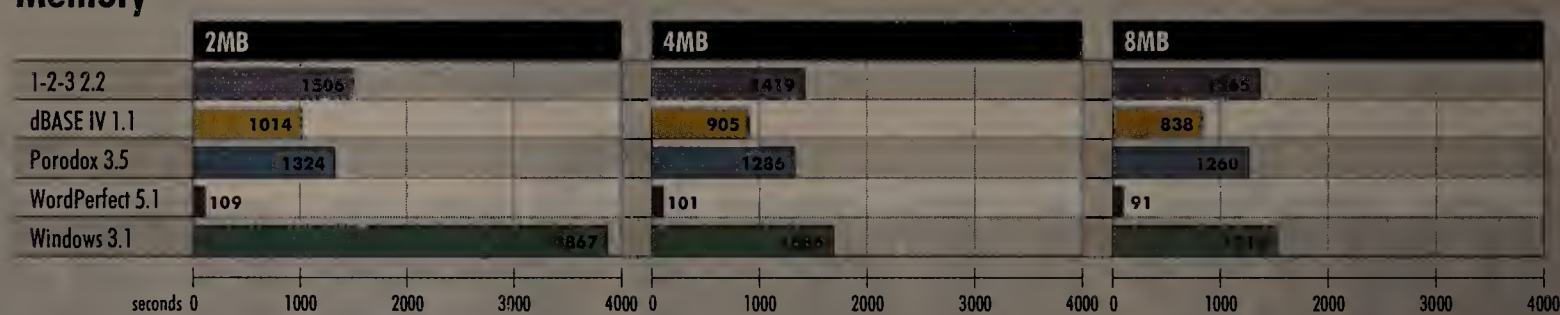
Where's Your Performance Bottleneck?

Mix and match the results of our upgrade tests to see which options give you the most bang for your buck.

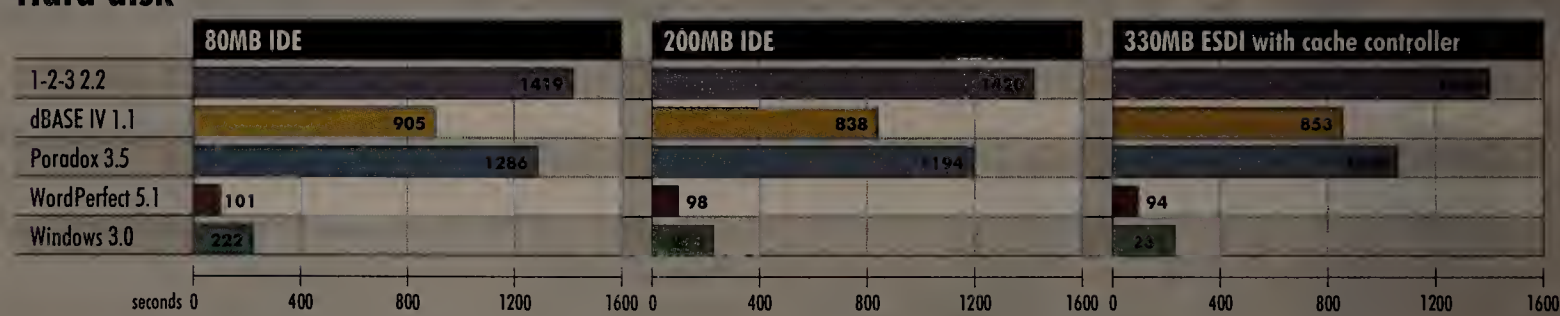
Processor



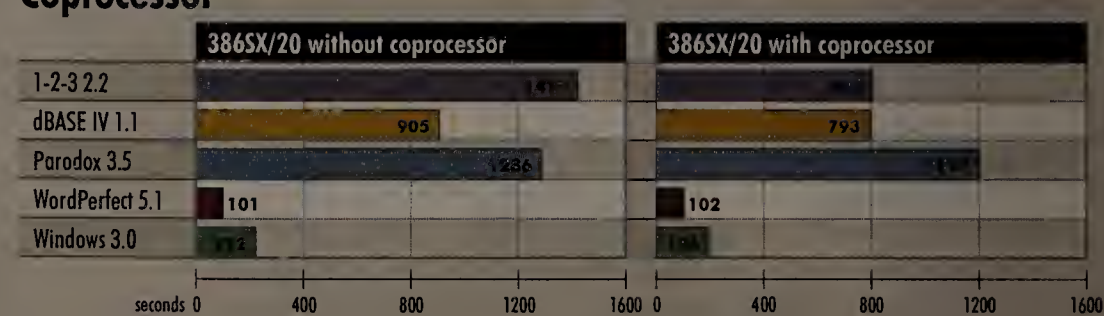
Memory



Hard disk



Coprocessor



Methodology
We first ran the processor, hard disk, and coprocessor application tests on a specially configured 20-MHz 386SX ALR PowerFlex Flyer with a 130MB IDE drive partitioned to 80MB, VGA, and 4MB of RAM. We ran the memory tests on the same system, starting with a 2MB memory configurotian. We then tested applications with the nated hardware upgrades. Processar upgrade tests were run on an ALR PowerPremium. All other upgrades were performed on the original PowerFlex Flyer. We ran the tests using MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 or 3.1. (See "486SX PCs: Double-Time Performers," August 1992, for more information on our applicatian test suite.)

Processor
To determine the effect on performance of upgrading the processor, we run our application test suite first on the 20-MHz 386SX ALR PowerFlex Flyer, then on an identically configured ALR PowerPremium. We configure each machine first with a 33-MHz 386DX chip, then with a 33-MHz 486 chip.

Memory
We test the effects of memory upgrades on performance using our standord application suite and a specially designed Windows 3.1 test that includes Excel 4.0, Word for Windows 2.0, Micrografx Designer 3.1, and CorelDraw 2.01. We perform the tests first on the PowerFlex Flyer configured with 2MB of RAM. We then upgrade to 4MB and 8MB. We set up optimum RAM caches for each application, based an input from application develapers.

Hard disk
We take our base PowerFlex Flyer system and replace the 130MB IDE Maxtor drive (partitioned to 80MB) with a 200MB LXT213A IDE Moxtor drive. We then upgrade to a 330MB ESDI drive with an UltraStor 15C 1MB cache controller.

Coprocessor
To our base system we add an Intel 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

worth the $250 investment, particularly because it more than doubles their storage capacity.

The Total Upgrade

Let's face it: Everyone can benefit from a faster processor. Unfortunately, we don't all have the money in our budget. And based on our tests, dollar for dollar, it's not always the best upgrade path.

Paradox, *Windows*, and *1-2-3* users benefit most from a move to a 386/33 system. In fact, *Paradox*'s 42 percent performance boost, when run on a 386/33, makes a strong case for upgrading to the faster system. With system prices dropping almost daily, you can pick up a fully configured 386/33, including an 80MB to 120MB hard drive, 4MB of RAM, and VGA graphics for under $1500. Although other applications certainly benefit from a similar upgrade, less expensive options, such as adding more memory when running *Windows* or a math coprocessor for financial and statistical *1-2-3* jobs, may make more sense.

Choosing Your Upgrade Path

Before investing in any hardware, you should take a close look at which applications you run most frequently and the most common tasks performed with them. Then compare your application suite with ours. Hardware upgrades are never easy, and there's no such thing as the perfect solution. But by linking individual upgrades to software performance, you'll be able to customize your upgrade path to meet your needs.

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

Boosting Windows Performance

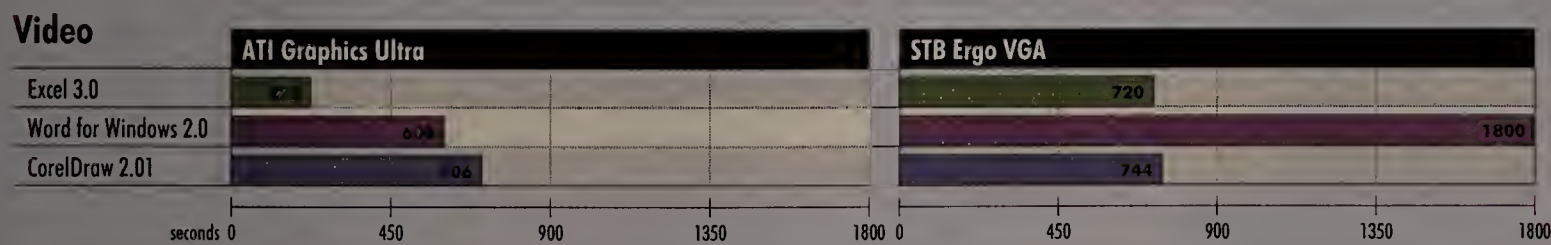
If you spend more time watching *Windows* redraw than you do using its applications, you should consider investing in a *Windows* video accelerator board.

Video accelerators for *Windows* range in price from $100 to $350 and include Aamazing's VGA700, ATI's Graphics Ultra, and Diamond's Stealth Hicolor—all of which previously won Best Buy awards ("Fast Video Boards for Windows," March 1992). These boards speed *Windows* screen redraws by taking the load off the CPU for specific graphics functions, just as a math coprocessor speeds arithmetic calculations by unburdening the CPU of certain math-specific functions.

We ran our test suite using ATI's Graphics Ultra, one of the Best Buys in our March review. Based on our tests, *Windows* spreadsheet and text programs stand to get the biggest boost, with speeds up to three times faster. Drawing programs, such as *CorelDraw*, fare less well, posting results only 5 percent faster than with standard VGA.

Speed isn't the only thing you get with the new boards. In addition to faster redraws, you get better screen resolution and more colors. But higher screen resolution can be a drag on performance. For example, *Excel* spreadsheets scroll five times faster at 640 by 480 resolution than they do at 1024 by 768. And the more colors you use, the longer it takes to paint an image on the screen.

You'll also need to pony up $500 for a multiscan monitor if you don't already have one. While your standard VGA monitor can keep up with the faster *Windows* screen redraws and added colors, it can't support the higher resolutions or flicker-free refresh rates. —*TJ Byers*



Methodology
We tested the video boards with 1MB of RAM. We ran the tests at 1024 by 768 resolution with 256 colors. The benchmarks did not require hard disk access once loaded, so hard disk performance is not a factor. A specially configured 20-MHz 386SX ALR PowerFlex Flyer running MS-DOS 5.0 and *Windows 3.0* was the test system.

Excel 3.0
A 256 by 256 spreadsheet, fully packed with ten characters per cell, is placed in a window on the screen and then maximized. We scroll the spreadsheet page by page three times. This test measures short-vector line drawing speed, which indicates how a board performs with most spreadsheets and draw programs.

Word for Windows 2.0
A 1.44MB text document is scrolled line by line from top to bottom. This test measures bit block transfer (BitBlT) speed, which indicates how a board performs with *Windows* word processing programs.

CorelDraw 2.01
A slide show consisting of 12 drawings created in *CorelDraw* is presented on screen at the rate of 1 slide per second. This test measures bit-map speed, which indicates how a board performs with presentation graphics and draw programs.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

Talk about low

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
Ⓡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP–copy-protected; **NCP**–not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Abracadata ... NCP
5591 ▣Everybody's Planner 2.0 ..... $49.
AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣SuperStor 2.0 ..... 79.
Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 65.
6591 ☐Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows..... 389.
5988 ☐Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade 189.
7940 ☐Adobe Type Set Value Pack..... 39.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 275 is available. Call for more information.)
Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.1 for Windows..... 329.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.2 for Windows ..... 499.
6223 ▣Gallery Effects for Windows ..... 139.
7540 ☐IntelliDraw..... 199.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha FOUR 2.0 ..... 329.
Application Techniques ... NCP
8337 ▣WinDings 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 3.0..... 79.
Approach Software ... NCP
6598 ▣Approach 1.0 for Windows..... 265.
Ares Software ... NCP
6030 ▣FontMonger 1.0 for Windows ..... 95.
Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1 *(incl. software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* 479.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card..... 199.

Computer Associates ... NCP
5779 ▣*ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows*—Easy-to-use entry level accounting software. Includes General Ledger, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory Control, & Job Costing. Includes a primer & an extensive list of features **$119.**

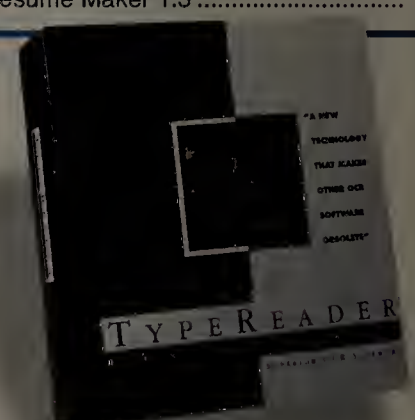
Atech Software ... NCP
4797 ▣AllType 2.0 *(universal typeface converter)* $45.
5708 ▣FastFonts DOS 57. 5718 Windows . 57.
Automap... NCP
2729 ▣Automap 2.0 ..... 49.
6700 ▣Automap Europe 2.0..... 75.
Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.6 for Dot Matrix..... 49.
Banner Blue Software ... NCP
2088 ▣Org Plus 1.0 for Windows..... 125.
Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣After Dark 2.0 for Windows..... 29.
Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ..... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.... 59.
6066 ▣TrueType Font Pack for Windows 3.1 . 49.
2089 ▣MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 95.
Borland International ... NCP
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 4.0 ..... 319.
9695 ▣Borland C++ 3.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 499.
9635 ▣Object Vision 2.0 ..... 99.
Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop..... 35.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 6.5..... 85.
Caere ... NCP
6568 ▣Omnipage Direct 1.0..... 259.
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 2.0 ..... 649.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
5988 ☐*Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade*—Owners of draw/design programs can trade up to Illustrator 4.0. Incl. TypeAlign, ATM, Separator, 40 fonts, pre-drawn artwork, & more... **$189.**
6591 ☐*Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows* **389.**

Calera ... NCP
1769 ▣Fax Grabber 1.1 ..... 99.
1953 ▣WordScan Plus 1.1..... 429.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1..... 115.
6447 ☐PC Tools 7.1/AntiVirus 1.2 Bundle .... 144.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.2 ..... 84.
8114 ▣Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)*..... 84.
Clear Software ... NCP
5987 ▣AllClear 1.0..... 179.
CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3..... 25.
Computer Associates ... NCP
5779 ▣ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows 119.
3814 dBFast *(3½" only)*..... 339.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.
Contact Software ... NCP
1625 ▣Act! 2.1 ..... 229.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 3.0..... 395.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 69.
6918 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.0 for Windows .... 85.
DCA/Crosstalk ... NCP
5611 ▣Crosstalk 1.2 for Windows..... 119.
2909 ▣Crosstalk Mk 4 2.0..... 139.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7940 ☐*Adobe Type Set Value Pack*—Offers Windows & OS/2 users 30 popular, scalable typefaces for documents of all kinds. Also includes *Adobe Type Manager* for that smooth, crisp type at any size..... **$39.**

Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 2.0..... 75.
5974 ▣DOSFax PRO 2.0..... 49.
7351 ▣PerFORM PRO Plus..... 239.
Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0..... 67.
ExperVision ... NCP
7494 ▣TypeReader 1.01 Windows *($100 rebate)* 499.
8403 ▣TypeReader Competitive Upgrade.... 149.
Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1..... 64.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.1 ..... 119.
6431 ▣Fastback Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 119.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 Ⓡ FoxPro 2.0 ..... 479.
Frame Technology ... CP
6585 ☐FrameMaker for Windows ..... 589.
Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0..... 64.
Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom EXEC 2.1 ..... 75.
Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 2.1..... 52.
Hewlett-Packard ... NCP
8101 ▣NewWave 4.0 ..... 109.
IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade..... 59.
7303 ☐OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS..... 99.
ICOM Simulations ... NCP
1326 ▣Intermission 3.0 for Windows ..... 29.
5696 ▣Squeegee 1.0 for Windows ..... 42.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.



ExperVision ... NCP
7494 ▣*TypeReader 1.01 for Windows*—Quickly, easily, and accurately converts the printed page into electronic format, even retaining document formatting such as tables, columns, tabs, type styles, and sizes..... **$499.**

airline fares!

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 3.0*—Adds graphic design layers, editable preview, improved 3D, charting, painting and photo editing, presentation tools and CD-ROM ..... **$395.**
2618 *CorelDRAW! 3.0 (CD-ROM only)*. **369.**

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣ HiJaak 2.1 ..... 139.
3820 ▣ HiJaak 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
7300 ▣ Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 165.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣ Quicken 5.0 ..... 45.
5596 ▣ Quicken 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
6158 ▣ QuickBooks 1.0 ..... 89.

LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣ PrintCache 3.0 ..... 99.

Light Source ... NCP
7415 ☐ Ofoto for Windows ..... 269.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 399.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 ..... 335.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 Upgrade ..... 99.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows ..... 399.
5799 ▣ Ami Pro 3.0 ..... 249.
1847 ▣ Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade ..... 95.
7812 ▣ LotusWorks 3.0 ..... 95.
3523 ▣ Freelance 1.0 for Windows ..... 349.
5981 ☐ SmartSuite *(Ami Pro, Freelance, and 1-2-3 for Windows)* ..... 469.
2748 ▣ cc:Mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.

M-USA Business Systems ... NCP
3408 ▣ Pacioli 2000 2.0 *(Accounting software)* 32.

Inset Systems ... NCP
3820 ▣ *HiJaak 1.0 for Windows*—Enhances & prints graphics images. Converts 23 raster, 15 vector, & 24 fax card formats. Captures graphics screens from Windows & graphics & text screens from DOS applications **$139.**

MECA ... NCP
4880 ☐ One-Write Plus Accounting Works 3.0 $119.
2798 ▣ Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... 49.

Microcom ... NCP
6958 ▣ CarbonCopy Plus Upgrade ..... 45.
6234 ▣ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ..... 119.
4410 ▣ CarbonCopy Plus for Windows ..... 119.

Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐ Windows Draw! 3.0 ..... 85.
8162 ▣ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.

Micro Logic Software ... NCP
8579 ▣ MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.

Microsoft ... NCP
3338 ☐ Money 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.1 ..... 89.
7388 ▣ Project 3.0 for Windows ..... 445.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 95.
2735 ▣ Works 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
3337 ▣ Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
7387 ▣ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.
6195 ▣ Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.
2856 ☐ Excel 4.0 for Windows ..... 299.
8137 ☐ Office 2.5 for Windows ..... 479.
1620 ☐ MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 59.
6188 ☐ FoxPro 2.0 ..... 479.
1624 ▣ Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 129.

Lotus ... NCP
5799 ▣ *Ami Pro 3.0*—Create professional looking documents faster and easier than ever. Includes new direct access features, including Fast Format, SmartIcon sets, Drag & Drop, and SmartClick..... **$249.**

Niles & Associates ... NCP
3880 ▣ EndNote Plus 1.0 ..... 149.

Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ▣ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.

Novell ... NCP
4000 ☐ Netware Lite 1.0 ..... 69.

Panacea ... NCP
2413 ▣ WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)*. 55.

PC Globe ... NCP
5900 ▣ PC USA 2.0 ..... 29.
5902 ▣ PC Globe 5.0 ..... 39.

PC-Kwik ... NCP
4925 ▣ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 w/Power Disk 79.

800-800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791

Microsoft ... NCP
6188 ☐ *FoxPro 2.0*—Delivers unparalleled database speed & performance. Includes a sophisticated programming environment & dBase compatibility. Receive a free upgrade to FoxPro 2.5 for DOS or Windows. **$479.**

Peachtree ... NCP
5757 ▣ Accounting for Windows ..... 79.

Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 59.
4384 ▣ Desktop Ultravision ..... 59.

Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ▣ PackRat 4.1 ..... 249.

PowerUp! ... NCP
7860 ▣ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.

Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ▣ 386MAX 6.0 ..... 59.
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* ..... 79.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 59.
6589 ☐ DESQview/X 1.0 ..... 169.

QUE Software ... NCP
3091 ▣ RightWriter 5.0 for Windows ..... 55.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 95.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣ Grammatik V 1.0 ..... 55.
7483 ▣ Grammatik V 3.0 for Windows ..... 55.

Sitka ... NCP
6441 ▣ 10NET 2 - Node Network Starter Pak FREE
6440 ▣ 10NET 3 - Node Network Expander .. 189.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 399.
4403 ☐ Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows .... 369.

Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ▣ Stacker 2.0 ..... 85.
3524 ▣ Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185.

Stairway Software ... NCP
6430 ☐ Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 59.

Symantec ... NCP
3784 ☐ The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows ... 99.
3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 115.
7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 2.0 ..... 84.
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows 115.
8378 ☐ Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 ..... 119.
3425 ☐ Symantec Small Business Bundle ..... 249.

3-D Visions ... NCP
6210 ▣ Stanford Graphics 1.0 for Windows ... 299.

Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣ M.Y.O.B. for Windows ..... 139.

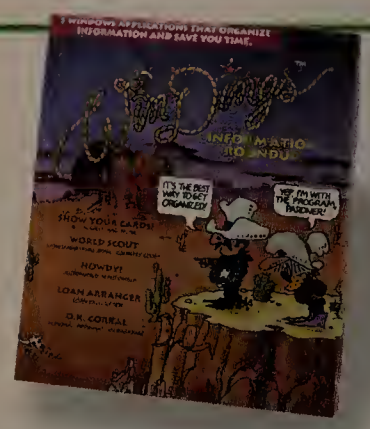
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
5037 ☐ TimeSheet Pro for Windows ..... 135.
5698 ▣ Timeslips Release 5 ..... 189.

Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣ Publish-It! 2.0 ..... 85.

T/Maker ... NCP
6027 ☐ Fax Mania DOS or 7911 Windows *ea.* 27.

PC CONNECTION®

Just $5 ships your



Application Techniques ... NCP
8337 ▣ *WinDings 1.0 for Windows*—Handy, inexpensive, and easy-to-use. WinDings for Windows solves many of your day-to-day information problems ..... **$49.**

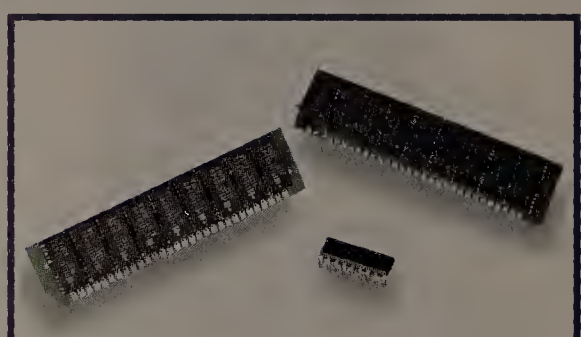
Tool Technology ... NCP
3863 WinTools 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*.. 119.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣ Check It Plus 3.0 ..... 85.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4407 ▣ LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 99.
WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
3804 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 269.
3494 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows ..... 279.
XTree. ... NCP
8328 ▣ XTree 1.0 for Windows ..... 39.
6161 ▣ XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP
3629 ▣ Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 32.
3641 ▣ Design Your Own Railroad 1.2 ..... 39.
Buena Vista Software ... NCP
8351 ☐ Heaven and Earth ..... 29.
Broderbund ... CP
3340 ▣ Kid Pix ..... 35.
5851 ▣ SimCity from Maxis ..... 29.
4411 ▣ SimEarth for Windows from Maxis ..... 45.
Davidson & Associates ... NCP
4183 ▣ KidWorks ..... 29.
HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐ Word Torture for Windows ..... *ea.* 34.
☐ Word Torture 3.0 ..... *ea.* 29.
Knowledge Adventure ... NCP
6456 ▣ Isaac Asimov's Science Adventure ..... 49.
8163 ▣ Knowledge Adventure 1.0 *(VGA ver.)*. 49.

Buena Vista Software ... NCP
8351 ☐ *Heaven and Earth*—Enjoy 4 spell-binding entertainment experiences in one. Animated cards, illusions, pendulums, and a pilgrimage all bring you to a fuller experience than the usual game, puzzle or toy..... **$29.**

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐ Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... $39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣ VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)* ..... *ea.* 35.
Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Training tutorials-beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker WordPerfect, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* *ea.* 65.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
2767 ☐ Leisure Suit Larry 5 ..... 39.
5150 ☐ Aces of the Pacific ..... 45.
3193 ☐ Police Quest 3 ..... 45.
Software Marketing Corp. ... NCP
5145 ▣ Bodyworks 1.0 ..... 45.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
4534 ▣ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 31.
3031 ▣ Mavis Beacon for Windows ..... 39.
3023 ▣ ChessMaster 3000 ..... 35.
3032 ▣ ChessMaster 3000 for Windows ..... 39.
5032 Miracle *(piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)* ..... 325.
Toyogo ... NCP
5138 ▣ Go Master Deluxe 5.0 for Windows ..... 99.
5143 ▣ Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ..... 99.
Walt Disney Computer Software ... NCP
2629 ▣ Mickey's 123's ..... 29.
2624 ▣ Mickey's ABC's ..... 29.
9984 ▣ The Animation Studio ..... 79.
4416 Sound Source ..... 29.

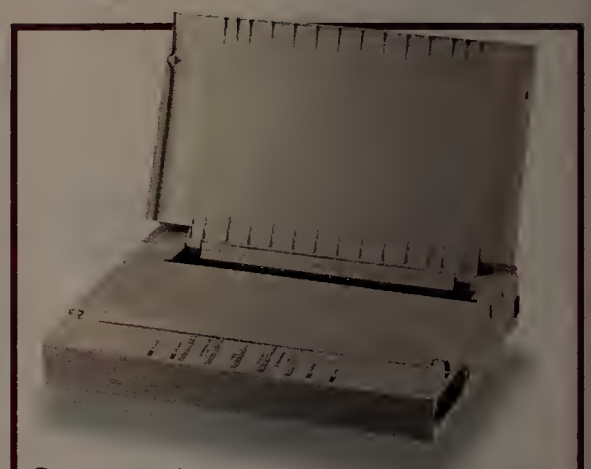


Memory ... 1 year
Bring out the power of Windows or any number of applications by boosting your memory.
5110 *1 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns)* ..... **$45.**
2497 *4 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns)* ..... **139.**
5746 *1 MB Chips (80 ns, set of 9)* ..... **45.**

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16 ..... 159.
3469 EtherLink II/16 TP ..... 169.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ..... 439.
3819 Back-UPS 250 ..... 115.
3858 Back-UPS 400 ..... 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450 ..... 215.
3823 Back-UPS 600 ..... 295.
Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC ..... 62.
2480 MousePen Pro PC ..... 62.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)* ..... 65.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* ..... 84.
2706 VGA Wonder XL24 *(with 1 MB)* ..... 149.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)* ..... 225.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)*. 399.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)* ... 479.
3902 Stereo•F/X *(sound board)* ..... 109.
3900 VGA Stereo • F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 215.



Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10ex Printer*—New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... **$329.**

Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 189.
7139 *(4 MB)* ..... 279. 7138 *(8 MB)* ..... 459.
8398 External 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem 275.
8397 Internal 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem.. 219.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 49.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)* ..... 89.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 49.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ..... 115.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
7501 CPS1021 *(electronic switch box)* ..... 135.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ..... 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 189.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 389.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 329.
6679 BJ-20 Printer *(includes sheet feeder)* ... 429.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
2719 MB2296SR Internal 9600 FaxModem .... 95.
1197 386-SX-25 Motherboard 0K ..... 239.
1480 Cardinal 9600 Internal Modem ..... 239.
2783 Cardinal 9600 External Modem ..... 265.
Chips & Technologies ... lifetime
6137 SuperMath 387DX-25 ..... 81.
6138 SuperMath 387DX-33 ..... 85.
6126 SuperMath 387SX-25 ..... 69.
CoStar ... 1 year
1947 LabelWriter II ..... 185.
COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ..... 145.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 59.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 79.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 ..... 97.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 ..... 97.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 76.
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
6945 Stealth Hi-Color ..... 239.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Serivce Center
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 239.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 449.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
3670 33 MHz 486N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)* 1229.
4008 Win/TV ..... 439.

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT®

There's something in the air tonight.

We've always been known for fast shipping. But now we're pushing the envelope big time by delivering *every*thing the next day. And we mean *every*thing—from one program to a big corporate P.O. And *every*where—to virtually all destinations in the lower 48 states. And *every* night except Saturday. With our exclusive Weekend Shipping, you can order Friday and get it Saturday; or order anytime Saturday through noon Sunday and receive it Monday!

$5

And you can have it for $5.

Our Everything Overnight® policy applies to all *non-COD* orders. In fact, only catastrophic weather conditions or electronic failures can come between us and your door. Just call by 3:00 a.m. ET (that's right, a.m.) and in-stock items will go out that night for delivery the next day by **Airborne** (95% arrive by noon). The shipping charge? **Just $5**. No matter how many products you order or what they weigh! Hard to believe? Give us a try. We can convince you...overnight.

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT 1992 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

order overnight.

Hayes ... 2 years
8187 *OPTIMA 24+ FAX 96*—Affordable V.22bis/2400 bps data and Group 3/9600 bps FAX Modem. V.42/V.42bis, MNP 5, plus 2400, 1200, and 300 bps. Free *Smartcom* data and FAX software ..... **$159.**

Hayes ... 2 years
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem ..... 669.
5024 ULTRA 144 Modem ..... 799.
1345 OPTIMA 24 Modem ..... 155.
3522 OPTIMA 96 Modem ..... 389.
8187 OPTIMA 24+ FAX 96 ..... 159.
7395 OPTIMA 144+ FAX 144 ..... 479.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 119.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
3175 DeskJet 500C *(color) (with toner)* ..... 749.
3957 LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)* ..... 879.
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1099.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1599.

Intel ... 3 years
3864 14.4EX Modem ..... 469.
1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. 0k 139.
5990 SatisFAXtion Model 100 ..... 99.
5992 SatisFAXtion Model 200 ..... 299.
5994 SatisFAXtion Model 400 ..... 399.
5995 SatisFAXtion Model 400E ..... 449.
5999 ▣FAXability Plus *(software)* ..... 79.
6003 ▣FAXability Plus OCR *(software)* ..... 165.
2994 EtherExpress 16 ..... 129.
3021 EtherExpress 16 TP ..... 129.
6413 OverDrive Processor *(for 486SX-20 MHz)* 459.
6418 OverDrive Processor *(for 486SX-25 MHz)* 579.
6251 NetPort II ..... 499.
MATH COPROCESSORS
4750 80387SX *(all 80386SX CPU's)* ..... 79.
5409 80387DX *(all 80387DX CPU's)* ..... 85.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)* 24.
2582 Master Piece Plus 95. 2587 Remote 105.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus*... 115.
3311 MasterStand ..... 59.
3312 LaserStand *(for HP LaserJet)* ..... 125.

Keytronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)* ..... 84.
2343 Trackman Portable ..... 99.
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 269.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.

MediaVision ... 3 years
5638 MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16 ..... 969.
5641 ProAudio Spectrum Plus ..... 185.
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ..... 219.

Megahertz ... 5 years
6576 P296FMV Fax Modem *(9600 baud V.42)* 479.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 269.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ..... $85.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

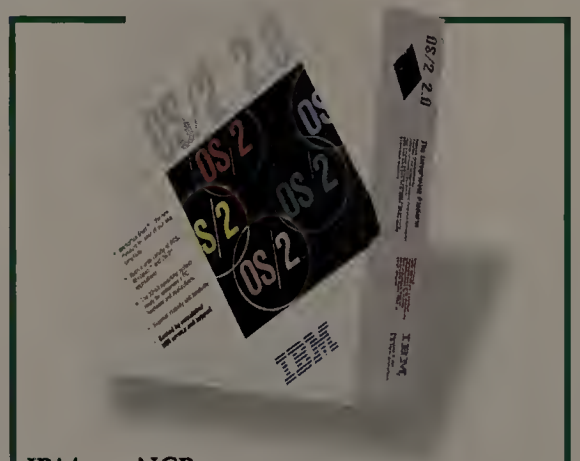
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* ..... 57.
6330 PC-TRAC Trackball *(PS/2)* ..... 75.
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* ..... 75.

Microtek ... 1 year
2736 ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)* 759.
2739 ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)* ..... 1249.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ..... 55.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* ..... 69.
5613 Little Mouse/PC *(serial)* ..... 65.
5979 NewPoint ..... 79.

NEC ... 2 years
4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ..... 689.
4249 MultiSync 4FG Monitor *(15")* ..... 799.
3151 MultiSync 5FG Monitor *(17")* ..... 1449.
5377 SilentWriter Model 95 PostScript Laser 1439.

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* ..... 649.
5094 OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)* ..... 1299.
3025 Toner Cartridge ..... 25.



IBM ... NCP
7303 ☐*OS/2 2.0 Upgrade*—Upgrade to OS/2 2.0 from DOS (any version). Full fledged operating system that runs DOS, Windows, and OS/2 applications. 386SX PC's and above ..... **$99.**

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ..... 189.
4071 Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB ..... 299.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
5072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for DeskJet 500)*. 105.
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)* 269.
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 *2 MB* ..... 119. 7759 *4 MB* ..... 199.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ..... 145. 6836 *4 MB* ..... 259.
7158 Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)*. 299.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)*. 699.
3388 Pacific Page PE w/ 2 MB *(LJ IIP, III)* .... 399.
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)* 1099.

800-800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
2425 *PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax*—Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes *QuickLink II* for modem and fax communications **$399.**

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
3203 Turbo Cool 200 *(power supply)* ..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 *(power supply)* ..... 159.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3103 PM2400 Modem *(internal)* ..... 79.
3102 PM2400 Modem *(external)* ..... 99.
8993 PM2400 Modem *(internal, V.42bis)* ..... 115.
8994 PM2400 Modem *(external, V.42bis)* ..... 125.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ..... 109.
2266 PM9600 Internal Modem ..... 275.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ..... 289.
2264 PM2400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)* ..... 95.
1344 PM2400FX96SA *(ext. modem/fax)* ..... 99.
3803 PM14400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)* ..... 359.
2425 PM14400FXSA *(ext. modem/fax)* ..... 399.

Prometheus ... 2 years
1222 ProModem Ultima Home Office ..... 489.

PSION ... 1 year
6449 Series 3 Palmtop *(256K)* ..... 379.

Solectek ... 1 year
4804 Pocket Fax Windows ..... 219.
4769 Pocket LAN Ethernet ..... 299.

Standard Microsystems ... 5 years
6376 Ethercard Plus Elite 16 ..... 139.
6372 Ethercard Plus Elite 16 *(6 Pack)* ..... 759.
6370 Ethercard Plus Elite 16T ..... 165.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
9993 *LaserJet IIIP (with toner)*—Superior speed and built-in typefaces with PCL 5 language makes this laser printer a stand out ..... **$1099.**

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992 PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF

Any size or weight.

Targus ... lifetime
1305 Universal Notebook *(computer case)*... $69.
Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ..... 139.
6009 OmniLink Laser ..... 425.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
6069 TheComplete Modem Plus ..... 95.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 299.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 59.
6506 BC1250 LAN Power Backup ..... 499.
Video 7 ... 7 years
9768 VRAM II VGA 1 MB ..... 329.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1307 Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 99.
1178 Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 99.
1181 2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)*..... 115.
3574 Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax... 145.
3386 FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*.. 69.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*.. 79.
4429 FaxModem V.32bis 9600 baud *(internal)* 259.
4428 FaxModem V.32bis 9600 baud *(external)* 289.
7921 Pocket FaxModem ..... 99.

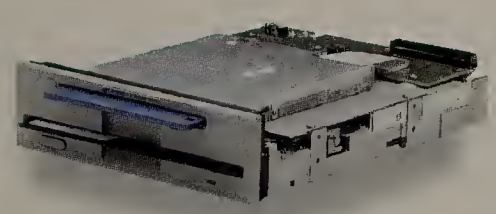
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
7921 *Pocket FaxModem*—Fax and data modem for portable computers. 9600 send, 4800 receive fax. 2400 bps data modem with V.42bis, MNP 5 using RPI. Power saving features ..... **$99.**

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ..... 199.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 269.
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*.... 399.
1337 CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*..... 599.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 679.
6501 Dual 90 PRO ..... 1479.
6502 Insider 90 PRO ..... 579.
6343 PC Powered 90 *(incl. PC2B & cart.)*..... 499.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO *(incl. PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)*..... 599.
2500 PC2B-2 Controller ..... 149.
2530 90 MB Cartridge ..... 149.
2467 90 MB Cartridge Tripak ..... 439.
Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years
3812 FS8500 IDE Tape Backup *(304 M)*..... 499.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*..... 149.
NEC ... 2 years
7020 Audio Upgrade Kit *(internal)*..... 399.
6577 CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive..... 399.
6582 CDR74 Portable CD-ROM Drive..... 589.
6581 CDR84 for PC/XT/AT ..... 599.
7023 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR37)*..... 949.
7021 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR84)*..... 1079.
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
4304 1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*.. 239.
2761 1.44EX MB Ext. *(for any parallel port)*.. 239.

Quantum ... 2 years
8304 Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*..... $225.
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*..... 389.
4060 105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)* 639.
Summit Memory Systems ... 2 years
6436 SE120 Tape Backup ..... 215.
6438 SE250 Tape Backup ..... 285.
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT ..... 65.
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 59.
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)* 75.
4951 720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*..... 55.
4414 3½ "/5¼ " Dual Floppy Drive ..... 145.

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣ *SuperStor 2.0*—Double your disk capacity with an advanced, featured rich software only data compression product. Easy to install and use. Compatible with Windows and all applications ..... **$79.**



TEAC ... 1 year
4414 *3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive*—Get two drives in one. TEAC's new Dual Floppy Disk Drive gives you both 3½" and 5¼" in one, saving you space and money ... **$145.**

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)* ..... 19.
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*..... 45.
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*..... 139.
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*..... 45.

DISKS/MEDIA

3M ... lifetime
3943 DC2000..... 17. 1581 DC2120..... 23.
Fuji ... lifetime
2214 3½" DS Disks*(10)* .... 9. 2242 *(50)*..... 32.
2215 3½" HD Disks*(10)* .. 15. 2241 *(50)*..... 59.
2239 3½" HD Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*..... 18.
2243 3½" DS Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*..... 10.
Sony ... lifetime
3292 5¼" HD Disks*(Qty. 10)* ..... 11.
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)* ..... 9. 6148 *(30)*.. 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)*.. $15. 6375 *(30)*.. $42.
8185 QD2040..... 14. 1895 QD2120..... 21.
Toshiba ... lifetime
4858 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 5)*..... 00.
9755 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 10)*..... 00.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. through noon on Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
6343 *PC Powered 90*—Lowest priced Bernoulli drive ever in one complete, convenient package. Includes 90 MB cartridge, PC2B interface card, and cable..... **$499.**
6344 *PC Powered 90 PRO* ..... **599.**

SHIPPING

***Continental U.S.:** The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800-800-0003 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

WIRELESS LANS

Your Next Network?

Thanks to improved performance and greater reliability, networks without cables are becoming increasingly attractive.

The fourth-quarter sales figures, promised by 9 a.m., are nowhere to be found. It's 10:30, and you're sitting in Conference Room A, laptop at your side, preparing to justify that hefty promotional outlay you authorized in August. You know the numbers will bear you out, but without hard data for the board, it's sweaty palms time. Suddenly . . . salvation. A beep from your laptop tells you a message has come over the network. It's the spreadsheet—and the news—you wanted.

If you think there's something wrong with this picture, you probably don't know about wireless LANs. Once upon a time, wireless LANs were expensive and slow. They made sense only when it was impossible or unusually difficult to lay cable: asbestos in the walls, no more room in the conduit, protected historic buildings, offices in adjoining buildings, and so on.

Today, though, wireless LANs are legitimate alternatives to conventional LANs. True, wireless can't yet match cable's throughput, but speeds have improved substantially. (Ethernet claims 10 mbps, token ring 4 or 16 mbps; the fastest wireless touts 5.7 mbps.) In addition, prices have dropped, and with cable-laying costs varying widely depending on locale, it can be cheaper to go wireless.

The demands of a shifting work force also argue for the use of wireless LANs. Many businesses are moving to a "project" model that features reconfigurable work

by Robert Lauriston

GLENN MITSUI

groups—sometimes even temporary workers—and addresses specific problems for set periods of time. Instead of rewiring a floor's worth of cable each time you start a new project, you can lay a wireless LAN on top of your current LAN with little effort or expense.

Finally, business is now a global enterprise, and the ubiquitous go-anywhere notebook PC is a fact of life. Users are becoming accustomed to the flexibility their portable PCs afford them on the road, and they're seeking the same freedom in the office. If your primary PC is portable, you're much more likely to tote it into meetings or colleagues' offices, especially when you can stay connected to the network.

Don't confuse wireless LANs with cellular modems. You can use a cellular modem to access modems attached to your LAN and even to log on remotely, assuming your LAN has that capability. But a cellular modem is as slow as any other modem and is much slower than a wireless LAN adapter.

Ready for Takeoff

Wireless LANs have grown from 8000 nodes in 1989 to 28,000 today, according to the Market Intelligence Research Corporation (MIRC) of Mountain View, California. This rapidly increasing popularity results from equally rapid improvements in the technology. Most significantly, you no longer need to change your existing network in order to go wireless. Wireless LAN hardware now works with NetWare and other popular LANs. You can add wireless workstations to those already hooked to the server by cable or use cable when convenient and wireless when it's cheaper.

MIRC expects the number of wireless nodes to reach 250,000 next year and to break a million by the mid-nineties. Marty Palka, an analyst with Dataquest of San Jose, California, is a bit more conservative. "A few things have to happen before wireless really takes off: better performance, lower cost, and groupware applications that fit the mobile worker."

People generally go wireless to save money, even though conventional networks—network boards, operating systems, and especially servers—keep dropping in price. Network cable itself may be cheap, but the labor required to install it can account for a majority of the network budget.

Installing a new cable may require not only a cable technician, but a whole crew of other contractors as well—plasterers, painters, electricians—often at expensive union rates. If your office is in an old building in a major city, adding new cable can cost hundreds of dollars, sometimes as much as $2000. Tracking down and fixing a break in an existing cable can be even pricier.

Wireless LAN hardware now starts at around $500 a node and can be set up by users with only modest technical skills, so going wireless can significantly reduce or even eliminate cable labor costs. Revenue Canada, the Canadian equivalent of the IRS, recently standardized on NCR's WaveLAN. Even at $1000 per workstation, installing a WaveLAN node costs less than cable did, and the gap is increasing—WaveLAN prices have dropped almost 30 percent since it was introduced.

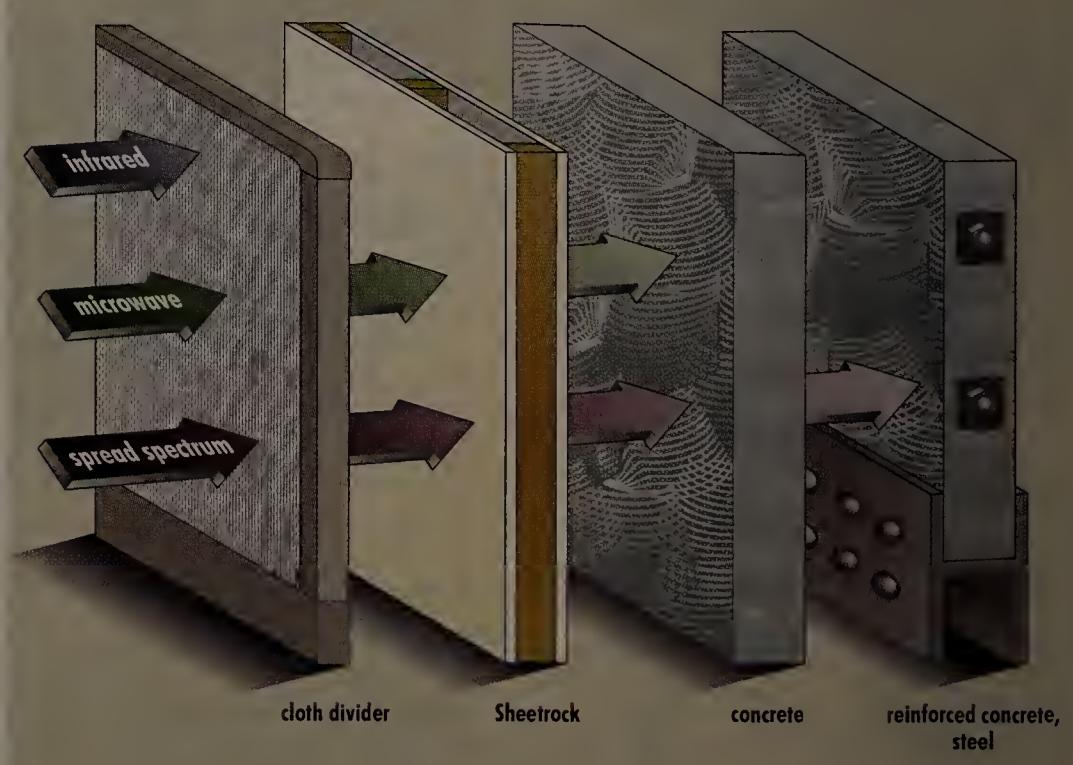
The biggest potential for wireless LANs is to give local users—armed with portable PCs—access to the network. Several companies already sell wireless network boards you can install in laptops. Using such a device, you can say good-bye to parallel-port network adapters or expensive docking stations.

"People are already bringing notebooks into meetings," says wireless pundit Jennifer Pigg, program manager for data communications at The Yankee Group in Boston. "With wireless, you're never in the situation of, 'I have that information; if only I could check my E-mail.' You simply log on to the server and get the files you need."

Three technologies are used in the six wireless LAN systems on the market: spread-spectrum radio, low-power microwave, and infrared. Each approach has its pros and cons.

Spread spectrum, which uses multi-

Wireless LAN Wave Penetration



Wireless LAN signals differ in their ability to penetrate common construction materials. Spread spectrum works best, but no signal can penetrate steel-reinforced walls or floors.

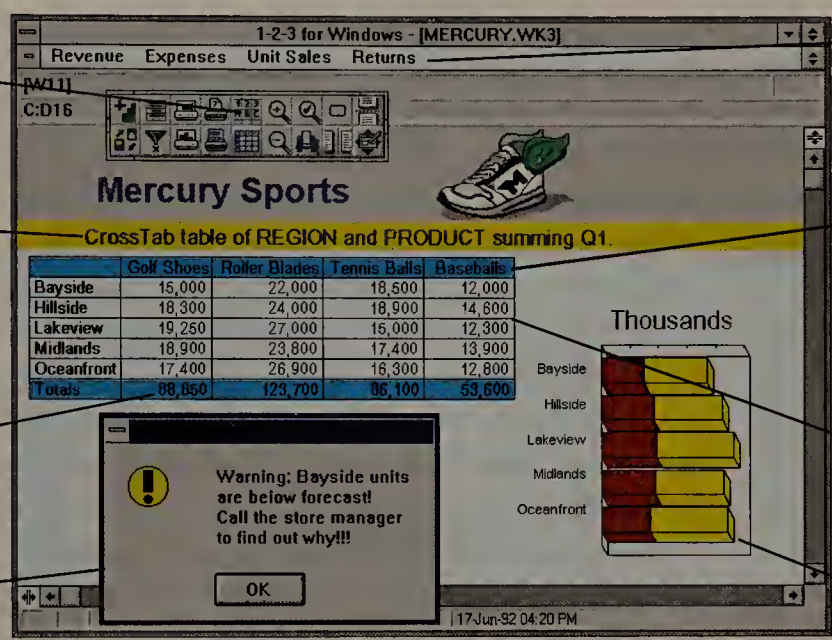
People expect a lot from 1-2-3. And they keep on getting it.

Select one of ten pre-defined table formats using SmartFormat.

Center align your text over columns.

With our 3D SmartSum, you can sum up columns or rows across and through your 3D worksheets.

Include your own customized GUI-style dialog boxes.



Create your own customized menu bar.

Use SmartFill to replicate and serialize a range of column headers or create your own custom series.

Cross Tab lets you create two-way summary reports from database tables.

Print your worksheet or a full page graph in landscape or portrait modes.

Introducing SmartPak for 1-2-3 for Windows.

Ever since we shipped our award-winning 1-2-3® for Windows,™ we've been responding to the growing demands of our customers by continuing to make it even better. And in less than a year, we've seen 1-2-3 for Windows go to over 30% market share.*

Now we're adding an innovation to 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1. We call it SmartPak,™** a disk which comes with over 25 new features and usability enhancements, including a robust set of GUI application development tools. With SmartPak, 1-2-3 for Windows is undeniably one of the most powerful and easiest-to-use spreadsheets available.

SPREADSHEET COMPUTERWORLD I/S BRAND PREFERENCE 1992 WINDOWS-BASED

Of course, 1-2-3 for Windows still includes several unique features that Microsoft® Excel doesn't have: true 3D worksheets, the 1-2-3 Classic® Menu and the product's exclusive cross platform capabilities.

For more information, visit your local Lotus® Authorized Reseller. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6902******* to order your upgrade or a free auto demo.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

*Based on Software Publishers Association data, Q1, 1992, for North America. **This disk is free for current users of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1. New buyers of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 will find SmartPak in their product package at time of purchase. Network version of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 is available. Please note that the SmartPak Disk works only with 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1. ***Please have credit card and product package ready when you call. **In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.** © 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. SmartPak is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Wireless LANs Play Catch Up

Product	Protocol	Medium	Claimed throughput (mbps)
various	ethernet	wire	10
various	token ring	wire	4 or 16
Altair Plus	ethernet	microwave	3.3
Arlan	ethernet	spread spectrum	1
FreePort	ethernet	spread spectrum	5.7
InfraLAN	token ring	infrared	4
RangeLAN	proprietary	spread spectrum	0.23
WaveLAN	proprietary	spread spectrum	2

ple frequencies to achieve reliable communication with relatively weak signals, is the most popular. There are currently four products available—ARLAN, FreePort, RangeLAN, and WaveLAN—and several more on the way. At the power levels and frequencies used for LANs, spread-spectrum transmission is reliable within a radius of up to 800 feet. In a building with many interior walls, however, that figure can fall to as little as 100 feet. While the signals can pass through most walls, concrete supporting walls will generally block them. Spread-spectrum LANs require no special license, which is convenient but also means they may occasionally clash with other devices sharing the same band.

So far, Motorola, with Altair Plus, has low-power microwave technology to itself. It was the only company to get a license for LAN communications on that band before the FCC put such applications on hold until it figures out a master plan for wireless LANs. Low-power microwave signals can carry a maximum of 120 feet and can usually penetrate drywall but not brick, concrete, or glass. (Don't worry that a microwave LAN will overcook your lunch—the power levels used by the box in your kitchen are 30,000 times stronger.)

The only infrared LAN at the time of this writing is InfraLAN from BICC Communications, recently bought by 3Com. This system uses the same technology as TV remote controls. Transceivers can be separated by up to 80 feet, but to achieve the high speeds necessary for network communications, they must have an unobstructed "view" of each other at all times. To keep passers-by from breaking the connection, you must mount the funny-looking transceivers on poles or on top of office cubicle dividers. Later this year, Photonics Corporation of Campbell, California, plans to ship a line of infrared LAN adapters that will get around this limitation by receiving light that bounces off walls.

Many people worry about network security when they think about broadcasting signals. In fact, all three wireless technologies are *more* secure than regular LAN cables: Wireless signals are relatively weak, while standard LAN cables throw off signals strong enough to be picked up by any well-equipped and determined LAN invader.

Is Wireless for You?

Even if you're sold on wireless, don't expect to kiss cabling good-bye just yet. Wireless generally requires cable between floors, and cable's still your best choice for linking servers to each other and to high-performance workstations. Plus, spread-spectrum and microwave LANs may be unusable in places with a lot of electromagnetic interference (airport control towers, radio stations) and in some situations may interfere with other transmitters or receivers.

If those conditions don't apply to you, though, a wireless LAN could be in your future. Joanne Molyneaux, a partner in the Redwood City, California, firm Sequoia Telecom Associates, certainly thinks so. She believes the biggest challenge wireless now faces is improving its image. "Wire bigots think you can't do wireless successfully. Their reasoning is, 'Cellular is wireless, cellular has poor quality indoors, therefore wireless LANs won't work.' But wireless is *not* cellular. Wireless LAN speeds are high enough, prices are dropping, and they'll soon be directly competitive with wire."

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

Buyers' Guide

WIRELESS LANS

Wireless LANs are a new technology; some of today's top contenders may be junk tomorrow. Proceed with care as you approach the cutting edge.

Altair Plus

Motorola's 3.3-mbps Altair Plus system replaces only your Ethernet web—you still need an Ethernet adapter in each PC. The advantage of this approach is that you can easily mix wireless and cabled workstations. A cable runs from each of up to eight PCs to a shared user module ($1195), a small box that sits on top of a desk. The user modules are linked by radio to control modules ($3995) mounted on the ceiling, each of which can handle up to 50 workstations. You can hook control modules directly to a server or hang them off your Ethernet backbone. The Altair line also includes the VistaPoint, an $11,500 wireless bridge for linking nets in two buildings. Depending on your setup, installing Altair would cost as little as $250 or as much as several thousand dollars per node, plus Ethernet boards. Motorola, Inc., Altair Product Operations, 3209

CorelDRAW 3.0!

The first ALL-IN-ONE business graphics solution!

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics – with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages now that CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use!

And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars. It's incredible value for the price – and Corel has made it easy for you to experience the exciting power and effectiveness of super graphics. That's why we put it all in one box!

NEW

COREL DRAW!

The world's #1 illustration package with even more power

- Powerful text handling: includes 250 TrueType fonts
- Creative freedom: live blends, enveloping, 3D extrusions
- Precision and power: unlimited layers, snap-to objects
- Easy to use: online help, exciting interface innovations

NEW

COREL CHART

Powerful and versatile data-driven charting and pictographs

- Great looking charts & pictographs: quickly and easily!
- True 3D charting: with powerful manipulation options
- Wide range of chart types: from bar to 3D to pictographs
- Powerful data management: DDE links or import from popular packages

DRAW IT!
CHART IT!
PAINT IT!
SHOW IT!

NEW

COREL PHOTO-PAINT

Photo retouching and bitmap creation

- Powerful tools: create stunning bitmapped pictures
- Automatic retouching filters: edit scanned or Kodak™ Photo CD pictures
- Color control: work in black & white and 24 bit color
- Easy to use and versatile

NEW

COREL SHOW

The easiest way to create a presentation

- Powerful document integration: bring all your OLE information together
- Easy slide show creation: play animated flicks too!
- Free run-time player: anyone can view your presentations even without CorelDRAW

"CorelDRAW is a phenomenal bargain"
PC/Computing
Michael Burgard
July 1992

ONLY **$595**
Suggested list price

PLUS **CorelMosaic, CorelTrace, Corel Screen Capture, and bonus CD-ROM!**

IT'S EASY!

COREL DRAW! 3.0

1-800-836-DRAW

FAX:(613)761-9176 • CDNTEL:(613)728-8200

24hr FREE HOTLINE SUPPORT

CorelDRAW is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX. And soon available on the MAC and in 21 languages!

COREL

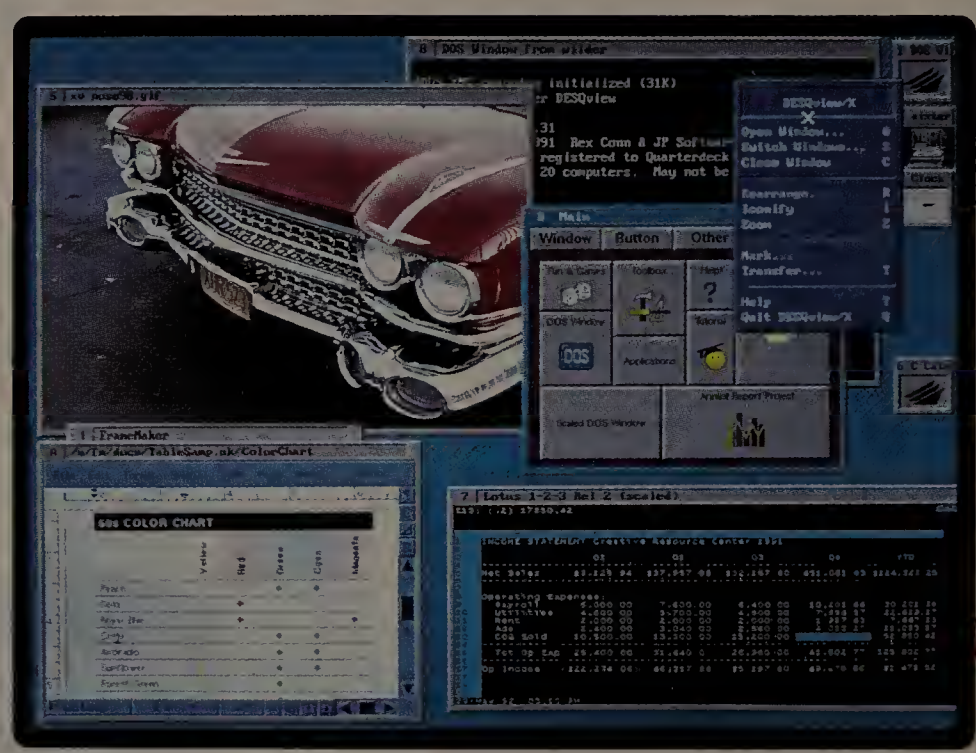
Circle 92 on reader service card

End PC Envy

A Window on the Network

As you can see, DOS programs run alongside Microsoft Windows programs. You've seen this all before in our DESQview, right? Yes, but now there's more. DESQview/X lets you access and control a wide variety of PCs and workstations through your own PC. This feature is called remote computing.

In the example to the right, Lotus 1-2-3 is running in its own 386SX PC. The window at the top of the screen is a DOS window running on a remote 486 PC under DESQview/X. At the lower left is a FrameMaker program running on a remote IBM RS/ 6000 workstation in another part of the company.



Brand and Platform Freedom

DESQview/X runs on 386SX PCs and above. And from within windows on those PCs, you can use programs* running on any number of remote DESQview/X PCs if your network supports NetWare or NetBIOS. Add DESQview/X's optional Network Manager for TCP/IP networks and you can also access programs running on IBM RS/6000s to HP 9000s to Sun workstations. And it works the other way, too: these workstations can view and use DOS programs in their displays.

* DOS graphics programs currently run only on your local PC.

Works the Way You Want

You can change menus, add sub-menus. Add menu items that run remote programs. Change commands. DESQview/X gives you a menu to use for your macros. And if you prefer a graphical desk top instead of a menu, DESQview/X's Application Manager gives you buttons for opening a set of programs used in a project or even for launching remote programs. What's more, you can specify window size and color. And if you are using DOS text programs, you can set them up so that the font changes size as you change the size of the window. We call this feature scalable DOS windows (see the Lotus 1-2-3 window at left).

Looks the Way Users Want

DESQview/X supports sculptured menus, customizable backgrounds, graphic buttons for launching programs, icons and online context-sensitive help to make computing easy and fun. If you are a DESQview user, you'll find DESQview/X very familiar, with an improved look. But if you prefer a different look and feel, we offer two other interface options: OSF/Motif and OPEN LOOK.

Introducing DESQview/X™ for DOS

DESQview/X gives everyone access to the power of the fastest PC—or workstation—on the network.

Remote Computing is a Reality

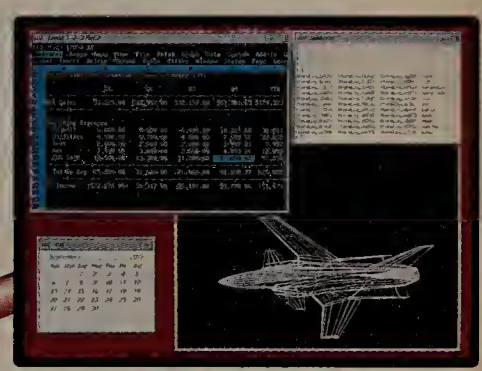
Set up and run programs on remote DESQview/X PCs on your network. Instruct and support users. Diagnose problems and solve them from your own PC. DESQview/X provides controlled access to every program on every PC.

Easy to Set Up and Administer

DESQview/X asks three questions: Do you wish to transfer files to and from other computers? Do you wish to use programs on other computers? and Do you wish other people to have access to programs on your computer? That's all it takes for DESQview/X to set itself up. DESQview/X incorporates QEMM-386 to assure maximum memory utilization and Manifest for easy diagnosis and problem-solving.

Here's How You Might Use DESQview/X on Your Network:

Say for instance your company uses a particular database that requires lots of horsepower or lots of memory to run. You can set it up on a 486 PC loaded with memory — then allow appropriate users access as you normally do on the network. The difference is that the database will be running on the remote 486 instead of the local PC. Users can take advantage of the power they need, when they need it. And you'll be able to best assess who actually needs his/her own 486 PC.



Give your PC the key to unlocking and sharing the power of other PCs on the network.

DESQview/X is a graphical multitasking environment for DOS. It is so powerful that it literally turns DOS PCs into graphical workstations. With DESQview/X, you can run DOS and Microsoft Windows programs simultaneously, view them in windows, transfer between them, create DESQview/X-global or program macros and manage your files.

1991 BYTE AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE

DESQview/X makes computing lots easier, more productive, and more fun.

With DESQview/X, you can now run programs and access files on other computers on the network and view them in windows on your own PC. Distribute tasks among computers based on their capabilities and available resources.

Remote diagnosis and support is now a reality. With DESQview/X you can support, instruct; even remotely demonstrate programs right at your user's computer.

If you have X Window workstations, our optional 'DESQview/X to Other X Systems' TCP/IP Network Manager allows you to run workstation programs remotely from PCs.

For all this power, DESQview/X is stunningly easy to set up and use, and can run on any 386 or 486 PC with as little as 4MB RAM and 40MB hard disk.

DESQview/X multiplies the power of networked PCs by erasing the boundaries between computers; between programs and between users. Welcome to the limitless future of enterprise-wide computing.

Yes! Please Send:

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	DESQview/X			$275.00	
	DESQview/X Network Mgr. (TCP/IP)			$200.00	
	OPEN LOOK interface			$200.00	
	OSF/Motif interface			$250.00	
	Shipping & Handling $10 (Canada & USA only)				
	California Residents add 8.25%				
	Grand Total				

Payment method

☐Visa ☐MasterCard Expires ____/____

Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 1D1 for fastest service
Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Registered users of Quarterdeck products are eligible for a special offer. Call (800) 354-3222 7AM-5PM PST.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Wilke Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60004; 800/233-0877.

Reader service no. 665

ARLAN

The 1-mbps spread-spectrum ARLAN system, from Telesystems SLW, comprises wireless Ethernet boards ($1290) for PCs and wireless hubs ($2490) that hook to your Ethernet backbone. It uses cellular-phone techniques to hand off transmissions from one hub to another as the workstation moves. ARLAN sees this approach catching on in hospitals and other places where people want to stay logged on as they move about. (Presumably the company will eventually offer an adapter for laptops.) Telesystems SLW also sells a wireless Ethernet bridge (about $10,000 with antennas) that can span 6 miles. Telesystems SLW Inc., 85 Scarsdale Rd. #201, Don Mills, Ontario, M3B 2R2 Canada; 416/441-9966, 416/441-9785 (fax).

Reader service no. 666

FreePort

Windata's new FreePort line of spread-spectrum Ethernet transceivers may offer the fastest wireless yet. By using separate frequencies for server-to-workstation and workstation-to-server transmissions, they claim throughput of up to 5.7 mbps. FreePort's architecture is similar to Altair's: An Ethernet adapter in each PC is connected to an external transceiver ($995 for the single-user model, $595 for an add-on that lets you share it with eight workstations), and the server's Ethernet adapter is connected to a wireless "smart" hub ($4695 for up to 32 transceivers, $5895 for 64). Windata also offers a *Windows*-based graphical network management utility ($2395) that's compatible with the popular SNMP standard. Windata Inc., 10 Bearfoot Rd., Northboro, MA 01532; 800/833-2420, 508/393-3330.

Reader service no. 667

InfraLAN

By using infrared light instead of radio, BICC Communications/3Com's token-ring–based InfraLAN delivers 4-mbps throughput. The InfraLAN unit ($2795) replaces only the token ring MAU, so each PC still needs a network adapter. The InfraLAN MAUs are linked by odd-looking infrared transceivers. You can hook six PCs to each InfraLAN box, or expand that to 14 by attaching a regular MAU. BICC expects to ship an Ethernet version late this year. BICC Communications/3Com, 103 Millbury St., Auburn, MA 01501; 508/832-8650, 508/832-8698 (fax).

Reader service no. 668

RangeLAN

If you've always thought of a wireless LAN as a notebook with an antenna, just plug Proxim's RangeLAN/LT network adapter ($595) into a Compaq LTE's modem slot and you'll feel right at home. There's also the RangeLAN/ISA adapter ($495) for desktop workstations and servers. This spread-spectrum system is slower than others—only 240 kbps—which could make some applications run sluggishly. RangeLAN uses its own protocols, so on a mixed LAN you'd need both Ethernet and RangeLAN cards in the server. With a NOS that doesn't support multiple protocols (such as NetWare 2.*x*), you'd need a separate bridge server to connect the two LANs. Proxim, Inc., 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/960-1630, 415/964-5181 (fax).

Reader service no. 669

WaveLAN

NCR's spread-spectrum offering claims 2-mbps speed. The $799 WaveLAN network adapter board is attached to a 5-foot cable so you can position the flat, 3-inch-square antenna on a nearby wall or partition. Options for the board include DES data encryption ($90), a remote boot for diskless workstations ($45), and a directional antenna that allows line-of-sight links of up to 5 miles ($3990 a pair). There's also a MicroChannel version of the board ($1390). As with RangeLAN, you'll need a bridge server or a server with both WaveLAN and Ethernet adapters. NCR Corp., 1334 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, OH 45479; 800/225-5627, 513/445-5000.

Reader service no. 670

Printer-Sharing Devices

If all you want to do is share printers, there are wireless alternatives less expensive than full-fledged LANs. These printer-sharing devices are external boxes that plug into the serial port on your PC and printer. They also have adapters that let you hook up printers that have only parallel ports, though maximum throughput is limited to 40 kbps.

CarrierNET ($199 per PC or peripheral) transmits data over AC power lines, though only between outlets connected to the same transformer. Infralink ($320) uses infrared transceivers; LAWN ($398) uses spread-spectrum radio. CarrierNET and LAWN both include E-mail utilities for sending messages or files to other users.

WHERE TO BUY

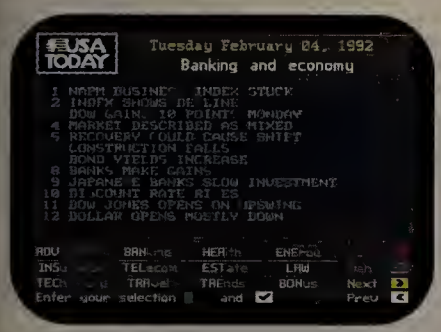
CarrierNET
Carrier Current Technologies, Inc.
800/222-0377,
704/455-5506 (fax)
Reader service no. 671

Infralink
Infralink of America, Inc.
703/522-4412,
703/522-4737 (fax)
Reader service no. 672

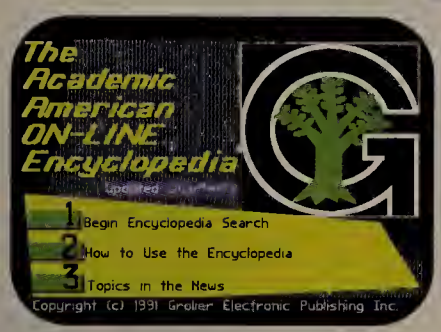
LAWN
O'Neill Communications, Inc.
908/329-4100,
908/329-4101 (fax)
Reader service no. 673

New On-Line Service

Satisfy your curiosity for only $5.95*



Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.



Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.

Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.

EAASY SABRE®

A product of SABRE Travel Information Network

American Airline's EAASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EAASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network (NVN). Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And NVN features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just $5.95 a month, NVN gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. You get 60 free electronic mail messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service, Let's Chat USA,® where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only $5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity. To join NVN simply set your 1200 or 2400 baud modem and dial 800-336-9092. Upon connection enter PW920L then press <Return>. Call now to order and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096

NATIONAL VIDEOTEX

AT&T

*Basic Package price of $5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at $9.00/hour 8am-6pm, $6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays. $6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday, Central time zone. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

Circle 178 on reader service card

New Lower Prices On High

THREE HOT NEW PROCESSOR OPTIONS!

No matter how much power you're looking for, ZEOS has it for you. We've just lowered prices on many of our upgradable systems—including the new 486SX-25 and 486DX2-50. ZEOS power like never before!

Start with our 386DX-33 workhorse for true desktop power computing. Or, if it's a '486 you want, check out our 486SX-25. The 486SX is like a 486DX without the built-in math coprocessor. It's your easiest way to own the '486.

But if it's 486DX power you want, go with the quality, performance and value that won *PC Magazine Editors' Choice.* What's more, for the first time, ZEOS gives you the option of 486-50MHz power—with either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or 486DX-50. *Unbelievable power.* And the price? That's what you really won't believe; it's not much more than the ZEOS 486-33. Amazing!

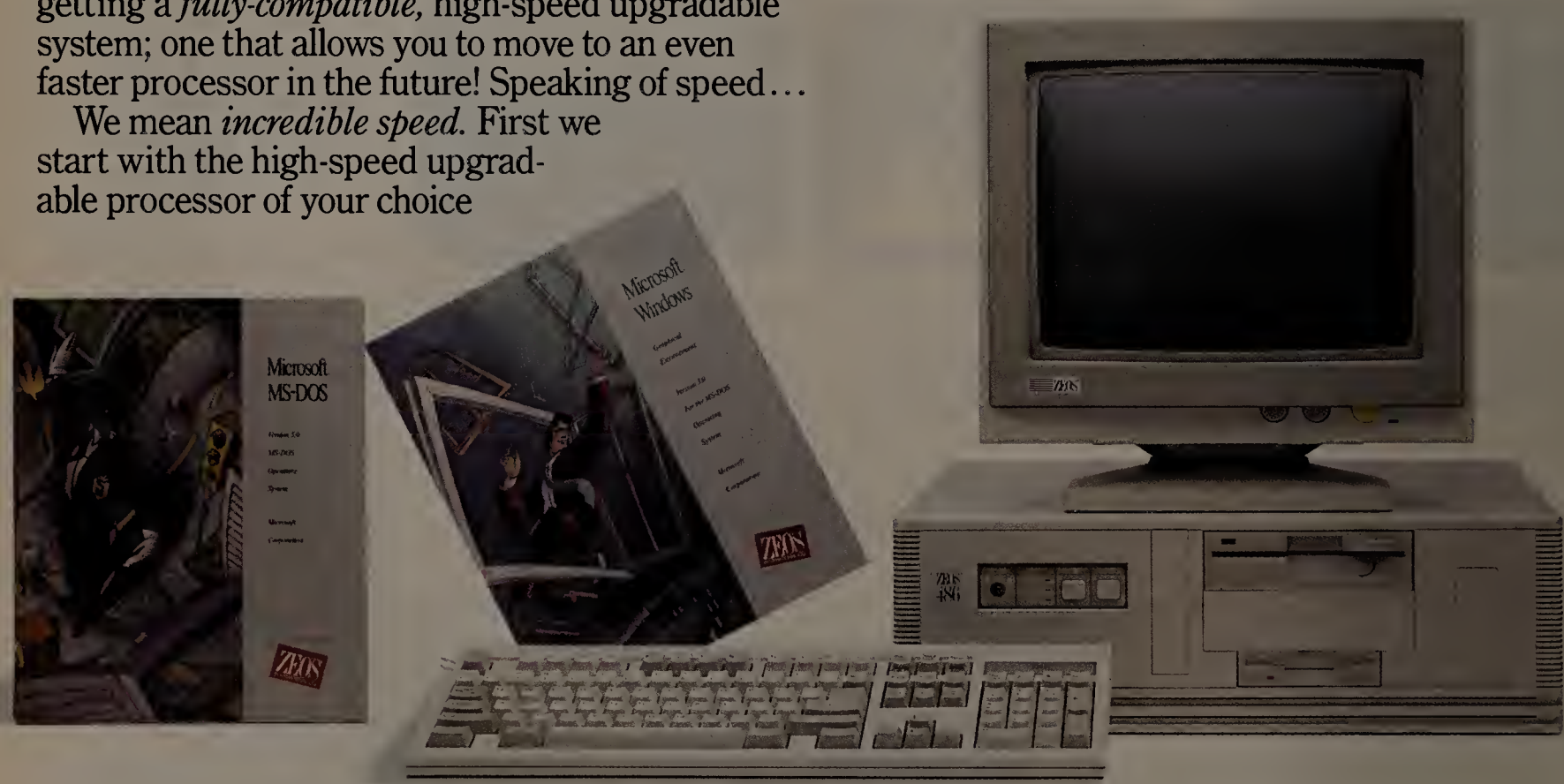
THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

Because whichever processor you choose, you're getting a *fully-compatible,* high-speed upgradable system; one that allows you to move to an even faster processor in the future! Speaking of speed...

We mean *incredible speed.* First we start with the high-speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest RAM made. Both are placed on a ZEOS-designed system board that is one of the most advanced in the industry. Then we add an incredibly fast IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. Plus, we put the ports for these drives right on the motherboard... along with the serial, parallel and game ports. The result? Two slots are saved, giving you a total of *seven.* Now, that's expandability.

A LOT OF COMPUTER FOR A LITTLE CASH.

Your new ZEOS upgradable system is not only expandable, it's loaded with features. Like our high-capacity power supply—*now with built-in surge suppression*—twin cooling fans for even more reliability and our unique SpaceSaver case. And every ZEOS *system* (not just the power supply) is UL® listed.



ZEOS® Upg

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current information. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: Lotus of ZEOS International, Ltd.; ©1992, ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112, USA.

Speed 486 systems!

Plus, for a limited time, any ZEOS system package that includes *Windows 3.1* comes complete with your choice of two out of three Windows applications: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics.* These aren't trial copies—they're the complete, fully documented retail packages. And with a suggested retail price of over $1000, even at street prices that's a great value.

In addition to providing you with top quality products, we're committed to after-the-sale support as well. All ZEOS systems are covered by our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee—and our One Full Year Limited Warranty. And you can call us toll free at 800-423-5891, 24 hours a day, with any questions you may have. We're here for you.

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG.

Your new high-performance ZEOS upgradable comes from a family of systems which have received *nine PC Magazine Editors' Choice Awards.* And don't forget, for a limited time only, when you purchase any new ZEOS system with *Windows* you'll also receive your choice of *two: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics.*

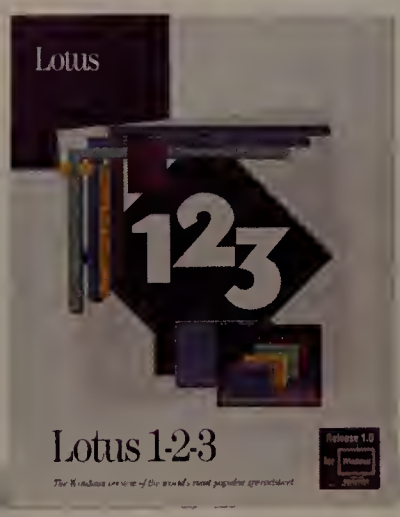
So give us a call right now! **800-423-5891**

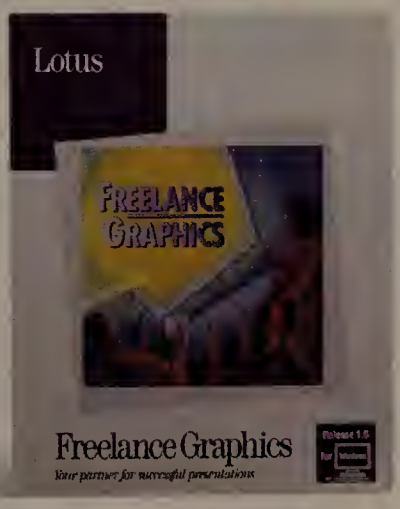
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-28-92

Now, for a limited time only, when you buy any ZEOS system with Windows *you can choose 2 of 3 Windows applications:* Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro *and* Freelance Graphics!

America's best hardware plus *America's best software. You simply can't go wrong! Call us now at 800-423-5891.*

Now Pick Two From Lotus!





radables.

2-3, Freelance Graphics and Ami Pro of Lotus Development Corporation; Windows and Microsoft of Microsoft Corporation; Z-Card, SpaceSaver and ZEOS
EOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPDX-PCW-9209

Circle 251 on reader service card

ZEOS PRESENTS UPGRADABLES FEATURING 4MB MEMORY, 130MB DRIVE AND MORE.

128K cache Available!

- The processor and speed of your choice plus future upgradability.
- 4 full MB ultra-high-speed RAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Both Teac® 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
- Incredible Diamond Stealth VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM, Sierra DAC and WinRIX drawing software. Capable of over 32,000 colors!
- ZEOS 14" high-res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with tilt & swivel base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel and one game port built right on the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots; 80387 math coprocessor support (for '386 systems).
- ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- High-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft Mouse, DOS 5.0 and now pick 2: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

PICK YOUR POWER

386DX-33	$2295
486SX-25	$2395
486DX-33	$2595
486DX2-50	$2795
486DX-50	$2995

Plenty of Options: Including additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money-saving packages, too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Terms of Payment: MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD,™ COD and Leasing programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

The ZEOS® 486SLC-25. A Price

Now, you can get '486 performance at a '386SX price. Incredible? Yes. Impossible? No! It's the new ZEOS 486SLC-25 and this baby is *hot*. Now you can have our new super-fast, super-loaded ZEOS 486SLC system at the incredible price of only $1995. There is absolutely nothing else like it.

And when we say loaded, we mean *loaded!* Your new ZEOS 486SLC comes with our non-interlaced 1024x768 color monitor. A Diamond graphics card offering over 32,000 colors. Your choice of two *complete* Lotus Windows software packages, plus MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. A Microsoft mouse. And much, much more.

ANNOUNCING

To create the ZEOS 486SLC, we started at the heart with a brand-new microprocessor from Cyrix.® This hot new chip, with its internal pipeline cache, accesses internal memory with a 32-bit bus. You'll see that the 486SLC-25 delivers more bang for the buck than anything else out there.

You may know Cyrix as the folks who design the unbelievably fast and reliable FasMath™ family of math coprocessors which consistently receive industry accolades. Now Cyrix has applied their high performance design skills to the new 486SLC CPU. And ZEOS makes it scream!

AND HOW DOES IT PERFORM?

We tested it against a typical 386SX-20 and a 386DX-33. We tested it again against a 486SX-20. The results? Check out these benchmarks! The ZEOS 486SLC performed nearly

"...a straightforward, full-size business machine with all the trimmings... delivers fast performance at a 386SX price."

—PC Magazine

"Exemplary for its price ...clearly outdistanced 386SX-based systems..."

—PC Week

'486 Performance at a '386SX Price.

Performance Breakthrough!

twice as fast as a 386SX system, about 1.5 times as fast as a 386DX-33, and it was even faster than a 486SX-20! Now this power is yours at the price of a 386SX.

COMPATIBILITY. 100% GUARANTEED.

This new 486SLC microprocessor is 100% compatible with industry standard software. We're so sure of your satisfaction with the compatibility of your new ZEOS SLC-25 that we're adding *yet another* guarantee to the standard-setting ZEOS warranties and guarantees that back all of our products. We guarantee that during the first six months you own your system, if your ZEOS 486SLC-25 does not work with any of the top 100 selling software titles, ZEOS will replace that PC with a comparable ZEOS 486SX system. And we'll do it absolutely free.

Z • SPEED METER

The Z-Speed Meter reports actual performance differences between these four processor types. Your new 486SLC-25 comes out the winner!

LOTUS BUNDLE: NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE!

Included with your new 486SLC-25 is your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows*. Pick two. Complete and fully-documented—this software alone is worth close to $1000! Yours from ZEOS, at no additional charge.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY.

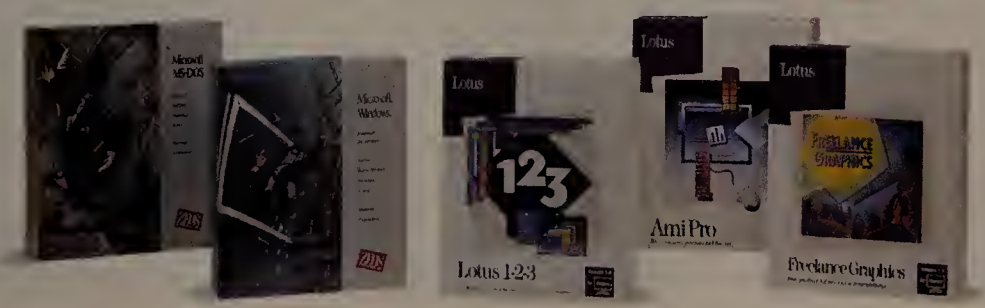
Questions about your new system? Call us. Your new ZEOS system is backed by Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Plus a 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee. *Plus* our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS 486SLC-25 NOW!

Call us now: 800-423-5891. And get the kind of power you need at the price you want to pay: '486 performance at a '386SX price. Only $1995! Who could resist? Call ZEOS now!

NOW pick two from Lotus!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SLC-PCW-9209



Circle 260 on reader service card

ONLY $1995!

- Cyrix 486SLC-25 CPU.
- 4MB high-speed zero-wait state 53ns RAM.
- 107MB ultra-fast IDE hard disk drive.
- Teac® 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Incredible Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC. Over 32,000 colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA non-interlaced color monitor.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel and one game port.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case. 200 watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability.
- Microsoft Mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 plus your choice of 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows!
- ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

Tailor your system . . .

More memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other money-saving packages, too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

PORTABLE HARD DRIVES

Need to take your data on the run? Load your files and even your applications onto one of these 125 portable hard drives that plug into any parallel port.

BY SHANE RAU

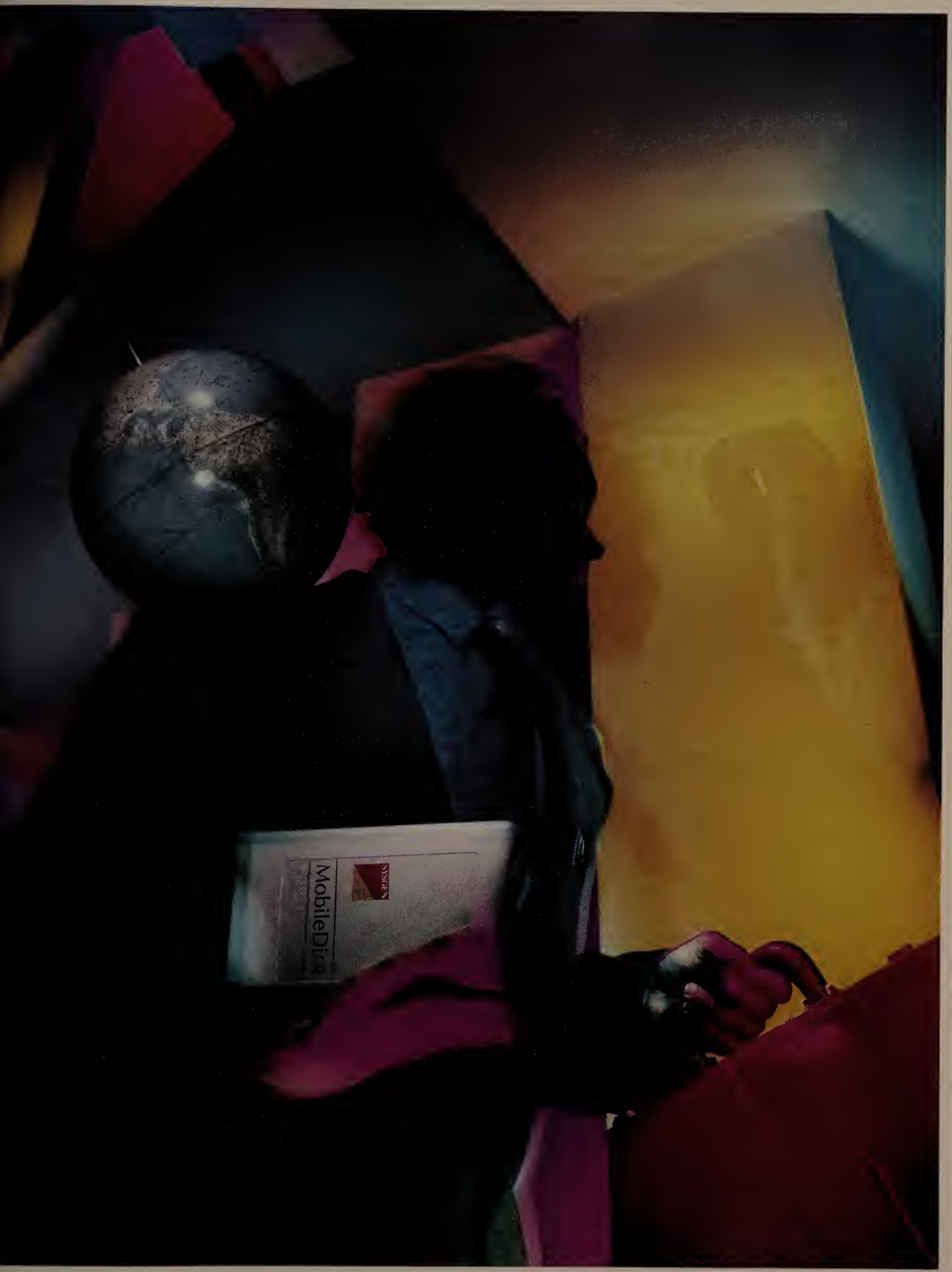
Banish those floppies! Shuttling the contents of your hard disk doesn't have to mean copying dozens of files or packing masses of program disks. Instead, try a portable hard drive and enjoy ample storage in a small, lightweight, self-contained unit.

In this guide, we focus on drives that use a parallel port interface, which makes them truly plug-and-play. You could, for example, hook your drive to your home system, plug it into your notebook while commuting, and then connect it to your office PC. There's no need to reinstall most programs or copy data files. The only stipulation is that the drive must be connected to a bootable PC, since you can't start your system from a parallel-based drive.

If your company is working on top-secret information, you'll appreciate the ease of securing data on a portable drive. Just unplug it and lock it away in a safe. Portables are also handy when you need more storage capacity on a system whose drive bays and expansion slots are full, and they're useful if your laptop's internal disk is full and you don't want to buy a larger internal drive.

This buyers' guide presents a wide variety of portable drives with storage capacities ranging from 20MB all the way to 1.3GB. Some drives are as small and light as a sandwich, weighing in at less than 1 pound, while the heaviest (and most capacious) drive is 11 pounds. Although portables are more expensive than internal units, they're still affordable, ranging in price from $295 to $2999.

Buying a portable hard disk is more complex than purchasing a standard storage device. Not only must you consider capacity and



PHOTOGRAPH BY MICHAEL E. NORTHRUP/STROBOPHOTO STUDIO

performance, you also have to evaluate size, weight, and compatibility.

HAVE DATA, WILL TRAVEL

In a parallel port–based drive, the storage media, controller, and power supply all reside in a single case. To operate the drive, you simply load its drivers onto your boot disk, plug it into your system's parallel port, and restart the system.

Approximately one-third of the drives listed come with a battery. Battery life ranges from 1¾ to 7 hours, longevity to rival that of many notebooks. To extend battery life by as much as a factor of two, choose a drive with a *sleep mode*, which shuts the drive down automatically after a specified period of time.

If you use other parallel devices, be sure to look for a drive with a *parallel pass-through* port. This feature allows you to use another device, such as a printer, by plugging its cable into a port built right onto the drive. All the drives in this buyers' guide come with parallel pass-through.

THE SPEED TRADE-OFF

You won't want a portable parallel-based drive if top speed is essential. Manufacturers admit that these drives are 20 to 50 percent slower than internal units. This sluggishness results from data having to travel through an old-fashioned bottleneck—the PC's parallel port—instead of through the much faster system bus.

The slowdown is more noticeable with graphical data; performance may not suffer with text. You may want to keep a suite of *Windows* applications on your portable drive, but if you do, you'll probably want to copy them to the host machine's hard disk (if it's big enough) to avoid the performance penalty.

Remember the bottleneck, and don't let the listed average access times fool you: A 19ms portable drive won't provide the same performance as an ordinary drive with the same spec. But you can use this number to compare the portable units with one another.

Portable drives have proved notoriously incompatible with DOS commands such as FORMAT, CHKDSK, and FDISK and with many disk optimization utilities. That's why all the drives in this buyers' guide include drivers and utilities that control the disk. To use a portable drive, you'll probably have to relearn some basic disk commands.

The included utilities may have a negative impact on other utilities and applications. *Windows*, for example, may not work at all with certain caching programs. We suggest you confirm with the manufacturer that the drive is fully compatible with *Windows* and your application software.

The most common parallel ports can accept input (read) only 4 bits at a time, but some systems, such as IBM's PS/2s and newer Toshiba laptops, also support 8-bit reads (all PC parallel ports deliver 8-bit output). If you intend to connect to both types of ports, get a drive, like Disctec's, that automatically adjusts to a port's capabilities.

WHAT IF YOU DROP IT?

Most of the drives in this guide have a shock tolerance of 10 g's while operating and

Portable Hard Drives

MANUFACTURER/Product	Capacity (MB)	List price	Dimensions (inches)	Weight (pounds) [1]	Battery life (hours)	Sleep mode	Drive interface	Average access time (ms)	Shock tolerance on/off (g's)	MTBF (thousands of hours)	Reader service number
THE BSE COMPANY											
Flashdrive 25-20	20	$299 [2]	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	15–22	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 25-40	40	$499 [2]	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	15–19	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 25-60	60	$599 [2]	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	15–19	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 25-85	85	$699 [2]	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	15–19	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 25-130	130	$849 [2]	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	15–19	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 35-40	40	$399 [2]	1.5 x 5.5 x 8.8	2.5	n/a	n/a	IDE	15–25	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 35-80	80	$599 [2]	1.5 x 5.5 x 8.8	2.5	n/a	n/a	IDE	15–25	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 35-105	105	$649 [2]	1.5 x 5.5 x 8.8	2.5	n/a	n/a	IDE	15–25	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 35-120	120	$699 [2]	1.5 x 5.5 x 8.8	2.5	n/a	n/a	IDE	15–25	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 35-220	220	$999 [2]	1.5 x 5.5 x 8.8	2.5	n/a	n/a	IDE	15–25	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
Flashdrive 35-510	510	$1799 [2]	2.5 x 5.5 x 8.8	4	n/a	n/a	IDE	15–25	5/100	47–100 [3]	751
COMPUTER PRODUCTS PLUS											
Plusdrive B20	20	$389	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	4	Y	IDE	23	7/70	50	752
Plusdrive B40	40	$529	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	4	Y	IDE	25	7/70	50	752
Plusdrive B60	60	$569	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	4	Y	IDE	19	7/70	50	752
Plusdrive B85	85	$689	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	4	Y	IDE	16	10/100	130	752
Plusdrive B120	120	$969	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	4	Y	IDE	17	10/100	150	752
DISCTEC											
XD-60	60	$795 [4]	2.3 x 3.2 x 6.1	1.5	5	Y	IDE	19	10/150	45	753
XD-80	80	$895 [4]	2.3 x 3.2 x 6.1	1.5	5	Y	IDE	19	10/150	45	753
XD-120	120	$1095 [4]	2.3 x 3.2 x 6.1	1.5	5	Y	IDE	19	10/150	45	753

Portable Hard Drives (continued)

MANUFACTURER/Product	Capacity (MB)	List price	Dimensions (inches)	Weight (pounds) [1]	Battery life (hours)	Sleep mode	Drive interface	Average access time (ms)	Shock tolerance on/off (g's)	MTBF (thousands of hours)	Reader service number
LIBERTY SYSTEMS											
3040Q	40	$999 [4]	1.6 x 3 x 5.3	1.8	4	Y	SCSI	16	11/110	150	754
3080Q	80	$1099 [4]	1.6 x 3 x 5.3	1.8	4	Y	SCSI	16	11/110	150	754
5052Q	52	$699 [4]	1.9 x 4 x 7	2	1.75	N	SCSI	12	10/75	250	754
5060C	60	$699 [4]	1.9 x 4 x 7	2	3	Y	SCSI	12	5/75	250	754
50105Q	105	$899 [4]	1.9 x 4 x 7	2	1.75	N	SCSI	12	10/90	60	754
50120C	120	$999 [4]	1.9 x 4 x 7	2	3	Y	SCSI	18	5/90	40	754
50240Q	240	$1299 [4]	1.9 x 4 x 7	2	1.75	N	SCSI	16	7/90	250	754
70340F	340	$1758 [5]	2 x 5 x 7	3	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	10/65	200	754
70425F	425	$1958 [5]	2 x 5 x 7	3	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	10/65	200	754
70520F	520	$2158 [5]	2 x 5 x 7	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	5/65	200	754
701000H	1000	$2958 [5]	2 x 5 x 7	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	10	10/60	300	754
MICROSOLUTIONS											
150040	40	$665	1.5 x 4 x 7.8	2	n/a	n/a	IDE	20	5/50	30	755
150100	100	$795	1.5 x 4 x 7.8	2	n/a	n/a	IDE	20	5/50	30	755
MINDFLIGHT TECHNOLOGY											
HP040P25	50	$576	1.5 x 3.5 x 5.8	0.6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	16	10/100	150	756
HP52P35	52	$546	2 x 4.7 x 7.3	1.6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	11/90	60	756
HP080P25	86	$938	1.5 x 3.5 x 5.8	0.6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	16	10/100	150	756
HP105P35	105	$749	2 x 4.7 x 7.3	1.6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	11/90	60	756
HP120P25	120	$1128	1.5 x 3.5 x 5.8	0.7	n/a	n/a	SCSI	16	10/100	150	756
HP240P35	240	$1250	2 x 4.7 x 7.3	1.6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	16	7/100	250	756
PACIFIC RIM											
PS40H	40	$599	2 x 6.6 x 7.5	3.2	n/a	n/a	SCSI	25	5/75	20	757
PS80H	80	$799	2 x 6.6 x 7.5	3.2	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	5/75	100	757
PS120H	120	$899	2 x 6.6 x 7.5	3.2	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	5/75	40	757
PARALLEL PERIPHERALS TECHNOLOGY											
PH-24i	40	$499	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	22	n/a	20	758
PH-28i	80	$899	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	22	n/a	20	758
PH-212i	120	$1199	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	22	n/a	20	758
PH-226i	260	$1499	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	18	n/a	20	758
PH-236i	360	$1999	1.5 x 5 x 5	1.5	5	Y	IDE	18	n/a	20	758
PH-325i	250	$1199	2 x 6 x 8	4	n/a	n/a	IDE	17	5/50	20	758
PH-380i	800	$2699	2 x 6 x 8	4	n/a	n/a	IDE	15	5/50	20	758
PH-31Gi	1000	$2999	2 x 6 x 8	4	n/a	n/a	IDE	13	5/50	20	758
PRIMA STORAGE SOLUTIONS											
Portable Series PDQ 60	60	$840	6 x 2.3 x 7.3	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	75/75	150	759
Portable Series PDQ 85	84	$995	6 x 2.3 x 7.3	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	75/75	150	759
Portable Series PDQ 120	121	$1145	6 x 2.3 x 7.3	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	75/75	150	759
Portable Series PDQ 170	174	$1525	6 x 2.3 x 7.3	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	75/75	150	759
Desktop Series PDQ PR 44	44	$1095	2.3 x 9.8 x 9.5	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	23	75/75	150	759
Desktop Series PDQ 85	84	$975	2.3 x 9.8 x 9.5	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	100/100	150	759
Desktop Series PDQ PR 88	88	$1295	2.3 x 9.8 x 9.5	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	23	75/75	150	759
Desktop Series PDQ 120	120	$1185	2.3 x 9.8 x 9.5	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	100/100	150	759
Desktop Series PDQ 200	212	$1675	2.3 x 9.8 x 9.5	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	16	100/100	150	759
Desktop Series PDQ 360	362	$1945	2.3 x 9.8 x 9.5	6	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	100/100	150	759
RELAX TECHNOLOGY											
Pocket 50	50	$240 [6]	1 x 4 x 8	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	11	10/60	60	760
Pocket 105	105	$360 [6]	1 x 4 x 8	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	11	10/60	50	760
Pocket 60	60	$290 [6]	1 x 4 x 8	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	10/70	150	760
Pocket 80	80	$310 [6]	1 x 4 x 8	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	10/70	150	760
Pocket 120	120	$429 [6]	1 x 4 x 8	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	10/70	150	760
SIMPLICITY COMPUTING											
Portable Drive 40MB	40	$499 [4]	1.2 x 4.6 x 8	2	7	N	IDE	25	5/75	100	761
Portable Drive 80MB	80	$699 [4]	1.2 x 4.6 x 8	2	7	N	IDE	19	5/75	100	761
Portable Drive 120MB	120	$899 [4]	1.2 x 4.6 x 8	2	7	N	IDE	19	5/75	100	761
Portable Drive 170MB	170	$1299 [4]	1.2 x 4.6 x 8	2	7	N	IDE	15	5/75	100	761
Portable Drive 212MB	212	$1499 [4]	1.2 x 4.6 x 8	2	7	N	IDE	15	5/75	100	761
Portable Drive 340MB	340	$1999 [4]	1.8 x 4.6 x 8	2.5	4	N	IDE	12	5/50	150	761

[1] Weight does not include AC adapter.
[2] Reflects dealers' average pricing as of 5/5/92; diskless kits available with case and software for $199.
[3] Worst- and best-case MTBF figures.
[4] Battery is extra-cost option.
[5] Includes cost of parallel-to-SCSI adapter sold separately.
[6] Includes cost of parallel-to-SCSI adapter and SCSI terminator sold separately.

Table continues on following page.

Portable Hard Drives (continued)

MANUFACTURER/Product	Capacity (MB)	List price	Dimensions (inches)	Weight (pounds) [1]	Battery life (hours)	Sleep mode	Drive interface	Average access time (ms)	Shock tolerance on/off (g's)	MTBF (thousands of hours)	Reader service number
STORAGE DEVICES											
SHD-40	40	$459 [2]	2 x 9 x 11	7	2	Y	SCSI	29	10/75	20	762
SHD-100	100	$699 [2]	2 x 9 x 11	7	2	Y	SCSI	25	10/50	20	762
SHD-200	200	$899 [2]	2 x 9 x 11	7	2	Y	SCSI	16	10/50	20	762
SHD-780	670	$1999 [2]	5 x 6.5 x 13.8	11	2	Y	SCSI	16	10/50	150	762
SHD-1600	1340	$2699 [2]	5 x 6.5 x 13.8	11	2	Y	SCSI	13.5	10/50	150	762
SYSGEN											
MD 40	42	$550	2 x 4.7 x 7.8	2.3	n/a	n/a	IDE	28	5/75	100–150 [3]	763
MD 80	84	$795	2 x 4.7 x 7.8	2.3	n/a	n/a	IDE	19	5/75	100–150 [3]	763
MD120	120	$895	2 x 4.7 x 7.8	2.3	n/a	n/a	IDE	19	5/75	100–150 [3]	763
MD200	210	$1250	2 x 4.7 x 7.8	2.3	n/a	n/a	IDE	15	5/75	100–150 [3]	763
SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS CONSULTANTS											
QP 20	20	$275	1.3 x 5 x 5	1.3	5	Y	IDE	19	10/100	60	764
QP 40	40	$445	1.3 x 5 x 5	1.3	5	Y	IDE	19	10/100	60	764
QP 60	60	$595	1.3 x 5 x 5	1.3	5	Y	IDE	15	10/100	150	764
QP 80	80	$695	1.3 x 5 x 5	1.3	5	Y	IDE	15	10/100	150	764
QP 120	120	$895	1.3 x 5 x 5	1.3	5	Y	IDE	15	10/100	150	764
Export 40T	40	$295 [2]	2 x 5 x 7	2.5	5	Y	SCSI	19	10/100	50	764
Export 80T	80	$445 [2]	2 x 5 x 7	2.5	5	Y	SCSI	19	10/100	50	764
Export 120T	120	$695 [2]	2 x 5 x 7	2.5	5	Y	SCSI	19	10/100	50	764
Export 200T	200	$795 [2]	2 x 5 x 7	2.5	5	Y	SCSI	19	10/100	50	764
Export 425T	425	$1295 [2]	2 x 5 x 7	2.5	5	Y	SCSI	12	10/100	50	764
Export 537T	537	$1495 [2]	2 x 5 x 7	2.5	5	Y	SCSI	12	10/100	50	764
TIDAL TECHNOLOGY											
SlimFox HD60	60	$699	5.5 x 2 x 8.5	2.5	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	5/50	150	765
SlimFox HD130	130	$999	5.5 x 2 x 8.5	2.5	n/a	n/a	SCSI	15	5/50	150	765
SlimFox HD210	213	$1499	5.5 x 2 x 8.5	2.5	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	5/50	150	765
SlimFox HD525	525	$2569	5.5 x 2 x 8.5	3	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	5/50	150	765
TULIN TECHNOLOGY											
HSPS40B	40	$429	1.4 x 5.5 x 7.5	2.5	n/a	n/a	SCSI	25	5/75	50–100 [3]	766
HSPS60B	60	$479	1.4 x 5.5 x 7.5	2.5	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	5/75	50–100 [3]	766
HSPS85B	85	$519	1.4 x 5.5 x 7.5	2.5	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	5/75	50–100 [3]	766
HSPS120B	120	$599	1.4 x 5.5 x 7.5	2.5	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	5/75	50–100 [3]	766
HSPS170B	170	$709	1.4 x 5.5 x 7.5	2.5	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	5/75	50–100 [3]	766
HSPS210B	210	$809	1.4 x 5.5 x 7.5	2.5	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	5/75	50–100 [3]	766
HCPS40B	40	$429	2.8 x 5.5 x 7.5	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	25	10/200	50–100 [3]	766
HCPS120B	120	$619	2.8 x 5.5 x 7.5	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	10/200	50–100 [3]	766
HJPS40B	40	$469	2.2 x 7.1 x 7.1	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	25	5/75	50–100 [3]	766
HJPS52QB	52	$489	2.2 x 7.1 x 7.1	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	6/75	50–100 [3]	766
HJPS85B	85	$539	2.2 x 7.1 x 7.1	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	5/75	50–100 [3]	766
HJPS105QB	105	$639	2.2 x 7.1 x 7.1	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	17	6/75	50–100 [3]	766
HJPS120B	120	$659	2.2 x 7.1 x 7.1	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	19	5/75	50–100 [3]	766
HJPS330FB	330	$1359	2.2 x 7.1 x 7.1	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	5/50	50–100 [3]	766
HJPS426B	426	$1399	2.2 x 7.1 x 7.1	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	14	5/50	50–100 [3]	766
HJPS520FB	520	$1439	2.2 x 7.1 x 7.1	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	5/50	50–100 [3]	766
HJPS1000MB	1000	$2469	2.2 x 7.1 x 7.1	4	n/a	n/a	SCSI	12	5/50	50–100 [3]	766
VISION LOGIC											
VL800-40	40	$450	1.2 x 5.6 x 8.5	3	n/a	n/a	IDE	19	5/75	150	767
VL800-80	80	$545	1.2 x 5.6 x 8.5	3	n/a	n/a	IDE	17	5/75	150	767
VL800-120	120	$650	1.2 x 5.6 x 8.5	3	n/a	n/a	IDE	17	5/75	150	767
VL800-200	200	$850	1.2 x 5.6 x 8.5	3	n/a	n/a	IDE	17	5/75	150	767
VL900-40	40	$350	1.2 x 5.6 x 8.5	3.2	4	Y	IDE	18–25	100/900	100	767
VL900-60	60	$399	1.2 x 5.6 x 8.5	3.2	4	Y	IDE	18–25	100/900	100	767
VL900-80	80	$499	1.2 x 5.6 x 8.5	3.2	4	Y	IDE	18–25	100/900	100	767
VL900-100	100	$599	1.2 x 5.6 x 8.5	3.2	4	Y	IDE	18–25	100/900	100	767
VL900-180	180	$899	1.2 x 5.6 x 8.5	3.2	4	Y	IDE	18–25	100/900	100	767
VL1000-40	40	$490	2.6 x 5.5 x 9	5	n/a	n/a	IDE	17	5/75	150	767
VL1000-80	80	$580	2.6 x 5.5 x 9	5	n/a	n/a	IDE	17	5/75	150	767
VL1000-120	120	$685	2.6 x 5.5 x 9	5	n/a	n/a	IDE	17	5/75	150	767
VL1000-200	200	$890	2.6 x 5.5 x 9	5	n/a	n/a	IDE	17	5/75	150	767
VL1000-500	500	$999	2.6 x 5.5 x 9	5	n/a	n/a	IDE	17	5/75	150	767

[1] Weight does not include AC adapter.
[2] Battery is extra-cost option.
[3] Worst- and best-case MTBF figures.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.

Portable Storage Alternatives

Portable hard disks that plug into a parallel port offer the ultimate in mobile plug-and-play storage. However, some people may prefer to transport only the high-density media and leave the drive at home. Others see the relatively low throughput of parallel devices as an unacceptable trade-off.

Removable-media options include high-capacity floppies, floptical disks, disk cartridges, and erasable-optical disks. All provide *incremental storage.* When the disk or cartridge is full—whether it's a 20MB floppy or a 1.3GB erasable-optical disk—you can simply slip in a new one, making storage essentially unlimited. Incremental storage has obvious benefits for backup and archiving. And with the increasing speed of these devices, some users are turning to a removable-media drive as their primary storage device. In addition, shipping a disk or cartridge is safer and cheaper than sending an entire drive.

There are two other options: external drives that require a controller card, and removable hard disks. Both provide better throughput than drives that use parallel ports, performing as fast as ordinary internal hard drives. The downside is that each machine that uses the mobile drive must have a controller or, in the case of the removable hard drive, a special bay with a slide-in connector at the rear.

In addition, you'll want to consider the cost, capacity, and physical size of various storage options. Here's a quick rundown of the technology behind each, and suggested applications.

VERY HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES

VHDF drives use special techniques to read and write up to 21MB on 3½-inch disks. The drives look identical to typical 3½-inch drives but do not read 720K, 1.44MB, or 2.88MB disks.

Suggested applications:

- carrying data between VHDF systems
- shipping applications and data
- performing incremental backups

FLOPTICAL DRIVES

Floptical drives combine optical tracking and magnetic recording techniques to write to and read floppy disks of up to 20MB in capacity. They are identical in appearance to standard 3½-inch floppy drives and, unlike VHDF drives, are compatible with lower-capacity floppies. They're also slower than VHDF drives.

Suggested applications:

- carrying data between floptical drive systems
- shipping applications and data
- performing incremental backups

CARTRIDGE DRIVES

Removable-cartridge drives read and write data on 5¼-inch, Winchester-style magnetic disks sealed in a durable plastic casing. They're the fastest of the removable-media options and come in sizes up to 90MB.

Suggested applications:

- carrying data between cartridge drive workstations
- shipping applications and data
- short-term archiving
- as a primary drive that can be removed for security
- performing full backups

ERASABLE-OPTICAL DRIVES

Erasable-optical drives write to and read optical disks. Typically, the drives use the SCSI interface, so you can hook them to an existing SCSI controller. Erasable-optical disks last about 25 years and can't be magnetically erased.

Suggested applications:

- long-term archiving
- carrying applications and data between equipped workstations
- shipping data and applications

REMOVABLE AND EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Removable hard drives combine media and drive mechanisms in a shockproof casing that plugs into a special docking unit. External hard drives that don't use the parallel port use an internal controller. Both are just as fast as any internal drive and come in a wide range of capacities.

Suggested applications:

- carrying data and application suites between specially equipped workstations
- as a primary drive that can be removed for security
- performing fast full backups

	Capacity	Width (inches)	Access time	Data transfer rate	Media cost (per MB)	MTBF (hours)
Very high density floppies	21MB	3½	35ms	1250K/sec	$1	30,000
Flopticol drives	20MB	3½	65ms	200K/sec	$1	30,000
Cortridge drives	up to 90MB	5¼	19ms	1250K/sec	$1.50	30,000 to 60,000
Erasable optical drives	128MB to 1.3GB	3½, 5¼	35ms to 90ms	1500K/sec	$2 to $5	30,000
Removable ond external hard drives	20MB to 1.3GB	1⅝ to 5¼	10ms to 23ms	5MB/sec to 10MB/sec	$5 to $15	150,000

100 g's while turned off. Manufacturers say that dropping a drive 3 feet onto a concrete floor represents 150 g's of force, so if you're willing (and able) to stop short of that, your data should remain well protected.

MTBF (mean time between failure) reflects the manufacturer's estimate of how long the drive will run before it fails, and figures range from 20,000 to 300,000 hours. All the drives come with a one-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee in case of incompatibility or failure.

Although parallel-based battery-powered drives offer the most portability, consult "Portable Storage Alternatives" before you make up your mind. Whichever technology you choose, remember that taking your data with you is better than leaving it behind in a stationary PC where you can't use it—and where somebody else can.

Shane Rau is a senior hardware support specialist for M&T Publishing in San Mateo, California.

WHERE TO BUY

The BSE Company
602/527-8843,
602/527-1540 (fax)

Computer Products Plus, Inc.
800/274-4277,
714/848-6850 (fax)

Disctec Corp.
800/553-0337,
407/671-5500

Liberty Systems Inc.
408/983-1127,
408/243-2885 (fax)

MicroSolutions Computer Products
815/756-3411,
815/756-2928 (fax)

Mindflight Technology, Inc.
800/263-3888,
604/430-0144 (fax)

Pacific Rim Systems
510/782-1013,
510/782-1017 (fax)

Parallel Peripherals Technology, Inc.
800/222-7240,
714/394-7242 (fax)

Prima Storage Solutions
A division of Prima Int'l
408/727-2600,
408/727-2435 (fax)

Relax Technology, Inc.
510/471-6112,
510/471-6267 (fax)

Simplicity Computing, Inc.
800/275-6525,
212/229-2938 (fax)

Storage Devices, Inc.
800/872-7341,
714/562-5505 (fax)

Sysgen, Inc.
408/263-4411,
408/263-2727 (fax)

Systems Peripherals Consultants
619/693-8611,
619/693-1636 (fax)

Tidal Technology, Inc.
800/538-1199,
510/748-7270 (fax)

Tulin Technology
408/432-9057,
408/943-0782 (fax)

Vision Logic
408/437-1000,
408/437-1719 (fax)

One portable Valitek backs up all your PCs!

No controller cards needed!

- 100% compatible with virtually all PCs
- Proven transfer rates up to 6.0 MB per minute
- The only tape backup that works on both parallel and serial ports
- No formatting required; Formats/writes/verifies in one pass
- Easy-to-use software makes our manual almost unnecessary
- 60, 160, 250MB models
- Software runs on one 360KB floppy
- Extensive hardware error checking

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
Oct. 15, 1990
PST-160

CHIP PRODUKT DES MONATS
Feb., 1991
PST-160

Call (800) VALITEK or (413) 549-2700; FAX (413) 549-2900 RBBS (413) 549-7560

VALITEK

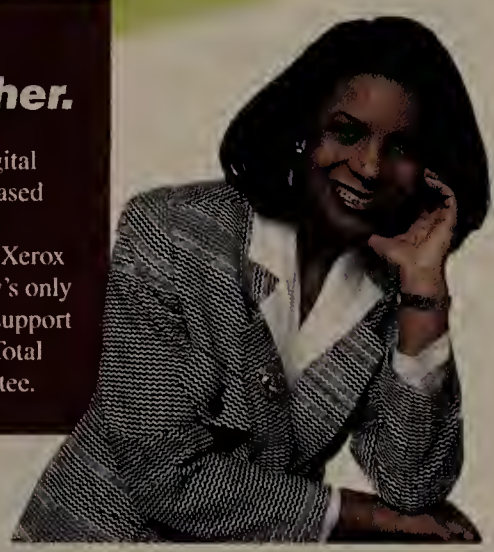
Circle 224 on reader service card

XEROX

They wanted to bring color copying in-house. We've just opened the door.

What we put together.

The Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier. Increased color document productivity. Direct Xerox service, the industry's only dedicated toll-free support line and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.



Tammy M. Johnson
Xerox Account Representative

Color documents were always of supreme importance to the people at this world-famous movie and publishing company. In fact, they spent thousands per month on outside color copying services. They wanted their own machine but no one had put together the kind of performance and support they needed. Then Tammy Johnson and the Xerox team introduced them to the Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier.

They were all impressed by the color quality and speed of the Xerox 5775. And the numbers people were especially attracted to the low costs per copy and high reliability figures. Then the creative people got their hands on it.

They found the color touch screen so easy to use that it opened up a whole new world of creative possibilities.

And they were pleased to learn that soon they could fully network the Xerox 5775 to Macs and IBM PC-compatibles.

The only question that remained was service and support. Xerox had the answer. One person to call anytime for anything, direct Xerox service for all components and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

If you want to put the power of color to work in your business, open the door to Xerox. We'll put it together for you. For more information on the Xerox 5775, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 702.

Xerox
The Document Company

USA XEROX

© 1992 XEROX CORPORATION. XEROX® The Document Company and Document Machines are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. 36USC 380

Circle 248 on reader service card

Compudyne™. Latest Technology. Highest

To Bruno & Heather goes the prize for the lowest wedding ever: in an ice cave, 15 ft. below ground, in Antartica, at 15° below zero.

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™ – The Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only

Compudyne is probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry.

The First of a New Generation:

- Only 5.5lbs. with battery
- Slim, trim 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale *brilliant* VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Polaris PackRat 4.0™ Personal Information Manager™
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Toshiba-compatible external expansion bus
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification

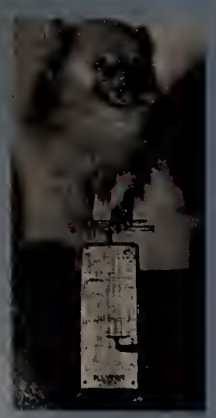
all NEW PRICES

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SXL/25	386SXL–25 MHz Optional 80387SX	2 standard 4 & 6 options	60	3+	$1,599 $59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL–25 MHz 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power mgm't Optional 80387SX co-processor	2 standard 4 & 6 options	80	3+	$1,999 $74/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX–25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	$2,499 $93/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX–33 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	$2,999 $111/mo*

ORDERING

- 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- Corporate credit and volume terms available.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA PCW0921



We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians; the lightest, at 1 lb., 12 oz.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- On-site service for desktops†† and overnight replacement for portables.
- Next-day shipping for most systems.

†† Within 100 miles of any of over 400 Dow Jones Service Centers

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Compudyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor, Addison TX 75244

Circle 14 on reader service card

Quality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.

at garage shop clone houses. Results? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry! And, we guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised. If by chance another manufacturer got a late-breaking reduction to press a few minutes before us, rest assured, we'll beat it.

To Order Call Toll Free:
1-800-932-COMP (2667)
Int'l callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
24 Hour Fax: 1-214-702-0300
8am–7pm (CST) Mon.–Fri. & 9am–4pm (CST) Sat.

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

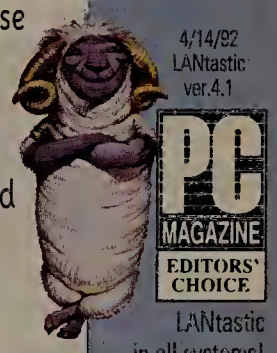
intel inside

all NEW PRICES

Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386SX/25	Intel 80386SX–25 MHz	1 standard 32 max	50	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	$899** $33/mo*
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX–25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	2 standard 32 max	80	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Monitor	$1,299 $48/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE EXTRA CACHE	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz 64K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	105	as above	16 bit SVGA card w/ 1MB video RAM & Hi-Color Support 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-interlaced multisync Color Monitor	$1,499 $56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX–33 MHz 128K CPU cache	4 standard 64 max	130	as above	as above	$1,799 $67/mo*
486DX2/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2–50 MHz 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	4 standard 64 max	130	as above	as above	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz 128K CPU cache True 50 MHz CPU	8 standard 64 max	210	as above	as above	$2,499 $89/mo*

All Systems Feature:

- Rugged, aesthetic Macintosh style case on steel frame
- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- 8 i/o board slots
- 200 watt power supply
- FCC Class B certification
- U/L listed



Options, Options, Options...

- **Displays:** Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- **Hard Drives:** 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- **Internal CD-ROM** (Inc. Groliers Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- **Internal FAX/Modem:** 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- **And many, many more!**

WARRANTIES

- 30-days, no-questions-asked return policy.√
- 1 year limited warranty.

** Does not include Windows 3.1 and mouse
√ Must be returned as new in original packaging.

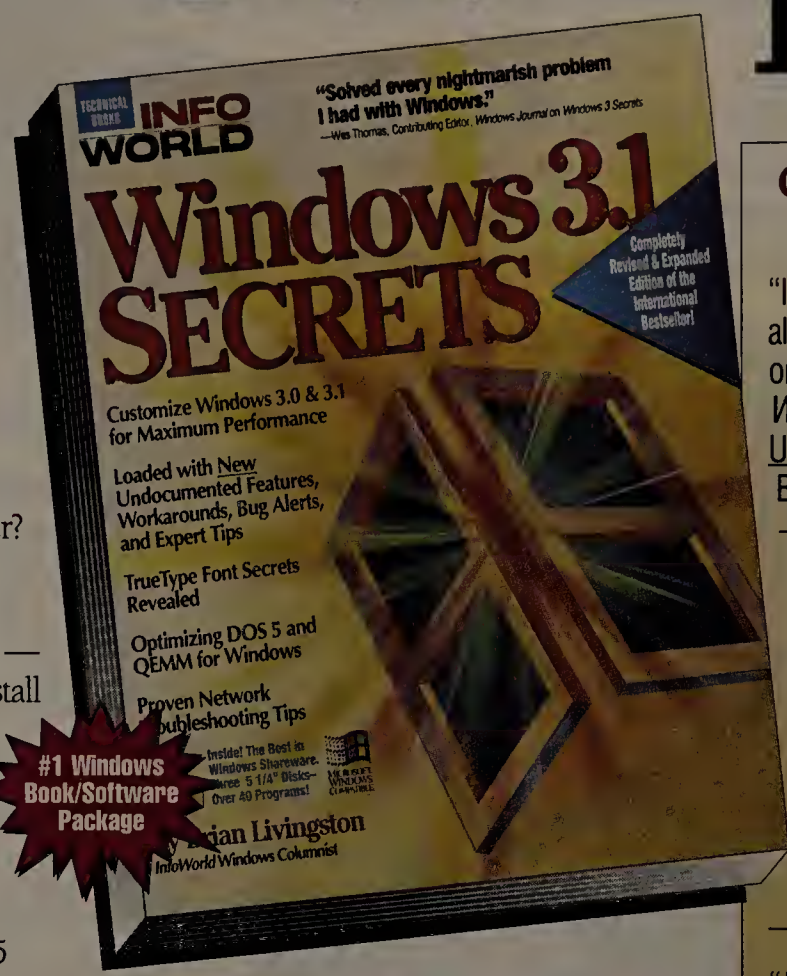
Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate.

Secret Weapons

Completely Revised and Expanded!

Let *InfoWorld's* Windows Expert Help Put You On The Winning Side with *Windows 3.1 Secrets*

Are you in a constant battle with Windows instead of reaping the productivity rewards it's supposed to offer? *InfoWorld's* Windows columnist and guru Brian Livingston gives you over 980 pages of insider tips and features — secret weapons that will help you install and configure Windows 3.0 and 3.1 for maximum performance. And over 40 programs representing The Best in Windows Shareware.



#1 Windows Book/Software Package

Windows 3.1 Secrets Gives You:

- Expert advice on optimizing DOS 5 and QEMM with Windows 3.0 & 3.1
- A complete guide to converting your company to a Windows network
- Secrets of TrueType™ Fonts including font embedding and editing
- Valuable tips on all the new features in Windows 3.1

$39.95 US/ $52.95 Canada, 980 pages, three 5 1/4" Disks, ISBN 1-878058-43-6

Critical Acclaim for the Original Edition, *Windows 3 Secrets*:

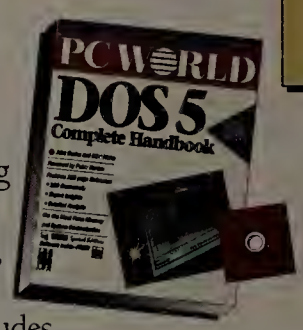
"I don't care how many Windows books you already have; get this one. If you have this one, it's not likely you'll need another. *Windows 3 Secrets* hands down wins the User's Choice Award for the Best Windows Book of 1991."
— Jerry Pournelle, *BYTE Magazine*, April 1992

"There is just too much great stuff here... Simply stated, this book is a must for serious programmers."
— Mitchell Waite, *BasicPro Magazine*

"*Windows 3 Secrets* is a storehouse of facts and figures that will help anyone to get more out of Windows...Get Brian Livingston's book."
— Tom Swan, *PC Techniques*

"*Windows 3 Secrets* includes more undocumented features, tips, and techniques than any other Windows book."
— David Angell & Brent Heslop, *Computer Currents*

Also Available: *PC World DOS 5 Complete Handbook*



This book has been called "the definitive guide to DOS." It gives you a clear, detailed view of DOS 5 — the Shell program, running programs and batch files effectively, protecting data, advanced file operations, customization — and includes FREE Norton Commander® Special Edition software, which makes DOS more intuitive with a graphical user interface.

$34.95 US/$44.95 Canada, 616 pages, one 5 1/4" disk, ISBN: 1-878058-13-4

The Best in Windows Shareware

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Three 5 1/4" disks packed with over 40 shareware programs — over 6 megabytes of software! Including file and program management, graphics, text editing, communications, and utilities!

VIRUS PROTECTION
Viruscan & Cleanup

FILE AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
File Commander, Launch, RecRun, RunProg, Task Manager & Desktop Navigator

GRAPHICS
Icon Manager, MetaPlay, Paint Shop, WinGIF

COMMUNICATIONS
ComReset, Unicom

DATABASE
WindBase

TEXT EDITING AND SEARCHING
Hunter, WinEdit, WinPost

GAMES
Chess, Klotz, Lander, Puzzle

UTILITIES
Big Cursor, BizWiz, ClockMan, EDOS, SnagIt, Superload, Trash Can, Whiskers, WinBatch, WinExit, Windows Unarchive, WordBasic Macros, W. BAT, Visual Basic Programs, and more!

IDG BOOKS

The World of Computer Knowledge.

IDG Books Worldwide
155 Bovet Road, Suite 610
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 312-0650 (800) 762-2974

Choose Your Secret Weapon!

Available in your local bookstore's computer book section.

Or order now by calling **1-800-762-2974**
7 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST or complete and mail the form below

Yes! Please send me:	Qty	Price	Tax*	Ship	Total
Windows 3.1 Secrets	____	$39.95	____	$4.00	____
PC World DOS 5 Complete Handbook	____	$34.95	____	$4.00	____

UPS Shipping & Handling ($4 per book) *CA Residents add applicable sales tax. IN residents add 5% tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST tax.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Phone _____

Payment method (payment with credit card number or check must accompany your order):
❑ Check enclosed ❑ Visa/MasterCard/American Express
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

Inquire about rush delivery service (an extra charge will apply). Corporate Trainers quantity discounts available. IW31

Circle 121 on reader service card

Get 5 Hours Of Online Time...Free!

☐ Yes! I want to try PC WORLD ONLINE — America Online's new online service. Send me my FREE America Online software and give me my FREE 5 hours of America Online time. I understand there is no obligation.

Name _____

Address (No P.O. Boxes) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone Number (_____) _____

Disk Size: ☐ 5.25 ☐ 3.5

NOTE: The DOS-compatible version of America Online *requires* 512K RAM memory, a Hercules or EGA monitor or higher, a hard drive and a mouse. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. PC WORLD and PC WORLD ONLINE are registered trademarks of PC WORLD Communications, Inc.

6223/PC

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

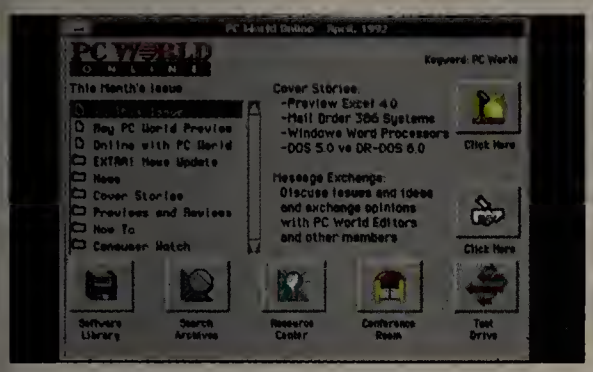
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

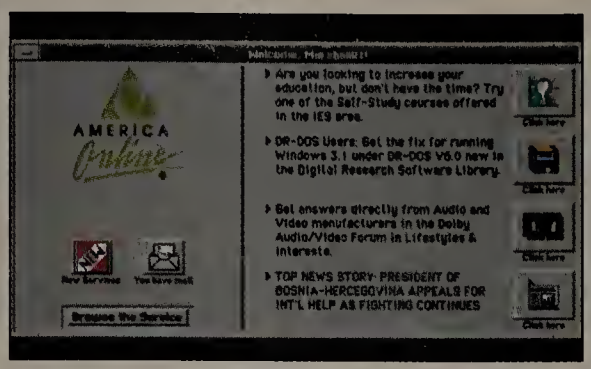
AMERICA Online®

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

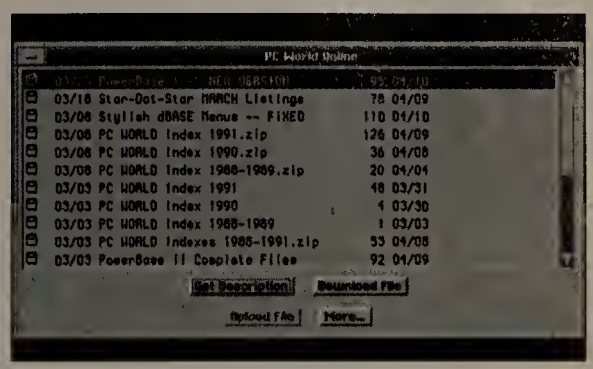
To Fully Explain PC World Online, We'd Have To Buy Every Page In This Magazine.



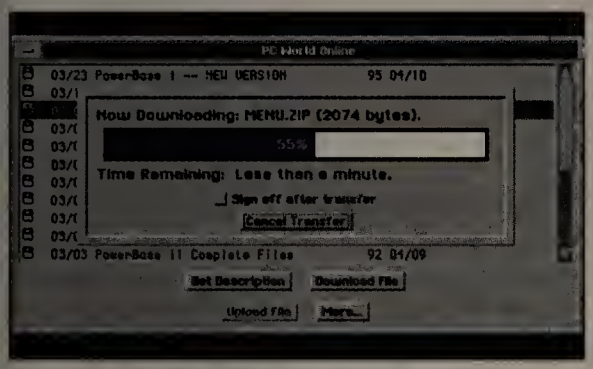
PC WORLD ONLINE



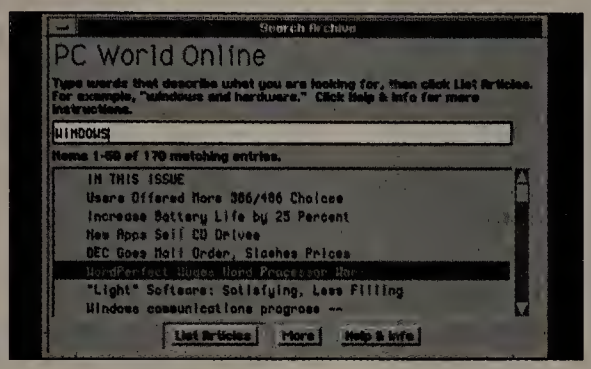
Graphic Windowing Interface



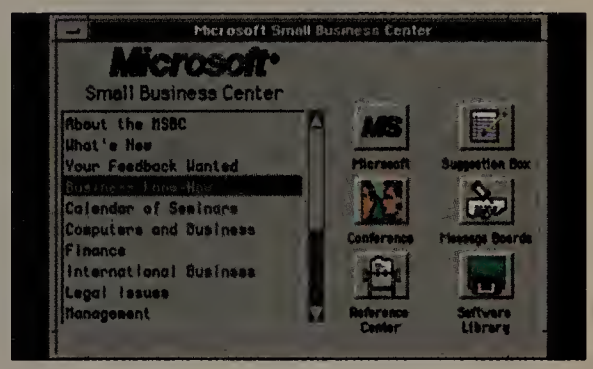
Software From PC WORLD



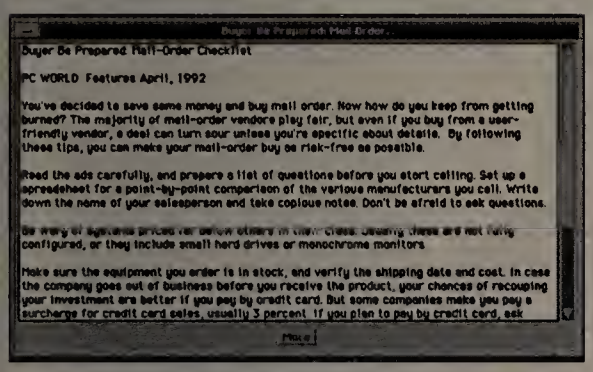
Fast, Easy Downloading



Search Back Issues

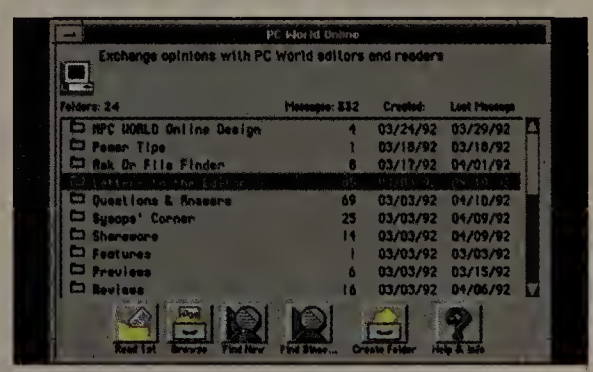


Special Interest Groups



Buyers Guide Reports

Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Talk With The PC WORLD Editors

We'd Rather Let You Experience It For 5 Hours—Free.

There's only one way to appreciate America Online's capabilities — you have to try the service. So we're willing to send you our software and give you five free hours to explore it.

Since America Online now offers *PC WORLD ONLINE*, you can send opinions and questions directly to *PC WORLD* editors, and receive answers. Download software they recommend. Study Buyers Guide reports. Read equipment reviews. Check out past *PC WORLD* issues. Plus, America Online offers you news and entertainment, computing support, thousands of programs to download and much more — all on the most "clickable" service there is.

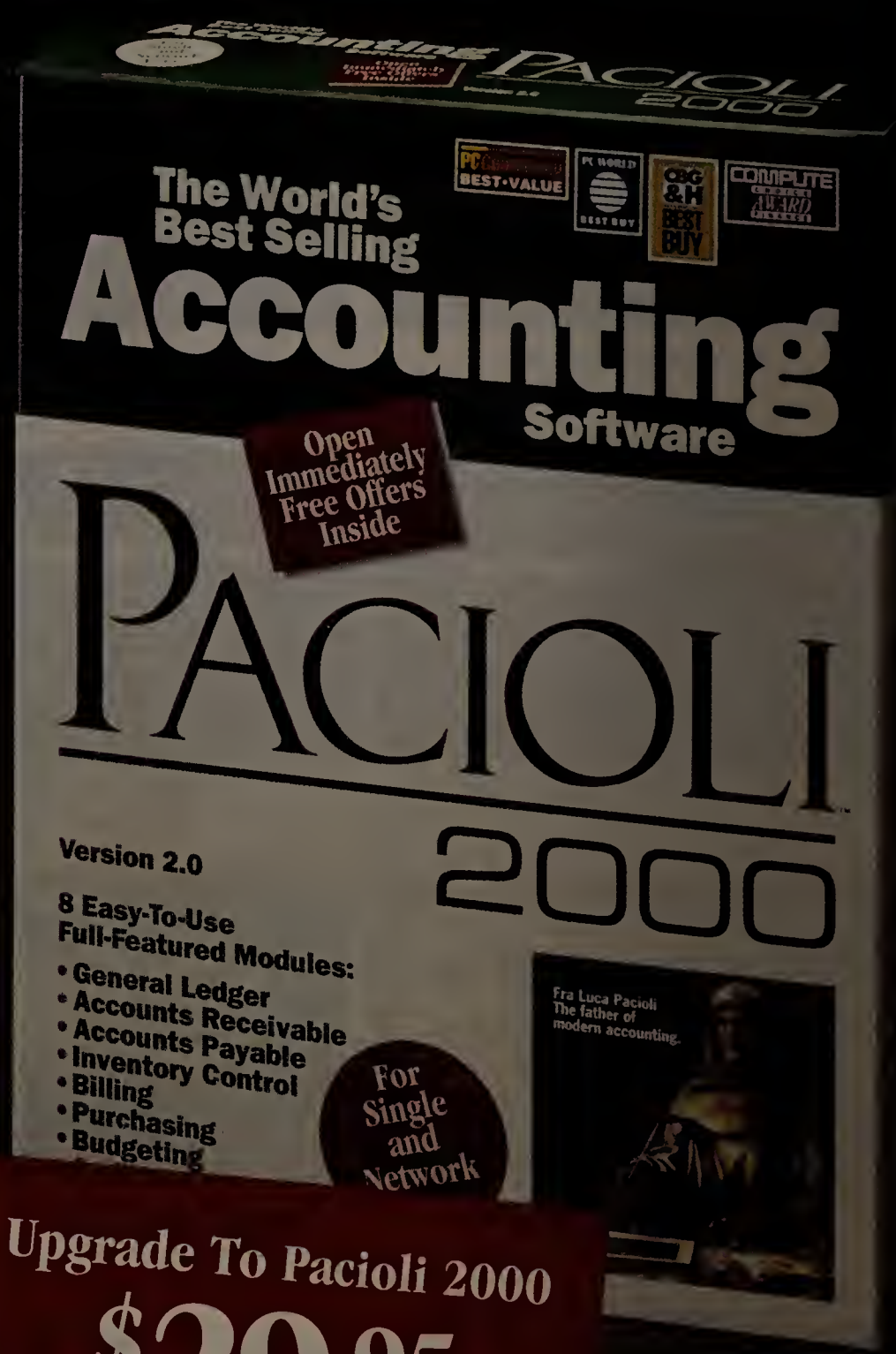
AMERICA Online®

PC WORLD ONLINE

Try it. We know you'll like it. That's why we're giving you five free hours if you register now. Signing up is almost as easy as using it. Just fill out and mail the attached postage paid reply card, or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 6223.

Circle 207 on reader service card

Nothing else is even close!



Dozens of professional reviewers including those from *CNN* and *The New York Times* have raved about Pacioli 2000.™ And *PC World, Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, Compute* and *PC Computing* have awarded it top honors.

"Pacioli 2000 offers a host of small-business accounting features for just a third the price of comparable DOS packages. Its excellent explanation of accounting terms makes it appropriate for novices, while its flexibility and completeness make it suitable for a growing enterprise." — *PC Computing*
"Best Value," February 1992

If you compared the accounting systems under $400, as they did, you would say the same thing.

Now, the distance between Pacioli 2000 and the other accounting software just got greater.

Introducing Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0 – the only accounting software that's network ready right out of the box, at no additional cost.

It has an impressive list of refined features like recurring entry, laser printer support and it's even easier to use.

And now, for a limited time, if you are the owner of any financial software – accounting, spreadsheet or checkwriter – you can buy Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0, suggested retail price $49.95, for only $29.95.

When you register you can also take advantage of great offers like – 100 FREE Personalized Computer Checks, FREE Video Tutorials, a FREE Interactive Disk Tutorial and a FREE Pacioli 2000 Payroll System.

And if you order direct from M-USA,™ you'll get a, no-questions-asked, 90 day money-back guarantee. So call or see your dealer today.

Upgrade To Pacioli 2000

$29.95

Plus $7.50 Shipping & Handling

If you are the owner of any accounting, spreadsheet, tax, or financial software you can upgrade to Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0

Call: 800-933-6872

Special Canadian Offer

To celebrate the introduction of New Pacioli 2000 US M-USA is offering the special Canadian version that supports GST & PST, a $99.95 suggested retail value, for only $49.95 Canadian plus freight charges.

Call: 800-668-0454

This offer is good while supplies last. Free offers good in US only.

Minimum hardware requirement IBM or compatible computer wit 500kb of free memory available hard disc, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), laser printer or 132 column dot matri printer in compressed mode.

$7.50 shipping and handling fee apply to all products including free offers.
Georgia and Texas residents add appropriate sales tax.

© 1992 M-USA Business Systems All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000 Pacioli 2000 Payroll are tradem of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.
15806 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244
214-386-6100 • FAX 214-404-1957

PCWP2

Circle 7 on reader service card

PC WORLD ADVISER

THE NETWORK DILEMMA

▶ *Everyone can benefit from a consultant, and in that spirit we offer the first installment of the PC World Adviser.*

▶ *To kick things off, we solicited a real-world business dilemma and presented it to selected members of our expert panel. Then we asked, If hired as a consultant for this job, what solution would you recommend?*

EDITED BY ROBERTA FURGER

DAVID FLAHERTY

Our panel's first challenge comes from David Crooks, vice president of software engineering at TechTrak International in Silver Spring, Maryland, who faces the situation every manager dreads. His company's president has directed him to research and oversee the installation of a local area network—a tricky subject, and one he knows virtually nothing about. In his words:

We're a brand-new software development company, so we'll be starting small, with an eight-PC network. By the end of our first year, however, we expect to have grown to 30 employees, and we want something flexible that can grow with us.

Initially we'll be using the network primarily for file sharing and shared access of our customer data base, written in *FoxPro*. We don't want to have six different versions of the same package in use, so we'll also run all our applications on the server. We plan to start with *Microsoft Excel 4.0*, *WordPerfect*, and *Windows 3.1*.

Other key requirements include shared peripherals, particularly printers and modems, and occasional E-mail. While we're still small, though, we'll probably use E-mail only to replace hard-copy memos.

Rather than buy all new hardware, we want to set up the network using what we already have: one 286/16, two 25-MHz 386s, two 16-MHz 386s, one 386/33, and two 386SX/20 notebooks, which belong to our sales staff.

We want something economical, low maintenance, and invisible to the end users, and we want to make sure we have plenty of room for growth.

Roberta Furger is an associate editor for PC World.

SOLUTION #1

SERVER-BASED LAN

Patrick Carrigan is managing director of The Carrigan Group, a Sausalito, California, company specializing in local area network planning, design, and disaster prevention and recovery. He also wrote a book on NetWare, "Building Local Area Networks With Novell's NetWare" (M&T Books, San Mateo, California, 1992).

PROS: *Room for growth, widely supported* **CONS:** *Pricier, more management intensive, complex installation* **COST:** *Approximate retail $5700*

Based on the applications you'll use, especially *FoxPro* for your customer data base, a full-blown network running NetWare offers the best advantage. Besides giving you room to grow, it supports key features that your business will need now and as it expands, such as transaction rollback, which protects data base files if the LAN crashes.

Your best bet is the 20-user version of NetWare 3.*x*, which offers a much better growth path than the older and less-capable NetWare 2.*x*. For the connection hardware, I'd suggest 10Base-T Ethernet. It's an excellent value and provides capability for growth.

You'll need parallel port adapters to hook the notebooks up to the network, such as those offered by Xircom or Accton. You'll also need to consider hard disk server requirements. I'd suggest at least a 600MB drive.

Although NetWare may seem like overkill at first, you're going to need the added capabilities as your company grows. Network management issues such as access rights, allocation of resources, and file backup and recovery become more important as your network grows. NetWare handles these issues in a much more straightforward way than peer-to-peer solutions do and gives you better performance as you place more demands on the network.

Every network, regardless of type or size, requires some level of management. With a peer-to-peer network, users can manage themselves, but that gets more and more cumbersome as the LAN begins to grow. As a start-up company, you're not going to want to devote a lot of time to the task, so I suggest training a staff person to act as part-time administrator. As your firm grows, though, you'll want to consider making it a full-time position.

As a peer-to-peer system grows, management becomes more complex and you will probably want to install a server-based system. You're better off starting out that way.

ERIC MILETTE

SOLUTION #2

LANTASTIC PEER-TO-PEER NETWORK

David Pujals is president and CEO of YIBM, a national, independent network consulting firm based in Burtonsville, Maryland. He's also the chairman of Artisoft's five-star advisory council, made up of authorized five-star dealers.

PROS: *Inexpensive, quick and easy installation, simpler management* **CONS:** *Security issues may be problematic as network expands* **COST:** *Approximate retail $2900*

Without a doubt, I'd suggest a peer-to-peer solution, which frees you from having to devote one computer to act as file server. With a peer-to-peer LAN, any system can be both a workstation and a server, and users can access resources wherever they reside on the network. As a start-up company, you don't have the resources for a network administrator, which is what you'd need with NetWare. A peer-to-peer approach offers the advantages of a server-based LAN but is practically invisible to the users.

Specifically, you should go with Artisoft's *LANtastic* 10-mbps Ethernet network. I'm suggesting the faster network (there's also a 2-mbps version) because *FoxPro* and *Excel 4.0* present a challenge to the network and can cause some I/O bottlenecks. The faster network will reduce the chance of timeouts and clumsy performance.

The two notebooks will hook into the network using Central Station connectivity processors—parallel port network adapters. Even when the notebooks aren't hooked into them, the stations can be used as print servers. And with the base unit, you'll get *LANtastic* and NetWare drivers and 6 feet of parallel cable.

I suggest having two servers, both of which will also function as workstations on the network. Your 386/33 will hold all the program and data files, and the 386/25 can run disk-to-disk mirror backup on main programs and files. For modem sharing, I'd recommend *ArtiCom* software by Artisoft.

This network is well suited to future growth. I've installed *LANtastic* networks with 100 users, so you won't be limited as you hire new staff and want to include them in the net. It's also the most user-friendly network, both in terms of file management and for tasks such as logging on to and off of other drives and printers. Users won't have to spend time dealing with networking issues; they can just concentrate on the task at hand. ■

KATHERINE LAMBERT

CHALLENGER'S CHOICE

After weighing the options, David Crooks chose Artisoft's *LANtastic* as the networking solution best suited to the needs—and budget—of start-up TechTrak International. "For our uses, *LANtastic* is a simpler solution; we won't need someone to manage the network," explains Crooks. "And at roughly half the price, it's much more affordable."

Is your company struggling with a PC problem? Tell us about it. We'll take it to our panel of experts and address issues of broadest interest.

Northgate® ZXP™ 486SX/20 Through 486DX2/66 Systems

DX2/66 Available Now!

Unlimited Upgradability, One Motherboard, Five Intel® Processors and Three Cabinet Styles – 15 Northgate ZXP Systems!

"We recommend the upgradable ZXP without reservation...Best Buy"
PC World, August 1992

"The pride of the system, the ZIF socket, should stand as an example to anybody who wants to manufacture an upgradable system. The Northgate ZXP is our favorite upgradable – by a large margin!"
Computer Shopper, August 1992

Here's Just One Power-Packed ZXP System!

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB
- 240MB hard drive
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1024 x 768 color monitor with 1 MB video card
- Space-saving desktop case
- *OmniKey*® keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and QBasic
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day money back guarantee

Only $2719

Lease as low as $92.99/month*

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown:

486SX/20 . . . . . .$2469
Lease as low as $84.44/month*

486SX/25 . . . . . .$2519
Lease as low as $86.15/month*

486DX2/50 . . . . . .$2919
Lease as low as $99.83/month*

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

intel inside™

Call for complete custom configuration information.

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031 GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"™

Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992 All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other product and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the anti-piracy use of software. To report software piracy or copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. All systems shipped with DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ software. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available. Not to be resold.

CODE N4709

OKIDATA USES LIGHT TO MAKE YO

If you think all laser printers are mirror images of each other, meet the one that broke the mirror.

•

Okidata engineers flatly rejected the complex mechanism of rotating mirrors, focusing lenses and whirring motors that every major brand of laser printer depends on for its operation. Instead, they designed a better way – a unique, solid-state LED printhead that precisely positions each one of 2,560 pinpoints of light, to produce a laser printer's brilliant output without a laser printer's

OUR BRILLIANT LED PRINTER LINE-UP INCLUDES THE NEW, IMPROVED-RESOLUTION OKIDATA OL810.

Print samples created using popular software packages and printed on a range of Okidata LED Page Printers. *5 year limited warranty on LED printhead plus 1 year limited parts/labor on entire printer. OKIDATA and the OKI OK! are Reg.TMs of OKI Electric Industry, LTD. "It's got to be this good to be OKI OK!" is a TM of Oki America, Inc.

2,560 BURSTS OF U LOOK BRILLIANT

built-in complications.

•

Since our solid-state LED printhead has no moving parts, Okidata guarantees it for five full years– the industry's longest. (After all, our printers have a reputation of reliability to uphold.) And we offer a full range of machines that can handle any workload from basic word processing to sophisticated business text and graphics.*

•

To see how Okidata page printers can help make your business look brilliant, call 1(800) OKIDATA for the name of the dealer nearest you. And look brilliant yourself.

OKi OK!

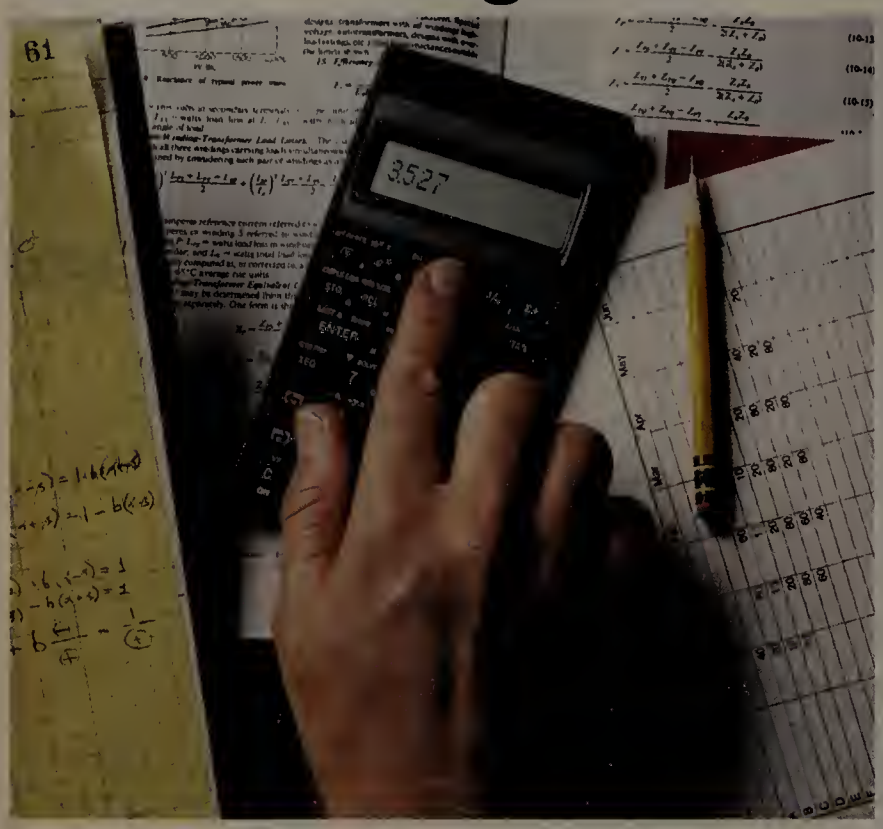
OKIDATA®
a Division of OKI America, Inc.

IT'S GOT TO BE THIS GOOD TO BE OKI OK!™

Circle 197 on reader service card

There are two ways to do your math.

Drag. Click-n-drag.



Solve problems fast with Mathcad 3.1.

Don't let calculations keep you from getting work done. Cruise through problems with the math package that's fast, all-purpose—and easy: Mathcad 3.1.

The one-step system.

Mathcad 3.1 is much more than just a number-cruncher. It's an integrated math *system* that performs everything from addition to symbolics—easily and naturally. Because it works the way you think.

Just type your calculations anywhere on the screen—just like a scratch pad—and you're done. Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Graphs in 2-D or 3-D. Even accepts bitmapped graphics.

A quick menu pick gives you full symbolic calculation capabilities. So you can do any integral, Taylor series, or infinite sum with click-n-drag simplicity.

Done calculating? Mathcad prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.

Give your math a hand.

To help you work even faster, Mathcad 3.1 includes a Standard Electronic Handbook for instant access to hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, and commonly-used equations. Ready for interactive use, just click-n-paste them into your work. Without ever opening a reference book.

And now there are three new optional Electronic Handbooks,* created with the leading publishers of technical handbooks: The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook, Machine Design and Analysis from McGraw-Hill, and the Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas. Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates for all major engineering and science fields.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

160,000 people already rely on it.

Mathcad's the best-selling math software because it gets results. Here's how:

- Easy to learn and use Microsoft® Windows or UNIX interface
- Easy to use symbolic calculations
- Standard Electronic Handbook with hundreds of useful built-in solutions

PC MAGAZINE THE BEST OF 1991 COVER STORY

- Optional Electronic Handbooks available
- Differentials, FFTs, cubic splines, matrices and more
- 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Presentation-quality documentation
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- PC DOS and Macintosh® versions also available

NEW Electronic Handbooks available

Free demo disk.

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 and Microsoft Windows 3.0 (or higher) or UNIX.

© 1992 MathSoft, Inc.
TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 24 00 35; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

Circle 151 on reader service card

PCW53

THE HELP SCREEN

BY KARL KOESSEL AND ROBERT LAURISTON

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Q. *My PC powers up with Num Lock on. I'd like to change the default so Num Lock is off at start-up. I would greatly appreciate your help.*

PHILIP M. LINK
ARNOLD, MARYLAND

A. These days lots of PCs let you choose Num Lock's default status using CMOS setup utilities. If your system doesn't offer that option, you can easily create a utility to switch Num Lock off, then add the command to call that utility to AUTOEXEC.BAT so Num Lock is shut off automatically every time you start your PC. Using your word processor or a text editor, create a file called NLOCKOFF.SCR containing the lines in **FIGURE 1.** (If you use a word processor, be sure to save the file as text.) Then enter **DEBUG < NLOCKOFF.SCR** at the C> prompt to create NLOCKOFF.COM. You can also download NLOCKOFF-.COM from PC World Online.

```
A 100
MOV AX,40
MOV DS,AX
AND BYTE PTR [17],DF
INT 20
R CX
C
N NLOCKOFF.COM
W
Q
```

FIGURE 1: Use this text file of DEBUG keystrokes to create NLOCKOFF.COM, a program to turn off Num Lock.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Q. *I recently upgraded my old 286 by swapping the motherboard for a new 33-MHz 386 model, which included 4MB of SIMMs. In the 286, I had a memory board with 3MB configured as expanded memory for* Ventura *and some other programs. I mostly run* Windows *now, so I reconfigured the board's memory as extended and installed it in one of the new motherboard's slots for a total of 7MB of RAM. The memory counter slows significantly when it passes the 4096 mark (that is, when it starts counting the memory on the expansion board). Is this extra memory helping things, or would I be better off replacing it with more motherboard SIMMs?*

BRAD FEDERMAN
VIA PC WORLD ONLINE

A. It's the 8-MHz, 16-bit I/O bus that slows down your PC's use of the expansion board's memory. The 33-MHz, 32-bit memory bus connecting the motherboard memory to the CPU is theoretically eight times faster (although in practice the difference isn't quite that big). Certainly, with *Windows* or any multitasking environment, you can make good use of more fast memory, and SIMMs are quite inexpensive.

The real question is whether you should keep the old memory board. Any program that *Windows* loads into the expansion board's memory will run much more slowly than those using motherboard memory. In some circumstances, the board could even degrade overall system performance.

You could use the board's memory for a print spooler or RAM disk—after all, slow RAM is still faster than your hard disk. Some spooler and RAM-disk utilities will let you specify a starting address. If you want to use DOS's RAMDRIVE.SYS or SMARTDRV.SYS or some other utility that doesn't let you set a starting address, reconfigure the board as expanded memory and set the utility to use expanded instead of extended memory.

Alternatively, you could sell the board to someone still using a 286 and recoup the cost of the SIMMs.

Q. *I'm writing documentation for my company's on-line information system. Because I don't know how to put PC screen images into files, I'm capturing screens from a TeleVideo terminal and transferring them to my PC, where I then incorporate them into a word processing document. There's got to be an easier way.*

TOM GORE
HANOVER PARK, ILLINOIS

A. There are scores of commercial and shareware screen-capture utilities. However, you may already have a program with screen-capture capability. Do you use *Windows?* Just press <Print Screen> to capture the whole screen to the Clipboard, or <Alt>-<Print Screen> to capture the active window. If you run a DOS text-mode program full screen within *Windows*, pressing <Print Screen> copies the screen to the Clipboard as black-and-white text (in the Clipboard, select *Display • OEM Text* to set monospaced pitch). *WordPerfect* includes a memory-resident utility, GRAB.COM; however, it works only in graphics mode, and it sounds like your information system runs in text mode. (*WordPerfect Office* can capture text-mode screens—check the manual for the section about screen copy.) E-mail programs often include screen-capture util-

ities too—leaders *cc:Mail* and *Microsoft Mail* both do.

If you don't already have capture capability, or what you've got doesn't meet your needs, popular shareware utilities include *CAPBUF, GRABBER,* and *TXT2PCX*. You can find them on PC World Online, CompuServe, and other BBS's. Or you may want a commercial program; among the more popular of the 70 or so available are *Capture, Collage, DoDot, HiJaak, Hotshot Graphics, Pizazz Plus,* and *SnapPro.* Any large software vendor should stock a few of these.

Q. *I've heard there are tutorial programs that will teach you to touch-type. Do they work?*

BARBARA SWAN
SAN FRANCISCO

A. In our experience, they do. We've recommended such programs to several nontypists, all of whom now get more work done in less time.

The following four typing programs all take a similar approach. They test how well you can type, tailor lessons to suit your skills, and report on your progress. To keep things from getting dull, the programs all include arcade-style games, where you use your new touch-typing skills to outrace a computerized opponent or blast words attacking from outer space.

WHERE TO BUY

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0
The Software Toolworks Inc.
60 Leveroni Ct.
Novato, CA 94949
800/234-3088, 415/883-3000
LIST PRICE: $50 DOS, $60 Windows
Reader service no. 674

Type
Brøderbund Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 6121
500 Redwood Blvd.
Novato, CA 94948-6121
800/521-6263
LIST PRICE: $27 DOS
Reader service no. 675

Typing 101
Parsons Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 100
One Parsons Dr.
Hiawatha, IA 52233-0100
800/223-6925, 319/395-9626,
319/395-0217 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $49 DOS
Reader service no. 676

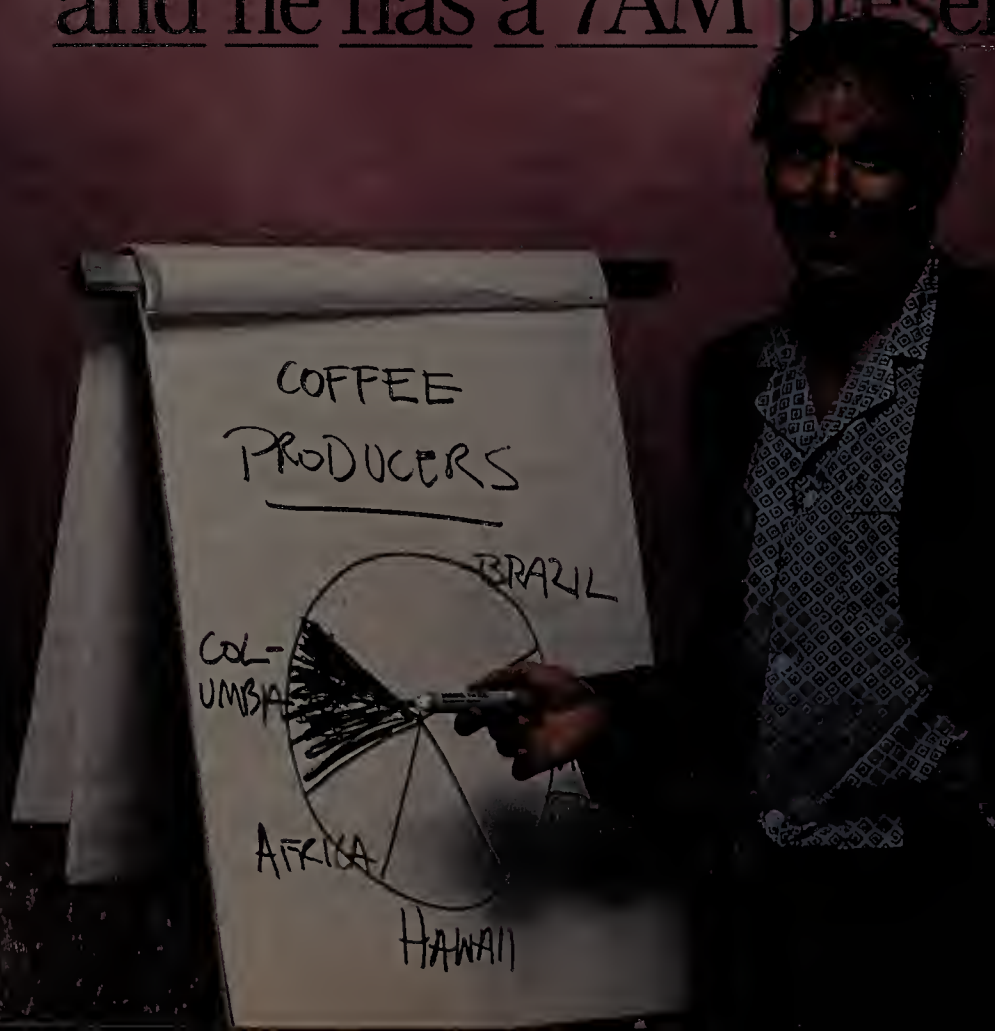
Typingtutor5
Que Software
11711 N. College Ave.
Carmel, IN 46032
800/992-0244, 317/573-2655 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $50 DOS or Windows
Reader service no. 677

Q. *The listing WINMOUSE.BAT in your April column includes a couple of things I don't understand. What function do % and %% perform in a batch file? What does '%1*==%%A*' do?*

DONNA SUPAL
ST. CLAIR SHORES, MICHIGAN

A. The percent sign is used in batch files to signify replaceable parameters, replaceable variables, and environment

Jack Higgins has a small staff.
But that's small comfort if they're all
and he has a 7AM presentation



variables. You can use them collectively or individually to make your batch files more flexible.

You use replaceable parameters—%0 through %9—in a batch file to allow options to be passed to it. When a batch file executes, DOS substitutes the batch file's replaceable parameters with the parameters that you typed after the batch file's command—%1 is replaced by the first parameter, %2 by the second parameter, and so on (%0 is replaced by the name of the batch file). As an example, if EXAMPLE.BAT consists of the lines:

```
ECHO %3 is %0's 3rd parameter.
ECHO %1 is %0's 1st parameter.
```

and you issue the command EXAMPLE ONE TWO THREE, DOS will then display the following:

```
THREE is EXAMPLE's 3rd parameter.
ONE is EXAMPLE's 1st parameter.
```

You can string replaceable parameters to each other or to other characters in a batch file command, use them more than once and in any order, or not use them at all (as with %2).

One of the most common uses for replaceable parameters is to pass parameters to a program that a batch file runs. By placing such batch files in a directory listed in your PATH command, you can run the programs they call from any drive or directory without having to list each program's directory in your PATH. For example, Robert stores the file-archiving/compression program *PKZIP* and its related files in C:\UTIL\PK, which isn't listed in his PATH. In the directory C:\UTIL, which is in his PATH, he has the batch file ZIP.BAT, which consists of the single line **C:\UTIL\PK\PKZIP %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9.**

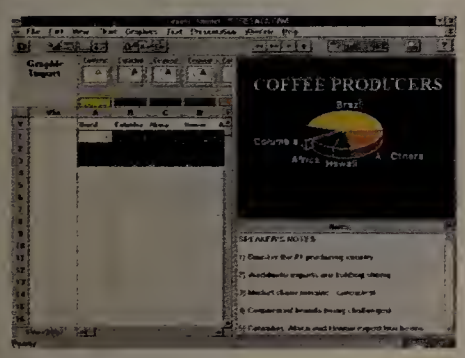
Thus, Robert can run ZIP.BAT from any directory, and whatever parameters he types after the command ZIP are passed on to *PKZIP* in the same order.

A replaceable variable is a required part of the DOS command FOR. In a batch file, FOR's replaceable variable is specified by *%%character*, where *character* is any character except |, <, or >. (If you issue a FOR command from the DOS prompt, use one % instead of two.) FOR is used to perform an operation successively for each member of a set. For example, in DOS 5.0, the batch file command FOR %%A IN (C D E) DO DIR %%A:*.INI /S performs the command DIR C:*.INI /S first, then DIR D:*.INI /S, and finally DIR E:*.INI /S. The replaceable variable is successively replaced by each member of the set within the parentheses, and thus the command after DO is executed for each member of the set.

The WINMOUSE.BAT listing in April combines the use of replaceable parameters and replaceable variables. The line FOR %%A IN (Y y N n) DO IF %1*==%%A* GOTO OK simply checks whether WINMOUSE's first parameter (%1) was a member of the

Last-minute presentations come together beautifully with Graphic Impact.

For just $149, Graphic Impact™ delivers the high quality presentations you need. When your staff isn't available. When there isn't time or money for a designer. When you don't think you have time to create an impressive presentation. Even when you've never used presentation software.



Innovative split-screen format lets you see what the final slide will look like as you create it.

This really *is* easy. An on-screen tool bar gives instant access to the tools you need. A library of graphics, text styles, templates, and clip art lets you organize information and create professional-looking formats.

Graphic Impact is simple and intuitive. The split-screen makes it easy to quickly develop and perfect your message, without jumping from one screen to the next. After you finish, use the slide sorter to organize everything.

Create professional-looking overheads, slides and speaker notes in minutes.

Your presentation will look great. You'll look prepared and confident. All it takes is Graphic Impact. Now, get some sleep. Graphic Impact can be found at your local software retailer. Or, in the United States and Canada, call (800) 228-3601 and ask for Info Pak #A56.

AUTODESK®

© 1992 Autodesk Retail Products. Autodesk and the Autodesk logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Graphic Impact is a trademark of Autodesk Retail Products, 11911 North Creek Pkwy. S., Bothell, WA 98011, FAX (206) 485-0021.

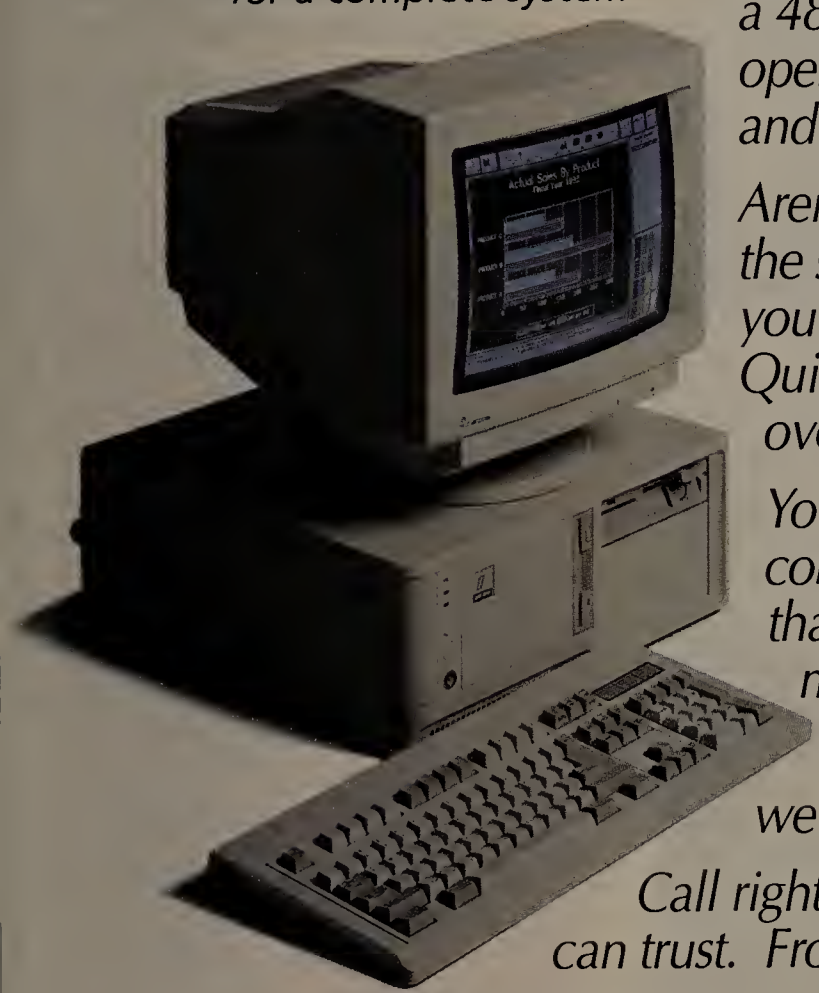
Circle 4 on reader service card

Talk to the computer source with over 36 years' experience.

Quill's insistence on product quality, everyday low prices, and super service comes to the PC marketplace.

Quill's versatile Q-Tech computer line has the same features that have earned your confidence with everything else we supply for your office.

From
$1,399
for a complete system



It's a complete line of custom-assembled computer systems, from a 386SX/25 to a 486DX/50. With Quill's customary operating efficiency, cost efficiency, and attention to detail all built-in.

Aren't quality, price and service, plus the stability of a strong company, what you're really looking for in a computer? Quill's been supplying all four for over 36 years.

You might as well come to Quill for the computers too. They've got everything that took us to the forefront of the mail-order office-products industry.

And as with everything we sell, we know you'll be satisfied.

Call right now for the details on computers you can trust. From the company you already trust.

Please refer to ad code #164 when you call.

1-708/634-6650

QUILL®

Quill Corporation • 100 Schelter Road • Lincolnshire, IL 60069-3621

Circle 202 on reader service card

Improve your game.

Go ahead, lose yourself. With TV LINK, your PC or laptop can use the color and sound of a large screen TV to make computer games come alive. Call (800) 377-3334 to turn your PC or laptop into a home entertainment system.

KDI Precision Products Inc.
Realizing the promise of computing.

Circle 139 on reader service card

Merritt
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Introducing The First Truly Intelligent Labeling System!

Someone finally figured out the perfect labeling system...

No more messy labels... no more scratched-out words, or curled and torn labels to stick in your disk drive. Now there's LABELIT™.

LABELIT™ consists of a set of peel-off adhesive label-holders made of transparent plastic and a series of individual label inserts, available in five colors. Once the label-holder is permanently affixed to your disk, all you have to do is write the necessary information on the label of your choice and slip it into the label-holder. It's simple and convenient.

Not too big, not too small... LABELIT™ fits all floppy disks just right. And LABELIT™ is also available for Mini and Maxi Data Cartridges, and VHS video cassettes.

Safety assured... LABELIT™ absolutely will not come off in your disk drive...it's even been lab tested and used by the world's largest computer companies.

LABELIT™ proves that in a very complicated world, there is still room for a very simple idea.

LABELIT™
THE INTELLIGENT LABELING SYSTEM

Dealer inquiries invited.

BIZMART COMPUSA COMPUTER CITY WHOLE EARTH ACCESS Fry's SUPERSTORE

©1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

specified set (Y y N n) and if so jumps over WINMOUSE's error message that would otherwise tell you that WINMOUSE must be followed by a Y or an N to run properly. The '*' (we could have used almost any character) on either side of the '==' ensures that the left side is not blank if no parameter is entered, which would generate an error halting the batch file.

Environment variables, which were not used in WINMOUSE.BAT, are specified in batch files by leading and trailing % signs. The batch file in this month's *Windows Workshop* column demonstrates the use of environment variables.

Q. *In the past few years my organization has installed a good number of Intel and Cyrix 387 coprocessors in our systems. These chips have always had speed ratings—16, 20, 25, or 33 MHz—but the manual that came with our*

POWER TIP NO. 259

Making the Grid With Microsoft Word 5.0

You can create a multicolumn Word 5.0 grid in a flash. Here's how to make one with four columns: With the cursor at the top left of your Word screen, press <**Enter**> twice and <**Tab**> once. Press <**Esc**>, type **FBB**, and hit <**Enter**>. Now press <**Esc**>**FTS** and set Vertical Tabs at **1.6, 3.2, 4.8,** and **6.0.** When you press <**Enter**>, a four-column grid will be displayed. Press <**Enter**> to extend the length of the grid. You can now set tabs (left, right, center, or decimal) inside the columns for either text or number entry.

Gregory P. Desvarieux
Brooklyn, New York

The Monitor for Windows

The ViewSonic 7 was the original, "Big Screen for Windows" monitor. Here's what some editors said about it:

Byte (May 1992) *"... The ViewSonic 7 gets our vote as the best overall monitor".*

Windows Magazine (May 1992) "... The ViewSonic 7 is the best value in the test".

Infoworld (Sept 1991) "The ViewSonic 7 captured the top spot in our tests".

Introducing the NEW 14" ViewSonic 5E and 15" ViewSonic 6FS.

The best of all worlds ... ideal Windows' monitors to fit the size and budget requirements of every customer.

Now you have a choice.

These three great non-interlaced monitors have a lot in common, including minimum resolution of 1,024 x 768 at 72Hz refresh up to 1,280 x 1,024 non-interlaced. That's flicker-free! Plus they're multi-frequency and have a non-glare screen.

The two larger monitors both have a flat square screen and microprocessor-based memory with programmable preset modes for screen adjustments. And, for a safer environment, they are MPR-II certified for low radiation.

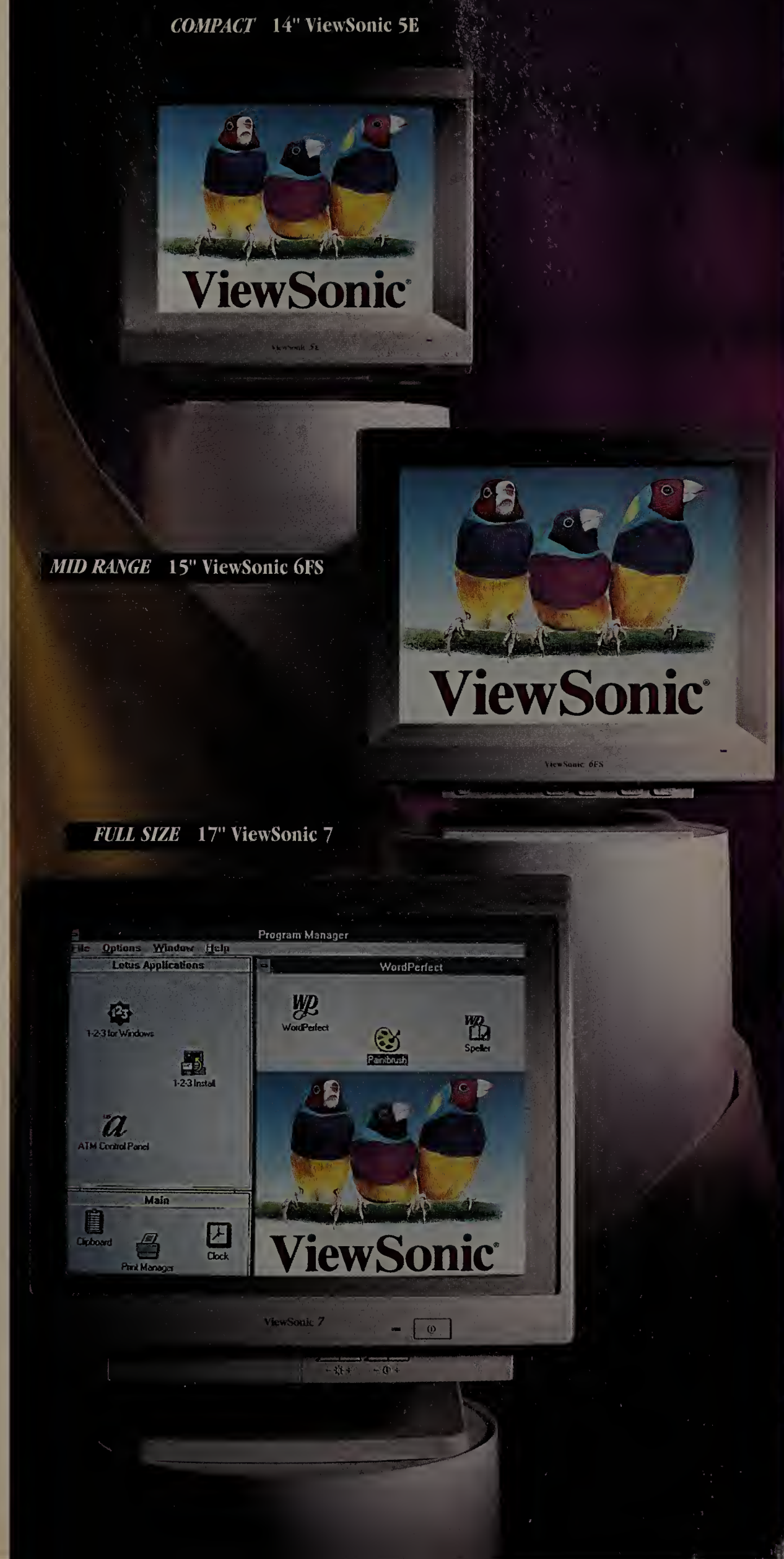
If you're particular about which monitor is best for Windows, make it a ViewSonic. You get a choice ... of size and price range along with the excellent ViewSonic quality and reputation.

ViewSonic®

20480 E. Business Parkway
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 869-7976 (800) 888-8583
FAX (714) 869-7958

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 218 on reader service card



most recent shipment of Intel chips says that the i387DX will work with all 386DXs, regardless of their clock speed. Does that mean we would be able to plug one of our old 25-MHz math coprocessors into a 33-MHz system and obtain the same results?

SHU S. LIAO
MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA

A. No. If you put a 387 in a system faster than it's rated for, it may not work reliably, if at all. However, you can use a 387 in a system that's *slower* than the coprocessor's speed rating.

As indicated by your manual, Intel recently switched to a "one coprocessor fits all" approach. Now all the 387 chips it sells are rated at 33 MHz. The first such chips are marked A80387DX 16-33. Later ones have i387DX in big letters, with 80387DX 16-33 in small type underneath. Cyrix continues to sell a full range of speed-rated chips, including a 40-MHz version for systems using AMD's 40-MHz 386 clone, which Intel does not support.

Mail your questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Screen; CompuServe, 75300,3205; MCI Mail, 381-7106; Internet, rlauriston@aol.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

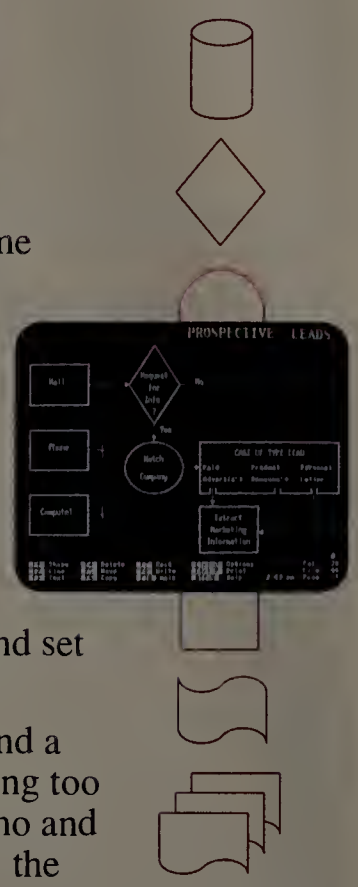
ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?
YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.

Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.

Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.



See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 252
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 252

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 233 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 260

Run a Word Macro Automatically at Start-Up

You can direct *Word 4.0* or *5.0* to execute a macro automatically every time you load the program. Any macro named **autoexec** will execute upon start-up. For example, to set up a macro that automatically displays a list of files, start *Word*, and press **<Shift>-<F3>** to begin recording a macro. Press **<Esc>tl<F1>** to display a list of files in the current directory. Then press **<Shift>-<F3>** again to end macro recording. At the 'Copy to' prompt, type **autoexec,** then press **<Enter>.** To save the macro in the current glossary file, press **<Esc>tgs<Enter>.**

George Campbell
Contributing Editor

RUSH POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Every NRI course features practical, hands-on training with state-of-the-art equipment you keep. Only NRI gives you the training *and* the equipment for career advancement, part-time earnings, or even a business of your own.

Name *(Please Print)* Age

Street *(No P.O. Box numbers please)*

City State Zip

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill, ☐ check for details

Card CP

CHECK ONE Please send my free catalog on NRI training in:

- ☐ **Computer Programming**
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ PC Troubleshooter
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Building Construction & Remodeling
- ☐ Home Inspection
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Paralegal
- ☐ Fiction/Nonfiction Writing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
- ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting

5497-092

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BE ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

With NRI hands-on training, you can experience the rewards of a career in computer programming

NEW! 386sx mini-tower computer!

Now you can get the practical training and experience you need to succeed in computer programming, today's top-growth computer career field.

NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in four of today's hottest computer languages: BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. You get hands-on training that now includes a powerful 386sx/20 MHz mini-tower computer, modem, and programming software ... all yours to train with and keep! Best of all, NRI gives you the programming know-how you need to succeed on the job, in a new career, or in a business of your own.

Job opportunities for the skilled computer programmer will increase by 71.7 percent over the next 10 years according to Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts. And now, with NRI training, you can be one of the increasing number of computer programmers using their skills to build a top-paying career — even a business of their own — in this professionally and financially rewarding high-tech field.

▼ The only programming course that includes a powerful 386sx-based computer system and programming software you keep

Right from the start, NRI training gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. You learn how to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand. And, unlike any other school, NRI lets you experience first-hand the power of an IBM PC/AT-compatible, 386sx-based computer system, complete with modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, and monitor — all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of not one or two but four in-demand computer languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. In the process you become uniquely prepared for the wide variety of programming opportunities available today.

▼ No previous experience necessary

Immediately, you start getting the money-making job skills you need to secure a future in computer programming — no matter what your background. NRI's unique Discovery Learning Method guides you swiftly from computer novice to computer professional with step-by-step lessons covering program design techniques used every day by successful PC programmers.

You'll find no heavy textbooks to plow through. No night classes to attend. Instead, NRI's at-home, step-by-step training covers all the bases, guiding you from the important fundamentals to real-world methods and techniques. Backed up throughout your course by your experienced NRI instructor, you quickly gain the skills you need to handle a wide variety of programming tasks with confidence. You even use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, and download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

▼ Send today for your FREE catalog

Now you can experience the professional and financial rewards of a career in computer programming. See how NRI at-home training gives you the know-how, the computer, and the software you need to get started in this top-paying field. Send today for your FREE catalog!

If the coupon is missing, write to us as the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE NRI CATALOG TODAY!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

☑ **Check one free catalog only**

- ☐ **Computer Programming**
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5497-092

Circle 186 on reader service card

A company of firsts. *Not only was NEC the first to introduce the fastest-spinning CD-ROM readers, we also introduced the first monitor color control system and the first active-matrix color notebook.*

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts,™ 1-800-366-0476. Request 23766 for CD-ROM. *Single session disc only.

InterSect, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Looks like someone just discovered CD-ROM with MultiSpin™.

The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC. Now they not only have the ability to access large amounts of information quickly and easily, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

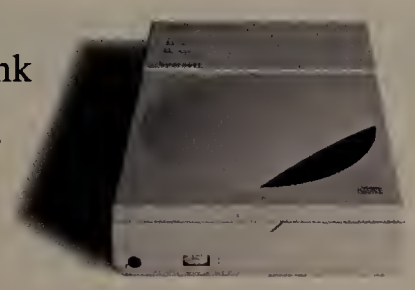
In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That's double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, we have designed our readers to play back video without any pauses or lapses in motion.

But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.

Simply put, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champs of CD-ROM. What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a full range of price and performance needs.

Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing, are Photo CD capable* and fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin.™ And remember: it's hot, it's fast, it's only from NEC. And you don't want to be the last on your block to get one.



Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 194 on reader service card

Let Us Tempt You

No, we don't do apples — but we do PCs, and we know all their ins and outs. More important, we think you'll find **POWER USER** the perfect guide to the kinds of things you've always wanted to be able to do with your computer.

Insightful tutorials. No-holds-barred reviews (we're a newsletter; there are no advertisers to appease). Inside information on upgrades and updates. Purchasing strategies.

POWER USER contains enough programming tips, software tricks and useful secrets (and you get them on disk *free* every three months!) to make *you* a Power User. Amaze your friends. Impress your boss.

We do DOS and *Windows* with *power*! So will you — as early as this *Eve*ning.

To order a one-year subscription, send check or money order for $59.95 to POWER USER, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian rate is U.S. $61.95 plus 7% GST. Surface rate to other countries is U.S. $71.95. Air mail is U.S. $91.95. **U.S. currency *only*, please.** In order to hold down costs, we do not bill. Subscribers will receive published original software quarterly on disk. Please state preference of 3½- or 5¼-inch disk when ordering.

For faster service on your VISA, MasterCard or American Express order, call toll free

(800) 847-0309

Circle 99 on reader service card

Adam and Eve, 1526. Oil on panel, by Lucas Cranach the Elder. Courtald Institute Galleries

SPREADSHEETS(A..Z)

BY RICHARD SCOVILLE

Practical tips for building better worksheets

One giant worksheet isn't always the best solution. Smaller files for different quarters, departments, or field offices are often easier to work with and certainly easier to pass around. But how do you bring all that information together in one sensible table? This month, in the second part of our *Excel* primer for *1-2-3* refugees, we'll take a look at the program's multifile operations, including its truly amazing automatic consolidation feature.

Here's the scenario: As manager of operations at the corporate office, you're responsible for assembling a budget that includes expense details from each of four districts. The district managers have all attended an introductory *Excel* class, so you decide to prepare a template for each district and have the managers fill in the blanks with their data. Then you'll retrieve the completed templates and consolidate them into a single summary worksheet.

The First Sheet

Let's begin with a simplified budget worksheet that has a column for each quarter of the year (for your typing convenience, we'll pretend that months aren't important). Using **FIGURE 1** as your guide, enter the labels and dummy values in row 1 and in the A2:G7 range. (If you're using *Excel 4.0,* you can copy a cell or range by simply dragging the fill handle to the bottom right corner of the highlight.) To help the district managers identify the data cells—so they won't be tempted to enter a value into a cell that already contains a formula—select D3:G7, then *Format•Font,* and change the text color to blue.

Next you must enter the formulas. In H3, type **=SUM(D3:G3)** (or double-click on the AutoSum button), then copy the formula into the range H3:H7. In D8, enter **=SUM(D3:D7)**, and copy it into E8:H8. For easy-to-read numbers, select D3:H8, execute *Format•Number,* and select the *#,##0* format. Use *File•Save* to save the file as BUDGBO.XLS.

A Sheet for Every District

Now we need worksheets for the Nashville, Raleigh, and Charlotte district managers. Press **<Shift>-<F11>** three times to create three new sheets. Getting these files to work together differs a bit from *Excel 3.0* to *4.0,* so only one of the next two paragraphs applies to you.

If you're using *Excel 3.0,* select *Window•Arrange All* to view all four sheets at once. Click in the BUDGBO sheet, then select *Window•Workgroup.* Select the entire worksheet by clicking on the top left corner of the frame, above the row numbers and left of the column letters. Execute *Edit•Fill Workgroup,* click *All* in the dialog box, then click *OK; Excel* will copy everything in BUDGBO into the three new sheets.

If you're using *Excel 4.0,* select *Window•Arrange,* make sure that 'Tiled' is selected, and click *OK.* This will show you all four sheets at once. Click in the BUDGBO sheet, then select *Options•Group Edit* and click *OK.* Select the entire worksheet by clicking on the top left corner of the frame, above the row numbers and left of the column letters. Execute *Edit•Fill Group,* click *All* in the dialog box, then click *OK; Excel* will copy everything in BUDGBO into the three new sheets.

Now that the sheets all look the same, it's time to make them look different. Go to cell A2 in any one of the unnamed sheets, and replace 'Greensboro' with the label **Nashville.** In the other two files, replace the label with **Raleigh** and **Charlotte.** Your screen should now resemble **FIGURE 2,** although the menus and icons will look different if you're using *Excel 3.0.*

Before you go on, press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to zoom the current file (it doesn't matter which) to a full-screen window; you can cycle through the full-screen work-

BUDGBO.XLS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1		Expense	GL-No.	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Year
2	Greensboro							
3		Salaries	102	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	40,000
4		Supplies	230	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,000
5		Equipment	250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,000
6		Lease Pmts	780	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,000
7		Advertising	875	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,000
8				14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	56,000
9								

FIGURE 1: A basic budget template with dummy data values makes your formulas easy to check; you can quickly see if four 1000 values don't add up properly.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Spreadsheet Toolbox

PREDICTING SUCCESS

Trying to foretell the future? If you don't have a crystal ball, you can buy a dedicated forecasting package (see "Forecasting Software," July 1992) or check out a forecasting utility such as *Geneva*.

This $495 add-in for *1-2-3 3.1* has heavy-duty forecasting power for marketing, inventory management, and many other applications. *Geneva* automatically selects the best forecasting method to fit your data. Even the statistically inept can make sophisticated predictions, while advanced users can still control the forecast method. Using *Geneva* is straightforward, and it can perform forecasts on hundreds of data series at once. *Geneva* has its flaws—it won't accept range names to identify data—but considering its power and versatility, I predict you'll like this program.

Geneva Statistical Forecasting $495; Pizzano & Company, Inc., 800 W. Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801; 617/935-7122, 617/935-4473 (fax)
Reader service no. 664

sheets by pressing <Ctrl>-<F6>. To aid in consolidating the district budgets later, name the range that contains the budget data: In each sheet, select B3:H7 and execute the command *Formula•Define Name*, enter **BUD_DATA**, and then press **Enter**. Save the unnamed files with file names that will remind you of their content: BUDNASH, BUDRAL, and BUDCHL.

Getting It All Together

In our scenario, it's now time to circulate the templates so region managers can fill in their data; but since you're in this alone, you'll have to do it yourself.

Select each file in turn, and enter fictitious data to reflect each individual district. Because some districts may have expense categories that don't appear in your template—travel, for instance—insert additional rows in one or two of the worksheets: Click on a row number between 3 and 7 and select *Edit•Insert*. Then fill in the expense category, a general ledger number, an item, and some values; copy the formula in column H with **<Ctrl>-<Apostrophe>**. Save each sheet as you go.

When the data files "return from the districts," you're ready to consolidate them to show the total amount budgeted for each expense item. Press **<Shift>-<F11>** to create a new worksheet, then copy the column headings from one of the district sheets: In any one of them, select the range B1:H1, and then press **<Ctrl>-<Insert>**. Then go to the new worksheet, select cell A1, and press **<Shift>-<Insert>**.

Now you're ready to consolidate the detail sheets. Place the cell pointer on A2 in the new worksheet and select *Data•Consolidate*. In the resulting dialog box, click in the Left Column check box because you'll need to match the entries from each detail file according to the labels in column B—the leftmost column in BUD_DATA. Click in the Reference box, enter **BUDGBO.XLS!BUD_DATA**, then click on *Add;* the range name will appear on the All References list. Use the same procedure for BUDRAL-.XLS!BUD_DATA, BUDNASH.XLS!-BUD_DATA, and BUDCHL.XLS!-BUD_DATA as references. Finally, click on the Create Links to Source Data check box, and then click *OK*.

Excel will then build linked formulas to the values in the regional worksheets' data cells. Matching by Expense Item, it will total the values for each column and organize the results into a two-level outline. To expand the outline, click *2* at the top of the outline area, which is just left of the worksheet frame. For an example of how *Excel* has linked the worksheets, examine the formula in D2:

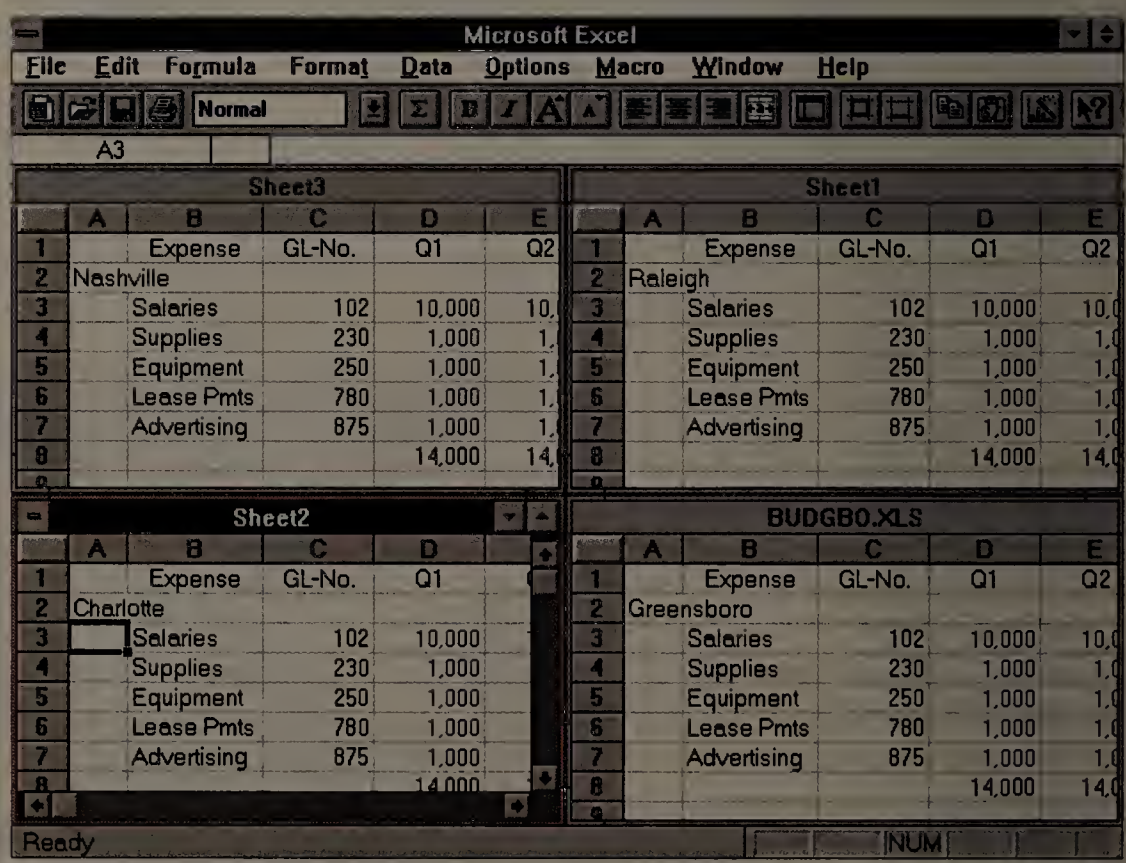
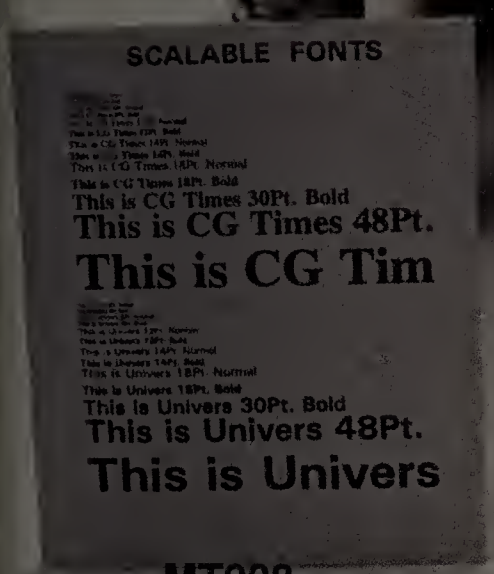


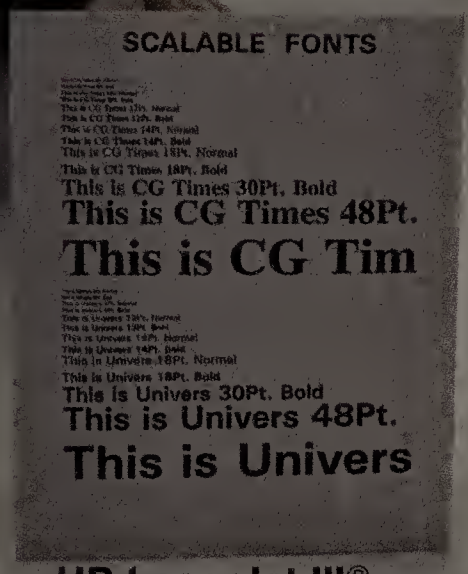
FIGURE 2: Excel's Fill WorkGroup command lets you easily duplicate aspects of one worksheet in others—for example, to create budget worksheets for various sales regions.

MANNESMANN
TALLY®
A Mannesmann and Siemens Company

Can you help Spot spot the $400 difference?



MT908



HP LaserJet III®

Okay, here's a hint. The market leading laser printer features HP® PCL5 printer control language. The MT908 laser printer from Mannesmann Tally is PCL5 compatible, as well. Oops. The market leader provides 8 scalable fonts. The MT908 gives you the same scalable fonts. Hmm. The market leader offers a feature for smoother edges on fonts and graphics. The MT908 has Edge Enhanced Technology (EET®) for the same effect.

Alright. What about performance? The market leader prints at 8 pages per minute and includes the processing power of the Motorola 68000. The MT908 prints at 8 pages per minute but provides 2.5 times faster processing of scaled fonts and graphics with its Intel i80960 RISC processor. Now we're getting somewhere.

The market leader comes with a 250 sheet capacity letter-size cassette. If you want to load legal paper, envelopes etc., you'll have to buy additional cassettes. For more convenient paper handling, the universal paper cassette of the MT908 adjusts to hold 250 sheets of letter, legal and international sizes or up to 30 envelopes. And, there is an optional 300 sheet second paper bin that mounts under the MT908 ... you can't even buy that from the market leader.

Bottom line: the Mannesmann Tally MT908 gives you all the features of the market leader with faster processing for faster throughput, better paper handling and has a list price of only $1,995... $400 less than the market leader*.

You can even add built-in PostScript® language compatibility.

So any way you figure, the answer comes up the same. The MT908 looks better, and so does the price.

For the name of your nearest dealer call:

1-800-843-1347 Ext: 470

Mannesmann Tally Corporation
Kent, Washington

*Based on HP LaserJet III suggested list price of $2,395
HP and LaserJet III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. The Dalmatian symbol may be a Hewlett-Packard trademark. EET is a registered trademark of Destiny Technology Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. CG Times and Univers are trademarks of AGFA Compugraphic Corporation.

A mannesmann *technology company*

Circle 161 on reader service card

Excel Shortcut

NAMING AFTERTHOUGHTS

by Ralph Soucie

We all know that we should name our ranges when we first build a worksheet. A formula such as '=Annual_budget-Salary' is much easier to read than '=B15-B27'. But we seldom bother to name the cells when we first set up a worksheet. We're rushed, and we can always go back and clean things up later, right?

You probably already know that naming a group of one-cell ranges is pretty easy, especially if you've placed identifying labels to the left of your values. The technique varies slightly between *Excel 3.0* and *4.0*, but in either case use the *Formula•Create Names* command and accept the option to take the names from the left column. But what if you've already referred to the newly named ranges by cell address elsewhere in the worksheet? Is there any way to change all cell address references to named range references?

Would I be asking you this if there weren't an answer? Select the range(s) that contain references to the newly named ranges, then choose *Formula•Apply Names*. With all of your range names highlighted (the default), click *OK*. *Excel* will replace the cell addresses with their range names, making your worksheet more comprehensible and better documented.

=BUDCHL.XLS!D3 reflects the salary value in cell D3 of BUDCHL.XLS.

But what about column C? The consolidation routine has mistakenly totaled the General Ledger numbers! To clean up the sheet, copy the values from the cells above the incorrectly summed ones: While the outline is collapsed, select C6 and press **<Ctrl>-<Apostrophe><Enter>**. This will copy the contents of cell C5, the correct General Ledger number, into C6. Repeat the process with other formulas in column C.

Excel's multifile capabilities, including the capability to view several files in sizable windows at once, makes work group applications like this budget example a breeze.

Q. *I want to use* Quattro Pro 3.0 *to keep year-to-date totals. I'd like to enter a new number; add it to existing YTD figures, then store the new totals in place of the old. The trouble is, I can't figure out how to store the result of a formula in another cell. It appears that I must keep the data from each day and have a formula that adds them; this makes for a very big spreadsheet.*

MICHAEL HARRISON
BENSALEM, PENNSYLVANIA

A. You need to use the Edit•Values command, which, in contrast to the usual Edit•Copy command, copies the value of a formula instead of the formula itself. Below is a simplified version of your problem:

	A	B
1	New value	100
2	Previous total	1000
3	Year to date	1100

Cell B3 contains a formula, @SUM(B1..B2), showing the results just after you've entered today's value. To prepare for tomorrow's value, put the cell pointer on B3, select */Edit•Values*, press **<Enter>** to select B3, then put the cell pointer on B2 and press **<Enter>** again. The Previous total is now 1100, and you're ready for a new value in B1.

Mail your spreadsheet questions to Spreadsheets (A..Z), PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Spreadsheets (A..Z); CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 261

COMMAND.COM in Windows 3.1

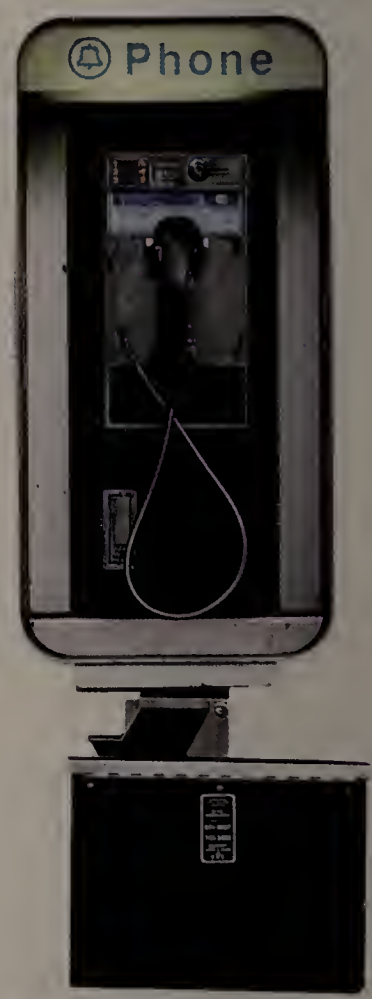
The Run command in *Windows 3.1* File Manager is a decent command line, but if it understood internal DOS commands, it would be a better one. In a directory that's listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command, create a one-line text file called C.BAT: **%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9.** Once that's done, you can run any internal DOS command from File Manager's Run box, simply by preceding it with a C and a space. For instance, to copy all drive B:'s files to File Manager's current directory, enter **C COPY B:*.*.** One warning: If you use C.BAT from Program Manager's Run command, you won't know which directory your commands are acting upon.

Lincoln Spector
Associate Editor

Circle 80 on reader service card

QUICK. NAME TWO THINGS
YOU NEED TO TAKE
ON A TRIP LIKE THIS.

Your 10,000 person Digital™ service team.



Every Digital PC, Notebook, printer and peripheral comes with our own cross-country, 10,000-person Digital service force. (Not some third-party vendor that can change from year to year or month to month!)

When it comes to networking, nobody can match Digital — from multivendor installation and start-up services to software support services for over 100 applications. From integration to consulting services, we're there when and where you need us, no matter how complex the problem or the environment. Plus, we have more certified Novell® engineers on staff than any "third-party service vendor" ever dreamed possible!

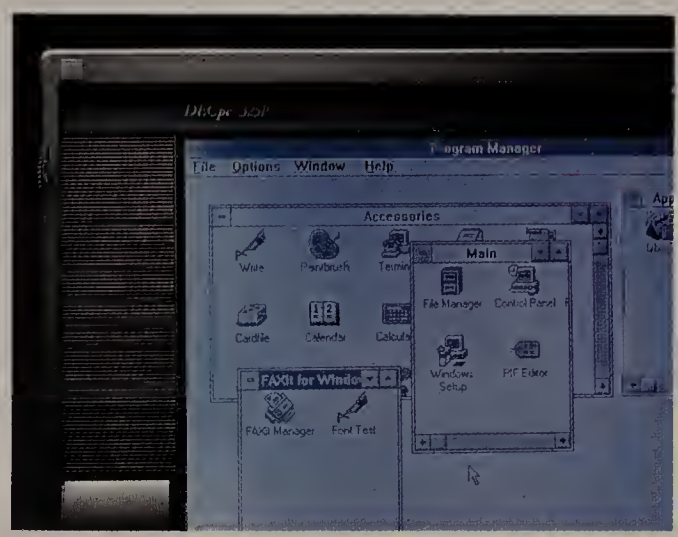
In fact, not only do we service and support all our own systems, Digital even offers an exclusive Multivendor Support Plan that provides authorized service for all your Apple®, COMPAQ®, Dell®, IBM®, Toshiba® systems and many more. And wherever you are, we're just a phone call away for hardware, software, networks or peripherals support. Now that's service. Because that's the way Digital does business.

Notebook Service

Our special Digital Notebook service policy includes •Lifetime Technical Support •Available software support for over 100 applications •30-Day Money Back Guarantee •One-Year Return-To-Factory Service •QA Plus® Diagnostics. We'll even send your repaired Notebook back to you within 48 hours after we receive it.

You can also upgrade to our new premium DEC Passport™ Service option for travelers. Passport offers express courier pickup, 24-hour repair, overnight courier back to you, and next destination forwarding within the same country. It is also available in many European cities.

Your new DECpc 325P
Everything you ever needed.



The best features of all the best notebooks rolled into one — including price. That's what comes packaged with the new DECpc™ 325P. Beginning with a 25MHz Intel® i386SL processor. Your choice of 4MB RAM with an 80MB Hard Drive or 8MB RAM with 120MB Hard Drive. MS-DOS™ 5.0 and Windows® 3.1 are factory installed.

We gave the DECpc 325P a 4-hour NiMH battery. And included a 2400 bps data modem/9600 baud FAX (so you can touch base electronically and via hard copy).

Plus, thanks to an external VGA monitor port, the DECpc 325P lets you run an external video display and the monitor display simultaneously. So you can work directly from your Notebook and give a full-up presentation. (Of course you'll have serial, parallel, mouse and external keyboard ports.)

Like all Digital Notebooks, the DECpc 325P also comes with "one of the most important hardware power saving capabilities found in SL systems — Resume,® which allows the notebook to power down to the exact point where it left off" (INFOWORLD, June 8, 1992). In other words, it keeps your place in an application when you power down, and lets you pick right up without rebooting.

To make the DECpc 325P Notebook even easier to use in the toughest environments (at night on airplanes, in direct sunlight, etc.) we added a big 10-inch Triple Super Twist (TST), high-definition VGA Display. For working in close quarters, there's a trackball built right in. And, yes, we also included the popular Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable.

The DIGITAL logo, Passport, DECjet, DECpc and Desktop Direct are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. i386SL and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Agenda are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. FAXit is a trademark of Alien Computing. QA Plus is a registered trademark of Diagnostic Software Inc. HP DeskJet Plus is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Digital Printers: High Quality Output at the Home Office

For printers as advanced as today's PCs, rely on the DECjet 1000 and DECjet 2000. Both offer reliable, high-quality monochrome printing, a parallel interface and HP DeskJet® Plus emulation, so you can use your printer with hundreds of popular software packages.

The lightweight, portable DECjet 1000 is ideal for all your personal printing, from text to spreadsheets. The DECjet 2000 offers greater speed and paper handling capacity, so you can print large documents quickly and accurately.

Like all Digital PCs, printers and peripherals, the DECjet 1000 and DECjet 2000 are backed by a worldwide service organization of more than 35,000 professionals in 600 locations in over 60 countries. From warranty protection to technical support, nobody stands by you like Digital.

DECjet 1000: Laser quality printing at a less than laser price.

Print Technology:	Bubble ink-jet with 50-nozzle printhead
Printer Speed:	Up to 160 characters per second
Print Resolution:	300 x 300 dots per inch
Paper Handling Sizes:	8.5" x 11"; 8.5" x 10.5"; 8.5" x 14"
Envelope Handling Sizes:	Standard office envelopes Maximum width: 9.5", Maximum length: 4.3"
Paper Thickness:	19-24 lbs. (70-90 g/m2) Up to 36 lbs. manual feed
Print Modes:	Portrait and landscape
Optional Memory Upgrade Cards:	256KB
Resident Fonts:	Courier, Courier Landscape, Times Nordic (Times Roman) Proportional spacing, Letter Gothic
Cartridge Slots:	One (for font or emulation cartridges or RAM cards)

DECjet 1000 Order No.: FR-LJ16P-AA Price: $329

DECjet 2000: Handles larger print runs with speed and reliability.

Print Technology:	Bubble ink-jet with 50-nozzle printhead
Printer Speed:	Up to 360 characters per second
Print Resolution:	300 x 300 dots per inch
Paper Handling Sizes:	8.5" x 11"; 8.5" x 10.5"; 8.5" x 14"
Envelope Handling Sizes:	Standard office envelopes Maximum width: 9.5", Maximum length: 4.3"
Paper Thickness:	19-24 lbs. (70-90 g/m2) Up to 36 lb. manual feed
Print Modes:	Portrait and landscape
Optional Memory Upgrade Cards:	256KB
Resident Fonts:	Courier, Courier Landscape, Times Nordic (Times Roman) Proportional spacing, Letter Gothic
Cartridge Slots:	Two (for font or emulation cartridges or RAM cards)

DECjet 2000 Order No.: FR-LJ36P-AA Price: $539

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

digital™

Please reference AVS when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

BY GEORGE CAMPBELL

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

Q. *I often import ASCII files into* WordPerfect 5.1, *but I'm frustrated at how long it takes. I press <Shift>-<F10><F5><Enter> to view a list of files, highlight the one I want, and press R to retrieve the file. The import seems to take forever. Is there a faster way to import files?*

DALLMAN ROSS
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

A. Here's a simple trick that will speed up your imports dramatically. Instead of pressing R after highlighting the file you want to import, press **<Ctrl>-<F5>**. You'll notice, however, that *WordPerfect* doesn't automatically reformat margins. If you want to reformat them, press **<Page Down><Page Up>** after importing your text.

Q. *I like to see the carriage returns in my* WordPerfect 5.1 *documents, but I hate using the <Alt>-<F3> Reveal Codes window because it takes up so much screen space. Is there a way to display some kind of character to show where I've pressed a carriage return?*

TERRY SNOW
LAYTON, UTAH

A. *WordPerfect* does let you see what it calls "hard" returns, but the feature you're after is buried three menus deep in the program. Try pressing **<Shift>-<F1>DEH<Ctrl>-A<F7>**. You'll see a small, solid box wherever there's a hard return. This display becomes the default until you turn the feature off by pressing **<Shift>-<F1>DEH<Ctrl>-J<F7>**.

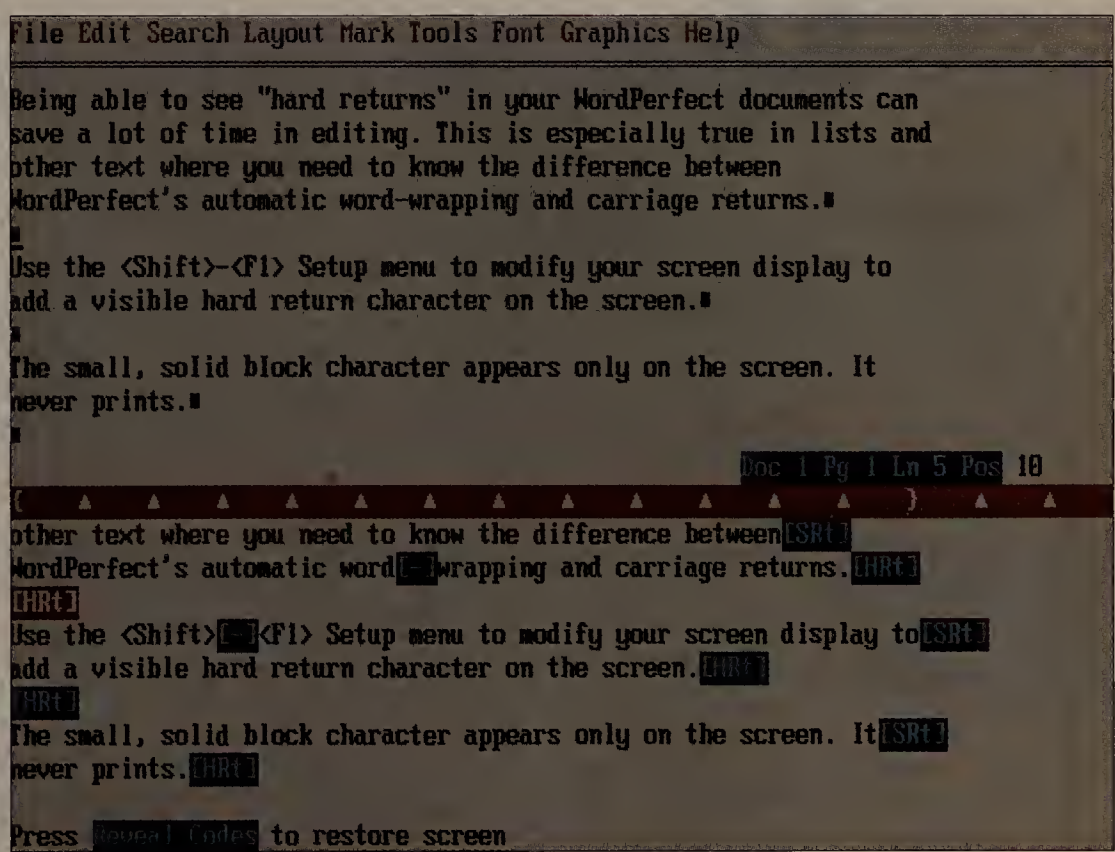
Q. *I use* Word 5.5 *and other DOS programs to create documents in both Spanish and English. I switch to the Spanish keyboard by using the DOS command KEYB SP. But then I can't type a backslash, so I can't change directories while in* Word—*or worse—at the DOS command line. Is there a solution for this?*

CARLOS LOPEZ
ATHERTON, CALIFORNIA

A. Whenever you need more than just a few characters in a foreign language, using the DOS command KEYB can speed your work. In addition to redefining characters produced by normal and shifted keys, KEYB redefines the *right* <Alt> key of enhanced keyboards, which allows keys to have a third character. In the Spanish layout, you hold down the right <Alt> key and tap the open single quote key (it's located to the left of the 1) to type a backslash. On standard keyboards, which have only one <Alt> key, hold down <Ctrl> and <Alt> and press the open single quote key (').

You can also simply revert to the United States layout from any foreign language layout by pressing **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-<F1>** (use the left <Alt> key). To get back to the foreign layout, use **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-<F2>**. Switching between layouts may be the easier alternative, since you can see the character you want on its key. In fact, if you don't have a foreign language keyboard, which adds a key between the left <Shift> key and the Z, you must revert to the United States layout to type the characters KEYB defines for that key, such as < and > in the Spanish layout.

And finally, from any layout, you



If you like to see your carriage returns in WordPerfect but hate depending on the Reveal Codes window, add a character to represent carriage returns.

ANTHONY RUSSO

should be able to hold down the left <Alt> key and type 92 on the numeric keypad to produce a backslash.

Q. *I just switched from* WordPerfect 5.1 *to* Word for Windows 2.0. *I've always used* WordPerfect's *<F4> (indent) command to create paragraphs with a hanging indentation. In* WinWord, *I can't seem to find an equivalent command. Can* WinWord *do this?*

DAVID J. LUMSDEN
HANOVER, ONTARIO, CANADA

A. Sure. Creating hanging indents is as easy to do in *WinWord* as it is in *WordPerfect*. Before beginning a paragraph or after moving the cursor inside an existing paragraph, try pressing <Ctrl>-T. That will align all the lines but the first one with the first tab stop. When you need a different indentation, simply drag the first tab marker on *WinWord*'s ruler to a new location. The keyboard shortcut for canceling hanging indents is <Ctrl>-G.

Q. *When I installed* Word for Windows 2.0, *I typed my name wrong. Now I'm reminded of my error each time I start* WinWord. *Is there any way to correct this typo?*

JAMES M. SCOTT
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

A. Ever since copy protection went out of style, many publishers—including Microsoft—have begun asking users to provide their name and business name when they install software. This information is written in an encrypted format in the WINWORD.INF file on the first installation disk and in the WINWORD directory on your hard disk. Your name shows up when you start *WinWord* in order to discourage people from making illegal copies. You can't change it at all.

Still, there's hope. If your system has two sizes of floppy drives and you installed your copy of *Word for Windows* from one set of disks in the package, you can reinstall the program from the other set and get another chance to enter your name. Also, if you created a set of backup installation disks before you installed the program, you can reinstall from the unused disks—after you've made backups of them, of course. If these options aren't available and you've registered your copy of *WinWord*, you can always wait until the next upgrade rolls around and fix the problem then.

Mail your word processing questions to Word Processing Clinic, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Word Processing Clinic; CompuServe, 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

Q.

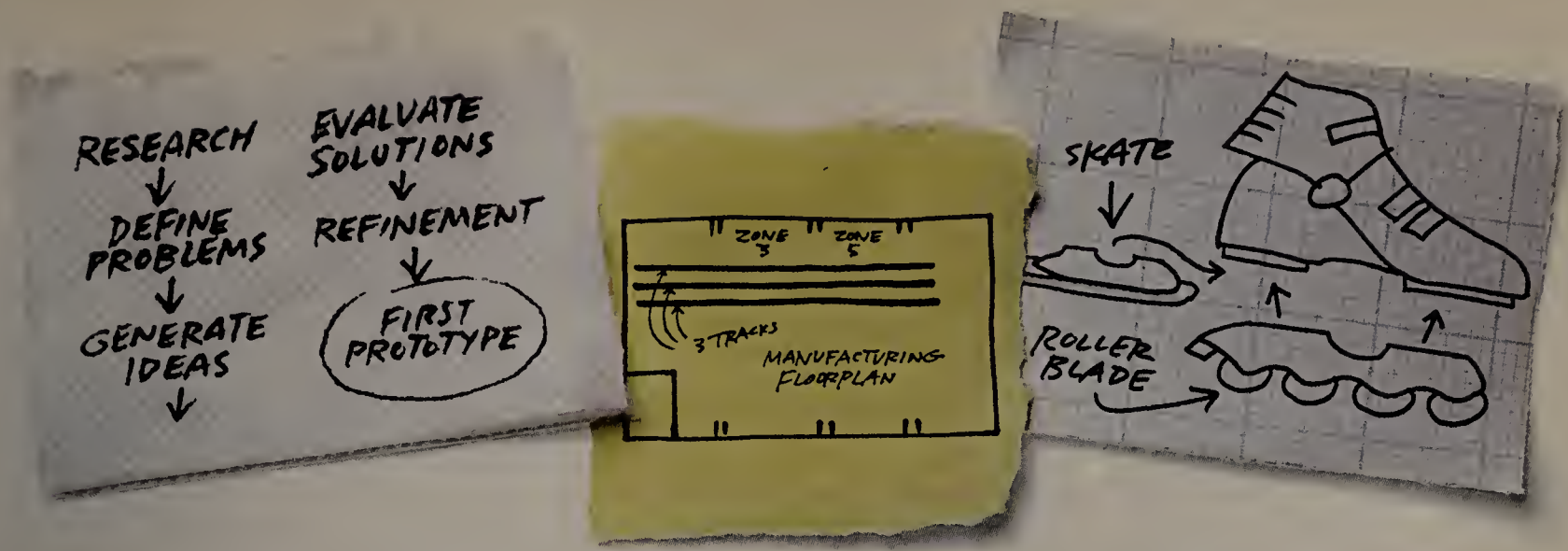
"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD



Sketch.

AutoSketch® for Windows.™

You've got a great idea. The one that's going to put you on the map. But how do you make the big leap—the one that takes you from concept to reality? That's when it's time for AutoSketch. From org charts and floor plans to roller blades and ice skates, AutoSketch for Windows gives you the versatility and power to transform all of your rough sketches into precision technical drawings. Now that's a great business plan.

AutoSketch for Windows has all of the amazing features of AutoSketch for DOS plus the most intuitive graphical interface on the market—Windows 3.0. The result: a precision drawing tool that works the way you do, but that doesn't require a long, drawn-out learning curve.

Creating production-quality drawings will be quick and effortless with menus, icons, on-line help and customizeable SketchTools.™ Plus, AutoSketch for Windows comes with a library of over 2,000 professionally-drawn symbols so you can create an office or a flow chart, a manufacturing diagram or a business presentation in a matter of seconds. Just think of the time and effort you'll be saving. And of course there's Windows OLE support and DXF™ file compatibility—because you wouldn't expect anything less from the makers of AutoCAD.®

AutoSketch for Windows. The easiest way to get from concept to reality.

Call 1-800-228-3601 for a brochure or to find out more about our upgrade. And ask about offer A62.

NOW INCLUDING $500 OF SYMBOLS FREE!

CALL ABOUT OUR $75 UPGRADE

AUTODESK

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoSketch are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 Autodesk, Inc.

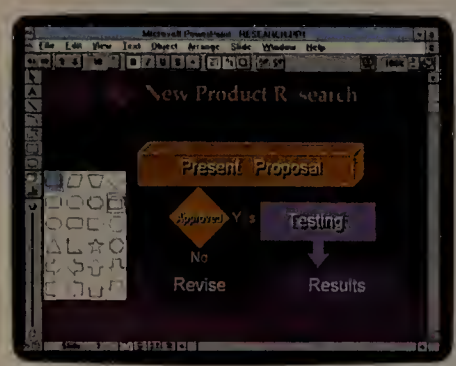
Circle 12 on reader service card

Mary Sue Will You M

PowerPoint 3.0. Because deserves a great pres

It's been said that the most valuable currency in the '90s will be ideas. But having an idea and communicating an idea are two entirely different things. Which brings us to our point. Or rather, PowerPoint®. How do you turn your ideas, the points that you want to make, into powerful, convincing presentations?

Consider Microsoft® PowerPoint presentation graphics program for



GENIGRAPHICS®

With our unique Shape Tool, you needn't be an artist to easily create terrific diagrams that result in eye-catching, professional overheads, 35mm slides or on-screen presentations.

Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Department A22; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United Stat

a great idea
entation.

Windows.™ It will, most immediately, help you get your ideas down, and then help you organize exactly what it is you want to say. Secondly, it will assist you in making sure all of your presentation materials not only look great, but make a very strong business impression as well.

Let's begin with ideas. First you want to get them down. With PowerPoint, you can work out your entire presentation in Outline View. Or you can develop your thoughts right on your slides. The next step is to graphically express those ideas. With PowerPoint, your choices are astounding. Over 150 templates you can easily apply at any time to give your presentation a professional look. A Shape Tool that lets you easily create diagrams from a palette of commonly used shapes. Plus 84 styles of graphs, including 3-D graphs that rotate. And with the Slide Master feature, you can easily make last-minute changes to your master slide (like adding a logo, for example), and all your other slides will automatically change. So only one change is necessary.

PowerPoint takes full advantage of new Windows 3.1, and is a part of Microsoft's family of integrated software products for the Windows operating system.

Now everything is in place. Everything makes sense. Everything looks terrific. So go ahead. Feel confident about your presentation. After all, now it's as great as your ideas.

If you'd like to hear more about the PowerPoint program, including our 90-day money-back guarantee, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A22. Or visit your nearest Microsoft reseller.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

rica. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

BUFFALO®

Industry Standard Hardware

Complete Network has Intel® EtherExpress16™ LAN Adapters for your network connections. Installation is easy because the cards are totally software configurable and automatically adjust for 8 or 16 BIT card slots. These *Plug 'N' Forget*™ cards from Intel set the standards for Ethernet LAN adapters.

High Performance Software

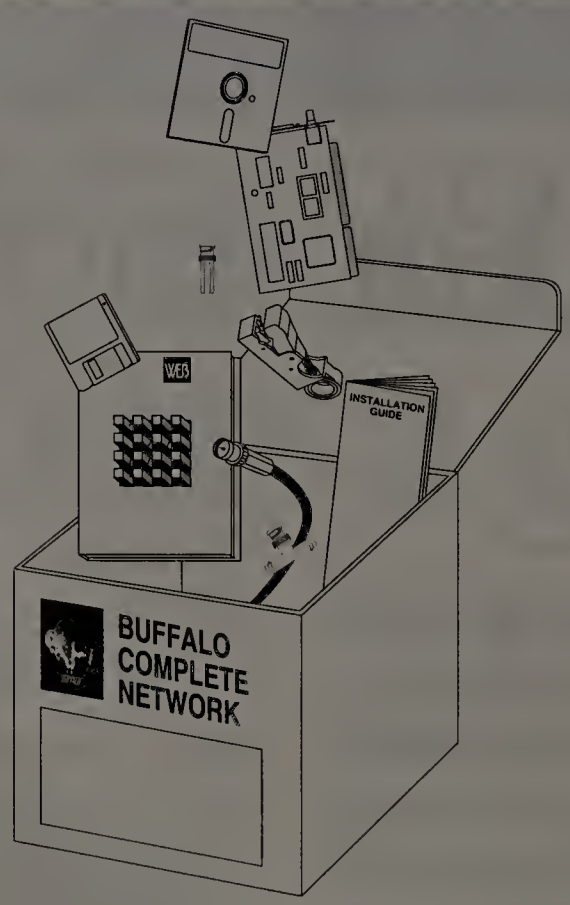
Complete Network features the WEB® 3.0 Network Operating System, winner of the LAN Times 1992 *Best of Times* award. WEB 3.0 is a fast and flexible system which is simple to learn and easy to use. It supports DOS and Windows™ and is Novell® compatible. WEB 3.0 provides the first peer-to-peer network to equal or exceed the performance of most dedicated server based systems.

WEB® LICENSED TECHNOLOGY

Everything Else You Need

Complete Network has everything else you need to set up your network: cable, connectors, terminators, and even a cable stripping tool.

Complete Network is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. Buffalo is a registered trademark of MELCO, Inc. WEB is a registered trademark of WEBCORP. WEBCORP is a trademark of WEBCORP. INTEL is a registered trademark of INTEL Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



Toll-Free Complete Technical Support

Buffalo provides technical support for all the hardware and software of your Complete Network. You only need to make one contact for support for any part of your network system.

Circle 215 on reader service card

Easy Installation

An easy installation guide helps you quickly and easily set up your Complete Network

Just the Nodes You Need

With the Complete Network you can start with any number of nodes and add any number of nodes to your network at any time. Combine any of these packages, up to 255 nodes, to fit your needs.

CN-2	2 Node Package	$395.00
CN-5	5 Node Package	$995.00
CN-10	10 Node Package	$1,895.00
CN-15	15 Node Package	$2,795.00
CN-30	30 Node Package	$4,995.00
CN-A	Add-A-Node Package	$225.00

45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

US and Canada Toll-Free

1-800- 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520
Response Code: 92CN2

France - 01-4827-6736; Germany - 08152-7912-(0)-50, 02241-66071; Italy - 02-261-0051; Belgium - 016-400416; Denmark - 42-95-3888, 38-89-0909; Finland - 0-351-5055, 0-803-6033; Netherlands - 073-440700; Norway - 2-214-050; Hong Kong - 861-2112; Korea - 02-783-5344; Israel - 3-560-3837; International - 81-45-681-5401

DATA BASICS

BY CELESTE ROBINSON

Tips and techniques for managing your data

Q. *I use* Q&A *to track membership information for my organic gardening club, and sometimes I want to print all the records that meet one or more of a set of criteria. For instance, I use separate yes/no fields to mark whether or not members grow a particular kind of plant. It's easy to get a report of everyone who grows vegetables, or everyone who grows edible flowers, or everyone who grows vegetables and edible flowers. But how do I report on everyone who grows vegetables* or *edible flowers? Do I have to print out two reports and somehow combine them?*

DAVE MCCLEARY
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

A. You can change your Search Options in *Q&A* to have the program retrieve records that satisfy the search criteria you specify. When you're at the Retrieve Spec screen, prior to printing your report, press **<Ctrl>-<F7>**. This hot key, which isn't listed at the bottom of the screen as it should be, displays the Search Options dialog box.

The Search Options dialog box contains a highlighted sentence that reads: 'Select those records which DO meet ALL of the restrictions'. This default setting instructs *Q&A* to select only records that satisfy all the restrictions that you enter in the Retrieve Spec screen. To print records that satisfy any of the restrictions, select the unhighlighted word *ANY*, which will change the sentence to 'Select those records which DO meet ANY of the restrictions' (there's also an option for changing the DO to DO NOT, but you don't have to worry about that right now). Press **<F9>** to return to the Retrieve Spec screen. After you've entered your specifications, including the appropriate marks in your vegetable and flower fields, your report will yield both types of gardeners.

Q. *I use* dBASE IV *to enter invoice information for my electronics parts store. After entering the information, I exit editing mode and print out an invoice (which is set up as a report) for the record that I have just entered. I then go back into editing mode to enter the next invoice. Do you know of a way to automate this process to save some keystrokes?*

LEO OSWALD
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

A. Yes, you can use a program like the one in **LISTING 1** to save yourself some typing. You can create the program in any text editor, or bring up *dBASE*'s editor either by selecting *Application•<create>* from the Control Center or by using the command **MODIFY COMMAND invoices** at the dot prompt.

You will have to change the program a bit to fit your own data base. On the second line, replace the word 'invoice' with the name of your data file. On the sixth line (not counting the blank one), replace 'invpnt' with the name of your report file.

To run the program, either select it from the Control Center's Application panel or type **do invoices** at the dot prompt. You should then see your INVOICES data base displayed in editing mode. To print an invoice for the current record, just press **<F5>**. Press **<Page Up>** to return to editing mode.

Q. *I created a report in* Paradox *that shows our sales by product type. Everything about it works fine except for the "percent of total" field. I can't figure out how to make this come out right. If I use a calculated field with an expression like SUM([Amount],GROUP)/SUM([Amount])*100,* Paradox *gives me inaccurate results. How can I get this field to work?*

CHRIS TOWNSEND
HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS

A. For *Paradox* to give you an accurate percent of total in a report, you must first get a total for the program to work with. I'll show you two ways to do this. The first, simpler way requires *Paradox 3.5* or higher; the second, less elegant way works with all versions. Both assume that the table you are reporting on is called Sales and that the field you're calculating on is Amount. You'll have to alter the table and field names in the examples below to match your own data.

```
ON KEY LABEL F5 DO INVRPT
USE invoice
EDIT

PROCEDURE Invrpt
CurRec = RECNO()
REPORT FORM invpnt FOR;
 RECNO() = CurRec TO PRINTER
GOTO CurRec
RETURN
```

LISTING 1: This dBASE IV program prints a one-record report when you press <F5> while editing.

ANTHONY RUSSO

If you have *Paradox 3.5,* you can use a variable to hold the total sales. First, change your calculated field's expression to **SUM([Amount],GROUP)/Totsales*100**. Every time you want to run the report, you'll first have to assign a value to the Totsales variable. To accomplish that, press **<Alt>-<F10>** to display the PAL menu, select *Miniscript,* type **Totsales = CSUM("Sales","Amount")**, and press **<Enter>**. When you run your report after you have run this command, *Paradox 3.5* will use the value of Totsales—i.e., an accurate total—in the calculated field and print your percent of total field correctly.

If running this command each time you print seems tedious, you can automate the process by using *Scripts•Editor•Write* to create a short script called PRINTAVG.SC:

```
Totsales = CSUM("Sales","Amount")
REPORT "Sales" "R"
```

To run this script and print your report, press **<Alt>-<F10>**, select *Play,* type **PRINTAVG**, and press **<Enter>**.

If you're using an earlier version of *Paradox* that doesn't support variables, you'll have to add a Total field to your table: First, restructure your report table and add a number field called Total. Next, in your report, change the expression in your calculated field to **SUM([Amount],GROUP)/[Total]*100**. Finally, play this script every time you need to print your report:

```
COEDIT "Sales"
SCAN
[Total] = CSUM("Sales","Amount")
ENDSCAN
DO_IT!
REPORT "Sales" "R"
```

Mail your questions to Data Basics, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Data Basics; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Celeste Robinson is a contributing editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 262

Printing Backward in Ami Pro

If your laser printer delivers its output faceup, you're probably tired of rearranging your hard copy. If you use *Ami Pro 2.0,* you don't have to. To print a file from the last page to the first, select *File•Print•Options,* click on the Reverse Order box, and select OK•OK.

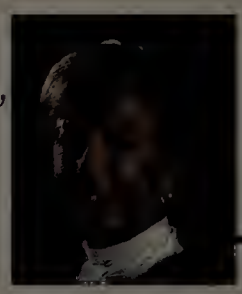
Dan Pirkey
St. Louis

"PrintDirector makes Windows™ printing fast and automatic."

Flexible Printer Sharing Solutions

FREE

"PrintDirector lets us print our graphics applications in about half the time of other products."



Now make everyone who shares printers grin from ear to ear.

Send for your free white paper. Get the story on the only manufacturer with a full range of models and wiring options to solve all your peripheral sharing problems. See why PrintDirector — with 600,000 users worldwide — was the '91 winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Discover how to print at up to 100,000 BPS using PrintDirector. And print right the first time — every time. For a price that will make you happy.

For your free white paper, free catalog and "Keep 'Em All Smiling" guarantee certificate, call:

1-800-243-2333 (in MA 617-647-1234)

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the leader in printer sharing
411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark.

Printer sharing with PrintDirector is guaranteed to keep everyone smiling.

"With PrintDirector's easy file transfer capabilities, we saved a small fortune by not buying a LAN."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Just plug it in and forget about it. PrintDirector feels like you're using a dedicated printer."

Circle 77 on reader service card

WORK STATIONS!

- 80486SX/33
- 4MB 70ns SIMM
- 64K Ext. Cache
- 120MB IDE Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-Bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" NI Color VGA
- 16-Bit Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Mid AT Case
- DOS 5.0

$1,895

- 80486/50 DX2
- 8MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 120MB IDE Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-Bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" NI Color VGA
- 16-Bit Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Mid AT Case
- DOS 5.0

$2,495

NOVELL READY!

- 80486/33 EISA
- 16MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A.
- 1.2GB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- EISA Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$5,895

- 80486/33 ISA
- 16MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- ISA SCSI H.A.
- 340MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- 16-Bit Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$3,295

CAD READY!

- 80486/50 ISA
- 16MB 60ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB SCSI H.A.
- 340MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- Ultra VGA, 1MB
- 20" NI Color VGA
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$6,795

- 80486/33 ISA
- 8MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- ISA SCSI H.A.
- 213MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- Ultra VGA, 1MB
- 17" NI Color VGA
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$4,195

UNIX READY!

- 80486/50 EISA
- 32MB 60ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A.
- 1.2GB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- 16 Port EISA I/O
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$8,195

- 80486/50 ISA
- 16MB 60ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB SCSI H.A.
- 660MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- 8 Port ISA I/O
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$6,295

"fuss-free, solid power for networking and graphics"

- CBW

Silicon Valley is a tough place to be these days. Major computer companies are laying off and smaller computer companies who are not prepared for the battle are closing up left and right. The first to go are those who refuse to provide their customers with the service they deserve and continue to use the least expensive components which can be found to maintain low prices.

In the midst of this doom and gloom, MIS stands out as one of the few great success stories. The secret behind MIS's success is not really a secret at all. It's simply the same old tried and true system under which you provide your customers with the best value for their dollar. At MIS, quality of product and quality of service are not favors we do for our customers. They are the way we do business.

MIS assembles top quality components, including Micronics, Teac, Maxtor, etc., into a quality system and then tests it to perform the tasks you are going to use it for before shipping it to you. MIS's systems will run SCO, Novell, Interactive, ESIX, Windows, Pick, MS DOS, DR DOS, OS/2, and anything else we say they will or your money back.

"the MIS 486/50 seems a Gilbraltar-like piece of work. This is a solid, fuss free computer."

- Computer Buying World, May 1992

intel inside

1-800-733-9188

CALL FOR CONFIGURATION PRICING

MIS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
935 Benecia Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: (408)730-5933

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

IF IT HAS ADOBE* SCALABLE FONTS, COLOR, AND QUIET TECHNOLOGY,

IT CAN ONLY BE FROM PANASONIC.

The KX-P2124, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.

A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic® Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and 2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager® and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to work and you can accomplish whatever your needs.

From our 2123, a budget-minded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager* and optional color...to our 2624 wide-carriage business printer with ATM*,...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor†.

The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086. Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

†See your dealer for warranty details.

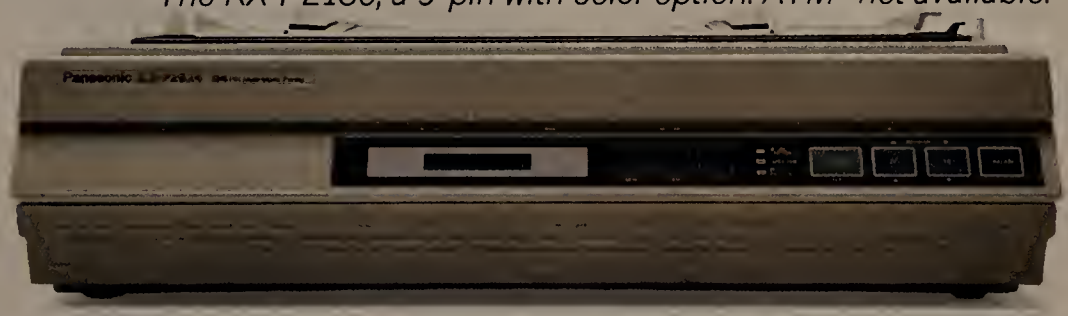
* ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe. Adobe ATM for use with Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 or higher. Available on selected printers only.

Panasonic Office Automation

ONCE YOU'VE TRIED OUR QUIET TECHNOLOGY PRINTERS, YOU'LL NEVER SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.

The KX-P2123, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

The KX-P2180, a 9-pin with color option. ATM not available.*



The KX-P2624, a 24-pin with ATM. Color option not available.*

PQ9-PCD

Circle 232 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

BY RICHARD JANTZ

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

To be successful in business, you not only have to identify your market and advertise your offerings, you must also define yourself. How well do your printed materials depict who you are? And how well do they convince people to do business with you? Considering the truckload of promotional mailers and other unsolicited materials every business person receives each week, it's certain that your company, products, and services will get passed by if your documents don't stand out.

For this month's make-over, we selected a promotional mailer from Dynamic Business Systems (DBS), a New York–based consulting company that specializes in computer hardware and software technology. DBS sends this two-sided, two-color, letter-size mailer to thousands of local businesses in order to advertise its services and promote business. To produce its documents, DBS primarily uses *WordPerfect* and *DrawPerfect*.

This document lacks a strong company identity: The letterhead information, including the company name, address, motto, and graphic, is hampered by an unappealing design that fails to set the company apart. Although the graphics and spot color attempt to enliven the material, the document still looks cluttered and unfocused: Too much of the text extends all the way from the left margin to the right margin, elements printed in spot color compete with each other, and the combination of a one- and two-column layout is confusing.

Our aim in the redesign was twofold: Create a stronger, more cohesive company identity, and make the document easier to read. A practical solution to both problems was to orient the letterhead information vertically, which created plenty of white space for easier reading. We also added a much-needed company logo (DBS) and placed all letterhead information inside a box to form a unified presentation of the company's identity. Separating the leftover space from the company letterhead makes it easier and faster to read the remaining text. We also replaced the clip-art computers in the original with one strong graphic that reinforces the document's message.

Best of all, DBS can also use the vertically oriented letterhead design as the basis for its business correspondence, price lists, invoices, news bulletins, and other materials. Using the same basic design helps promote a consistent image, reinforcing the perception that your company is important and successful in the business world.

Mail your publishing and presentation questions to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Publishing & Presentations; CompuServe, 7405,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is a computer publishing consultant in Berkeley, California. Larry Westdal, a graphic designer with Westdal Design Associates in Berkeley, also contributed to this article.

1 In the original, the company name and motto compete for attention. By adding a conspicuous logo using the company's initials and printed in spot color, we clearly identify the company. We used Corel Draw to create the logo and chose an authoritative-looking typeface: extra bold 60-point Helvetica Black.

2 Unifying company address and telephone/fax information under the logo helps solidify the company's identity and also makes it easier to find the numbers. The typeface is 10-point Helvetica Condensed Bold.

3 Surrounded by plenty of white space, the company motto is more compelling than it was in the original. We printed it in spot color to unite it with the logo. We also replaced the original 18-point Garamond Bold Italic with 14-point Helvetica Condensed Bold uppercase.

4 The subheads remain 18-point Garamond, but to make the copy look less busy, we eliminated the extra letter spacing and horizontal rules used in the original.

5 We improved readability by enlarging the original 10-point Garamond body copy to 11 points and increasing the leading from 12 to 13 points. We edited the copy to sharpen the document's focus and reduce the amount of text.

6 A simple, single-column format replaces the busy one- and two-column layout of the original. To help draw readers into the material, the first paragraph is set in 12-point Garamond with 14-point leading, slightly larger than the body copy.

AFTER

1 **DBS**

2 Dynamic Business Systems
33 Gold Street Suite 323
New York, NY 10038
(212) 349-7019
(212) 349-5887 FAX

3 **PRODUCTIVITY, PROFITS AND PEACE OF MIND**

DBS is a vibrant and fast-growing company dedicated to the optimization of today's technology within your economic and operating considerations. Our staff has designed and implemented solutions for small and large corporations, and government agencies.

Working with you, we make your computer system an asset that can stimulate your employees to reach full productivity. This creates a gratifying and cohesive work environment where employees reach their true potential. Our services are designed to accommodate your budget and company requirements.

DBS uses highly trained technicians to provide the following services:

- Consulting – DOS, sales, support and training
- Networks and stand-alone systems
- Hardware and software maintenance, upgrades and enhancements
- Programming, data base manipulations and mail merges
- Conversion of manual to automated systems

Services offered are further developed in five categories: Pre-Purchasing, System Implementation, Software, Training and System Support.

Pre-Purchasing 4

DBS's pre-purchase services include system analysis, design and preparation of written specifications for your future system procurement.

Pre-purchase consulting is one of the most important, but often overlooked steps to prudent system selections. DBS provides a unique development team to facilitate solutions that take into account the interaction of machines, the people using them and company objectives. 5

This unique team consists of Certified Novell® and System Network Engineers, high-caliber management technicians and support staff members. Our development team carefully analyzes your company's needs and matches them to the best products available on the market within your budget. Several viable alternatives are presented to you for review. Once you have made a selection, we can procure, install and support the system or, if you prefer, you are open to use alternate sources. 6

System Implementation

INSTALLATIONS: System installations include the physical assembly of the hardware configurations and installation of software applications. Whether the system is one stand-alone computer or 1,000 globally connected computers, correct implementation is essential to attaining maximum return on investment. We only consider our installations complete after intense diagnostic testing to ensure proper operation.

NETWORKS: This decade is a period of computer connectivity. Put in more basic terms – people want their computers to talk to other computers. DBS's Certified Novell® and System network engineers are specialists in this field. Our staff has installed all major topologies and gateways including Ethernet,® IBM Token Ring,® ArcNet® and Appletalk.®

BEFORE

Dynamic Business
33 Gold Street Suite 323 New York, N

Productivity, Profits and Pe

DBS is a vibrant and fast growing company dedicated to the optimization of today's tech considerations. Our staff has designed and implemented solutions for small and large cor

Working with you, we make your computer system an asset that can stimulate your empl a gratifying and cohesive work environment where employees reach their true potential.

Our services are designed to accommodate your budget and company requirements. DBS following services

Consulting- DOS, sales, support and training	System upgrades/enh
Networks and stand alone systems	Relocation services
Hardware and software maintenance	Custom cabling
Programming	Peripherals-printers, n
Computer rentals	Conversion of manua
Data base manipulations and mail merges	System crash recovery

Services offered are further developed in five categories: Pre-purchasing, System Implement

Pre-Purchasing

DBS's pre-purchase services include system analysis, design and preparation of written specifications for your future system procurement.

Pre-purchase consulting is one of the most important, but often over-looked steps to prudent system selections. DBS provides a unique development team to facilitate solutions that take into account the interaction of machines, the people using them and company objectives.

This unique team consists of Certified Novell® and System Network Engineer's, high caliber management technicians and support staff members. Our development team carefully analyzes your company's needs and matches them to the best products available on the market within your budget. Several viable alternatives are presented to you for review. Once you have made a selection, we can procure, install and support the system or if you prefer you are open to use alternate sources.

System Implementation

INSTALLATIONS: System installations include the physical assembly of the hardware configurations and installation of software applications. Whether the system is one stand alone computer or 1,000 globally connected, correct implemenation is essential to attaining maximum return on investment. We only consider our installations complete after intense diagnostic testing to ensure proper operation.

NETWORKS: This decade is a period of computer connectivity. Put in more basic terms- people want their computers to talk to other computers. DBS's Certified Novell® and System network engineers are specialist in this field.

Our staff has installed all major topologies and gateways including Ethernet®, IBM Token Ring®, ArcNet® and Appletalk®

We offer a full range of custom designed implementation packages to fit your needs, time constraints and budget considerations.

FaxMaster...

Send.

FaxMaster™ lets you send faxes anywhere in the world – anytime. Transform any Windows-based system into "Fax Grand Central," in a way that will shame every overnight mail delivery service. Send faxes directly from your application without missing a beat – what you print is what you fax. Scan and fax paper documents – better than any fax machine – with one of *FaxMaster's* supported scanners. Put your best image forward by dropping in your company's logo and typeface – and send it anywhere, when rates are lowest.

Receive.

Who said it was better to send than receive? With *FaxMaster* you are alerted with each incoming fax. When you're ready to take a look, *FaxMaster* provides you with a "thumbnail" image of your incoming mail. Click on the *FaxMaster* Menu to view; and convert your fax into whatever format you happen to be running in your application at the time. In seconds, your incoming fax is up and running on your screen – ready for you to edit and save.

Most people think that sending and receiving faxes from a PC is just about the best thing to come along since sliced bread. But what they don't always notice is that once you get a fax, that's it. You read it and toss it in the waste basket.

That's why Caere® developed *FaxMaster* for Windows,™ the only fax software that goes beyond the "fax paper wad," by letting you change an ordinary fax into an intelligent one.

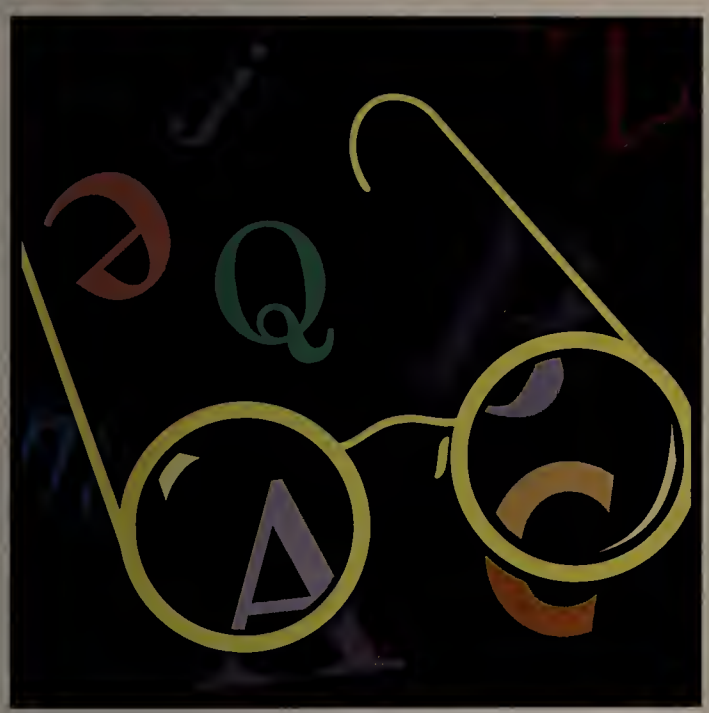
Other fax software gives you bitmapped faxes; or the ability to OCR only those faxes sent in "fine" mode. Only *FaxMaster*– which is based on the OCR industry standard, *OmniPage*® – has the ability to read both fine and standard-mode faxes. So you get the whole fax, and not just electronic alphabet soup.

With *FaxMaster* you can edit the faxes that you receive, or click on the "Export Text" icon and inser directly into your word processor. With *FaxMaster* you have the option to "compress" and save all of your faxes for later review.

The *only* complete fax solution.

OCR.

FaxMaster is the first fax software that lets you accurately scan (OCR) faxes electronically. Only *FaxMaster* is based on *OmniPage*, the industry standard, and only *FaxMaster* incorporates AnyFax™ technology, designed specifically to tackle poor quality fax OCR. *FaxMaster* lets you transform any fax into an intelligent one that you can move directly into your word processing document effortlessly – including low resolution faxes of newspaper articles and photocopied documents – regardless of font, font size or column format.



Compress.

There's no other fax software that lets you save faxes as economically and easily, without taking up all the available space on your hard disk. *FaxMaster* features Caere's proprietary SuperCompression™ technology, so the faxes you receive today will be available for you to view tomorrow. With compression rates as high as 15:1 over all other options, now you can afford to save those "off the record" faxes that might just pop back into your business at a later date.

Now you can send faxes in seconds anywhere in the world – at any time of the day. With *FaxMaster* you get all the convenience of a dedicated fax machine, with the interactivity of E-mail. And, you get the world's most complete fax software for only $249.

Are you unsatisfied with your current fax software? For a limited time only, take advantage of Caere's Special $99 Fax Relief Upgrade Program.
Call now at 1-800-643-3915.

Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. FaxMaster, AnyFont and AnyFax technologies are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. ©Copyright, 1992, Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-643-3915

CAERE®

Circle 18 on reader service card

Although We Carry A Variety Of Products, We Only Offer Quality.

No matter what you buy from us, you won't have to worry. Because at Universal, we only stock the most reliable products in the industry.

That's why, we can offer a 5 year warranty with a 30 day, money back guarantee on every product.

Plus, everything you buy is guaranteed to be compatible with your computer. Because when you call to order, our sales service department will help you figure out exactly what you need. They're knowledgeable about every product. So they'll be there for you every step of the way.

And just to make sure nothing is overlooked, we also check every product for quality before it's shipped. After that, it's sent to you anyway you like.

So if you want to upgrade your computer, use Universal. Because everyone who orders a product from us, gets the same thing.

100% COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEED

EXPANSION BOARDS

Orchid Technology
Ramquest 16/32
OK $219 2MB $299
2-8MB for PS/2 50/55/60/70/80
Ramquest 8/16 OK $149 2MB $245

BOCA Research
Bocaram At Plus
OK $109 2MB $189 2-8MB LIM 4.0 AT's
Bocaram 2 for PS/2's OK $159 2MB $219
Bocaram XT-PS/2 30 1MB $159

AST Research
Rampage Plus 286 OK $189 2MB $289
up to 8MB for AT UM 4.0
Fastram 286 1MB $279
Cupid 32 OK $250

VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI
8514 Ultra 1MB PS/2 or ISA BUS $399
Graphics Ultra 1MB & mouse $499
Graphics Vantage w/1MB $389
NEW!!! VGA Stereo XL w/1MB $269
VGA Wonder XL 1MB w/mouse $199

Orchid Technology
Fahrenheit 1280 w/1MB & Sierra $299
Prodesigner IIS 512K $179 1MB $219
Prodesigner IIMC for PS/2 1MB $399

BOCA Research
BOCA Super VGA 512K $139 1MB $139

PRINTER UPGRADES

Hewlett Packard
Laserjet IIP, III, IIID, IIIP
1MB $69 2MB $119 4MB $199
Laserjet II, IID
1MB $89 2MB $119 4MB $199

Panasonic 4420 & 4450I
1MB $109 2MB $129 4MB $229
4450 1MB $179 4455 2MB $269

Epson EPL 6000 & EPL 7000
1MB $129 2MB $145 4MB $235

IBM 4019 & 4019E
1MB $115 2MB $139 3.5MB $199

OKI 400, 800, 820, 830, 840
1MB $119 2MB $169 4MB $199

Canon
LBP 4 2MB $209 LBP 8 2MB $119

MEMORY CHIPS & MODULES

DRAM
1X1-70NS $4.95 256X4-80NS $4.99
1X1-80NS $4.50 256X4-100NS $4.95
256X1-80NS $1.99 256X1-120NS $1.75
256X1-100NS $1.85 256X1-150NS $1.50
64X4-80NS $3.00 64X1-100NS $1.75
64X4-100NS $2.75 64X1-120NS $1.60

SIMM/SIPP Modules
4X9-70NS $139 4X9-80NS $129
1X9-70NS $39 1X9-80 $37
1X9-100NS $36

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

IIT
US83C87-16, -25, -20 & -33 $169
US83C87-16SX $115 -20SX $129
New US83C87-40 $199

Intel
80387-16, -20, -25 & -33 $239
80387-16SX $139 -20SX $189
80287-10 $75 80287XL $99

IBM PS/2 UPGRADES

IBM PS/2 Memory
6450604 2MB MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70 $89
6450608 2MB MOD 70A21 $99
34F2933 & 77 4MB PS/2 SIMM $179
6450129 8MB SIMM $564
30F5360 2MB for 30-286 $89
6450128 4MB MOD 90 & 95 $219
6450902 2MB MOD 90 & 95 $129
6450609 2-8MB MOD 50, 50Z, 60 $279
6450605 2-8MB MOD 70 & 80 $299
34F3077 2-14MB MOD 70 & 80
w/2MB $295
34F3011 4-16MB MOD 70 & 80
w/4MB $359

PS/2 Hard Drives
Zero Slot for 50, 50Z
52MB $395 80MB $495 105MB $599
124MB for 55SX, 70 $740 240MB $999
200MB $1065
124MB MDL 55SX, 70 $740 200MB $1065

Processor Upgrades by Kingston
IBM PS/2 50, 60, 50Z, 30/286, 25/286, AT, XT/286, AST Premium/Bravo 286, Compaq Deskpro 286, Portable III, HP Vectra ES/12, ES/8, NEC PowerMate 286+, Portable +, Epson 286: 20MHZ for $279 25MHZ for $339

COMPAQ UPGRADES

Compaq Deskpro
Deskpro 386/20, 25, 20E, 25E & 386S
4MB Module $229 4MB expboard $327
Deskpro 386/33 486/25 Systempro
2MB Module $149 6 socket exp. brd.
w/2MB $395

1/3 height floppy disk drives
1.44MB $129 1.2MB $139

Portables
LTE 286 1MB $89 2MB $109 4MB $239
LTE 386S/20 1MB $109 4MB $299
386/20 1MB Upgrade kit $145
4MB exp/ext brd $375
SLT 286 1MB $119 4MB $369
SLT 386 1MB $99 2MB $149
4MB $259

LAPTOP UPGRADES

Toshiba
T1200XE/SE, T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX, T5100, T5200, 2MB $99
T3200SXC 2MB $159 4MB $199
T1000SE/XE/LE & T2000SX 2MB $114
T3300SL 2MB $159
T2200SX 4MB $219
T3100SX, T3200SX 4MB $179
T3200 3MB $189

Megahertz Laptop Modems
2400 BD internal $149 w/MNP5 $210
2400/9600 FAX/Modem w/MNP5 $319

NEC UPGRADES

Powermate SX 2MB $395 4MB $575
Powermate SX Plus 2MB $299 4MB $525
Powermate SX/20
2MB CPU $189
2MB EXP $235
Powermate 386/
20/25 2MB $325
8MB $799

ZENITH UPGRADES

Z-386/20/25/33 and 33E 1MB $64
4 MB $219
MastersPort SL, 386SX 2MB $199
SlimsPort/ SuperSport, SX, 286E $159
TurboSport 386, 386E 1MB $149
4MB $495

Same day shipping by UPS, Federal Express or DHL. Order worldwide by P.O., C.O.D., APO, FPO & credit card with no surcharge added. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns.

ORCHID
BOCA RESEARCH INC
EVEREX
ATI
Kingston
IBM
intel
Megahertz
AST RESEARCH INC.
PROCOM TECHNOLOGY

800/899-8518

UNIVERSAL MEMORY PRODUCTS

UNIVERSAL MEMORY PRODUCTS 15451 Redhill, Suite E, Tustin, CA 92680 ☐ Phone: 714/258-2018 Fax: 714/258-2818
Hours M - F 6:30 - 5:00 SAT 8:00 - 2:00 PST

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 310 on reader service card

NOW SAVE 58%

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

Recycled Paper

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4JZ96

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4JZ96

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4JZ96

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

BY JUDY HEIM

On-line resources for business and professional users

Q. *I was using my fax-modem to communicate regularly with on-line services. Then I sent a fax with it. Afterward the modem would no longer work with any of my communications software. What's going on?*

CHARLES MADISON
TULSA, OKLAHOMA

A. *PC World* contributing editor George Campbell responded with a solution to this problem after Mr. Madison posted this question on PC World On-line. Often special communications software, such as fax software, will change a modem's internal settings and fail to change them back.

You can return a modem to its default settings by issuing the modem command ATZ. Do this by inserting the letter **Z** immediately after the 'AT' that begins your modem's initialization string—the string that your communications software sends to the modem when you fire up the software. You can find the string in the software's modem setting screen. In *Procomm Plus,* call up the setup screen by pressing **<Alt>-S**, and choose *Modem Options,* then *Modem Commands.*

If you use more than one communications program, insert the command in the initialization strings for all of your packages.

Q. *Some on-line services advertise that they offer dual-standard modems. What do they mean?*

JOSEPH MALY
AMSTERDAM, NEW YORK

A. Back in the early days of 9600-bps modems, every modem manufacturer built its high-speed modems with a different transmission scheme, and no two brands of 9600-bps modems could talk to each other. As usually happens in such situations, two preferred standards emerged from the chaos: U.S. Robotics's modulation scheme, a populist favorite on BBS's; and V.32, the modulation standard conceived by the CCITT. The CCITT is the telecommunications industry's international standard-setting body, a distant arm of the United Nations that's charged with the near-impossible chore of preventing the telecommunications world from periodically reverting to a Tower of Babel.

When an on-line service says it has dual-standard modems, it means that you can connect to the service at 9600 bps using either a U.S. Robotics modem or one of the many high-speed modems from other manufacturers that use the V.32 standard. However, if you have a 9600-bps modem that you purchased more than a couple years ago—such as an early Hayes V-series—chances are it doesn't support either of these standards, and you won't be able to connect at 9600 bps. There are still a few 9600-bps modems being sold that support neither the V.32 nor the U.S. Robotics standards, so check this out before you buy. If you're drawn to one of these nonstandard 9600-bps modems because of the price, remember that you'll have to drop down to 2400 bps to talk to most on-line services.

Q. *I would like to set up an import-export business with clients in Japan. I have a thousand questions, especially concerning how to procure Japanese-language software and which computers are able to run it. Do you know where I can get help?*

ANTONY GALEA
FLUSHING, NEW YORK

A. Check out the Japan Round Table on General Electric's GEnie on-line service (for more information call 800/638-9636). There you can palaver with GEnie's many users in the Land of the Rising Sun about topics ranging from Tokyo pop to decorating Japan-style. You can even practice your Kanji—the Japanese character set. You can find the Japan RT under the General Interest category on the Basic Services menu, or under Symposiums on Global Issues on the standard menu. Head to Category 6, Personal Computing & Technology, for answers to all your Kanji tech questions. Post your concerns about doing business overseas in Category 9, Trade, Business & Politics. Since the Japan bulletin board is part of GEnie's Basic Service, you pay only $4.95 a month for unlimited access. That's less than a call to Henry Kissinger.

Mail your communications questions to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to PC World Online, Communications Q&A; CompuServe, 75300,713; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; MCI Mail, 312-7737; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO

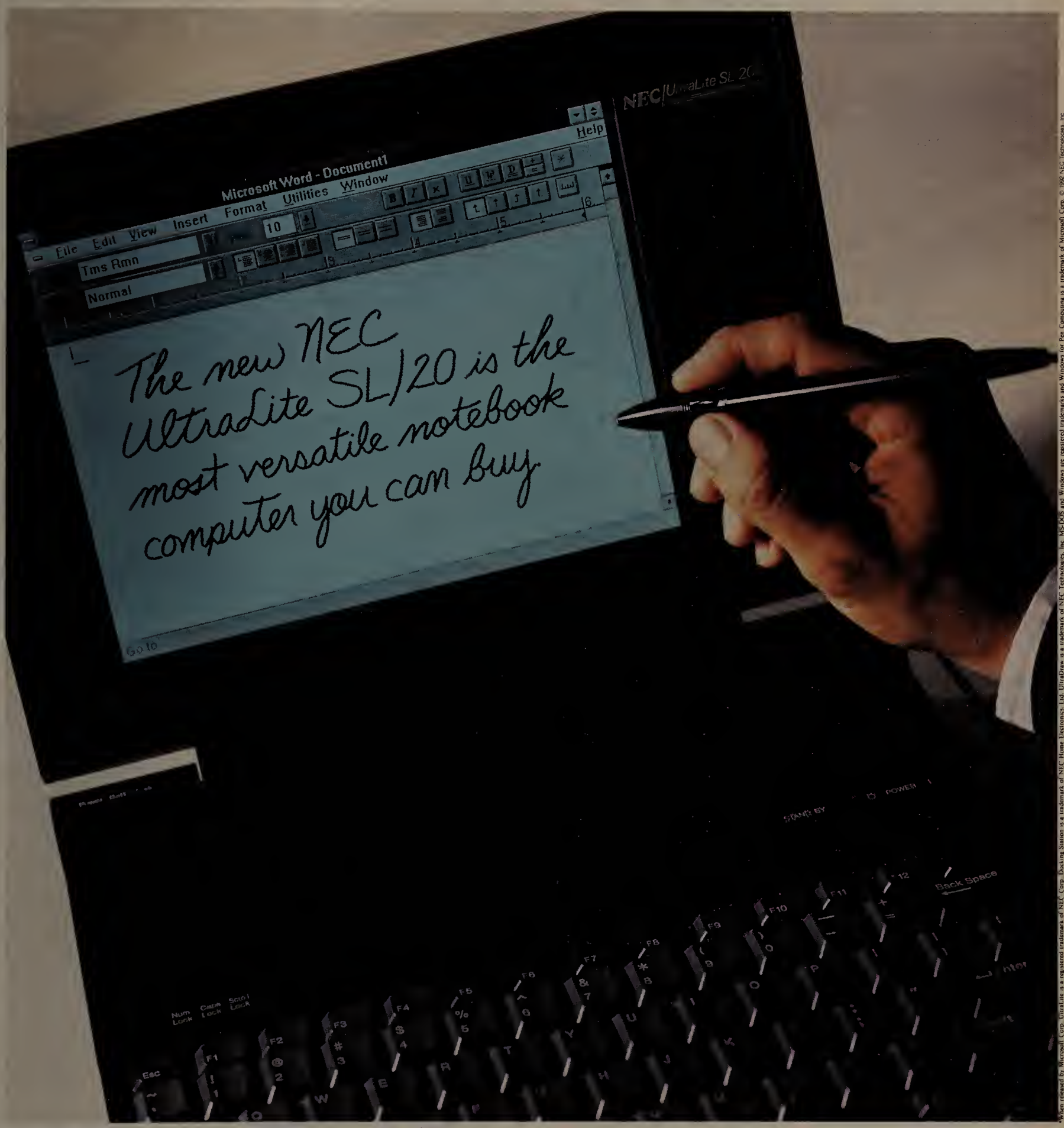
The new NEC UltraLite SL/20 is the most versatile notebook computer you can buy. And you can put that in writing.

***The UltraLite SL/20 is just one of the many innovations NEC** has brought to portable computing. Others include the first color laptop, the first portable Docking Station and the first 486SX laptop with 256 colors at 640 x 480 resolution.*

Is the pen mightier than the keyboard? In the case of the new NEC UltraLite® SL/20, it's actually a tie. The SL/20 is driven by a powerful 386SL, 20MHz processor with 16KB cache, for enhanced performance. It has an 80MB or 120MB hard drive with factory-installed MS-DOS® and Windows.® And with 2MB of standard RAM (expandable to 8MB), it can handle your most demanding applications. It's extremely lightweight. It provides superior power management, giving you 3 to 7 hours of battery life. And it can serve as a desktop, thanks to an optional, full-function portable Docking Station.™ And what does the future hold? A pen. Because soon the SL/20 will offer the option to upgrade to pen computing. So you can forget the mouse. And use your finger or pen to open a window or to access a file. You'll be able to work with NEC's standard UltraDraw™ software. So you can capture signatures. Annotate documents. Do sketches. Or create charts. And you'll be ready for Windows for Pen Computing,™* with its handwriting recognition and on-screen editing capabilities. The UltraLite SL/20. It has versatility written all over it.

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476, #ULSL20 (857520), for immediate literature.

C&C
Computers and Communications



Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

*When released by Microsoft Corp. UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Docking Station is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd. UltraDraw is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks and Windows for Pen Computing is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 201 on reader service card

MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

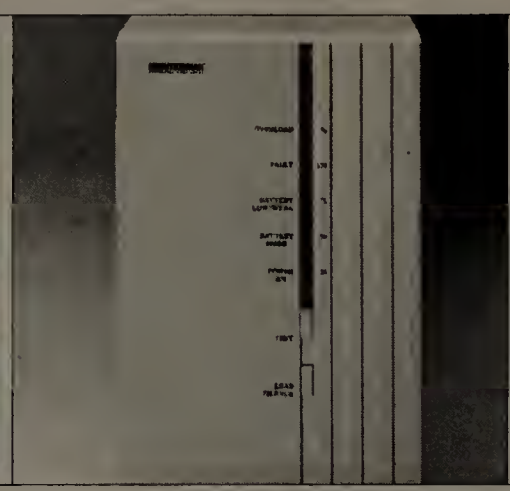
Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN's Intelligent Power Master Series:

- PM600 - $579
- PM1250 - $1049
- The intelligent power boost feature allows for normal input to the computer during extended brownouts of up to -12% without draining the batteries
- True sinewave
- Continuous protection from surges and spikes



- Auto frequency selection - 50Hz or 60Hz
- LEDs and alarms indicate overload, even in AC mode
- Lightweight and small footprint
- LEDs and alarms for low, weak or bad battery and LEDs of remaining operation time
- Auto self diognostic of all system functions
- Test button

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- Global Socket Series - compatible with all major plug patterns
- Two year warranty

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

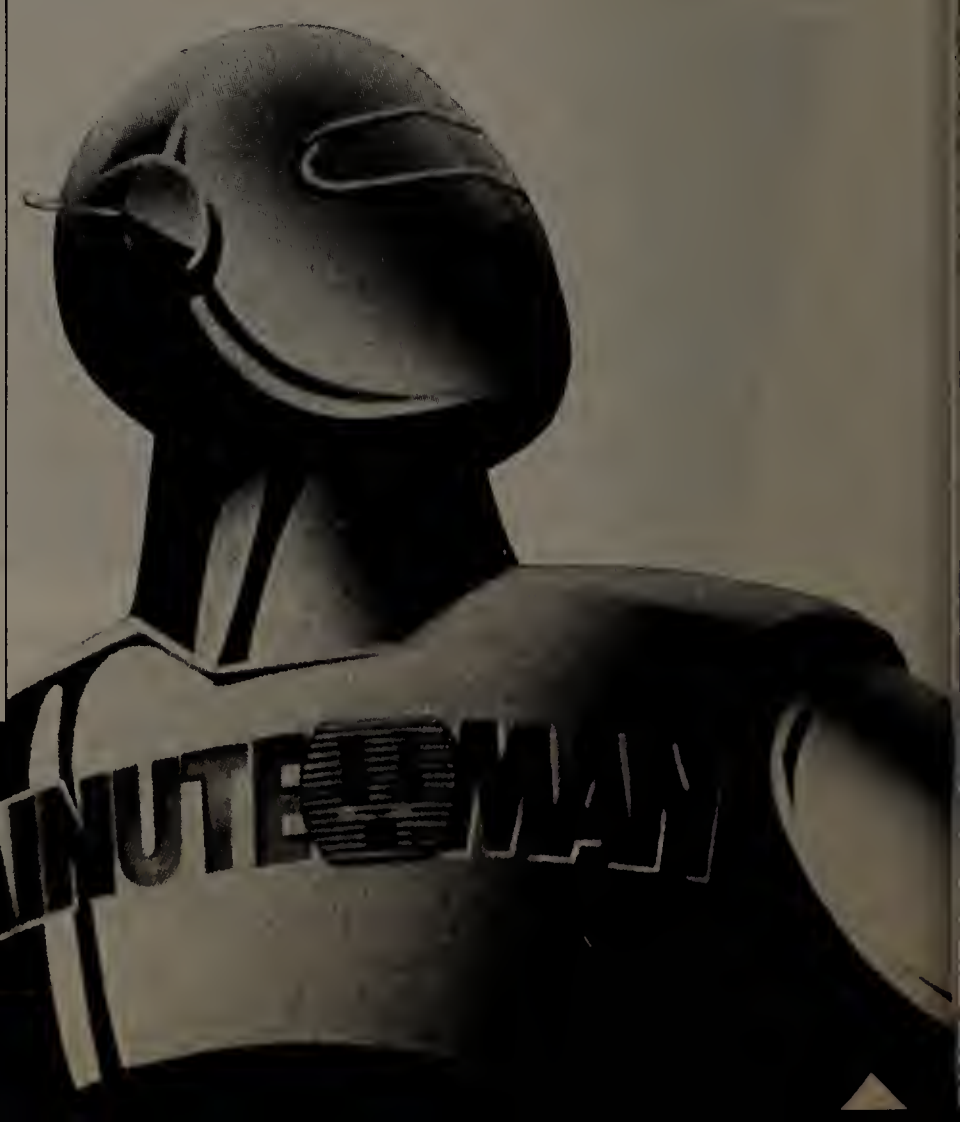
Call for complete price list.

Dick Patefield, Senior Project Manager for Store Systems Support, JCPenney

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. *"If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.*

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. *"It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."*



FOR LAN
TESTED AND APPROVED

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

Circle 222 on reader service card

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

BY BRIAN LIVINGSTON

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

Q. *Do you know of any way to get applications to open up automatically in a full-size window? Some of them do, and some don't. I can't see any rational pattern.*

EZRA GRIMES
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

A. *Windows* has no way to force applications to run full size, or maximized, though some applications automatically reopen at the size their windows occupied when you last used them.

Otherwise, the simplest way to maximize an application's window is to launch it and then double-click anywhere in its title bar. This is much easier than trying to click the small Maximize button at the right-hand edge of the title bar. Double-clicking a maximized window's title bar restores that window to its previous size.

Of course, this doesn't affect the application's appearance at startup. If you don't have the patience for two clicks, check out "Windows Toolbox" (right) for a third-party utility that will let you start an application in the exact size you want it.

Q. *I like to have a number of applications—mostly programs such as Calendar or third-party utilities—load automatically when I start* Windows. *I just add the application file name, with path, to the 'load=' line in WIN.INI. But I've run out of room on that line, and* Windows *is refusing to auto-load anything beyond a certain number of applications. Can I extend the number of programs I can load?*

BRIANNA WILLIAMS
BETHESDA, MARYLAND

A. It's not a question of the number of applications, but the number of characters permitted on the 'load=' line: 127 after the equal sign. You can, however, make your entries on that line shorter.

For starters, if an application resides in a directory in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command, you don't have to include the application's drive and directory on the load= line. If the application's directory isn't in the PATH command, you can always add it.

Second, you can delete the file extensions EXE, COM, BAT, and PIF from the file names listed, since *Windows* automatically assumes that the file extension is one of those and acts accordingly.

Finally, you can upgrade to *Windows 3.1* and move icons for the applications in

Windows Toolbox

Some applications "remember" what size their windows were when you last used them, others don't. For forgetful applications, there's *RunProg*, an inexpensive way to start an application at any size you like. *RunProg*, which can start up to ten programs automatically, is $16. If you want to launch application windows at particular sizes but don't want to guess their width and height in pixels, you can get a companion program, *Pos*, which displays this information for any size window. It's available for $16. David Feinleib, 1430 Massachusetts Ave. #306-42, Cambridge, MA 02138; 617/484-5304.

ANTHONY RUSSO

question into Program Manager's StartUp window, which will load them whenever you launch *Windows*.

Q. *I'm trying to run a large DOS program under* Windows, *but I don't have quite enough memory, even though I'm using* QEMM-386. *If I could squeeze out just a bit more memory, I think the program would load. Is there a way to increase the available memory in a DOS session under* Windows? *I've already eliminated all memory-resident DOS programs.*

JOHN E. LITT
HEMPSTEAD, NEW YORK

A. If you run *Windows* in 386 enhanced mode and use a 386 memory manager, you may be losing memory in DOS sessions because of the way *Windows* handles upper memory blocks .

Upper memory blocks are chunks of memory addresses between 640K and 1MB. A 386 memory manager, such as Quarterdeck Office Systems' *QEMM-386,* can remap extended memory to these addresses. This memory may then be used to relocate DOS memory-resident programs in order to free up memory below 640K. Reserving all this memory for TSRs, though, can slightly reduce memory available to *Windows.*

In 386 enhanced mode, *Windows* establishes a "DOS translation buffer" of approximately 12K to 16K in an upper memory block. If a 386 memory manager is already managing all upper memory blocks, *Windows* thinks they are unavailable and locates the buffer area in the lower 640K instead, reducing conventional memory.

You can remove this translation buffer from your conventional memory by excluding a 16K chunk from your 386 memory manager. With *QEMM-386* you can include the 'X' parameter to keep the manager away from part of the D000 upper memory block, for example. In your CONFIG.SYS file, change your QEMM line to read: DEVICE=QEMM386.SYS RAM X=D000-D3FF.

If you're running DOS 4.0 or 5.0, type **MEM** during a DOS session under *Windows* both before and after the change to see how much memory you've gained.

If you're trying to load a text-mode application that doesn't require graphics mode, you can gain even more memory. *QEMM-386* includes a utility called Vidram that can extend your conventional memory up to 736K.

Q. *I'm about to upgrade to* Windows 3.1, *but I've been told that my version of* Hollywood, *a presentation program I like a lot, won't run under* Windows 3.1. *Can I run both versions of* Windows *on the same machine? Installing* 3.1 *seems to have wiped out my* Windows 3.0 *files.*

MONTGOMERY FORSTER
MILL VALLEY, CALIFORNIA

A. You could save yourself some problems by upgrading to the new version of *Hollywood,* which is *3.1* compatible. Otherwise, here's how to set up your PC so both versions of *Windows* can reside separately on your disk, allowing you to switch between them.

Before you install *Windows 3.1,* copy all *Windows 3.0* directories to a new set of directories titled something like \WINOLD. Do this by changing to your *Windows 3.0* directory at the DOS prompt and typing **XCOPY *.* C:\WINOLD /S.** The '/S' switch forces DOS to copy all subdirectories, such as *Windows'* SYSTEM subdirectory.

You may need to edit your old WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI files manually to make *Windows 3.0* run in the new directory. Within those files, change any references to the old directory name to the new name instead.

Then install *Windows 3.1* into your old *Windows 3.0* directory, which will update all your executable files and device drivers. At this point, type **WIN** to start *Windows 3.1.*

To switch between *Windows 3.1* and *3.0,* make sure that \WINOLD isn't in your PATH. Make a batch file called WIN30.BAT that saves your old PATH, sets a new PATH containing \WINOLD instead of \WINDOWS, starts *Windows,* and after you exit *Windows,* resets your PATH to its original state:

```
SET OLDPATH=%PATH%
PATH C:\WINOLD;C:\DOS;...(and so on)
WIN
PATH %OLDPATH%
SET OLDPATH=
```

When you type WIN30, you'll invoke WIN30.BAT and *Windows 3.0* will load because its files are in a directory in your PATH. When you type WIN, the *Windows 3.1* files will run instead.

If you see the message 'Out of environment space' when you run WIN30-.BAT, increase the size of the DOS environment by adding the following line to your CONFIG.SYS file:

```
SHELL=C:\COMMAND.COM C:\/E:512 /P
```

The '/E:512' part of this line sets aside 512 bytes for the DOS environment, instead of the default 160. You must have DOS version 3.2 or later for this command to work.

If you use DOS 3.0 or 3.1, change '/E:512' to **/E:32** for the same effect.

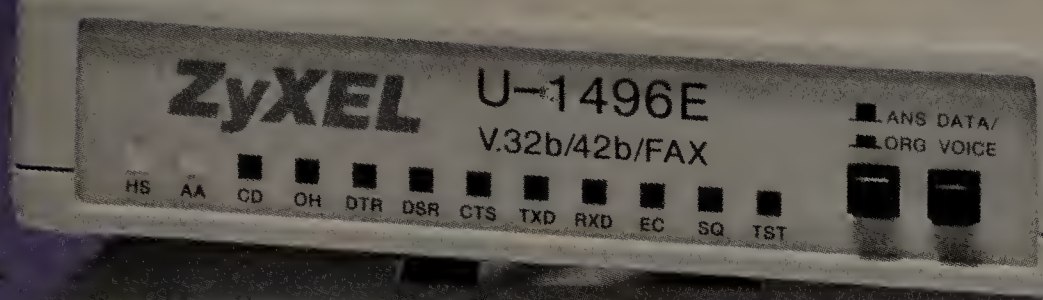
Unfortunately, the two versions of *Windows* are a little touchy about each other. If you make a permanent swap file for either version of *Windows,* the other version finds it on your hard disk when starting up and complains that the file is corrupted. One version can't use the other version's swap file, but this won't cause any harm.

One more thing: Don't run *Windows 3.0* under *Windows 3.1.* The two programs get confused by each other's WIN.INI and other similar files, so always exit one before loading the other.

Mail your questions to Windows Workshop, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Windows Workshop; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Brian Livingston is president of Windows Consulting in Seattle and the author of Windows 3.1 Secrets *(IDG Books, San Mateo, California, 1992).*

WEIGH THE OPTIONS



14.4 Kbps - V.32bis + V.42bis High Speed Modem/Fax

Model	Price	Fast Renegotiation Online Fall Back/Forward	Remote Configuration	Call Back Security With Password Protection	FAX V.17 14.4 Kbps S/R	Caller ID	Distinctive Ring
Digicom 9624LE+	$695	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Practical 14.4 SA	$549	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Microcom QX/4232bis	$899	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Hayes Ultra 14.4	$999	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
U.S. Robotics Courier V.32bis	$995	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Telebit T3000	$949	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Multimodem MT1432BA	$899	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
ZyXEL U-1496E	**$469**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**

14.4Kbps-V.32bis/V.32 + V.42bis/MNP® 5, V.42/MNP® 4,3

The features you want in a High Speed-14.4Kbps Modem/Fax. At nearly half the Price!

ZyXEL's U-1496E offers all the standard features available in a 14.4Kbps- V.32bis+V.42bis modem/fax with DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps. But you'll also find features you'd expect in only the "top-of-the-line" modems. So why pay more for the features you want, when you can get the best value from ZyXEL for less?

Caller ID/Distinctive Ring
Displays the caller's phone number, time and date stamp directly on your screen, and responds to the distinctive rings for incoming fax or modem calls.

Enhanced FAX
14.4Kbps G3 fax with automatic detection of fax or modem calls. Automatically receives, stores and/or prints faxes with our FREE ZFAX software.

Automatic Fast Rate Renegotiation
Online automatic speed fall-back/fall-forward allows the highest throughput achievable during poor line conditions.

Multi-Level Security
Security password protection and automatic call-back features are designed so only authorized callers can access your system.

Nonvolatile Memory Storage
Store up to 4 user configuration profiles in NVRAM, plus up to 10 user phone numbers and their associated passwords.

Software/System Compatible
Supports V.25bis autodial and enhanced AT Command Set, ensuring compatibility with popular communications/fax software. Available with MAC™, Windows™ and DOS fax software packages.

Guarantees
We offer a Full 5 year Parts and Labor Warranty, a 30 day money back guarantee and full BBS technical support line.

Once you've weighed the options, you'll agree: Zyxel's U-1496E offers the best value for less than any other modem/fax in its class. So, don't hesitate. **Call Today.**

ZyXEL USA
(800) 255-4101
Reseller discounts available

TEL (714) 693-0808
FAX (714) 693-0705
BBS/Tech.Support
(714) 693-0762

Editor's Choice: ZyXEL U-1496E
German Edition, 4/92

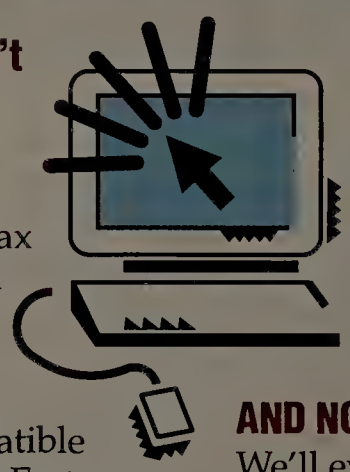
ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Comparison chart was completed in May, 1992.

Circle 318 on reader service card

Our Faxing Solution is

Simple Board-less Networkable Plain Paper ...and does Windows, too

Faxing just doesn't get any easier!



The JetFax II solves all of your fax requirements without complicated boards or servers! JetFax delivers:

Plain Paper Quality

JetFax receives onto HP and compatible laser printers on plain bond paper. Fast. You will never have to copy faxes onto plain paper again.

Board-less PC Faxing

JetFax II comes with software that provides sophisticated PC faxing capabilities without the headaches of internal fax boards. It's an external device that connects easily between your laser printer and PC or file server, and performs faxing functions with minimal impact to your PC applications–with scalable laser fonts.

Simple Network Faxing

JetFax II supports network faxing too, offering an easy-to-implement, inexpensive alternative to a dedicated fax server. No complicated network installations are necessary.

AND NOW: Easy Windows Faxing

We'll even include the new JetFax/Windows software at no extra charge, providing easy Windows faxing. Anything you can print in Windows, you can fax... even in a network.

JetFax II

Faxing just doesn't get any easier.

Call us today at 1-800-7JETFAX

JetFax, Inc. • 978 Hamilton Court • Menlo Park, CA 94025 • (415) 324-0600 • Fax (415) 326 -6003

Circle 118 on reader service card

XEROX

Windows is now under new management.

Sure, Windows is great. Except that you can spend more time managing your desktop than actually working on it.

But with our new Rooms for Windows software, working in Windows is now much easier.

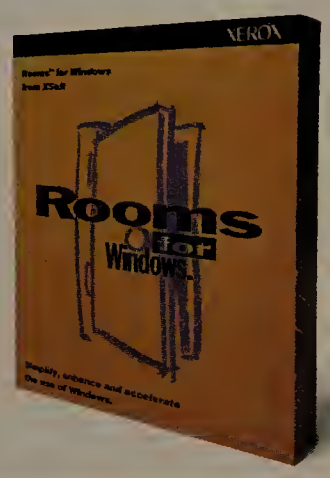
Rather than working with all your files and applications crammed into one screen, Rooms lets you set up an unlimited number of desktops, or Rooms. Each with its own combination of applications and files, arranged on the screen however it makes the most sense to you.

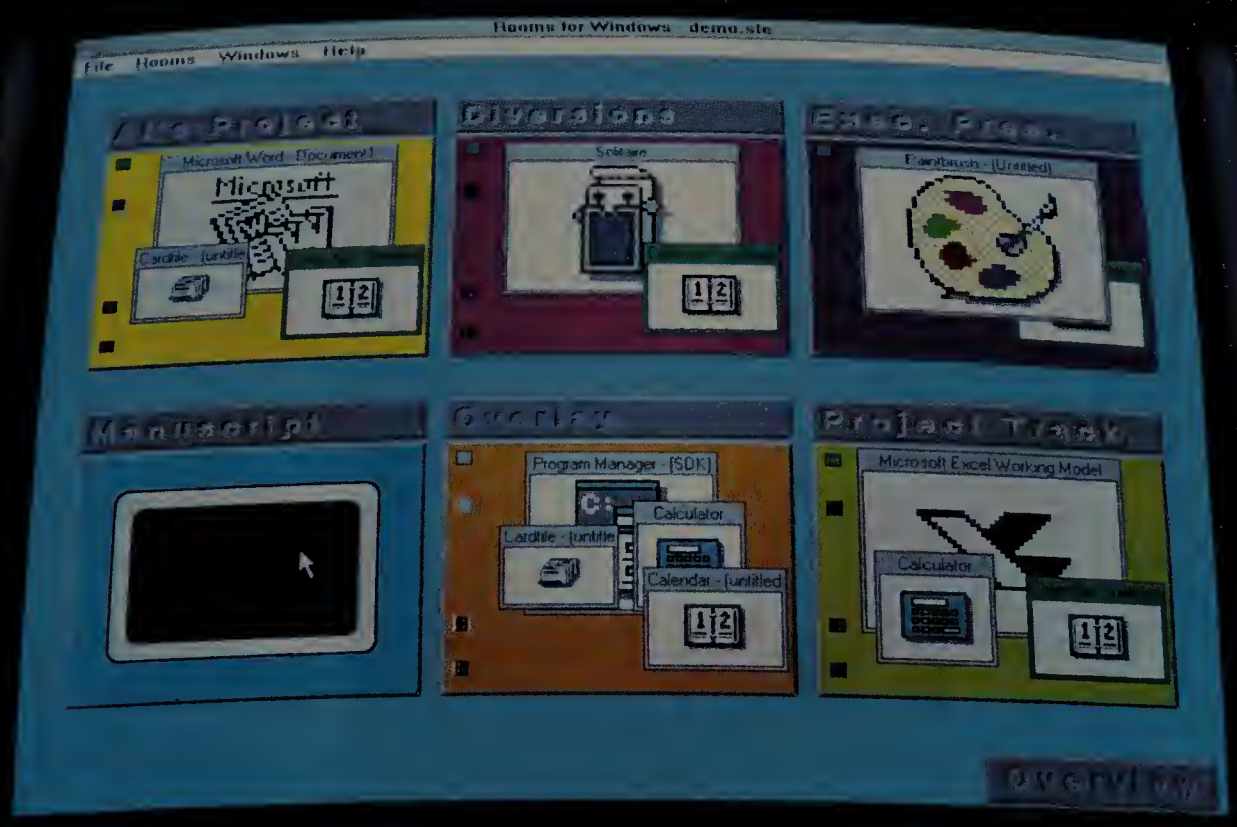
Simply by pointing and clicking, you can move from Room to Room and between Windows and DOS programs. And all your files and applications stored in all your Rooms can open automatically, every time you turn on your PC!

Rooms for Windows. You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

To purchase Rooms for Windows, visit your nearest dealer or call 1-800-626-6775. In Canada call 1-800-668-0199. In Quebec call 1-800-668-0133. Suggested retail price $99.

Xerox
The Document Company



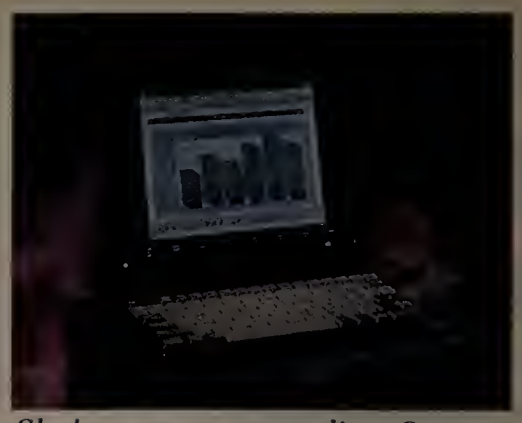


XSoft
A Xerox Division

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. XEROX,® XSoft, and Rooms are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. ©1992 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
All brand and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 322 on reader service card

Step On It!



Sleek, contemporary styling. Customers say it's the "sexiest" notebook they've ever seen!

Unique tilt display lets you work comfortably in tight spaces!

Northgate SL25 Stands Up To The Toughest Competition!

- Intel® 386SL/25 processor
- Uses Microsoft® Power Management to its full capability
- 4MB RAM (expands to 8MB)
- 64K cache with 25ns SRAM
- 80MB 19ms hard drive (120MB optional); 3.5″ floppy drive
- 10″ non-glare Triple SuperTwist VGA display supports 32 shades of gray
- 9600/2400 fax modem with WinFAX
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 installed
- Microsoft PS/2 style mouse
- Lightweight – just 6 lbs. 9 oz.

Only $2599

Lease as low as $88.89 per month*

Order Now! If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund!

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

"When it has to work right"™

© copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniBook and the Northgate "N" logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. The Intel Inside logo is U.S. trademark of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All terms subject to availability. We support the entire line of software. We support software, peripherals, software, call the Software Publishers Association (Washington, D.C.) at 202-452-1600. Offer not valid where prohibited or limited by law. Lease rates approximate based upon 12 or 24 month financing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N4809

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Managing the 3.1 File Manager

The *Windows 3.1* File Manager is a big improvement over its predecessor, but some of its best tricks are still well hidden. Here are three of them:

Would you like File Manager to always load with the same directories in the same windows? Uncheck *Options • Save Settings on Exit* and arrange the windows and directories as you like. Hold down **<Shift>** and select *File • Exit.* You won't see anything happen now, but those window positions and contents will appear whenever you load File Manager.

Another trick: You can select all the files in a directory pane using a single keystroke: the slash key (/).

One more: If you double-click in the background of the drive bar at the top of a window, File Manager displays the Select Drive dialog box (or you can use the Disk • Select Drive command). Unlike what happens when you click a drive icon or press <Ctrl>-*driveletter* to select a drive, this dialog box shows you the volume name or network path of the drive—especially useful when you're connected to several network drives.

CARL SIECHERT
PASADENA IBM USERS GROUP

Frustrating Fonts in WordPerfect

When you edit a *WordPerfect* document, there's nothing worse than text extending beyond the right side of the screen. This often occurs when you use a proportional font that prints more than 80 characters per line. Here's a solution: Go to the top of your document by pressing **<Home><Home><Cursor Up>**, or, if you'v ıged fonts elsewhere in the document, go to the point directly after the last font change. Once there, press **<Ctrl>-<F8>F** to access the Base Font menu. Select *Courier 10cpi* or another 10-character-per-inch monospaced font. As you move the cursor through the document, the text will wrap within on-screen margins.

When you're ready to print, delete the font code you previously inserted. To find the code, press **<Shift>-<F2><Ctrl>-<F8>F<F2>**. This will bring your cursor to the space or character after the font; press **<Backspace>Y** to delete the code. You can create a macro to automate this: Press **<Ctrl>-<F10>**, give the macro a name or an <Alt>-*letter* designation and optional description, and then enter the preceding keystrokes. To stop recording, press **<Ctrl>-<F10>**.

MARY ROSS

ANNE EHRENSHAFT
EAST TENNESSEE PC USERS GROUP

Installing From B: as A:

Some of the people who write INSTALL programs must be brain dead. Why else would their software refuse to install from the B: drive? Don't they realize that if your A: drive is 5¼ inches and your B: drive is 3½, and a program ships on 3½-inch disks, you *can't* install it from your A: drive?

Thanks to DOS's ASSIGN and CALL commands, there's a solution: Create a batch file called MYINSTAL.BAT and place it in a directory that's referenced in AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command:

```
REM MYINSTAL.BAT
REM Installs software from drive B:
REM Example: MYINSTAL INSTALL
B:
ASSIGN A B
CALL %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
ASSIGN
```

To install a program from drive B:, just use the command **MYINSTAL** *install,* where *install* is the name of your new application's installation program or batch file. If the install program needs parameters, you can pass them along: **MYINSTALL** *install parameter1 parameter2,* and so on. The CALL command makes this technique work with installation batch files as well as programs.

BARRY KELLER
KERN INDEPENDENT PC USERS GROUP

Starting with the November issue, User Group Tips *will have a new format featuring tips from a single user group each month. Groups receive $200, 150 free copies of that month's issue, and the chance to attract new members. If your group would like to participate, write to* User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or contact us electronically on PC World Online, User Group Tips; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).*

ANTHONY RUSSO

REX NEBULAR IS FOR HIRE!

AND THE SPACEWAYS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME!

Sure, he's for hire. But if he doesn't pull off this job, Rex Nebular's reputation as an interstellar adventurer and womanizer will take a bruising. If that's still possible.

All he has to do is retrieve a priceless vase for a really ticked–off Colonel Stone. It should be easy . . . **NOT!**

Especially when this Cosmic Gender Bender gig has enough traps to send Rex to his grave a thousand times over.

Rex will have to locate a cloaked planet. Survive the grotesque Gender Bender machine. Negotiate the perils of a vast underwater world. And tear himself away from legions of sex-starved aliens. Some of whom would like nothing better than to use our hero as breeding stock!

And Rex thought women only wanted him for his mind!

Save Rex Nebular from himself. And save the universe from Rex Nebular. Get your copy of *Rex Nebular And The Cosmic Gender Bender* today at your favorite retailer.

Actual screens may vary.

- *STIMULATING* state-of-the-art graphics and animation!
- Thousands of *MIND-BENDING PUZZLES TO UNLOCK!*
- *TITILLATING* rotoscoped art!
- *EASY*, *HARD*, and *ADVANCED* modes!
- *AROUSING INTUITIVE INTERFACE* light years ahead of any other!

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY.**
(Mon.- Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST.)

Or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D-10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

FAA

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 165 on reader service card

WIN AN OPTICAL DRIVE

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for a Liberty rewritable optical drive.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by taking a few minutes to fill out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win the Best Buy Liberty Systems 115MO rewritable optical drive featured in this issue's review.

HOW IT WORKS: Please read or look through the magazine as you normally would. (If you normally look through it several times, do the same this time.) Then fill out the questionnaire below, indicating which articles you read and how valuable their content was to you. Please also take a moment to tell us what you would like to see in future issues.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name, address, and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than September 15; we'll notify the winner by the end of September.

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: Photocopy this page and fill out the questionnaire using block pen. Fill the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. Do NOT put an 'X' or a '✔' in the circles. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person.

	Did you read it?		Value to you?				
	All	Some	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
In This Issue (page 13)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 17)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Consumer Watch (page 27)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
What Next? (page 37)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top of the News (page 40)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Claris FileMaker for Windows (page 42)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DrawPerfect 2.0: Harvard Beware (page 44)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Iomega Tape Drives: A Backup First (page 45)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Products (page 49)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry Outlook (page 89)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PC World Marketplace (page 98)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New 386 Notebooks (page 102)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Rewritable Optical Drives (page 136)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Windows Shell Game (page 168)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows the Way You Want It (page 189)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you?				
	All	Some	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
DOS Shells (page 203)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Stretching Your Upgrade Dollar (page 214)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Wireless LANs (page 224)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Portable Hard Drives (page 238)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PC World Adviser (page 251)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Help Screen (page 257)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spreadsheets (A..Z) (page 269)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Word Processing Clinic (page 281)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data Basics (page 287)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Publishing & Presentations (page 292)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Communications Q&A (page 297)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows Workshop (page 301)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
User Group Tips (page 307)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Star-Dot-Star (page 311)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Instant Reference Card: cc:Mail (page 313)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Home Office (page 356)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

What would you like to see covered in future issues?

- ○ Alternative CPUs
- ○ Processor upgrades
- ○ Scanners
- ○ CD ROM drives
- ○ Soundboards
- ○ Windows applications
- ○ DOS applications
- ○ OS/2
- ○ OS/2 applications
- ○ OCR software
- ○ CD ROM software
- ○ Desktop publishing
- ○ Other (specify) _____

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!

PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate *SECURITY CARD*, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart**™ AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. ***CALL for current pricing.***

*"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling... **IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD,** not in the hardware."*
Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper

*"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... **THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT** for computer maintenance."*
David Claiborne, PC Week

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
Service Diagnostics: The Kit

*Overall, Service Diagnostics: The Kit was the best performer. you're running a service department, **SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS IS NOT AN OPTION, IT'S A NECESSITY."***

Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your mother-board, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. ***CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!***

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe**™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 page of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

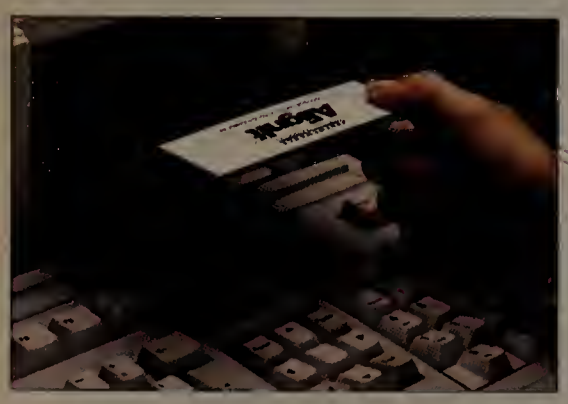
And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. ***CALL for current pricing!***

SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase**™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. ***CALL for current pricing!***



THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. ***CALL for current pricing.***

- **Toll Free Tech Support**
- **90 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Federal Express Shipping**

Circle 143 on reader service card

CALL (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

Copyright © 1992. PC Probe, AlignIt, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, Service Diagnostics, DiskBase, and Speed Test are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners.

STAR-DOT-STAR

EDITED BY BRETT GLASS

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Freeing DOS From Fragmentation

Unless you've watched the screen as your disk defragger goes to work, you might not have noticed a potential adverse effect of upgrading to DOS 5.0: When you install the DOS 5.0 upgrade, the new versions of the DOS system files, IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS, are often stored in the physical middle of the hard disk instead of at the beginning as they were in earlier versions. (They still appear in the root directory, as before, but their physical locations on the disk platter may be different.)

Since the DOS system files come with their read-only, hidden, and system attributes turned on, no disk defragger will move them. This factor can prevent you from completely optimizing your hard disk.

But if you have *The Norton Utilities*, you can use its Disk Tools program (DISKTOOL.EXE) to move the new system files to the front of the disk. Boot your computer from a DOS 5.0 floppy, and run DISKTOOL. Select *Make a Disk Bootable* from the menu. When the program asks which disk you'd like to make bootable, select *C:*. This technique relocates the system files so they are the first entries on the hard disk.

NICHOLAS F. CHAMPION
COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA

Editor's note: Unlike earlier versions, MS-DOS 5.0 doesn't require the system files to be the first two on the disk. The advantage of this change is that DOS doesn't need to push other files out of the way to make room for the new system files during installation; instead, it can simply store the system files wherever there's room. But as Mr. Champion correctly points out, placing these "unmovable" files in the middle of the disk can make life tough for a disk organizer. You won't see any change in your directory listings after using Mr. Champion's technique, and you'll have the same amount of free space on your disk as before, but your defragger won't have to work around two inconveniently placed but unmovable files.

Moving the system files to the beginning (that is, the outside edge) of your disk does more than facilitate defragging. It also makes your system more reliable (the outermost tracks of a hard disk are the least likely to fail) and helps it boot faster.

Norton's DISKTOOL is a foolproof way to accomplish this task. But if you don't own The Norton Utilities, *you may be able to convince your favorite defragger to move the files by removing their hidden, system, and read-only attributes. From the root directory, issue the commands* **ATTRIB -R -S -H IO.SYS** *and* **ATTRIB -R -S -H MSDOS.SYS** *to turn these attributes off (the file names may vary with some computer-specific packagings of MS-DOS). Then run the defragger, instructing it to put the files MSDOS.SYS and IO.SYS first. A few defraggers may still refuse to move the files, but most will oblige. Once the files are moved, you can restore their attributes with the commands* **ATTRIB +R +S +H IO.SYS** *and* **ATTRIB +R +S +H MSDOS.SYS**, *again issued from the root directory.*

Simple Screen Saver

We wrote a QBASIC screen-blanking program [see **LISTING 1**] that displays a user-supplied message and a digital clock, both of which randomly change color and screen position. With this program, you can tell other people in the office where you are with messages like 'out to lunch' or 'at a meeting; back by noon'. What's more, co-workers who know you have this program can leave you messages you can't possibly miss, like 'John Smith called. Phone 555-

```
5    CLS : W = 40: WIDTH W
10   INPUT "Message to display: "; R$
15   S = LEN(R$)
20   RANDOMIZE TIMER
25   ROWNUM = INT(RND * 20) + 1
30   COLNUM = INT(RND * (W - S)) + 1
35   CLS
37   IF INKEY$ <> "" THEN SYSTEM
40   COLOR (ROWNUM MOD 8) + 8
50   LOCATE ROWNUM, COLNUM
60   PRINT R$
70   L = 1
80   ROWNUM = INT(RND * 20) + 1
90   COLNUM = INT(RND * (W - 8)) + 1
100  COLOR (ROWNUM MOD 8) + 8
110  LOCATE ROWNUM, COLNUM
120  IF L >= 1000 THEN GOTO 25
130  PRINT TIME$;
140  L = L + 1
150  GOTO 110
```

LISTING 1: SAVER.BAS, which runs under DOS 5.0's QBASIC, lets you type in a message, then flashes the time of day and your message in random spots on a blank screen.

ANTHONY RUSSO

1234'. Finally, since the message and time move across an otherwise blank screen, this program protects your monitor from burnout.

To prepare the program, type it into an ASCII text file named SAVER.BAS. To run it, enter the command **QBASIC /RUN** *path***SAVER**, where *path* is the path to SAVER.BAS. After you've entered a message and the program starts displaying that message and the time on your screen, you can return to DOS by pressing any key.

The program should work well on any machine that's running DOS 5.0. You can delete the lines that set the color—40 and 100—if you don't happen to have a color monitor. The interval between screen changes can be controlled by changing the constant (we used 1000) in line 120. You can decrease the type size by changing W = 40 to W = 80 on line 5; in fact, some graphics adapters may require you to do this.

DAN AND MARY DEAN
FAIRBORN, OHIO

Editor's note: This program is simplicity itself. I made only a few modifications: I eliminated the dark colors (which at a distance don't show up well—or sometimes at all), made the positions of the date and message more random, made it easier to use 40-column mode, and allowed the user to exit with a single keystroke.

If the command line to call this program seems cumbersome, you can put it in a one-line batch file and put the batch file in a directory that's listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT'S PATH command. One caveat: If someone leaves you a message with this program, make sure you jot it down before you

```
@ECHO OFF
REM Make sure the STRING isn't empty
IF "%STRING%"==""  GOTO error

REM Add a sentinel at the end
SET TEMPSTR=%STRING%■

REM Length is at least 1
SET LNGTH=1

REM DOS's batch language can't do math, so
REM increment counter using simple comparisons

:loop
REM Chop off the first character of the STRING
FOR %%Y IN (/%TEMPSTR%) DO SET TEMPSTR=%%Y
IF "%TEMPSTR%"=="■" GOTO done

IF  %LNGTH%==8  GOTO  error
IF  %LNGTH%==7  SET   LNGTH=8
IF  %LNGTH%==6  SET   LNGTH=7
IF  %LNGTH%==5  SET   LNGTH=6
IF  %LNGTH%==4  SET   LNGTH=5
IF  %LNGTH%==3  SET   LNGTH=4
IF  %LNGTH%==2  SET   LNGTH=3
IF  %LNGTH%==1  SET   LNGTH=2

GOTO loop
:error
SET LNGTH=?
:done
SET TEMPSTR=
```

LISTING 2: To demonstrate batch files' string-handling ability, this file, LENGTH.BAT, finds the length (up to 8 characters) of the environment variable STRING. To produce the block character (ASCII 254), hold down <Alt> while typing 254 on the numeric keypad.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #28

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

CC:MAIL FOR DOS

READING MAIL

Messages people send to you appear in your *Inbox*, which you can empty by deleting messages or filing them by subject into *folders*. All local users can read messages posted on any *bulletin board*.

Read messages in folder or on bulletin board	re**T**rieve messages•retrieve from bboard/ **F**older, select bulletin board or folder, select options
Find unread messages from Inbox and bulletin boards	re**T**rieve messages•search for **N**ew messages
Find message(s) by person	re**T**rieve messages•search by **P**erson, select person
Find message(s) with phrase in subject or item title	re**T**rieve messages•search by **K**eyword phrase, type phrase
Find message(s) by date	re**T**rieve messages•search by **C**alendar date, type on-or-after and on-or-before dates

NAVIGATING MESSAGE LISTS

Move to top of screen	**<Home>**
Move to bottom of screen	**<End>**
Scroll up/down half a screen	**<Page Up>/<Page Down>**
Go to top/bottom of list	**<Ctrl>-<Home>/<Ctrl>-<End>**

Fold Here

Read message in Inbox	**R**ead Inbox messages, highlight message, **<Enter>**; or re**T**rieve messages•retrieve from **I**nbox

Tip: You can display message lists in chronological order by adding the parameter FIFO to the command that launches cc:*Mail*.

RESPONDING TO MESSAGES

To act on a message after you read it, press **<Enter>** or **<F10>** for cc:*Mail*'s Action menu. All the actions below assume you are at this menu.

Reply to message	repl**Y** to message
Forward message	**F**orward, address, and send message
Store message in folder	**C**opy to folder/**M**ove to folder, select folder
Save message locally as ASCII file	**W**rite to ascii file, type file name
Save message locally in cc:*Mail* format	archi**V**e message, type file name
Delete message	**D**elete message, **Y**
Print message	**P**rint message
View attached item	display i**T**em
Read next message	display **N**ext message

Note: You can mark messages by pressing **<F5>**, then press **<Enter>** for a modified Action menu that will act on a group of files.

ADDRESSING MESSAGES AND EDITING TEXT

To send a message, select **P**repare new message. Address the message via the Address menu. Select e**N**d addressing, type a subject, press **<Enter>**, and type or import your message. Press **<F10>** and select **S**end message.

Editing options are available only while writing or reading messages. If you edit a message you've received, cc:*Mail* will offer reply and forwarding options after you have exited the editor.

Go to beginning/end of line	**<F3>/<F3><F3>**
Go to beginning of message	**<Ctrl>-<Home>**

ADDRESSING MESSAGES AND EDITING TEXT (continued)

Go to end of message	**<Ctrl>-<End>**
Insert line at cursor position	**<Alt>-<F3>**
Delete to end of line	**<Alt>-<F4>**
Change margins	**<F4>**, **<Left>** to desired left margin, **<F5>**, **<Right>** to desired right margin, **<F6><Enter>**
Change text colors	**<Alt>-<F1>**, select colors with cursor keys, **<Enter>**
Change entire message's colors	**<Alt>-<F2>**
Find text	**<F7>**, type phrase, **<Enter>**
Replace text	**<Alt>-<F7>**, type phrase, **<Enter>**, type new phrase, **<Enter>**
Select text block	Go to beginning of block, **<F5>**, go to end of black, **<F6>**
Move/copy block	Select block, move to destination, **<Alt>-<F5>/<Alt>-<F6>**
Print block	Select block, **<F8>**
Reformat block to default margins	Select block, place cursor in block, **<Alt>-<F8>**

Fold Here

Copy message/text block to DOS file	**<F9>**, type file name, **<Enter>**

ATTACHING EXTERNAL ITEMS

An *item* is an element you attach to a message, such as a file, a screen shot, or a graphic suitable for faxing. You can attach up to 20 items to a message. When you are finished, select e**N**d attaching.

Insert text file into message	**<Alt>-<F9>**, select file
Attach file to completed message	attach copy of DOS **F**ile, type path and file name
Draw graphic and attach it to completed message	attach new **I**tems•attach **G**raphics item, draw picture, **<F10>**
Attach bulletin board/folder messages to completed message	**F**older, type folder name, type message number, **<Enter>**

CUSTOMIZING CC:MAIL

You can organize your own mail by creating private mailing lists and folders. Public mailing lists and folders are created by your cc:*Mail* network administrator and begin with #. To customize your mailboxes, go to the main menu and select **M**anage mailbox.

Create private mailing list	manage **M**ailing lists, type new list name, select user names
Create private folders	manage **F**olders, type new folder name
Add names to private list	manage **M**ailing lists, select list, **<Enter>**, **A**dd names to mailing list, select names
Change private list/folder title	manage **M**ailing lists/manage **F**olders, select list/folder, **<Enter>**, **C**hange mailing list/folder title, type new name
Delete private list(s)/folder(s)	manage **M**ailing lists/manage **F**olders, select list/folder, **<Enter>**, **D**elete mailing list/folder, **Y**
View list of users	**V**iew mail directory

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #28

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

CC:MAIL FOR WINDOWS

USING SMARTICONS

The SmartIcon tool bar gives you easy, one-click access to many *cc:Mail* tools. Click the right mouse button on any SmartIcon to show the keyboard equivalent on the title bar. You can add additional SmartIcons to the bar.

Button	Task	Keyboard equivalent
	Prepare message	**<Alt>-P**
	View folders	**<Alt>-O**
	View Inbox	**<Alt>-I**
	View bulletin board	**<Alt>-B**
	View list of users	**<Alt>-D**
	View mail list	**<Alt>-L**
	Attach items	**<Alt>-C**
	Send	**<Alt>-N**
	Reply to message	**<Alt>-Y**
	Forward message	**<Alt>-R**
	Store message	**<Alt>-T**
	Delete message	**<Delete>**; **<Alt>-<Delete>** when viewing message
	Read previous message	**<Alt>-<Left>**
	Read next message	**<Alt>-<Right>**

Note: You must display a message to use SmartIcons to send, reply, forward, attach, and go to the next or previous message.

READING AND RESPONDING TO MESSAGES

You can list messages in your Inbox, folders, or bulletin boards by picking options from the **S**elect menu or by pressing **<Alt>-I**, **<Alt>-O**, or **<Alt>-B**, respectively.

Read selected message	**<Enter>** or double-click
Find messages from person, by subject title or with phrase	**E**dit•**S**earch, select search category, type text string, Find
Store message in folder	**F**older, select folder or enter folder name
Save message locally as ASCII file	**F**ile•**S**ave/Save **A**s
Save message locally in *cc:Mail* format	**<Alt>-T**, **A**rchive, select file or type file name
Copy file item to local disk	**F**ile•**S**ave/Save **A**s
View next open mailbox	**<Ctrl>-<Tab>**

PREPARING MESSAGES

To send a message, press **<Alt>-P** or the *Prepare message* SmartIcon. Address the message, from the Address Message dialog box, to as many people, bulletin boards, or mailing lists as you wish. When finished addressing, select Done. Type a subject and, if desired, check the Receipt box or set a Priority. Type your message or paste it from the Clipboard. To send your message, press **<Alt>-N**.

You can attach existing files, create file-like attachments, or copy text into a message. The commands below work only while you are preparing a message. You can attach up to 20 items to a message.

Insert text from other application	In other application, copy text to Clipboard; in *cc:Mail* message, **<Shift>-<Insert>**
Attach file to message	**<Alt>-C**, select directory and file
Create and attach text object with Notepad	**<Alt>-C<Alt>-E**, edit Notepad "file," exit Notepad, confirm save, type prefix, OK
Create and attach graphic object with Paintbrush	**<Alt>-C<Alt>-G**, edit graphic, exit Paintbrush, confirm save, type prefix, OK
View selected item	**M**essage•**V**iew item
Load attached item into appropriate application	Highlight item, **<Enter>**; or double-click on object icon

Fold Here

Fold Here

CUSTOMIZING CC:MAIL

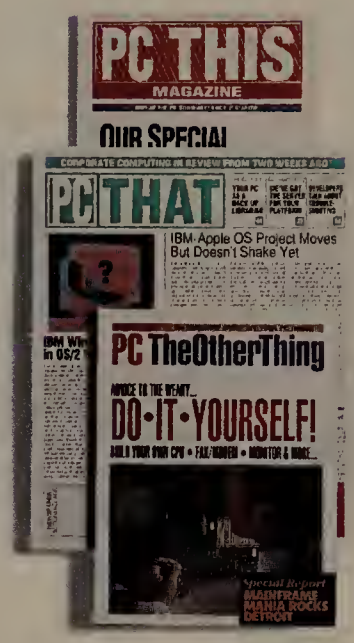
Move SmartIcons to another screen location	**F**ile•Opti**o**ns•Smart**I**cons
Add SmartIcons to bar	**F**ile•Opti**o**ns•Smart**I**cons•**C**ustomize
Change start-up and window defaults	**F**ile•Opti**o**ns•**D**isplay
Choose command(s) for *cc:Mail* to request confirmation for	**F**ile•Opti**o**ns•**C**onfirmation
Change message preparation defaults	**F**ile•Opti**o**ns•**M**essage
Tell *cc:Mail* how to notify you of new messages	**F**ile•Opti**o**ns•**N**otify
Change sort order of messages	**F**ile•Opti**o**ns•**L**ists
Change default column width in message list	Place pointer between two title bar sections, drag cross-hair icon horizontally
Change font	**F**ile•Opti**o**ns•**F**onts
Turn ruler on/off	**<Ctrl>-R**
Change current paragraph's margins/tabs	**<Ctrl>-T**, set margins/tabs, OK; if ruler is on, drag margin markers
Set default margins/tabs	**<Ctrl>-T**, set margins/tabs, **S**ave, OK
Apply default margins/tabs to current paragraph	**<Ctrl>-D**
Change color of selected message text	**<Ctrl>-H** or click right mouse button inside text
Tile mailboxes	**<Shift>-<F4>**
Cascade mailboxes	**<Shift>-<F5>**
Change password	**F**ile•Opti**o**ns•Change **P**assword, type old password, type new one, OK, type new one again

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

EGYPT NETHERLANDS UNITED STATES SWITZERLAND TURKEY ITALY

NORWAY UNITED KINGDOM TAIWAN SPAIN GERMANY AUSTRALIA NEW ZEALAND CHINA

POLAND HUNGARY CZECHOSLOVAKIA BULGARIA SWEDEN DENMARK FINLAND FRANCE



The way IT was.

BRAZIL ARGENTINA JAPAN COLOMBIA VENEZUELA MEXICO

EasyFlow®

ONE
Flowcharting Program

TWO
Operating Systems

You pick the platform, PC or Macintosh, and we'll supply you with the world's most powerful flowcharting program.

EasyFlow by HavenTree . . . on a platform above the rest!

1-800-267-0668, ext.47
International: 613-544-6035

HavenTree SOFTWARE

Distributed by Micro Central & Merisel

AD0007-920714

Circle 79 on reader service card

press a key. Otherwise, it will be gone for good when you return to DOS.

Fantastic FOR

I've discovered a way to manipulate text strings in batch files, thanks to a little-known aspect of the DOS FOR command: If a string in the parenthesized portion of FOR's parameters is preceded by a slash, DOS splits it into two strings: the first character, and the remainder of the string. To see this trick in action, enter the command **FOR %Y IN (/1234) DO ECHO %Y** at the DOS prompt. DOS first echoes '1', then '234'.

Enclosed are two batch files that show how you can use this hidden talent. The first, LENGTH.BAT [see **LISTING 2**], returns—as the environment variable LNGTH—the length of a word stored in another variable called STRING. The second, OFFLEFT.BAT [see **LISTING 3**], deletes the first N characters of STRING, where N and STRING are both environment variables. Use SET to create STRING and N before running these batch files and to see the results.

DAVID GRACZYK
AMHERST, NEW YORK

Editor's note: I never knew DOS's batch language had even rudimentary string-handling capabilities, but this technique opens the door to all sorts of ingenious tricks. For example, you could create a menu that allows you to select several options—each represented by a letter or digit—at one time by typing them in sequence on the command line.

Instant Windows

You could buy an extra-cost utility to bring up commonly used documents and applications when you start up *Windows*, but here's a way to do it that won't cost you a cent.

Using SYSEDIT or another text editor, open your WIN.INI file. At the top of the file is a line that begins 'LOAD='. On that line, type the names of the files or programs you want loaded at start-up, each separated by a single space.

RUSSIA YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA HONG KONG ISRAEL INDIA

NORWAY UNITED STATES TAIWAN SPAIN GERMANY AUSTRALIA NEW ZEALAND CHINA

POLAND HUNGARY CZECHOSLOVAKIA BULGARIA SWEDEN DENMARK FINLAND FRANCE

The way IT is.

A media buy that looks at the IT market from the vantage point of just one platform just doesn't make sense. Regardless of the rate deal.

Corporate computing isn't only multi-platform, it's multi-disciplined. A lot of people are involved, each with different information needs. So you need different editorial environments.

Now, we're not trying to make life more complicated. But IT isn't so simple anymore.

How did we get so smart?

We've always developed editorial properties in response to emerging market interests.

That's how we built the largest collection of IT publications in the world.

To put them to work for you, call us at 1-617-534-1200, and ask about our exclusive Market Access Program.

It's specifically designed to help you reach the diverse IT buyers of the '90s.

With the books that are right for the way IT is today.

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP
The World of Information Technology

© 1992 IDG

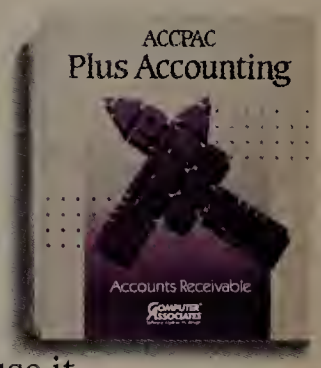
KOREA PHILIPPINES SINGAPORE THAILAND CANADA AUSTRIA

"Ping pong mania is sweeping the nation. Sales are bouncing through the roof. And my competition is swatting air. I'm faced with insurmountable opportunity but with ACCPAC as my partner, I can't miss."

For free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names

Name: Johnny "The Big Pong" Mannix
Title: Owner/President/Spokesperson
Company: The Ping Pong Institute
Salary: $125,000/Year
Annual Sales: $8,650,000
5-Year Average Annual Growth: 85%
Software: ACCPAC® Plus Accounting™
Favorite Module: "Accounts Receivable, of course."



ACCPAC Plus Accounting Software.

More accountants recommend it.

More businesses use it.

More people prefer it.

We'll show you why.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI for a free Demo Disk of the leading accounting software in North America.

Call right now.

The ball is in your court.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

nced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 42 on reader service card

```
@ECHO OFF
IF %STRING%.==. GOTO error
IF %N%.==. GOTO error

IF %N%==1 GOTO LOOP
IF %N%==2 GOTO LOOP
IF %N%==3 GOTO LOOP
IF %N%==4 GOTO LOOP
IF %N%==5 GOTO LOOP
IF %N%==6 GOTO LOOP
IF %N%==7 GOTO LOOP
GOTO error

:loop
FOR %%Y IN (/%STRING%) DO SET STRING=%%Y

IF  %N%==1     SET N=
IF  %N%.==2.   SET N=1
IF  %N%.==3.   SET N=2
IF  %N%.==4.   SET N=3
IF  %N%.==5.   SET N=4
IF  %N%.==6.   SET N=5
IF  %N%.==7.   SET N=6

IF  NOT %N%.==. GOTO loop
GOTO done
:error
ECHO Error
:done
```

LISTING 3: This batch file, OFFLEFT.BAT, deletes the N leftmost characters from a STRING variable.

Let's say you want to load an *Excel* spreadsheet, a *Microsoft Word* table of addresses, and a *Visual Basic* program you're writing called MYCODE.MAK. Your load= line would look like this: LOAD=C:\EXCEL\LIBRARY-\BUDGET93.XLS C:\WORD\TA-BLES\ADDRESS.DOC C:\VB-\CODE\MYCODE.MAK

Windows will find the file and use its "association" function (which recognizes data files for different applications by looking at their extensions) to load it into the proper program. Any data file you list here must be associated with an application for this scheme to work.

STEVEN D. DAY
GLOUCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

Editor's note: I've always known about the load= line in WIN.INI, but Mr. Day's tip includes a capability that was new to me: You can use the line to load data files as well as programs. If you're using Windows 3.1, *you can also place a data file in the Program Manager's StartUp window and achieve the same result. This tip can save you lots of time if you use certain documents whenever you run* Windows.

A few words about associations are in order: Many applications set up their associations automatically, but you can add those associations manually by editing the [Extensions] section of your WIN.INI file. For example, the line 'doc=c:\winword-\winword.exe ^.doc' will associate any file with the extension DOC with Word for Windows. *If you also add the line 'ltr=c:\winword\winword.exe ^.ltr', files with an LTR extension as well as DOC files will load* WinWord. *On the other hand, if you find that* Windows *is trying to load a file into the wrong application or can't find an application to open the file, you may need to edit this section of WIN.INI to set* Windows *straight.*

Don't Recurse Into Windows

Here's a way to avoid invoking *Windows 3.0* again from within a *Windows* DOS session. First, rename C:\WINDOWS\WIN.COM to WINDOWS.COM. Then copy the batch file shown here [see **LISTING 4**] into an ASCII text file called WIN.BAT in your WINDOWS directory (if your WINDOWS directory isn't C:\WINDOWS, you'll need to alter the batch file appropriately). Typing **WIN** at the DOS prompt will thereafter call the batch file instead of loading *Windows* directly.

```
@ECHO OFF
IF EXIST C:\WINDOWS\WIN?86.SWP EXIT
WINDOWS.COM
ECHO ON
```

LISTING 4: Once you've turned WIN.COM into WINDOWS.COM, WIN.BAT makes sure you never load Windows 3.0 inside itself.

The batch file works by looking for a swap file, WIN?86.SWP (it's WIN-386.SWP in 386-enhanced mode and WIN286.SWP in standard mode), that's present only when *Windows* is running. If you run WIN when *Windows* isn't running, WIN.BAT starts it for you via WINDOWS.COM. But if you run it in a *Windows* DOS session, the batch file will execute an EXIT command and return you to the desktop.

WALTER J. ORLIK
DELRAY BEACH, FLORIDA

Editor's note: This batch file is a good way to keep from invoking Windows 3.0 *twice (*Windows 3.1 *won't let you accidentally load it inside itself). Our December 1991 column featured another solution to this problem: a program that returns an ERRORLEVEL of 1 when* Windows *is running. Both of these techniques can be used to keep from turning* Windows 3.0 *into a memory-eating hall of mirrors.*

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Star-Dot-Star; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World *and a weekly columnist for* InfoWorld.

A legendary year in the history of naval conflict has returned.

Actual screens may vary.

The Pacific Solomons 1942. Setting for a series of naval confrontations that would change the course of World War II. And the setting for the first in a new series of spectacular Pacific War simulations from MicroProse.

Task Force 1942 is your chance to command a fleet of destroyers, cruisers, and battleships against aggressive enemy forces in the South Pacific.

No detail has been overlooked in this painstakingly researched simulation. Torpedo wakes. Thrilling night combat. Blinding explosions. Flares. Even harsh weather conditions. All presented in breathtaking realism.

Issue commands to ships and convoys. Fire torpedos into enemy backsides. Control crucial battle positions. Shell enemy targets. Confront enemy ships head-on. And, if you choose, lead the Japanese forces into battle.

Task Force 1942 from MicroProse. It's the *only* way to experience the thrills...and risks...of naval combat in World War II. To order, visit your nearest retailer or call **1-800-879-PLAY.** Call today.

TASK FORCE 1942

SURFACE NAVAL ACTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC™

MICROPROSE™

ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030-2245.

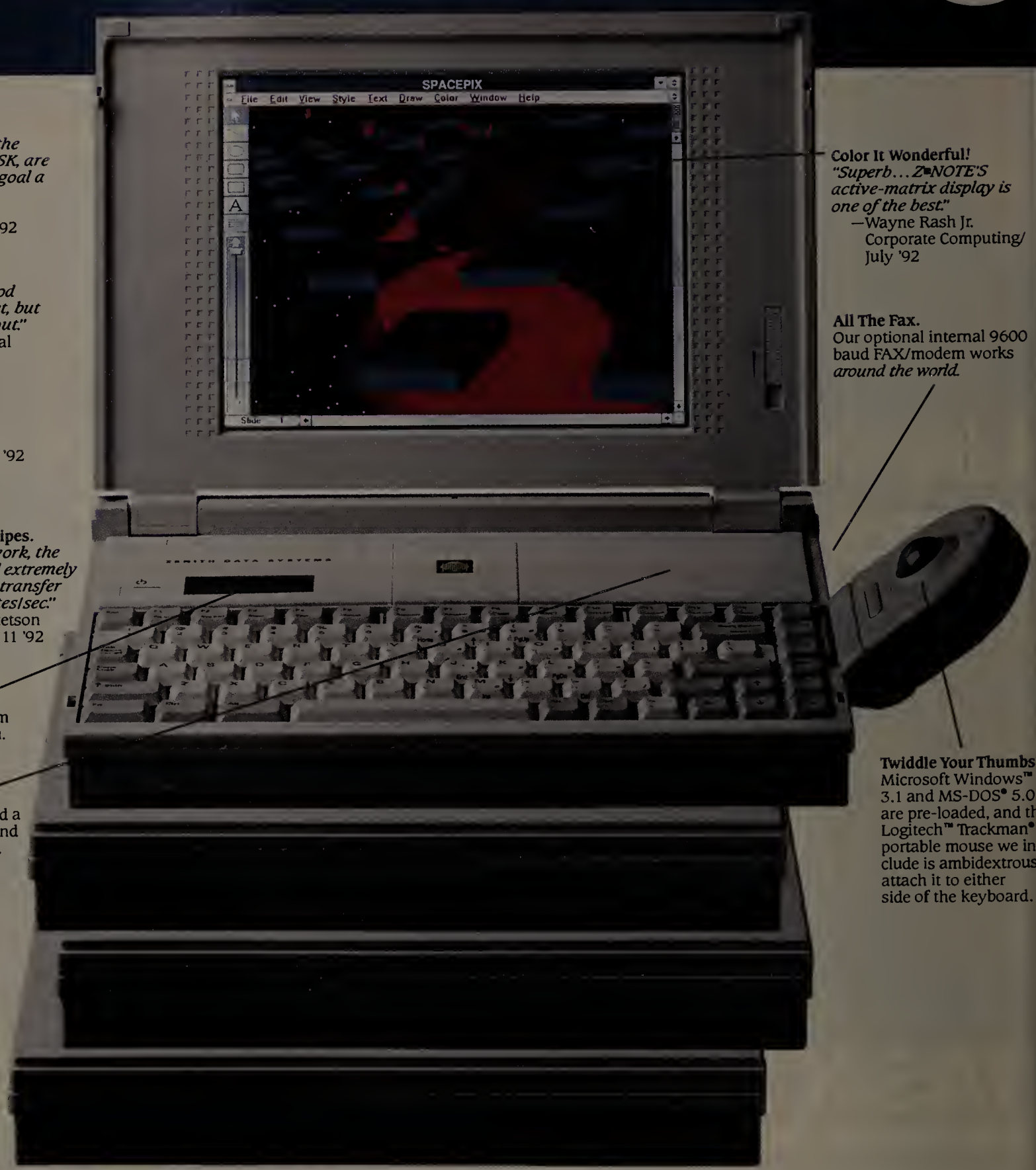
© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles.

Circle 167 on reader service card

Z▪NOTE comes with built-in networking, up

And it's waiting



"Smart designs, like the Z▪NOTE's READYDESK, are making that one-PC goal a reality."
—Jim Seymour
PC Week/May 4 '92

"There are lots of good brands on the market, but the Z▪NOTE stands out."
—Wall Street Journal
May 13 '92

"BEST OF SHOW"
—BYTE Magazine
Spring COMDEX '92

High Speed Communications Pipes.
"Once on the network, the connection proved extremely fast, clocking file transfer rates of 200K bytes/sec."
—Christopher Stetson
PC Week/May 11 '92

What's Up?
A 14-icon LCD System Status Panel tells you.

Do It Yourself.
Pop the panel and add a i387™ co-processor and up to 12 MB memory.

Color It Wonderful!
"Superb... Z▪NOTE'S active-matrix display is one of the best."
—Wayne Rash Jr.
Corporate Computing/
July '92

All The Fax.
Our optional internal 9600 baud FAX/modem works *around the world.*

Twiddle Your Thumbs.
Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 and MS-DOS® 5.0 are pre-loaded, and the Logitech™ Trackman® portable mouse we include is ambidextrous-attach it to either side of the keyboard.

The Z▪NOTE™ series starting at $2399 direct from Zenith Data Systems.

to ten hours of power and upgradeable display.

for you to call.

1-800-237-8721

Generations Ahead.

Z▪NOTE is the third-generation of our groundbreaking 386SL notebook design with a new genius for power management—up to ten hours of useful battery life under Premier System Management.™ And more.

Notebooks Meet Networks.

"The Z▪NOTE is the only PC notebook I know of with a built-in connector for computer networks and pre-installed networking software from all three leading companies: Banyan, Microsoft and Novell."

—Walter S. Mossberg
Wall Street Journal/May 13 '92

intel inside

Do You Dream In Color?

Our high-contrast black-on-white display is upgradeable to brilliant active-matrix color. It's a dream come true.

Beyond The Docking Station.

"You can leave all those desktop peripherals plugged into the READYDESK™—then snap it onto your Z▪NOTE and you're in business. A far smarter approach... also a heck of a lot cheaper than those attache-case-sized docking stations from everyone else."

—Jim Seymour
PC Week/May 4 '92

This Way To The Future.

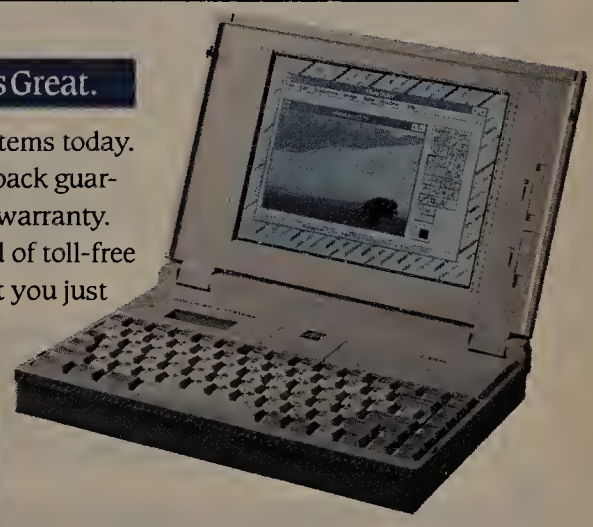
Upgrade the memory and add a co-processor. Upgrade the HDD, FDD and BIOS. And don't forget the upgradeable display. The future was never brighter.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Z▪NOTE	320L	325L	325Lc
Processor/MHz	i386SL™/20	i386SL/25	i386SL/25
Hard Drive	60MB	85/120MB	120MB
Memory (Std/Max)	2/12MB	4/12MB	4/12MB
Video Display (Viewable)	9.5" VGA black-on-white	9.5" VGA black-on-white	8.4" VGA Active matrix color
NiMH Battery Life*	4-10 hours	4-10 hours	2.5-6.5 hours
Weight	5.9 lbs.	5.9 lbs.	6.5 lbs.
Price	$2399	$2949/$3249	$4999

And The Service Is Great.

Call or fax Zenith Data Systems today. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee and a 1-year limited warranty. And we'll give you the kind of toll-free factory service and support you just can't get from a third party.



FAX
1-800-472-7211

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

†Anticipated availability July 1992. All models subject to availability. *Battery life depends on application used, power management features selected and peripherals attached. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Prices are for models shown in U.S. dollars. Shipping, handling and applicable sales taxes not included in the price. Warranty information available upon request. Z▪NOTE, READYDESK and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft Windows, MS-DOS and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo, i386 and i387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

Circle 240 on reader service card

ATTENTION 386 USERS
RUN SOFTWARE UP TO
3 TIMES FASTER

REAL CYRIX. UNREAL PRICES.

Now get PC Week's "Top Rated" FasMath™ coprocessor for 386SX or 386DX PCs at a bargain price.

FASMATH 83S87 MATH CHIP FOR ALL 386SX PCs

NOW $79*

Cyrix FasMath has won every comparative PC publication review ever held for math coprocessors.
Available at computer dealers everywhere. Or call **1-800-FAS-MATH.**

*83S87 -33 for 386SX33PC; **$99**

83D87-40 for 386DX40 PC; **$129

Cyrix®
Advancing the Standards

TOP RATED
PC WEEK LABS
AUG. 27,1990

1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Performer

FASMATH 83D87 MATH CHIP FOR ALL 386DX PCs

NOW $99**

Cyrix products are proudly made in the USA. Cyrix is a registered trade mark and FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation.

Circle 67 on reader service card

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW? The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT? A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

PC WORLD

PC WORLD CATALOG

SHOP THE PC WORLD CATALOG FOR FAST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PC NEEDS

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 620,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-435-7766 (800-435-7760 within CA). *PC World* is located at 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

SANDRA WADE
Catalog Manager, Western Account Manager
DUANE HAMPSON
Eastern Account Manager
ELIZABETH MAFFLY
Catalog Production Manager

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
HARDWARE		
Accessories	326	
Bios Chip		330
CD ROM		330
Communications/Modems	326	330
Computer/Systems		330
Drives		330
Equipment Leasing		330
Hard Drives	326	
Mass Storage	326	
Peripherals	327	330
Tape Drives	327	
SOFTWARE		
Accounting		333
Business Applications		333
Business Productivity		333
CD ROM	328	
Church Applications		333-334
Communications	328	
Data Entry		334
Desktop Publishing		334
Educational		334-335
Electronic Forms		334
Entertainment/Games		334
Financial		334
Flow Charting		336
Fortran		336
Genealogy		336
Graphics	329	336
Health		336
Inventory Control/Management		336
Mailing Programs		336
Maintenance Management		336
Manufacturing		336
Medical		336
Music		336-337
Networking		337
On Line Services		337
Public Domain/Shareware		337
Real Estate		337
Sales and Marketing		337
Security		337
Statistics		338
Surveys		338
Time Management	329	338
Utilities		338
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		331
Bar Coding		331-332
Business Opportunities		332
Computer Insurance		332
Data/Disk Conversion		332
Disk Copy Service		332
Disks		332
Furniture	327	
On Line Services	328	
Shipping Cases		332
Slides		332
Supplies		333

VIDEO WIZARD

CONVERT YOUR HOME OR OFFICE TELEVISION INTO A COMPUTER MONITOR WITH THIS COMPACT ELECTRONIC ADAPTER. GET UP TO 800 X 600 RESOLUTION AND A FULL REPLACEMENT 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MODELS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR IBM OR COMPATIBLE PC.

VIDEO WIZARD (INT)	$149.00
VIDEO WIZARD (EXT)	$189.00
VGA CARD	$59.00
SUPER-VGA CARD	$96.00
2 YEAR WARRANTY EXTENTION	$29.00
SHIPPING AND HANDLING	$9.00

Dealer Inquires Welcomed.

NEW ELECTRON SALES INC.

603 Pine Avenue, M.P.O. Box 666, Niagara Falls, N.Y. 14302

All orders are payable in U.S. funds, check or money order.
All orders are shipped via courier, allow 3 weeks for delivery.
COMING SOON! GAME SOFTWARE AT DISCOUNT PRICES.
Send $2 for catalogue.

For Credit Card Orders Call (800) 438-3312

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGERS ONLY READ PC WORLD.

Well, 684,000 of them only read PC World. You can't reach them through any other magazine. No kidding. Your four-color ad in Business Class hits them right between the eyes. For only $4300 a quarter page.

Discounts are available.

Call 1-800-435-7766 or in CA: 1-800-435-7760 for details.

BACKPACK IS TRANSPORTABLE.

Adding an easy-to-carry hard drive to your portable computer has never been easier! Backpack from Micro Solutions connects quickly to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools. Several computers can share one Backpack, so you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. Diskette and tape drive models are also available. Backpack. Don't leave home without one. Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER

by cybex

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status

- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE DATA STORAGE

NEW!

NO CARDS NEEDED

Parallel Port Connection For Quick Easy Access

- Power supply, Charger, and Batteries Built-in
- *No* External Power Bricks
- Elegant Sleek in Textured Compact Design
- Rugged, Fast and Hardy

IBM & MAC

- Printer Pass Through
- Removable Cartridge Capability
- Plug-n-Play
- Fast SCSI Interface
- Customer Satisfaction GUARANTEED!

120MB with 6 hr. battery and internal charger.
120MB removable cartridges optional.

All Liberty Drives Are Designed With Portability In Mind

Hard drives from 40MB - 2.1GB, 160MB Tape, 2.1GB DAT, 90MB Bernoulli®, 88MB/44MB Syquest®, 128MB & 650MB Magneto Optical, CD-ROM. All drives include an internal power supply.

Liberty Systems

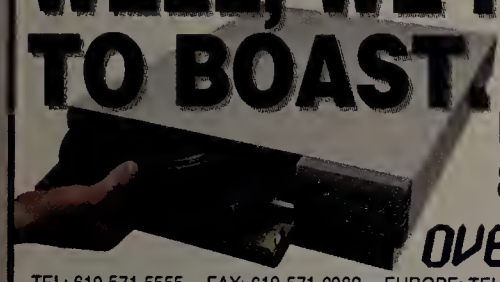
160 Saratoga Ave. Suite 38
Santa Clara, Ca. 95051

(408)983-1127

Fax. (408)243-2885

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST IN 9-TRACK? WELL, WE HATE TO BOAST.



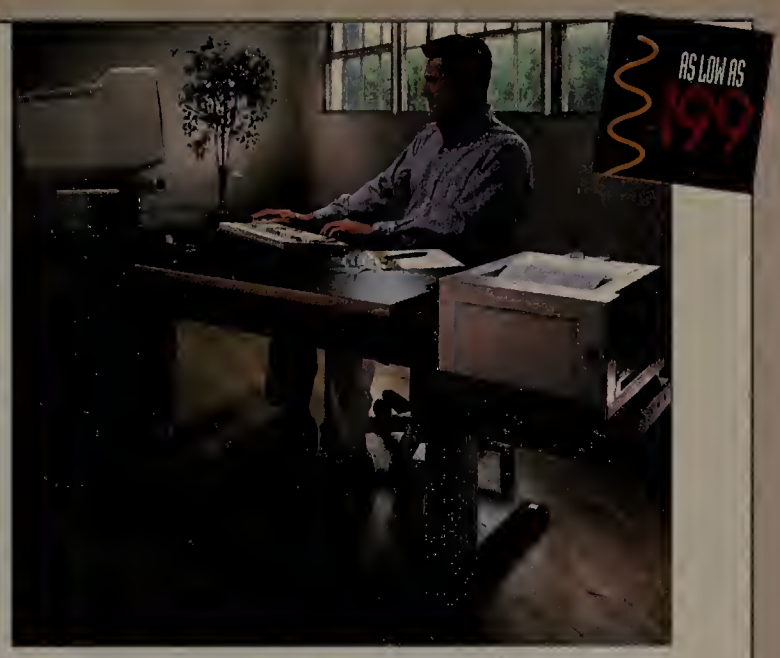
But, if you insist...

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA®

TEL: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982 • EUROPE: TEL: 49-6172-35027 • FAX: 49-6172-35028

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Finally, A PC Desk That's Tailored For You."

Introducing ergonomically crafted, fully adjustable PC Desks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 688-2446

FREE CATALOG!

503.690.1400 FAX 503.690.1444

UPS agio BEAVERTON, OREGON

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK / 3480 TAPE

PC PS2 DOS UNIX AIX SUN OS/2

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY

(800) 859-8856 Toll Free

Laguna Data Systems 23151 Alcalde Drive B-3
Laguna Hills, CA 92653-1419(714)586-5538 Fax

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.

With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable—without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions Computer Products

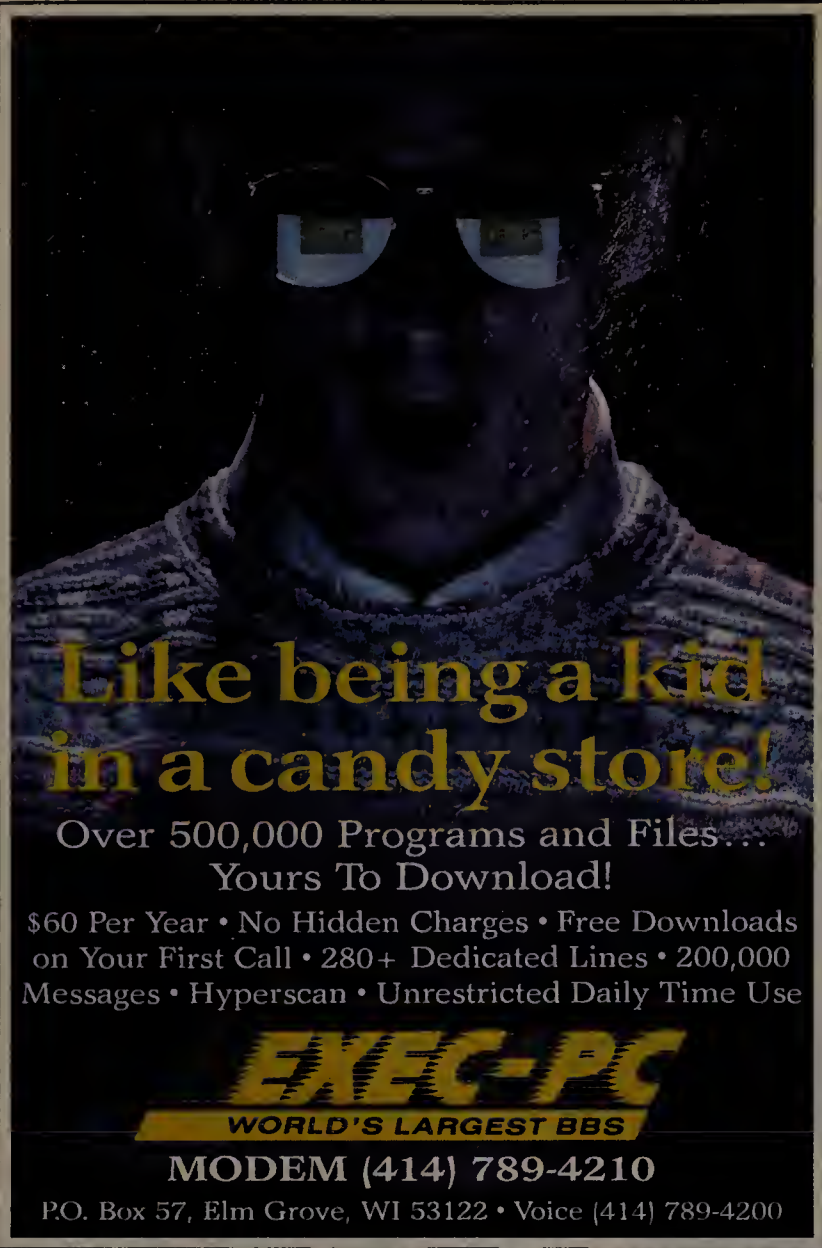
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGEMENT RULES!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. Fully 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Business Class reaches this elite group with your four-color ad at surprisingly low rates.

Call *PC WORLD* NOW for details.
1-800-435-7766
or in CA 1-800-435-7760



CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#908 Mother Earth II ..... NEW $59.88
Contains 460 beautiful images ready to be used in all Windows applications. Categorized into four groups; Country, Oceans, Sunsets & Waves. Photos by professional New York photographer, Bruce Curtis.

#909 Lovely Ladies II ..... NEW $59.88
Forget the "Swimsuit Issue", we've got 111 pictures of beautiful models in fashion swimsuits. Victoria who? It's no secret that we have 113 pictures of lovely ladies adorning lingerie. Pump up your heart rate with 85 pictures of women working out. Do you want close-ups? You got 'em! How about 91 pictures of female body parts. That's a total of 400 images for whatever you have in mind.

Other CD-ROM products available. Stay tuned for more HammerHead CD-ROM titles.

Send check/money order to: Starware Publishing Corp. P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 67 Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

More info, foreign orders & dealers call Voice 305 - 426 - 4552 FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

US & Canadian ORDERS ONLY 800-354-5353 24 hours / 7 days

Domestic shipping - UPS $4.50 Ground $7 2nd Day $15 Next Day FL add 6%
Foreign shipping - USPS Express Mail (allow 7 days) $18 Canada $22 other foreign

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Bulletin boards become a major means of communication" -Wall Street Journal

Lots of users (up to 256 at the same time), from all over the world or all around your office, can call into The Major BBS® using modems, your Novell LAN, or X.25 networks such as CompuServe. With a single PC AT, PS/2, 386, 486 or compatible, using DOS 3.1 or later, you can provide:

- E-mail & file transfers
- Public message areas
- Modem server features
- Teleconferencing
- Online order entry
- Multi-user databases
- Polls & questionnaires
- ...24 hrs/day, 7 days/week!

Call 305/583-5990 or fax 305/583-7846

GALACTICOMM

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX Directly From Any DOS OR WINDOWS APPLICATION

IT'S THAT EASY !

DELRINA'S new DosFax PRO, and WinFax PRO the best selling fax software in the world. Now sending and receiving faxes on your PC is as easy as clicking your mouse or hitting a hot key !

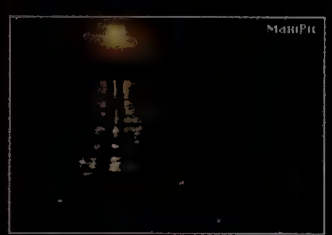
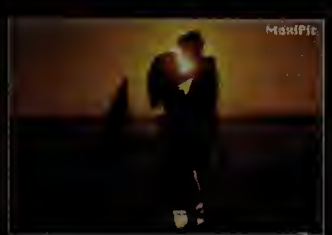
DELRINA

WinFax, DosFax and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc.

Call your local dealer today ! or for ordering information call: 1-800-268-6082

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Actual computer scanned images

SuperVGA
Computer Images
Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation
1024x768x256
Photographic Quality Real Color Images

BBS
1 800 GO-MODEM
Toll-Free Lines

Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $8/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B. Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information: 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAPTURE YOUR SCREEN!

1-800-284-2574

Print any screen on your dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer. An immediate hard copy at the touch of a key. Only $59.95

- Supports Windows 3.0
- 256 Color Support
- Clips Graphics
- Saves PCX/TIFF Files
- Linkable / OEM Version

JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Age reports: *PC WORLD*'s ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".

Why? Because products sell when advertised in theses pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, *PC WORLD* works.

Contact Catalog sales today:
800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 in CA

3 Great Reasons to Choose MasterClips Clip Art...

MasterClips SERIES

1. QUALITY
Full Color, hand drawn, detailed, vector clip art, CGM format.

2. PRICE
Only $39.95
Suggested Retail Price

3. CHOICE
24 Titles To Choose From!

WINDOWS/DOS compatible. For your Presentation, Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Drawing and Desktop Publishing Software:

Ami Pro 2.0
CorelDraw 2.01
DrawPerfect 1.1
Designer
Express Presenter
Freehand 3.0
Freelance Graphics/Windows
Harvard Draw For Windows
Harvard Graphics 2.3,3.0/Windows
Hollywood
Lotus 123 2.3/2.4/3.0/3.1
Lotus 123 For Windows
MakeUp For Windows
Microsoft Publisher 1.0
PageMaker 3.0,4.0
Persuasion 2.1
PowerPoint For Windows
Professional Write Plus 1.0
Quattro Pro 3.0/4.0
Ventura Publisher For Windows 3.0
Word For Windows 2.0
WordPerfect 5.1
and many more!

FULL COLOR

Masterclips
Masterclip Graphics, Inc.
5201 Ravenswood Rd Suite 111
Fort Lauderdale, FL · 33312-6004
Tel. (305) 983-7440

Available at fine retailers or direct from Masterclip Graphics, Inc. at 1-800-292-CLIP (2547)

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reproduction of 256 color, 640 x 480, VGA GIF photo of calendar model Cindy Margolis!

Breakthrough news... Now, because of an exclusive arrangement with INSIDE SPORTS, you can bring their famous Swimsuit Issue to life on your PC! This amazing new graphics calendar program features breathtaking, real-to-life, "full-view" 256 color VGA photos of the beautiful models of INSIDE SPORTS. If you have a color monitor, then you have to get this revolutionary new program, it makes working and planning your day on your PC fun!

Your INSIDE SPORTS VGA Photo Calendar is fully-functional, menu driven and is easy-to-use. It comes with daily perpetual calendar and appointment book , sound alarm, card file, calculators, autodialer and much more. Your special 16-month photographic quality calendar starts the day you install it (photo refills available) and works on all VGA and Super VGA color monitors; DOS & Windows utilities included. Only $39, plus $4 for S&H. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

ORDER NOW
24 hours/7 days

1-800-525-4437

For same day shipment send check or money order to:
DeskTop Software
96 Phoenix Ave., Dept.W9
Enfield, CT 06082

Distributors, Bundles, and National Accounts welcomed: 203-741-8535

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

BIOS CHIP

UPGRADE YOUR XT, 286 or 386!

Our experienced techs can specify a new BIOS ROM to add IDE hard drive, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 support. A new Motherboard can change your slower machine into a 386 or 486 powerhouse. Full size TEK sheets make it easy.

Call for FREE Catalog

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

800 423-3400 (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM

Visual Fantasies On CD-ROM!!!

Enjoy the Best Romantic Graphics Anywhere!

- Over 450 Megs & 2,500+ Pictures.
- Enjoy Easy "Slide Show" Viewing.
- Stimulating Photo-Quality Scenes for Today's *Experienced* Man.

***** *Only 99.95* *****

CD ROM Software Specials!

Street Atlas USA	89	KGB World Facts	99
CIA World Facts	79	USA Wars: WW II	99
Terrorist Groups	99	Lang. of the World	295
Toolwks Ref Lib	99	N. Am. Fax Book	199
STW Game Pack II	67	RBBS In A Box	97
The Family Doctor	79	Total Baseball	68

FREE: Disc Caddy w/Orders Over $100*

Creative Labs MultiMedia Upgrade Kit:

Sound Blaster Pro, SelectWare System, Clip Media Disc, MIDI Synthesizer — Only $599 — Panasonic CD-Rom, Microsoft Bookshelf, Jones in the Fast Lane, Ditigize your Voice!

MultiMedia Windows - Animation - Stereo - More!

MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO 24 hrs/7 days Add $3 S/H
PC CompoNet, Inc. 2060 Emery Ave., Suite 218
La Habra, CA 90631 Info: (310) 943-9878
FAX: (310) 947-1131

* 12.95 Value. Minimum Order Amount Not including S/H. Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.

(800) 524-3811

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/ MODEMS

Complus

Communication Products

- Fax/Modems Direct from Manu facturer
- Made in U.S.A.
- High speed 1414, 9696 and 9624
- Internal, external, pocket and notebook internal versions
- AST, TOSHIBA, POWERBOOK

Call now to take advantage of special price of $159.00 for notebook Fax/Modem and 1414i for $295.

Complus Inc.
4151 Business Center Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-1000, Fax: (510) 623-1004

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PCjr Specials

IBM PCjr, CONVERTIBLE. and OlderIBM PC Models: Full line of Accessories, Software and Upgrades for IBM models including: Memory Expansions, Serial & Parallel I/O, Modems, Hard Drives, Repair Service and replacement Parts for the Older IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT. Call, Write, or FAX to get a FREE Catalog. (214)276-8072 Dial our BBS for a Quick List

Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

Build Your Own P.C.

Free "How To" Video With Purchase
Get complete system or just parts.
Upgrade your mother board and harddrive for half the cost of a new system.

286-16 Mhz MB W/CPU $82
386SX 25Mhz MB W/CPU $159
386DX 33Mhz MB W/CPU $349
486DX 33 Mhz MB W/CPU $649
1x3 ONE MEG SIMMS $40
"HOW TO" VIDEO $24.95

OWL SYSTEMS
7650 US HWY 287
ARLINGTON, TX 76017
800-658-6570

DRIVES

MICROPOLIS HARD DRIVES

SALES - REPAIR

CHEROKEE DATA

EXCLUSIVE AGENTS FOR:
HARD DRIVES REMANUFACTURED BY MICROPOLIS

405 528-5270
FAX: 405 528-5303

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EQUIPMENT LEASING

100% Computer Equipment Financing

Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice

EXAMPLE: 36 months $5,500 price $197/mo true lease

Call Mt. View Leasing for your best leasing options

800•676•2521

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Management Rules!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Catalog reaches this elite group at surprisingly low rates.

PERIPHERALS

9-Track 3480

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives for Micro's

6250
3200
1600
800

Intuitive Software, Super Support, & SCSI Too!

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

800/842-0708

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

TDX PERIPHERALS

The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save big in printing $$

MacInker™ Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢

Over 200,000 sold. Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.

Imagewriter MacInker 48.00
Multicolor Adapter 40.00
Universal Cartridge Model 79.45

Jet-Master™

Re-usable jet-printer recharge kit.. First buy the kit, just buy ink later as needed.

- Simple, trouble-free operation. Average recharge cost is $1-2.
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor.
- Brilliant, bold color inks available for HP cartridges

StyleWriter Jet-Master 29.95
HP DeskJet 24.95
HP 4-color.....49.95

Computer Friends, Inc
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229 - fax 503 643 5379

Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Showplace
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA · AM EX · MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLDT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

DECODER BOX · MAG STRIPE · SLDT (BADGE) · WAND · LASER · CCD

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, DKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

Get The Facts!

Improve the visibility of your ad. Add second color and receive an average 40% higher response rate on your ad.

Call your PC WORLD accont rep for details.

800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 (CA)

BAR CODING

EZ Barcode®

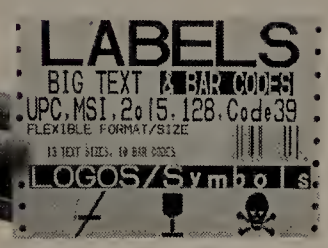
- On-line readers • Portable readers
- Label design software
- Wand/CCD/laser/mag stripe input
- The best warranty in the industry

Call for FREE catalog
TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS
OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • 800 SUPPORT



LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3"reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, and Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from.1"to 13"on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — **$479**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

BAR CODE READERS
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE Outstanding Price And Performance

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — **$1389**
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

FCC Class B and VDE Class B Approved

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated. Simple, Flexible, Powerful!
- 64K – 256K memory. Bar code or key input
- Big Rubber Keys. Date/Time Stamping
- Operates as Portable, Wedge, or Terminal
- Built-in Generator for Easy Programming
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs or 3 User Written
- Upload Programs Furnished or use Xmodem
- 3 Data Files — 3 Tables for Verification
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15 • 71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 fax

In Europe, Call Information for Toll-Free Number to Swiss Office

Worthington Data USA or Canada
800-345-4220
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

variant microsystems
...Where Quality Counts

BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY

- For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/486 PCs, RS-232/Scancode terminals
- DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible
- 10 year warranty on readers
- 30 day moneyback guarantee

Made in USA

CCD with Decoder & Bar Code Printing Software - $485

46560 Fremont Blvd., #206
Fremont, CA 94538
(510)440-2870 • (510)623-1372 (FAX)
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)

MasterCard · VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fact: *PC World* suscribers each influenced software purchases of $19,587 in 1991 alone

BAR CODING

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS Electronics

800-526-5920
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATION FROM $.54 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from **$.54**(5.25") and **$.88**(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHIPPING CASES

REUSABLE ATA* Shipping Cases

*Minimum 100 Airline Trips

Star Cases can be specially designed to fit your exact requirements. Call for pricing. All major credit cards accepted.

STAR CASE

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
31% of PC WORLD subscribers plan to buy PC Hardware from mail order firms this year.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

SCANNING CONVERSION DUPLICATION

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion
- CD ROM Development

708 858-4566

Free Tests and Quotations 24 Hour Turn Time

Media Conversion
will scan any font or typestyle, convert any disk or tape and make duplicates any size or quantity

MEDIA CONVERSION corp.
Chicago and Glen Ellyn Locations

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRROR IMAGES

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more — even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

DISKS

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.41	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.62	5.25" DS/HD	$.54
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$.99	3.50" DS/HD	$.89

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

Sep-Free℠ Color Short Run Printing

quality without plates & separatons

Slides from $3.00

Scans, Overheads

Mastercard/Visa - 24 Hr. Service

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton Ave., Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, FAX (303) 879-5206
Modem/BBS (303) 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

LASER PAPER

Receive Over 75 Samples of Paper Stock, and 25 Samples of Pre-Printed Layouts for Announcements, Brochures, Bulletins, and Certificates. They're all ready for your desktop publishing and laser printing needs.

All Tested and Proven (Test them on your Laser Printer!)

- All full-sized 8 1/2" x 11" Sheets
- From Elegant to Exotic
- Small or Large Quantities
- Also includes a Paper Guide Wheel
- In Stock for Immediate Delivery

THE STATIONERY HOUSE® INC.
1000 Florida Ave., Hagerstown, MO 21741

Double Your Money: Samples cost only $5 and we'll include a $10 Certificate good towards your first purchase!

Order Now! Offer expires 12/31/92.

Call: 1-800-638-3033 and have your credit card number handy. Mention Special Code: G2345 or mail the coupon below.

☐ Please send me the Kit of Sample Products for Desktop Publishing and Laser Printing. Item No PKIT Enclosed is my check for $5

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Telephone _____

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING

Tear into a test drive of our most popular accounting software for $19.95. *BusinessWorks* handles everything from General Ledger, Receivables & Payables to Inventory & Payroll. Quickly. Efficiently. Poinlessly.

1-800-447-5700

BusinessWorks, Winner of *PC World's* Best Buy and *InfoWorld's* Best In It's Class Awards. *Get It!*

Manzanita SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazer-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99/$198 includes Source Code
M/C-AMEX-VISA-CHECK-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

DATASMITH™ Payroll

VERSATILE 1992 W-2's! Supports all 14 Box 17 codes and Form Continuations, 1-up & 2-up forms, Mailers with Postal Permits. Restart preserves subtotals. Single-form reprint, laser and magnetic media forms, EIC, SDI/SUI, "reporting only" items, more. Order full specs & demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

UPS Shipping Software

Use it stand-alone or inside your accounting software. No need to retype information. Computes zone and charges. Prints Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels, etc. Provides shipment inquiry and customer database. Optional Groundsaver 100WT, RPS, USPS. Only $249, Network $449, Demo $10.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
203/879-6960, Fax 203/879-6962

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer lists. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed Ex, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

SUPPLIES

TONER

LASER QuipT®
10300 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343

HP, Apple, Canon, NEC, Qume, Hitachi, & many, more. Toner, OPC kits, supplies, & more.

Cartridges from **$46.50**

Visa & MC, We buy empties.

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

Best Way to Sell your Products/Services

PERFECTSALES PLUS
The Ultimate Sales & Marketing Software

- Ideal for Telemarketing, Dir. Mail Special Events, Promos & Offers
- Statistical Breakdown by Location, Source, Product, Prospect & More
- Sales Analysis & Trends $299

FREE BROCHURE
1-800-925-4484

Our Other Products
Mileage & Business Expense Log.....$34
Work Organizer, Contact, Project Mgmt, Expenses, Statistics, Autodial & More! ..$74

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

The GENERAL Store™ RETAIL P.O.S.

Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Mailing List
General Ledger

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, receipt printers, barcodes, scales, customer displays and online credit card authorization with draft capture. Controls both hardgoods and apparel businesses. The General Store is running in thousands of retail outlets worldwide. Call today for your FREE DEMO AND INFORMATION KIT.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES, Inc.
2005 Old Greenbrier Road, Suite 103
Chesapeake, VA 23320
Phone (804)523-6600 Fax (804)523-4668

Free Demo Disk

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Place your ad in Computer Showplace!
Call 800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

Church Windows!

Church Data Master Plus is the only mature, comprehensive church management program for Windows or MAC. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, contributions and accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10. Also available church management programs for DOS applications.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Ave.
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227 614/895-7071

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrade. For IBM compatibles and LANs. Object oriented graphic user interface, pop-up menus, windows, mouse compatibility and more.
Software by Summit Systems Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
803/798-9749, Fax: 803/731-0349

Church Management Systems

Expect the best!

- *Outstanding Reporting*
- *Superior Support*
- *Integrated Modules*
- *Over 1400 Installations*
- *Free Demo Disk*

1-800-247-8044

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Mokoh Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

DATA ENTRY

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software
- Used by U. S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical Support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701
800/324-0595

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®

- ❑ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ❑ ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- ❑ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ❑ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ❑ Outstanding customer support
- ❑ Thousands of users worldwide
- ❑ OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FREE FONTS & CLIPART

4 Fonts or 56 Clipart Images!

ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE
Credit card only! Foreign add $5.00 per pkg.
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111 Ext 510

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:

Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

EDUCATIONAL

BS & MS
In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

LEARN COMPUTERS!

Home study. Become an expert personal computer user for career advancement and personal enjoyment.
Learn at your own pace. Exciting and easy to follow. Send or call now for free career literature.

CALL TODAY: 800-223-4542

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____

SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TRAINING
2245 Perimeter Park
Dept. KK684, Atlanta, Georgia 30341

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great product. Small ad budget?

Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (CA)

ELECTRONIC FORMS

Never Buy Another Form!

FlashForm™ turns output from any or Windows software into a reusable electronic form for use with laser printers. Replaces preprinted forms with on-demand, automatic forms that add value and sales appeal to any application. Ideal for distributors printing needs. All you need is blank paper! Only $140. Call today.
Jewett Software Co.
16332 131st Ave SE
Renton, WA 98058
(206) 277-8331

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

FANTASY SOFTWARE

RELIEVE THE STRESS OF DAILY LIFE WITH OUR *FANTASY DISKS*

FANTASY VGA MOVIES – *Over 1 MB* – Some that TALK thru your standard speaker. 1 Movie $29 · 3 Movies $65 · 5 Movies $94

FANTASY VGA GAME – *Over 5 MB with SOUND* - 80 Romantic Scenes – 2-8 Players $79 or $69 with purchase of any *FANTASY MOVIE* above

FANTASY CD-ROM – 680 MB with 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories & games. *PRICES:* $99 or $89 with purchase of any *FANTASY MOVIE* or *GAME* above.

CD-ROM BUNDLE – *3 different* FANTASY CD-ROMs $199.

Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 VC
24 HRS/7 DAYS · In PA Add Tax
For IBM & Compat. – NO SOUND CARD NEEDED
3.5" or Foreign Orders Add $2 per disk
CK/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept. 600VC, Hatfield, PA 19440 / Add $3SH

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quit Horsing Around

Get sports handicapping help. Call or write for our free software catalog on horse racing, greyhound handicapping and sports betting. Prices are affordable ranging from $8 to $108. We can help take the guesswork out of handicapping. Visa and MasterCard accepted.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P. O. Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
1-800-527-9467
Ph/FAX: (313) 788-3342

FINANCIAL

Debt-Free/Loan Mastery

Great reviews... A Must have!
* Mort. Magic; Enormous savings using int. reduction techniques.
* Amortization; Flexible on-screen and printed reports.
* What-if; Instant loan scenarios.
* Pmt. Log; Logs reg. & unequal pmts. crediting; prin, int, & bal.

Useful for consumers, Realtors, & folks with money to lend. $34.95. Send chk or MO with disk size to:
ACCUTAX ACCOUNTING
1127-A Miami Boulevard
Delray Beach, FL 33483

Loan-Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

GET REAL POWER WITH THE COMPUTER

Power Secrets/Video Series

Whatever your level of computing skill, you can turn to this video series for valuable tips on how to customize your PC and simplify many of your most complex and time-consuming computer tasks. These 3 easy to follow tapes will give you astonishing control over your system. As a special bonus if you order now, we'll send you ***FREE*** *our* ***DOS5*** *Tricks and Tips* ***Bonus Tape****. Your cost for the whole video library will be only* ***$169.95****.*

THE POWER IS ON. Receive *unlimited free tech support* with the purchase of THE VISION QUEST VIDEO TAPE LIBRARY. Whatever your problem, we have your answer on any PC subject matter. Never be alone again; *Get the facts fast.*

• Demystifying the Autoexec and Config Files — Video Tape 1

Covers in depth all those little commands and switches you just "left alone." Your PC will be putty in your hands; you'll be able to mold it to work the way YOU always wanted it to. Also covers in detail how to load TSR's high.

• Batch File Programing Made Easy — Video Tape 2

Step by little step approach to batch files. The tape starts off as if you didn't even know BATCH FILES ever existed. Batch File language isn't elegant, but it packs a wallop into its few commands. Once you master the dozen or so batch commands, you can have DOS automate all your daily chores and chop tedious file management tasks down to size (even if you just use WINDOWS!).

• Optimizing Windows 3.0 & 3.1 — Video Tape 3

Line by line, detailed explanation of all the Windows INI files: Learn these and master Windows. This video will show you step by step all the tricks needed to make Windows scream!

• DOS5 Tricks and Tips — BONUS VIDEO TAPE !

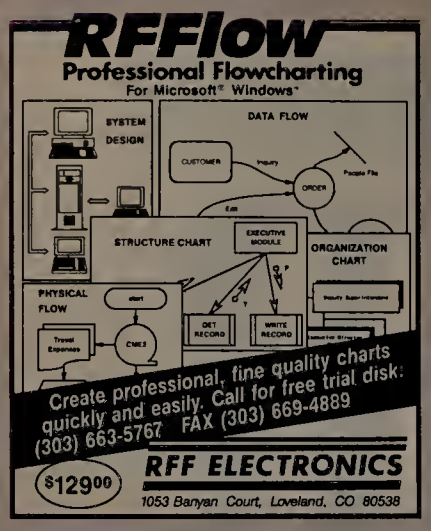
The new DOS has many improvements and commands. This tape shows you how to take advantage of them, including how to master the important new memory management utilities.

1·800·497·0168 Toll Free

VISION QUEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOW CHARTING



GRAPHICS

FREE SLIDE OFFER

Graphexec Visuals specializes in creating dynamic presentation visuals from your PC files.

FAST SERVICE

- SLIDE IMAGING
- PRINTS
- OVERHEADS

Slide Imaging — Only $4.50

For a free information packet call

(404) 487-2165

3 FREE slides with first order of 20 or more ✦ Variety of pkgs supported ✦ BBS access ✦ Digitizing service ✦ Scanning service ✦ Full in-house lab & other slide services

Graphexec Visuals inc
1991 Hwy 54 West ✦ Fayetteville, GA 30214

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forcasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison Street, Dept. W892
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

The "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort, plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $965.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00.
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

MANUFACTURING

Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing- BOM, WIP, MRP, Mfg.Eng. ,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP, AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Ste. 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

FORTRAN

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778 or 702-831-2500
FAX: 702-831-8123

HEALTH

Get Fit !! - Keep Fit !!

The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze nutrients & food exchanges. Professional & personal versions. 2000-11,500 foods; 100-200 activities $79.00-$995.00 *You'll ❤ it!* *FREE* Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: 503-585-6242
Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.
PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar
THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET- Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/422-3515, 317/634-8080

GENEALOGY

FAMILY ROOTS™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-7668, 617/641-2930

PC WORLD delivers the buyers you need to reach.

Study after study has proven that managers proficient with PCs now control the business PC buying process. Make sure your advertising gets maximum exposure in your best target market.

To find out more call the Catalog today! 800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

MUSIC

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symboleditor/librarian.PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S. E., Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

INVENTORY CONTROL/MANAGEMENT

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

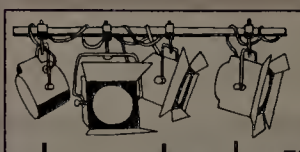
Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems. $189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL? Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC



LimeLight™
VGA Sequencer
Only $99.95

- Easy-to-use 72-track MIDI music studio
- Notes on a grand staff (which prints)
- Piano-roll with 88 notes
- MIDI mixer with pan and more
- Graphical or numeric editing of events
- Perfect for multmedia music production too

Requires color VGA, mouse, MPU-401 interface.

BeBop Systems 1-800-775-5557
Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355 Fax 214-328-1092

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

* Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
* Uses serial ports and null modem cable
* Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
* Runs in background, totally transparent
* Share any device, any file, any time
* $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iModes Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON LINE SERVICES

Windows Users

Now you can access America's Finest collection of Windows Shareware via modem at a very low annual cost. 4.5 Gigabytes on-line to satisfy all your DOS and Windows needs. Hundreds of E-mail Conferences too !

"Among the Top Electronic Services across the country" - PC World

Call today for a Free tour.

HH Info-Net BBS
(203) 738-0342
1200-9600 Baud (8-N-1)

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:

Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE - 53 GAMES

or 88 Windows® programs!
or 36 educational programs!

Each package comes on either 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks

ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE

Credit card only! Foreign add $5.00 per pkg.

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111 Ext 511

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSL **Public (software) Library**

The best organized, most comprehensive, most up-to-date... **- PC Today**

...Extravagant service... **- Whole Earth Review**

Call for a free newsletter:

800-2424-PSL **713-524-6394**

Member - ASP

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
IBM & MAC SOFTWARE
CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 19069
IRVINE, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 261-0114
FAX: (714) 261-0116

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

• Property Mgt Plus/92 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/373-5838 or 801/649-6149

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.
* Residential/Resort rentals
* Commercial/Office Park rentals
* Condominium/Time Share rentals
* Motels * RV Parks * Campgrounds
* Accounting for Condos and HOAs

Call or write for information packet and demo diskette
BOCAR Systems
P. O. Box 20357
Bradenton, FL 34203-0357
800/392-6483

Property Management

Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

SALES & MARKETING

The LeadMan

New for MS-Windows. Organize your contacts, using the ultimate personal information manager. Easy finger tip access to call dates, notes and personal information. Schedule call back dates for "hot list" reminders and more. Print: Directories; mailing labels; memos and more. Fast easy merge lists for WordPerfect 5.1, MS Word 5.5, and more. Unbeatable value $49.95. Dealers Welcome.
ReyBec Computer Services Inc.
10 Arnold Sayeau Drive, Box 212
Delhi, Ontario N4B 2W9 Canada
800-265-8032 or 519-582-3321

SALES & MARKETING

Sell More w/SALES ALLY

Eliminate wasted time, spend more time actually selling! Organize: Account management; Sales forecasts/reports; Call history; Lead tracking; Letters; Network version opt. The ultimate tool for sales professionals! Award Winning Systems! Call 215/836-1830 for your free Information Pack!
Scherrer Resources, Inc.
8100 Cherokee Street
Philadelphia, PA 19118
800/950-0190

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

EVERLOCK 3.0
* *OPTION BOARD SAFE*
* *CPU LOCK*
* *REMOTE REGISTRATION*
* *CD ROM LOCK*
* *WINDOWS COMPATIBLE*

EVERKEY LOCKS

Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
201 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP DATA THEFT
With DataGuard

DataGuard Security Software
* Protects All MSDOS Files
* Directory Locking in Seconds
* Unique Password Encryption
* Anti-Virus Locking
* Very Easy to Use

Only! $65 + $4 S&H
(818) 542-6500 (VISA/MC)

PRIZM SYSTEMS
7831 Foothill Blvd
Sunland, CA 91040

PC or Compatibles
30-Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you!

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forcasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan V

Introducing StatPlan V! The easiest-to-use statistical package just got easier! Featuring pull-down menus, full mouse support, and expanded printer support. StatPlan V's analyses include regression, correlation, crosstabs, curve fitting, t-tests, time-series, ANOVA, etc. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Only $199. Deomo also available for $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes market research, public opinion, customer satisfaction and employee attitude surveys. Easy to learn and use. Produces presentation quality tables and charts. Statistics, verbatim, computer aided interview and network options
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma. CA 94952
707/765-1001; FAX: 707/765-1068

NEW StatPac Gold IV

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. Covers questionnaire design, sampling, CRT & telephone interviewing, basic analyses & presentation quality graphics. Includes frequencies, tabs, banners, descriptives, t-tests, verbatim coding, etc. Advanced statistics available. Free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-3252
Fax: (612) 822-1708

TIME MANAGEMENT

Personal Calendar Software

Comprehensive features support Time, Task & Calendar Management: interface to the Sharp Wizard®, analysis of time usage, address book, mail merge, to do list, multiple databases, mouse, keyword search, visual and audible alarms, sorting, calculator, autodial, notepad, 12 or 24 hr. display and more!
EXIM Services of N.A., Inc.
P.O. Box 5417
Clinton, New Jersey 08809-5417
1 (800) 424-EXIM

UTILITIES

Data Compression ZIPIT™

* Double your hard disk space.
* Continuous floppy archive of huge files or directories
* Automatic creation of self-extract file: de-compressor not needed.
* One-step imploding of directory trees on a hard disk.
* Transfer huge files or directories between PCs. And more...
* Send $49. Visa/MC/Check/MO

DIRTRAN SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 1207 ROSLYN PA 19001
Phone 1-800-995-2501

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment!

Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to unlock the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	3D-Studio
MasterCam	CadKey	Topas
MicroStation	Rio	& others

From $399 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
Fax: (609) 390-3750
VISA MasterCard

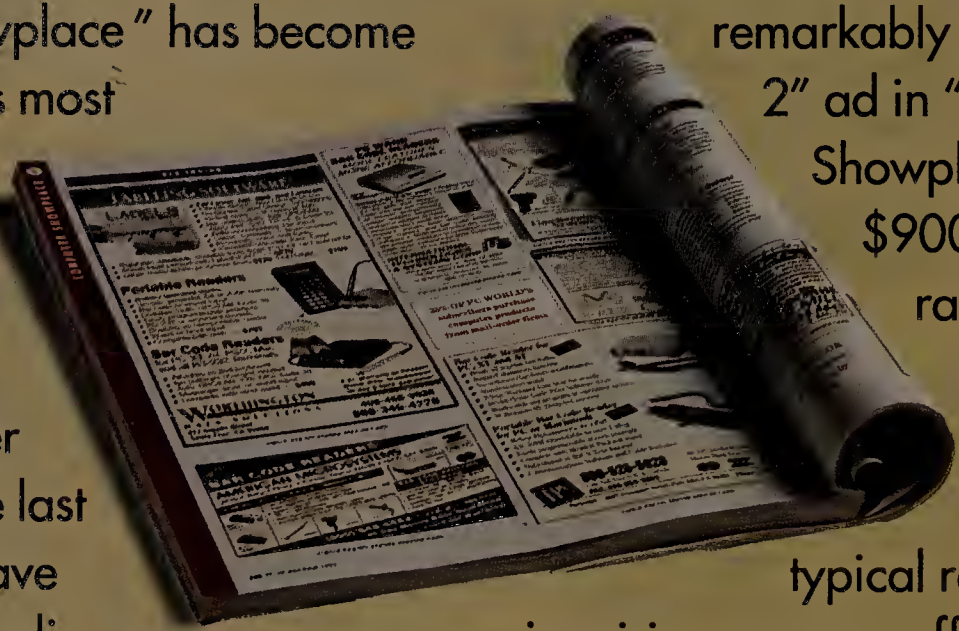
IMAGINE THAT
One Evergreen, Seaville, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

How to Make Your Product Leap Off the Shelf

It's no secret anymore. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" has become one of America's most successful selling platforms for hardware and software. Reader responses for the last twelve months have averaged 398 replies per ad, an increase of 43% over the prior year. And the price is remarkably affordable. A 2" ad in "Computer Showplace" costs about $900 at the 12 time rate. So figure it out -- if your ads just pulls the typical response of the 398 inquiries, can you afford NOT to advertise in *PC World?*



FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA)

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

9/92

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

September 1992 **Expires Jan. 14, 1993** **S1**

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA)
PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

9/92

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

September 1992 **Expires Jan. 14, 1993** **S2**

PC WORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Assistant to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Vice President/Group Advertising Director
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/ Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/ San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/ Orange County
M. William Hanck, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/ Los Angeles
Neil Ferree, Account Manager (310/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative
(508/820-8113)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin Maier
Assistant to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director
David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator
Jane Kratochvil
Renewal and Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Vice President, Single Copy Sales
Gerald Kemmet
Single Copy Sales Director
Linda Ruth
Single Copy Sales Manager
Dinny Zimmerman

Marketing and Research
Director of Marketing
Bruce Frymire
Reprints Coordinator
Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator
Sandy Wong

Research Director
Cheryl Curbow
Research Manager
Thomas Gewecke

Production
Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin
Senior Production Manager
Laura Smith
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna
Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant
Nancy Low

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Management Associates, President's Office
Thomas Hsieh, Jr., Scott Laughlin
Assistant to the President
Kelly Milan
Administrative Assistant, President's Office
Kristin Kueter
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
9	Advanced Logic Research	10-11
45	American Power Conversion	65
306	American Small Business Computers	126
—	Anthro Corp.	18
27	Approach Software	109
8	Arlington Computer Products	345
4	Autodesk	258-259
12	Autodesk	283
6	AutoSoft, Inc.	32
38	Bay Technical Associates	29, 31, 33
41	Bitstream	63
20	Bitstream	93
13	Borland International	67
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	286
21	Caere Corp.	9
18	Caere Corp.	294-295
14	CompuDyne	246-247
33	CompuServe	193
65	Computer Associates	19
78	Computer Associates	50-51
26	Computer Associates	116-117
42	Computer Associates	318-319
49	The Computer Book Club	121
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	350-351
48	Corel Systems Corp.	131
92	Corel Systems Corp.	229
56	Cougar Mountain Software	74
84	Crosstalk	115
—	Curtis	55
67	Cyrix Corp.	324
70	DacEasy	71
—	Dell Computer Corp.	210-211, 213
—	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
80	Desktop Direct from Digital	273-280
77	Digital Products	288
101	Eastman Kodak	127
—	Epson	22-23
69	Everex	69
100	Fast Micro	94-97, 346-347
235	Fifth Generation	26
—	Gateway 2000	75-88
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	316
—	Hewlett Packard	16
97	Hewlett Packard	197
108	IBM	52-53
131	Insight Software	354-355
115	Intel Corp.	132-133
109	Intel Corp.	191
107	Intel Corp.	207
—	International Data Group	315, 317
152	Iomega	141
118	Jetfax	304
139	KDI Precision Products, Inc.	262
141	Kenosha Computer	352
—	LA Trade	348
143	Landmark	310
126	Logical Connection	91
—	Lotus	14-15
—	Lotus	38-39
—	Lotus	183
—	Lotus	227
161	Mannesmann Tally	271
151	MathSoft	256
—	Maxell	200-201
217	Merritt Computer Products	262
168	Microbiz	179
183	Micrografx	123
165	Microprose	308
167	Microprose	321
—	Microsoft	C2-P1
—	Microsoft	24-25

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes more than 180 computer publications in more than 50 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Singapore, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, Information Decisions, Profit, Reseller; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Oesterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Express; **CANADA**'s Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA**'s Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s PC World Middle East; **FINLAND**'s MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Computer Direct, Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Langages & Systemes, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux International; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt; **GREECE**'s Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág Magazin, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News; *(continues on next page)*

INDEX

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Microsoft	284-285
222	MINUTEMAN	300
172	MIS Computer Systems	289
7	M-USA Business Systems	250
178	National Videotex	233
188	NEC Technologies	20-21
205	NEC Technologies	100-101
182	NEC Technologies	111
194	NEC Technologies	266-267
201	NEC Technologies	298-299
—	Northgate Computer Systems	34-35
—	Northgate Computer Systems	199
—	Northgate Computer Systems	253
—	Northgate Computer Systems	306
186	NRI	265
197	Okidata	254-255
192	Optiquest	59
—	Pacific Data Products	28
231	Panasonic	175
232	Panasonic	290-291
233	Patton & Patton Software	264
198	PC Brand	185-188
—	PC Connection	218-223
207	PC World Online	8,249
230	PC Sig	178
210	PC Zone	194-195
212	PKWARE	212
99	POWER USER	268
—	Quarterdeck	230-231
202	Quill Corp.	260-261
227	Reasonable Solutions	349
239	Rose Electronics	184
255	Sampo	48
—	Scitor	30
256	Secure-It	72
254	Seiko Instruments	202
209	Simplicity Computing	72
204	Software Publishing Corp.	144-145
221	Software 20-20	353
253	SPSS	209
271	STAC Electronics	12
262	Sysgen	36
278	Texas Instruments	61
296	Texas Instruments	149
309	3-D Visions	113
208	3M	147
214	Tiger Software	151-167
228	Toshiba	46-47
310	Universal Memory Products	296
224	Valitek	244
218	ViewSonic	263
325	Western Telematic	73
—	Wordperfect	134-135
248	Xerox	245
322	XSoft	305
237	XTree	177
240	Zenith Data Systems	322-323
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7
251	Zeos International, Ltd	234-235
260	Zeos International, Ltd.	236-237
318	ZyXEL USA	303

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

67	Cyrix Corp.	324
115	Intel Corp.	132-133
107	Intel Corp.	207
310	Universal Memory Products	296

Communications

18	Caere Corp.	294-295
118	Jetfax	304
318	ZyXEL USA	303

Computers

9	Advanced Logic Research	10-11
14	CompuDyne	246-247
—	Dell Computer Corp	210-211, 213
—	Dell Computer Corp	C5-C8
80	Desktop Direct from Digital	273-280
69	Everex	69
100	Fast Micro	94-97, 346-347
—	Gateway 2000	75-88
172	MIS Computer Systems	289
—	Northgate Computer Systems	34-35
—	Northgate Computer Systems	199
—	Northgate Computer Systems	253
—	Northgate Computer Systems	306
198	PC Brand	185-188
202	Quill Corp.	260-261
278	Texas Instruments	61
240	Zenith Data Systems	322-323
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7
251	Zeos International, Ltd	234-235
260	Zeos International, Ltd.	236-237

Desktop Publishing

139	KDI Precision Products, Inc.	262
—	Pacific Data Products	28
248	Xerox	245

Laptop/Notebook

14	CompuDyne	246-247
—	Gateway 2000	75-88
201	NEC Technologies	298-299
—	Northgate Computer Systems	306
278	Texas Instruments	61
228	Toshiba	46-47
240	Zenith Data Systems	322-323
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7

Local Area Networks

38	Bay Technical Associates	29, 31, 33
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	286
126	Logical Connection	91
222	MINUTEMAN	300
—	Northgate Computer Systems	34-35
239	Rose Electronics	184
325	Western Telematic	73
318	ZyXEL USA	303

Monitors

188	NEC Technologies	20-21
192	Optiquest	59
255	Sampo	48
218	ViewSonic	263

Multimedia

48	Corel Systems Corp.	131
139	KDI Precision Products, Inc.	262
194	NEC Technologies	266-267

Peripheral/Sharing Devices

38	Bay Technical Associates	29, 31, 33
48	Corel Systems Corp.	131
77	Digital Products	288
126	Logical Connection	91
239	Rose Electronics	184
325	Western Telematic	73

Power/Protection

45	American Power Conversion	65
222	MINUTEMAN	300

Printers

101	Eastman Kodak	127
—	Epson	22-23
—	Hewlett Packard	16
108	IBM	52-53
161	Mannesmann Tally	271
182	NEC Technologies	111
197	Okidata	254-255
231	Panasonic	175
232	Panasonic	290-291
254	Seiko Instruments	202
296	Texas Instruments	149
248	Xerox	245

Storage Devices

152	Iomega	141
209	Simplicity Computing	72
262	Sysgen	36
224	Valitek	244

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

42	Computer Associates	318-319
56	Cougar Mountain Software	74
70	DacEasy	71
7	M-USA Business Systems	250

CAD/CAM

306	American Small Business Computers	126

Communications

84	Crosstalk	115
109	Intel Corp.	191
—	Lotus	38-39

Database Management

27	Approach Software	109
—	Microsoft	24-25

Electronic Mail

—	WordPerfect	134-135

Entertainment

165	Microprose	308
167	Microprose	321

Graphics

306	American Small Business Computers	126
12	Autodesk	283
92	Corel Systems Corp.	229
183	Micrografx	123
204	Software Publishing Corp.	144-145

Integrated Software

97	Hewlett Packard	197
—	Lotus	183

Management

168	Microbiz	179

Multimedia

205	NEC Technologies	100-101

Optical Character Recognition

21	Caere Corp.	9

Peripheral Sharing Devices

—	Microsoft	284-285

KOREA's Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, MacWorld, Magazine; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s C/world, Computerworld Norge, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, Unix World, Windowsworld; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, Electronics International, PC World China; **PERU**'s PC World; **PHILIPPINES**' Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND**'s Computerworld Poland; **ROMANIA**'s Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA**'s Computerworld-Moscow, Networks, PC World; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, PC World España, Publish; **SWEDEN**'s Affarsekonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Datalngenjoren, Digital Varlden, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Oppna system, Windows; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, Lotus, Macworld, MPC World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA**'s Moj Mikro.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Presentation Graphics

4 Autodesk ... 258-259
— Lotus ... 14-15
309 3-D Visions ... 113

Project Management

6 AutoSoft, Inc. ... 32
26 Computer Associates ... 116-117
79 Haventree Software Ltd. ... 316
233 Patton & Patton Software ... 264
— Scitor ... 30

Scheduling Software

78 Computer Associates ... 50-51
230 PC Sig ... 178
227 Reasonable Solutions ... 349
221 Software 20-20 ... 353

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms

13 Borland International ... 67
65 Computer Associates ... 19
— Lotus ... 227
— Microsoft ... C2-P1

Statistics

253 SPSS ... 209

Utilities

6 AutoSoft, Inc. ... 32
235 Fifth Generation ... 26
143 Landmark ... 310
212 PKWARE ... 212
— Quarterdeck ... 230-231
271 STAC Electronics ... 12
322 XSoft ... 305
237 XTree ... 177

Windows

27 Approach Software ... 109
12 Autodesk ... 283
41 Bitstream ... 63
20 Bitstream ... 93
92 Corel Systems Corp. ... 229
84 Crosstalk ... 115
— Lotus ... 227
183 Micrografx ... 123
221 Software 20-20 ... 353
237 XTree ... 177

MISCELLANEOUS

Books/Periodicals

49 The Computer Book Club ... 121
— International Data Group ... 315, 317
99 POWER USER ... 268

Computer Accessories

— Anthro Corp. ... 18
217 Merritt Computer Products ... 262

Mail Order

8 Arlington Computer Products ... 345
200 Computer Discount Warehouse ... 350-351
80 Desktop Direct from Digital ... 273-280
131 Insight Software ... 354-355

Reader Service Number — Page Number

141 Kenosha Computer ... 352
— LA Trade ... 348
168 Microbiz ... 179
172 MIS Computer Systems ... 289
— PC Connection ... 218-223
210 PC Zone ... 194-195
227 Reasonable Solutions ... 349
214 Tiger Software ... 151-167

Online Services

33 CompuServe ... 193
178 National Videotex ... 233
207 PC World Online ... 8,249

Other

— Curtis ... 55
151 MathSoft ... 256

Security

256 Secure-It ... 72

Supplies

— Maxell ... 200-201
208 3M ... 147

Training

186 NRI ... 265

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Add-On Board

663 VGAStereo-F/X, ATI Technologies ... 356

CAD/CAM

719 AutoCAD 12, Autodesk ... 60
737 CADkey 5, CADkey ... 70

Communications

734 BitFax/OCR for Windows, Bit Software ... 70

Compiler

720 Baler 6.0, BalerXE 2.0; Baler Software ... 60

Computer System

660 Acros 380, Acer America ... 356
680 AST Premium Exec 386SX/25, AST Research ... 106
681 BCC Avanti 025, BCC ... 106
710 Bell Computer Systems GT series, Bell Computer Systems ... 49
682 Compaq LTE Lite/25, Compaq Computer ... 106
713 CompuAdd 325TX, 325TFX; CompuAdd Computer ... 52
683 Compudyne Slimline 386SXL/25, Compudyne Products ... 108
684 Dell 325NC, Dell Computer ... 108
684 Dell Dimension NL25, Dell Computer ... 108
685 Epson NB-SL/25, Epson America ... 110
686 Everex Carrier SL/25, Everex Systems ... 128

Reader Service Number — Page Number

687 Gateway 2000 Nomad 325SXL, Gateway 2000 ... 110
716 HP Vectra 486U PCs, Hewlett-Packard ... 54
714 Insight 386SXL-25, Insight Computers ... 53
688 Insight 386SXL-25, Insight ... 112
689 Kris Master 386SXL-25, Kris Technologies ... 128
740 Leading Edge Multimedia PCs, Leading Edge Products ... 72
690 Leading Edge N3/SL25 Color, Leading Edge Products ... 128
691 Mitac 3027F, American Mitac ... 114
692 NCR Safari 3170, NCR ... 114
693 NEC UltraLite SL/25C, NEC Technologies ... 114
694 PC&C Dynova Model SLic3000, PC&C Research ... 118
695 Samsung NoteMaster 386S/25, Samsung Electronics America ... 119
717 Solar One, Vortex Computers ... 54
696 SunRace HyperBook 2200SX/25, SunRace Technology ... 122
697 Swan 386SX/25, Swan Technologies 122
698 Tandy 3830 SL, Tandy ... 122
699 Toshiba T3300SL, Toshiba America Information Systems ... 129
700 Twinhead Slimnote 386SXL/25, Twinhead ... 129
701 USA Flex FlexNote 386SXL, USA Flex ... 129
702 ZDS Z-Note 325L Model 85, Zenith Data Systems ... 130

Contact Management

723 357, Valmer ... 62

Data Management

739 MenuWorks Personal 2.0, PC Dynamics ... 72
704 FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows, Claris ... 42

Disk Drive

755 150040, 150100; Microsolutions ... 241
754 3040Q, 3080Q, 5052Q, 5060C, 50105Q, 50120C, 50240Q, 70340F, 70425F, 70520F, 70100H; Liberty Systems ... 241
751 Flashdrive 25-20, 25-40, 25-60, 25-85, 25-130, 35-40, 35-80, 35-105, 35-120, 35-220, 35-510; BSE ... 240
756 HP040P25, HP52P35, HP080P25, HP105P35, HP120P25, HP240P35; Mindflight Technology ... 241
766 HSPS40B, 60B, 85B, 120B, 170B, 210B; HCPS40B, 120B; HJPS40B, 52QB, 85B, 105QB, 120B, 330FB, 426B, 520FB, 1000MB; Tulin Technology ... 242
— IBM Model MD3125B, IBM ... 139
641 Laura Technologies OptiPort TNT-30021, Laura Technologies ... 139
642 Liberty Systems 115MO, Liberty Systems ... 139
643 OCEAN Microsystems Vista 128, OCEAN Microsystems ... 139
644 Optical Laser Panasonic LF-3000, Optical Laser ... 140
644 Optical Laser Ricoh 3000, Optical Laser ... 146
645 Panasonic LF-3000, Panasonic ... 146

Reader Service Number — Page Number

758 PH-24i, PH-28i, PH-212i, PH-226i, PH-236i, PH-325i, PH-380i, PH-31Gi; Parallel Peripherals Technology ... 241
646 Pinnacle Micro REO-130S, Pinnacle Micro ... 146
647 PLI Infinity Optical 3.5, Peripheral Land ... 146
752 Plusdrive B20, B40, B60, B85, B120; Computer Products Plus ... 240
760 Pocket 50, 105, 60, 80, 120; Relax Technology ... 241
761 Portable Drive 40MB, 80MB, 120MB, 170MB, 212MB, 340MB; Simplicity Computing ... 241
759 Portable Series PDQ 60, PDQ 85, PDQ 120, PDQ 170; Desktop Series PDQ PR 44, PDQ 85, PDQ PR 88, PDQ 120, PDQ 200, PDQ 360; Prima Storage Solutions ... 241
648 Procom Technology MEOD128, Procom Technology ... 150
757 PS40H, PS80H, PS120H; Pacific Rim ... 241
764 QP 20, QP 40, QP 60, QP 80, QP 120; Export 40T, 80T, 120T, 200T, 425T, 537T; Systems Peripherals Consultants ... 242
762 SHD-40, SHD-100, SHD-200, SHD-780, SHD-1600; Storage Devices ... 242
765 SlimFox HD60, HD130, HD210, HD525; Tidal Technology ... 242
649 Sony RMO-S350, Sony ... 150
767 VL800-40, 80, 120, 200; VL900-40, 60, 80, 100, 180; VL1000-40, 80, 120, 200, 500; Vision Logic ... 242
753 XD-60, XD-80, XD-120; Disctec ... 240
650 XYXIS XY128RW, XYXIS ... 150

Display

715 Diamond Pro 17, Diamond Scan 16; Mitsubishi Electronics America ... 53

DOS Shell

804 AddtoDOS Plus, Elkay Software ... 204
— Deluxe DOS Toolbox 2.7, Computer Tyme ... 204
— DirectMaint, distributed by PC-SIG ... 204
812 Direc-Tree AutoPilot, Micro-Z ... 204
— Elftree Elvish Consulting ... 204
805 File Director, Fifth Generation Systems ... 204
808 File Shuttle Xpress 5.1, GetC Software ... 204
— Hard Disk Director 5.0, Canyon Software ... 204
— IDCshell/NARC 4.0, distributed by PC-SIG ... 204
809 Magellan 2.0, Lotus Development ... 204
815 MCP 1.0, Vedic ... 204
806 The Menu, FSDS ... 204
803 Menu DOS 2.5, ECS Software ... 204
811 MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft ... 204
814 Norton Desktop for DOS 1.0, Norton Commander 3.0; Symantec ... 204
816 PathMinder 4.11, PathMinder+ 1.02; Westlake Data ... 204

Reader Service Number — Page Number

— PC-Directory 1.6, RSE 204
802 PC Tools 7.1 PC Shell, Central Point Software 204
— PowerMenu 6.0, PowerMenu Plus 6.0; Brown Bag Software 204
813 PS-Menu 1.5, PS Publishing 204
807 Q-DOS 3, Gazelle Systems 204
— Scout-EM, distributed by PC-SIG 204
— Stereo Shell 4.0, M.R.E. Software 204
— StupenDOS 3.0, distributed by PC-SIG 204
810 SuperGUI, Media Management Systems 204
800 Tree86 4.0, Aldridge 204
— TreeTop, distributed by PC-SIG 204
— Treeview 1.1, Magee Enterprises 204
801 Wonder Plus/1dir+, BourbaKI 204
817 XTreeGold 2.5, XTree 204

Entertainment/Game

662 Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Icom Simulations 356

Fax

731 DosFax Pro, Delrina Technology 68

Fax Software

727 Eclipse Fax, Eclipse Systems ... 66
735 FaxMania 1.0, T/Maker 70

Fax-Modem

733 Quicktel 9624LP Pocket/Fax Modem, Logicode Technology ... 70
729 Sportster 14,400 Fax, U.S. Robotics 68

File Compression

722 Images, Incorporated 1.0, Iterated Systems 62

Font

742 Bitstream Typeface Library, Bitstream 74

Graphics

721 CA-Cricket Paint, Computer Associates Int'l 62
743 Flow Charting 3, Patton & Patton Software 74
732 Lotus SmartPics, Lotus Development 70
741 PixoFoto 1.1, PixoFoto Lite; PixoArts 74

Image Library

661 Mediasource, Applied Optical Media 356

LAN Package

665 Altair Plus, Motorola 228
666 ARLAN, Telesystems SLW 232
667 FreePort, Windata 232
668 InfraLAN, BICC Communications/3Com 232
669 RangeLAN, Proxim 232
670 WaveLAN, NCR 232

LAN Peripheral

671 CarrierNET, Carrier Current Technologies 232
672 Infralink, Infralink of America 232
673 LAWN, O'Neill Communications 232

Mail Order

683 Compudyne Slimline 386SXL/25, Compudyne Products 108
684 Dell 325NC, Dell Computer 108
684 Dell Dimension NL25, Dell Computer 108
687 Gateway 2000 Nomad 325SXL, Gateway 2000 110
688 Insight 386SXL-25, Insight 112
642 Liberty Systems 115MO, Liberty Systems 139
692 NCR Safari 3170, NCR 114
644 Optical Laser Panasonic LF-3000, Optical Laser 140
644 Optical Laser Ricoh 3000, Optical Laser 146
694 PC&C Dynova Model SLic3000, PC&C Research 118
697 Swan 386SX/25, Swan Technologies 122
701 USA Flex FlexNote 386SXL, USA Flex 129

Modem

728 FCV, FXV, VFP, VFX fax-modems, Zoom Telephonics 66
736 LightCom 144F, Lightning Communications 70

Presentation Graphics

703 DrawPerfect 2.0, WordPerfect 44

Printer

738 Finale 8000 Laser Printer, Samsung Electronics America 70
711 Kyocera Ecosys a-Si FS-1500A, Kyocera Electronics 50

Scanner

712 Polaroid CS-500i Digital Photo Scanner, Polaroid 51

Tape Backup

705 Iomega Tape250 Insider, Insider Half-Height, PC Powered; Iomega 45

Tutorial

674 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0, The Software Toolworks 258
675 Type, Broderbund Software 258
676 Typing 101, Parsons Technology 258
677 Typingtutor5, Que Software 258

Utility

634 Amish Utilities for Windows 1.0, Amish Software 198
651 AttiTools 1.01, Attitash Software 180
635 Becker Tools 3.0, Abacus 198
610 Cursorific, AApex Software 189
618 D'Compress 1.0, Moon Valley Software 192
630 Direct Access for Windows 1.01, Fifth Generation Systems 196
631 Easydos for Windows 3.0, MicroSeconds Int'l 196
724 FileRunner, MBS Technologies 64
619 File Shuttle Xpress 5.1, GetC Software 192
664 Geneva Statistical Forecasting, Pizzano & Company 270
620 hDC FileApps 1.0, hDC Computer 192
612 hDC Icon Designer 2.0, hDC Computer 190
636 hDC Power Launcher 2.0, hDC Computer 198
652 HotWin 2.0a, Abacist Software 181
613 Icon Do It, Icon Tamer Professional; Moon Valley Software 190
614 IconLink 2.0, PC Windows 190
625 K-U-I 1.0, Softac 196
726 List Enhanced, Buerg Software and Computers 64
611 Magic Cursor II, Fanfare Software 189
632 Metz Task Manager 2.0, Metz Software 198
615 More Windows 3.0, Aristosoft 190
653 NewWave 4.0, Hewlett-Packard 168
626 NoMouse 3.1, Abacus 196
654 The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows, Symantec 168
621 Outside In 1.0, Systems Compatibility 192
627 ProKey for Windows 1.0, RoseSoft 196
655 PubTech File Organizer 3.1D, Publishing Technologies 182
628 Right On 1.7, Fanfare Software 196
616 Rooms, Xerox 190
— RunProg, Pos; David Feinleib .. 301
656 Salvation 1.1, Vitesse 182
622 Searcher Professional 1.1, Cognitronix 192
657 SideBar 1.1, Paper Software ... 182
633 Squeegee 1.0, Icom Simulations 198
637 Synergy 1.0, SynApps Software 198
629 Whiskers for Windows 2.0, genSoft Development 196
617 WideAngle 2.0, Attitash Software 190
623 WindowsTools File Management, OXKO 192
638 WinMaster, PC-Kwik 198
658 WinTools 1.0b, Tool Technology Publishing 182
624 XTree for Windows 1.0, XTree 192

Word Processing

725 MyQuickWriter, MySoftware 64
718 WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows, WordPerfect 56

PC WORLD

Save Your Copies of PC WORLD

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of *PC World* readily available for future reference. *PC World's* sturdy and practical file cases are designed to keep your copies in top condition and at your fingertips. Each file case holds up to six valuable issues of *PC World*. Start organizing your reference library today for only $7.95 for one file, $14.95 for two files, or $27.95 for four files (PA residents add 6% sales tax). Please add $1 per case for shipping and handling. Enclose your check made payable to Jesse Jones Industries and send to :

Jesse Jones Industries
Dept PCW
499 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Or call toll-free 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858. Charge orders (minimum $15) accepted. Please note that delivery cannot be made to P.O. Boxes. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

PC WORLD

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "*. . .Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"*. . .You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "*. . .Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1519
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1059
Laserjet III SI w/Toner .. $3499
1MG Upgrade $79
2MG Upgrade $109
4MG Upgrade $179
Extra Toners $79
Deskjet 500/500C $409/719
Pacific Page/XL..... $269/$639
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1 ... $99

PANASONIC

1123 .. $199 1654 .. $519
1124I . $275 2624 .. $365
2123 .. $249 4410 .. $649
2124 .. $325 4430 .. $899
2180 .. $179 4450I $1079
1624 .. $339 4455 . $1719
4420/4450I 2 MG...$149

OKIDATA

ML320 $309 ML391 ... $579
ML321 $435 ML393 ... $919
ML380 $219 ML393C .. $979
ML390 $435 PM3410 . $1299
OLC400 .. $599
OLC820 . $1239

ML-390

CANON

BJ-10EX $319 BJ-300 $419
BJ-20EX $379 BJ-330 $569

CITIZEN

GSX140 $299 GSX200 $159
GSX145 $379 PN 48 .. $329

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $159
FX850..... $289
FX1050.... $375
LQ570 .... $259
LQ860 .... $549
LQ870 .... $435
LQ1070 ... $369
LQ1170 ... $575
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL 7500 . $1899
EPL8000 . $1299
DFX5000 . $1269
DFX8000.... $2139
Action Laser II $679
Action 150 Fonts $59

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX20,
60 MG, VGA..... $1849
AST 43V, 386, 40 MG .. $2049
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG .. $2299
Epson SL/20, 60 MG ... $2249
Epson SL/25, 60 MG ... $2599
Panasonic CF370H6
386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2199

TEXAS INST.

TM 3000/40 MG ..... CALL
TM 3000/60 MG ..... CALL
TM 3000/WINSX 60 .... CALL
TM 3000/WINSX 80 .... CALL
TM 4000/WINSX 80 .... $2569
TM 4000/WINSX 120 ... $3049
TM 4000/WINDX 120 ... $3549
LASER STD $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1499
LASER 1 MG Upgrade .. $129

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Mngr Wndws $59
Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 .. $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse..... $89
Microsoft Excel Wndws . $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
PC Tools 7.1 ..... $79
Ventura Desktop Publ. .. $499
Word Perfect 5.1..... $259
Word Perfect Windows .. $269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $829
Kurta XLP $249
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 .. $259
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 .... $289
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $159
Intel Above Board+ $239
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $349
Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $339
Irma Board III $399
AST 5251-II Plus..... $459
ATI Stereo/w Speaker... $139
Sound Blaster PROF $189

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII..... $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120.... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250.... $259

AMERICAN UPS

250..... $119 600..... $275
400..... $179 800..... $559
450..... $209 1200VX . $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-74 ..... $629
NEC CDR-84 ..... $569
Panasonic LK-MC 501B . $369
Panasonic LK-MC 501S . $539

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $279
106 MG 3120A $329
120 MG 3144A $359
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card.. $779
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $799

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $549/$299
80 MB/105 MB..... $419/$439

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB..... $199
120 MB..... $329
200 MB..... $549

MODEMS

Dove Fax Windows $209
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
Hayes 2400 Optima $149
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $369
Hayes Ultra 96..... $549
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $759
Intel 2400 Ext. V.42 ..... $149
Practical Per. 2400 Int. ... $79
Practical Per. 2400 Ext... $119
Practical Per. 9600 ..... $265
Practical Per. 14.4 Int.... $329
Practical Per. 14.4 ..... $359
TI 2400 Fax/Modem....., $279
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std ... $769

intel SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax . $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax ... $419

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $3/$6
256 × 4 Chips..... $5
256K/1MB Simms .... $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
Compaq 386 4 MB $219
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $259
HP 2MG Upgrade $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $109
IBM 70 & 80 4 MB $219
OKI Laser 2MB $149
Toshiba 3100SX 4MB ... $229
Toshiba 3200SX 4MB ... $229
TI Notebook 2 MG $139

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387 SX-16 or 20 ..... $119
80387-16/20/25/33 ..... $189
80387 SX-25 ..... $139
80487 SX $439
RapidCAD..... $329

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1899
Netware 3.11 5 User $599
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1499
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $459
E143 Ethernet $199
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$155
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $185
Intel Ether 16 ..... $119

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL $159
ATI VGA Wonder 1MG .. $189
ATI 8514 1MG $399
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $439
Boca Super VGA $109
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro II 1MG $269
Orchid Farenheit 1MG .. $269
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $249
Diamond Scan 4533C ... $459
HL6605 16"..... $949
HL6945 20"..... $1789
Monitor Stand $29

NEC

3 FGX/4 FG ..... $639/$759
5 FG $1369
6 FG $2599
Multisync VD $1799

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $439
1991 VGA 1280×1024... $1559

GOLDSTAR

1460 VGA 1024 × 768 ... $299
1620+ VGA $689

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

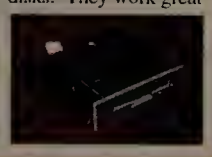
FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

SuperStor 2.0 $77

Install SuperStor and double or triple the capacity of your hard disk effortlessly. SuperStor's data compression operates in the background and is so fast, it actually improves the performance of many of your applications. Its universal data exchange feature even allows compressed floppies to be read by other non-compressed systems.

Teac 1.44mb 5.25" or 1.2mb 3.5 Floppy Drive $59

Genuine Teac quality at a low FastMicro price, these high density floppy drives also read, write & format low density floppy disks. They work great with all true 286, 386 & 486 compatibles. 1.44 mb 3.5" drive includes mounting kit and bracket. For rails for 1.2mb 5.25" drive, add $5.



Adobe Illustrator 4.0 $395

Illustrator 4.0 for Windows brings unprecedented design & illustration power to the PC. It includes preview-mode editing, 24 bit color support, and incredible text-handling features. Ideal for the most advanced desktop publishers, Adobe Illustrator for Windows includes Adobe Separator and Adobe Type Manager with 40 fonts. Upgrade from competitive graphics software for just $179.

FastData PowerWin VGA $109

Run Windows six times faster than ordinary VGA! This 1mb VGA card features an ET4000 accelerator chip, maximum 1024x768 resolution, and standard 16 bit ISA compatibility. It also includes a Sierra RAMDAC chip which allows it to do 32,768 colors at the 800x600.

DRIVES

NEC CD Gallery $559

Get a whole CD set-up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR-36 Ext. CD player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo headphones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammels, Great Cities of the World, and Battle Chess CD's

CD-ROM HW & SW
- Artshow by Corel 159
- BattleChess or Carmen SanDeigo 45
- Book of Mammals/ Encyclopedia ...49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack,
- Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit 449
- Pinnacle Internal CD-Rom w/Atlas 379
- Pinnacle External CD-Rom w/Atlas ..319
- Soundblaster Pro w/ Int. CD Kit 559
- Sony Int. CD Drive Kit 349
- World Atlas & Consultant 99
- MS Multimedia Beethoven 55
- MS Multimedia Bookshelf 125
- World Atlas or U.S. Atlas 45

Seagate 130mb IDE Kit $339

IDE performance, big 130 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 199
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 259
- External Kit w/AB11 99

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont 119
- 6280-15T 24mbit/sec transfer rate 169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 899

HARDWARE

DRIVES CONT.

- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1399
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms 2399

NEC Ext. CD Gallery w/CDR36 559

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 299
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit 469

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
- 40MB AT ST351X 28ms IDE Drive ...189
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive 279
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive 319
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI 1199
- 330MB ST2383A 16ms IDE 1199

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Western Digital
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms ....Call
- WDAC2120 120mb IDE 20ms ....Call
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 599

MODEMS

ATI
- 2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext. 109/129
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis 369

Everex 2400B Int Modem 65

Hayes
- Optima 9600 Ext. 379
- Optima 9600 Ext.w/ Fax ....Call
- Ultra 144 Ext. 699
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext 139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Int 9600 319

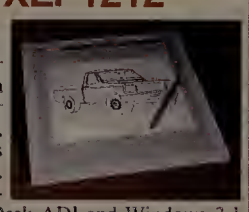
Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP ....79 /119
- PM9600SA Int. / Ext. ....279 /299
- PM14400FX Int. / Ext. ....379 /419

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext ....149 /159
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext. ....399 /449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ...539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. 799

ZOOM
- 2400b Internal Modem 59
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem 119
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem 79

MICE & INPUT

Kurta XLP1212 $259



Whether you're a graphics or CAD user, the XLP is easy to use. Drivers include AutoDesk ADI and Windows 3.1 support. Bundle includes 4-button cursor, pen and lifetime warrantee. Kurta XLP-1218 available for $529

- **Key Tronic** 101 Keyboard 59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand 65
- Mouseman Serial with Windows 105
- Mouseman Bus righthand 65
- Mouseman Cordless 85
- ScanMan 32 139
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword 179
- ScanMan 256 for Windows 259
- Trackman 9/25 75

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
- Serial or Bus with paint 95
- Serial with Windows 147

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit:
- 2 Mbps 349
- Ethernet 469
- Ethernet Additional Stations 209

Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit ..459
- NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adapter 149

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT 109

Intel EtherExpress 16 or 16TP 129

Novell Netware Lite 65

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb 299
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra ....65 /89

VIDEO CONT.

- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ....159 /189
- Graphics Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 479

Diamond
- SpeedStar24 16 Million Colors 179
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb 265

Everex EGA 480 Card 69

FastData Monitors & Cards ....see above

Hercules Graphic Card + ...Call

MAG Colorview/15 ....Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA Monitor 259
- Diamond Pro 14 399
- Diamond Scan 16L 919

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX 669
- Multisync 4FG 799
- Multisync 5FG 1399

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb 219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor 319

Panasonic C1381 VGA1024 329

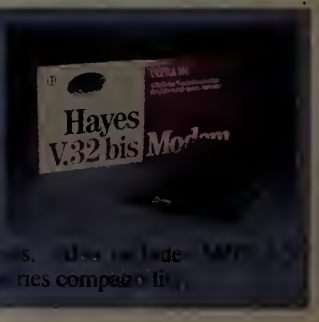
Radius Color Pivot w/ Card 1099

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450 ....489 /569

Sony 1304 Multiscan 599

Video 7
- WIN.VGA 512K/1MB ....139 /169
- V-RAM II Ergo VGA 1mb 319

Hayes Ultra 144 Smartmodem $699



The best choice for high speed data transfer, the Ultra 144 includes V.32bis for 14,400 bps and V 42bis for 38,400 bps throughout. With SNA, X.25 & ISDN network connectivity, the Ultra 144 is supported by virtually all applications. Includes MNP error control and exclusive Hayes V-series compatibility.

BOARDS & CHIPS

ATI Stereo F/X 129

Creative Labs
- Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro 559
- Sound Blaster 95
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) 179
- Video Blaster 319

Cyrix 387-DX25 /33 /40 ....169 /179 /199
- 387-SX16 /20 /25 ....99 /109 /119

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) 75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 125
- RAM6000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) .169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 269

Intel 287XL 75
- 387-DX 209
- 387-SX16 / 20 ....119 /129

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns $39

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 ....$49

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10EX Portable 319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet ....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Plus 899

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin 159
- GSX-130 24 Pin 249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide 395
- PN48 Std / Pro ....299 /329

Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus ....179 /289

Epson ....Call

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade 99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade 129/189
- Pana. 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg. ..119/169

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin 239
- P3300 24 Pin Wide 339
- P6200 / 6300 ....419 / 599
- Colormate PS Model 40 4499
- Silentwriter 2 Model 95 1444

Traveller 9624FP $109

Ideal for portable and notebook computers, the Traveller Pocket FaxModem includes 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax and 2400bps modem with V.42 bis & MNP 2-5 for 9600bps throughput. It's runs on a nine-volt battery or supplied AC adapter and includes software and modem cable too! It's built in the U.S. and has a 2 year warranty.

PRINTERS CONT.

Panasonic 4410 Laser $649

The Panasonic KX-P4410 includes 5 PPM, HP IIP emulation, a large 200 sheet paper tray and 28 standard fonts. It works with all current major software programs, has 512K of upgradable memory, and has an EZ-set LCD panel.

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 599

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin 149
- KXP1123 24 Pin 199
- KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin 279
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 339
- KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin 179
- KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin 259
- KXP2124 Quiet 24 Pin ....Call
- KXP21XX Series Color upgrade kit 59
- KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin ..399
- KXP4410/4430 Laser 649/Call
- KXP4450i Laser 1069
- KXP4455 Laser 1699

QMS PS410 1599

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus 139

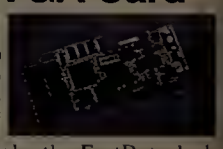
Star
- NX1001 139
- NX2410 / 2415 ....189 / 369

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser Plus PS17 1199
- Microlaser Plus PS35 1499
- Microlaser PS35 Turbo 1999

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData Boards
- 16bit 1mb VGA 69
- 16bit 256K VGA 45
- 2400B Internal Modem 49
- 9600B Send/Rec. Fax w/2400B 69

1mb SVGA Card $69

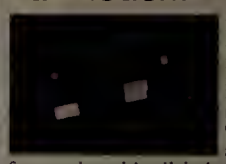


Resolution up to 1024x768 & 256 Colors, 16 bit interface and Trident VGA chip make the FastData 1mb SVGA card a great buy. Its compatible with all standard compatibles & VGA/SVGA monitors.

- CGA Card 35
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T 109
- IDE 16 Bit Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game 39
- MGP Card 29
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card 29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. .59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White TTL Mono. 99

FastData 2496 SR FaxModem $69



A great value, the FastData 2400 baud internal modem with 9600 send and receive fax works with all industry standard PC's and includes BitFax software, and is configurable from COM 1 - COM 4. Its made in the U.S. and uses a Sierra chipset for reliability.

- 14" White VGA Mono 119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768i .28 dp. 299
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024x768 .28 dp. 329

International orders welcome Fax 602-437-8622

COMPUTER BOOKS 25% OFF PUBLISHERS' LIST

DOS BOOKS
- ABC'S of DOS 5 -*Sybex* ✘ 15
- DOS 5 Instant Ref. -*Sybex* 10
- Getting Started with DOS 5 -*Microsoft* ✘ 13
- Mastering DOS 5 -*Sybex* 28
- PC Mag DOS 5.0 Tech. & Utilities 30
- PC Mag Guide to

Getting Started with MS-DOS 5 $13
A self paced introduction to DOS 5, this book features the DOS 5 Shell. It teaches simple techniques for organizing files, running applications and managing a hard disk.

- DOS 5 -*ZD Press* 19
- Que's MS-DOS 5.0 User's Guide 22
- Running MS DOS 5 -*Microsoft* 19
- Supercharging MS-DOS 5 -*Microsoft* 19

SPREADSHEET BOOKS
- ABC'S of 1-2-3 Window ✘ 15
- Mastering Excel 3.0 -*Sybex* 21
- PC Mag Guide to Quattro Pro 3.0 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 Release 2.3 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 for Windows 19
- PC Computing Guide to Excel 3.0 19
- Quattro Pro 3 Companion -*Microsoft* 19
- Running Excel 3 -*Microsoft* 21
- Understanding 1-2-3 Release 2.3 20
- Using Excel 3.0 -*Que* 21
- Using Quattro Pro 4 -*Que* 21

WINDOWS BOOKS
- Mastering Windows 3.1 -*Sybex* 19
- PC Mag Guide to Windows -*ZD Press* 19
- Maximizing Windows 3.1 -New Riders 30
- Running Windows -*Microsoft* 19
- Using Windows 3.1 -*Que* 20
- Windows 3. 1 Revealed -*Sams* 15

WORD PROCESSING BOOKS
- ABC'S of WordPerfect 5.1(DOS) ✘ 15
- ABC'S of WordPerfect Windows ✘ 20
- Mastering Ami Pro 2 -*Sybex* 20
- Mastering WordPerfect 5.1(DOS) 21
- Mastering WordPerfect Windows 21
- Mastering Word for Windows 2.0 21
- PC Mag Guide to AmiPro -*ZD Press* 19
- PC Mag Guide to Word for Windows 19
- Running Word 5.5 -*Microsoft* 19
- Running Word for Windows -*Microsoft* 19
- Using WordPerfect 5.1 -*Que* 21
- Using Word for Windows -*Que* 21
- Using WordPerfect for Windows -*Que* 21
- WordPerfect Windows Quickstart -*Que* ✘ 21

GENERAL BOOKS
- Mastering Microsoft Works-*Sybex* 20
- Official Guide to Prodigy -*Microsoft* 15
- PC Computing Guide to Quicken 19
- PC Mag Guide/Notebooks & Laptops 22
- Upgrading & Repairing PC's-*Que* 22
- Using Quicken 5 -*Que* 15
- Using MS Works for Windows -*Que* 19
- Works 2 Companion -*Microsoft* 17

PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS
- ABC'S of AutoCAD 11 ✘ 17
- PC Computing Guide to Harvard Graphics for Windows 19
- Mastering AutoCAD 11 -*Sybex* 26
- Mastering CorelDRAW 2 -*Sybex* 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics 3 (DOS) 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows 20
- Mastering PageMaker 4 -*Sybex* 20
- Using Pagemaker 4 -*Que* 22
- Using Harvard Graphics 3 -*Que* 22
- Using Microsoft Publisher -*Que* 22

UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS
- PC Mag Guide to Connectivity 30
- PC Mag Netware Tech. & Utilities 30
- Understanding PC Tools 7 -*Sybex* 20
- Understanding Norton Utilities 6 20
- Using Novell Netware -*Que* 22

LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS
- GW Basic User's Guide &. Reference 15
- Learn C Now -*Microsoft* ✘ 30
- Mastering FoxPro 2 -*Sybex* 22

Using WordPerfect for Windows $21
The perfect introduction for WP Win, this text cover all basic concepts and sophisticated features. This complete tutorial & reference is ideal for all levels.

- Mastering QuickBasic 4.5 -*Sybex* 17
- PC Mag T. Pascal 6.0 Tech. & Utilities 26
- PC Mag Basic Tech. & Utilities 22
- Running QBasic -*Microsoft* 17
- QuickBasic Bible -*Microsoft* 19
- Understanding dBase IV 1.1 -*Sybex* 21
- Understanding Clipper 5.01 -*Sybex* 22
- Using Paradox 3.5 -*Que* 22
- Using Borland C++ -*Que* 22
- Using QBasic -*Que* 22
- Waites Group's C++ Prog. -Sams 22

✘ - Books ideal for beginning users.

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: **1-800-441-FAST**

SOFTWARE

w = Windows Software

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0 449
Clipper 5.01 489
DataEase 509
dBase III+ 419
dBase IV 1.5 479
w DBfast for Windows 319
dBXL V 129
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 79
w FormWorks 139
Foxbase Plus 229
FoxPro 449
Paradox 4.0 ....Call
Paradox Competitive Upgrade 165
Paradox SE 65
Per:Form Designer & Filler 89
w Per:Form Pro 179
Personal Rbase 69
Q & A 4.0 249
RapidFile 189
Rbase for DOS 447
Reflex 159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bannermania 21
Express Publisher DOS / Win. 99/165
w Microsoft Publisher 129
w Pagemaker 489
w PFS: Publisher 89
Printshop 33
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Publish It! 89
w Ventura Publisher for Windows 499
w Ventura Database Publisher 179

ENTERTAINMENT

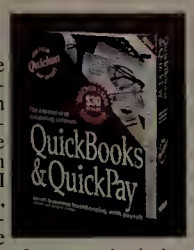
Lotus SmartSuite for Windows $449

Get more out of Windows 3.1 with SmartSuite. Four full-featured Lotus applications including: 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro for Windows, Freelance Graphics, and cc:Mail. These leading-edge applications in SmartSuite share more than just the Lotus name. They share innovations like SmartIcons for one-click access to the tasks you perform most. SmartSuite offers easy, consistent installation, menus, displays and help tools.

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe ....45 /75
BodyWorks /Orbits ....39 /29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
Falcon 3.0 45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry V 39
w Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II or III 27
Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
w Microsoft Golf 38
PC Globe or PC USA 35
Simcity or Simcity for Windows 28
SimEarth 39
Wing Commander I / II ....39 / 45

FINANCIAL

QuickBooks with QuickPay $109



QuickBooks is the complete bookkeeping program for non accountants. Complete bookkeeping with invoicing, bill paying, A/R, A/P, Cash flow reporting, complete business reporting & more. Includes QuickPay, the easy-to-use payroll software that calculates deductions, tracks tax information & more.

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS 119
w ACCPAC Simply Acctg Windows 119
DAC Accounting 4.2 85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2 119
DAC Accounting Upgrade 45
Managing Your Money 47
w Microsoft Money for Windows 45
Money Matters 29
w M.Y.O.B. 129
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 79
Pacioli 2000 29
Peachtree Basic Acctg. 69
PeachPay 49
w Peachtree Acctg. for Windows 69

FINANCIAL CONT.

Peachtree Complete 6.0 (with DQ) 169
Peachtree Network Accounting 279
w Quicken for Windows 41
Quicken DOS 41
QuickBooks 85
QuickBooks with QuickPay 109
The Manager's Organizer 139
Timeslips III 179
Wealth Builder 89

GRAPHICS

w 3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
w Adobe Illustrator 4.0 395
Autosketch 3.0 139
w CA-Cricket Draw 175
w Corel Draw! 3.0 369
Design CADD 3-D 235
DrawPerfect 259
w Freehand ....Call
Freelance Graphics 4.0 299
w Freelance Graphics for Windows 299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 89
w Hollywood 299
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 85
Generic Cadd 6.0 279
Harvard Graphics DOS ....Call
w Harvard Graphics Windows ....Call
w Micrografx Designer 449
w Microsoft Powerpoint 309
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
w Persuasion 319
w Publisher's Paintbrush 279
w Windows Draw 89

INTEGRATED

First Choice 95
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Pro 115
LotusWorks 89
w Microsoft Works for Windows 129
w Microsoft Office 447
w PFS:WindowWorks 69
SmartWare II 417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works 89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse 149

PROGRAMMING

w Asymetrix Toolbook 279
Borland C++ 325
w Borland ObjectVision 91
Macro Assembler 95
w MS Windows Software Dev. Kit 309
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 w/ Win. SDK 299
Quick Basic 60
Quick C DOS 60
w Quick C Windows 125
Quick Pascal 60
Turbo C++ DOS 69
w Turbo C++ Windows 99
Turbo Pascal DOS 99
w Turbo Pascal for Windows 119
w Visual Basic for Windows 125
1-2-3 version 2.4 325
1-2-3 version 3.1+ 399
w 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1 339

1-2-3 for DOS 2.4 $325

The latest 1-2-3, version 2.4 includes SmartIcons: the one-click shortcuts to your common spreadsheet tasks. Save, print, sum, graph and format in one quick step. Sum multiple columns and rows in a range simultaneously with the new SmartSum features. You can also print multiple page reports in landscape mode with WYSIWYG formatting on all leading printers.

SPREADSHEETS CONT.

w 1-2-3 for Windows Comp. Upgrade 99
Allways 115
w Excel 4.0 299
w Excel 4.0 Comp./Vers. Upgr. 119/95
Quattro Pro 4.0 299
Quattro Pro 4.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
Quattro Pro SE 45
w Quattro Pro for Windows ....Call
Supercalc 5.2 89

WORD PROCESSORS

w Ami Pro 2.0 279
w Ami Pro 2.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
w CA-Textor 135
w Correct Grammar 57
Facelift for WordPerfect 57
w Grammatik IV for Windows 55
Grammatik V 55
w JustWrite 125

WordPerfect for Windows $249

The #1 Word Processor comes to Windows! WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows is simple, powerful, and fun to use. WPWin includes customizable ButtonBar™, Dynamic Data Exchange, and full graphical integration. Upgrade from WP for DOS for $79

LetterPerfect 85
w WordPerfect for Windows 249
Microsoft Word for DOS 209
w Microsoft Word for Windows 299
w Pro Write Plus 159
Multimate 4.0 239
PC Write Standard Level ....Call
Professional Write 159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect 45
Rightwriter DOS 55
w RightWriter for Windows 55
WordPerfect 5.1 249
w WordPerfect for Windows 249
w WordPerfect DOS to Win. Upgrade 79
WordPerfect Add'l Station License 159
WordPerfect Office 89
w WordStar for Windows 89
WordStar Pro 259
Writer's Toolkit DOS/WIndows 79/79

UTILITIES - DOS

386 MAX 59
Address Book Plus 47
Calendar Creator Plus 39
Carbon Copy Plus 107

Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack $119

Winner of PC Magazine Editor's Choice & PC World's Best Buy, Close-Up is the ideal way to run another PC remotely via modem. It runs remote DOS and Windows applications with the fastest remote screens and file transfers ever. Special Dual Pack includes host & remote.

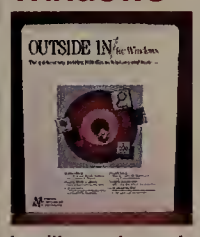
Central Point Anti-Virus 79
Central Point Backup 75
Central Point Commute 79
Checkit 79
Company Ladder 45
CoreFast 60
Desqview 2.4 75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0 125
Direct Access 57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell ....36 /119
Disk Optimizer 29
DR DOS 6.0 65
Fastback Plus 109
GoScript 4.0 89
HiJaak 125
InfoSpotter 45
Labels Unlimited 59
Laplink Pro 95

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

UTILITIES - DOS CONT.

Microsoft Learning DOS 32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 55
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 85
Norton Desktop for DOS 109
Norton Utilities 109
PC Anywhere IV 109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 105
Personal Lawyer 15

Outside In for Windows $119



Outside In for Windows is a file viewing and data import utility. It lets you reuse data that already exists. Use Outside In to quickly look at a fully formatted view of a file. Select all or part of the file and Outside In will copy data to the clipboard for use in any program. Use the power of Windows without giving up all of your DOS files.

P.D. Queue 55
Pop Drop Plus 53
PrintRite 19
ProComm Plus 65
Prodigy 25
QA Plus 85
QEMM 386 6.0 57
QRAM 2.0 49
SideKick 2.0 59
Sideways 55
Smartcom Exec 69
SpintRite II 69
Stacker 89
Stacker XT8 / AT16 ....149 /179
Super PC Kwik 49
Virex-PC 75
XTree Gold 2.5 89

UTILITIES - WINDOWS

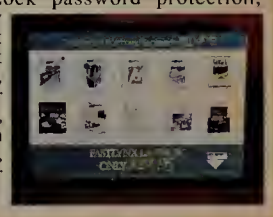
w Adobe Type Sets ....Call
w Adobe Type Align 59
w Adobe Type Manager 59
w Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
w After Dark for Windows 25
w BeckerTools 37
w Bitstream MakeUp 89
w CA-Up To Date 89
w CA-SuperProject for Windows 539
w Direct Access Windows 60
w Instant Orgchart! 119
w MicroPhone II 89
w Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.1 147
w Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
w Microsoft Project for Windows 429
w Microsoft TrueType Font Pack 55
w Microsoft Windows 3.1 89
w Norton Backup 85
w Norton Desktop 109
w On Target 239
w PackRat 4.0 239
w ProComm Plus for Windows 85
w Publisher's Powerpak 45
w WideAngle for Windows 75
w Winconnect 59
w WinFax Pro 69

Windows 3.1 Upgrade $45

Microsoft Windows 3.1 is the upgrade of the year. Faster, easier, safer and more powerful, Microsoft has made 100's of improvements to benefit advanced users and novices alike. It includes new TrueType® scalable fonts and new MultiMedia features. It includes an improved File Manager, faster and more efficient memory use, Express Install, improved printing speed, new built-in tutorial, special enhancements for laptop users, and a whole lot more. To upgrade, you must have an earlier Windows version.

Notebook Software Essentials $97

Save big on this special bundle of DOS productivity software and utilities for the active notebook computer user. Includes PC magazine's Editor's choice FastLynx file transfer software with parallel and serial cables. Also includes FastLock password protection, FastJuice battery monitor, MergeIt phonList, SitBack hard disk backup, Maximizer contact manager, CO-Session remote access, EZC smart cursor and more!



IMSI Publisher $57

Complete desktop publishing and word processing in one easy program. All the tools you need to create resumes, newsletters, reports, flyers, business letters and more. A powerful WYSIWYG word processing that makes writing and editing a breeze. Publisher makes designing your document fast and easy, with flexible style sheets that automate page formatting. Nine zoom levels that show everything from the smallest of details to your complete document layout.

After Dark 2.0 $25

After Dark is the most advanced screen saver for Windows. Choose from over 40 savers, including the famous Flying Toasters. You can also password protect entry to Windows with Windows Shutter. SystemIQ monitors activity and maximizes performance while running After Dark. Also includes digital sound and DOS blanking.

FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

Ordering Information

- No Charge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card or American Express.
- Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only.
- Minimum phone order: $50.
- Prices/availability subject to change.
- Sorry, no COD's.
- AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Shipping Information

- All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Airborne Express.
- Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6).
- AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box.
- Personal/company checks delay shipping.
- International orders: Fax 602-437-8622 for shipping costs before ordering.

Returns & Warrantee Information

- Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro).
- Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products).
- No returns on used items (except FastData branded products).
- All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products).
- DOA's repaired or replaced at our option.
- Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product.
- Sorry, shipping is not refundable.

Mailing Address:
FastMicro, Inc.
4405 E. Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-431-8100
Canada/Local call: 602-431-8200
FAX: 602-431-8300

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1991

992

Circle 100 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ NOTEBOOK/LAPTOP MEMORY SALE ★

AST Prem. Exec. Notebooks
500814-003
4MEG — 159.00

Panasonic CF-170, 270, 370
1MEG — 69.00

Packard Bell, Magnavox Metalis
286, 386SX
1MEG — 109.00 4MEG — 249.00

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	5.75	4.50	4.25	3.95
1Meg x 4	—	—	22.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	25.00	23.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	12.95
256 x 4	5.00	4.75	4.25	4.00
256 x 1	2.30	2.15	1.70	1.40
64 x 4	—	—	3.00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5^00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	79.00	49.00	39.00	37.00	36.00	34.00
4Meg x 9 (I8M)	CALL	CALL	159.00	134.00	124.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	—	—	19.00	18.00	16.00	15.00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	69.00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	94.00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	169.00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	349.00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	649.00	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59.00	80387-20SX	159.00
8087-2	79.00	487-SX20	549.00
8087-1	139.00	80387-DX *(NEW)*	209.00
80287-XL	89.00	Intel SL	159.00
80287-XLT	109.00	Intel SL Mobil	169.00
80387-16	99.00	Overdrive 486 20/16 SX	519.00
80387-20	109.00	Overdrive 25 SX	629.00
80387-16SX	139.00	Rapid Cad	419.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* ★ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty

2C87-8MHz — 70.00	2C87-12.5MHz — 85.00
2C87-10MHz — 75.00	2C87-20MHz — 99.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* ★ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty

83D87-16MHz — CALL	83D87-33MHz — 179.00
83D87-20MHz — 159.00	83S87-16SX Ver. — 99.00
83D87-25MHz — 159.00	83S87-20SX Ver. — 119.00
83D87-40MHz — 199.00	83S87-25SX Ver. —129.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		59.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		60.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	79.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	169.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	338.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	60.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	169.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	99.00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	349.00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	819.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33
all are 72PIN SIMM: 1MEG — 79.00 4MEG — 169.00 8MEG — 379.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	35.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR 8D.	95.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	109.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	199.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	51.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	85.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, 8-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	99.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	159.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	159.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	45.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	99.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	169.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	99.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	159.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	339.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	339.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	89.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	149.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	319.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L,	2Meg Module	115144-001	115.00
486/25, 486/33L,	8Meg Module	116561-001	319.00
486/50L, System Pro	32Meg Module	116568-001	1700.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	69.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	179.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	229.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	189.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp 8d	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	229.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	179.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N,	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
386SX/20, 386/25M,	2Meg Module	118689-001	99.00
486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	4Meg Module	118690-001	179.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	549.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	159.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	479.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	109.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	109.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	349.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	139.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	249.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	105.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	99.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	229.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2Meg Module	129769-001	179.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	309.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. **All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. • ALL MANFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MDOEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	119.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	119.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	209.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	379.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	119.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	209.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	379.00
T4400SX	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	199.00
T4400SX	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	299.00
T4400SX	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	599.00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	169.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	299.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	409.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	95.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	95.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	199.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	95.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	95.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	174.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	99.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	174.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	112.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	189.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	729.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	1399.00
T4400SX	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	1499.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	105.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	105.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	339.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	349.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	749.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	139.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	409.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	109.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	109.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	99.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		109.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	149.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	139.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	109.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	159.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	159.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	159.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	109.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	169.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX/20/25/25L	159.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	109.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	69.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	199.00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	109.00,349.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC37650,37651	159.00,299.00
Packard Bell 386SX	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109.00,249.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109.00,249.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg, 4Meg	S386-1M, S386-4M	129.00,309.00
Hewlett Packard LS-12	1Meg	D-1054A	129.00
H.P. 95LX Palmtop	**128KB, 512KB,**		**109.00, 179.00, 269.00, 519.00**
Poquet PC PCMIA	**1Meg, 2Meg**		

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+	—	115	179	I8M Laser 4029	—	—	189
Panasonic 4410/4430	129	209	319	HP III SI	59	—	179
Panasonic 4420/4450I	89	129	209	Panasonic 4455	—	139	—
Panasonic 4450	119	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	139	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	125	189	NEC 95	—	179	—
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	OMS 410	119	159	249
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	125	199	TI XL/PS17/PS35	59	—	—
Packard 8ell P89500	—	125	199	STAR LS04	129	179	269
OKi 400	99	149	—	Starscript 4	129	179	269
I8M Laser 4019, 4019E	89	135	189	OeskJet 500, 500C (256K)			69.00
Canon L8P4	159	219	—	HP Design Jet Plotter (4Meg)			199.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts, 4.5 pt. to 30 pt. 119.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIOGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card . 109.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) . 89.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size. 199.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 . . . . 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIOGE 99.00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts 129.00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports OOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
SIMM VERSION
0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 129.00
BDCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 69.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4 0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K $109.00 1Meg $170.00 2Meg $229.00

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★
All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE
20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4.0 LIM compat. • Uses 256x1 chips $89.00
EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips
• Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware .$205.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC 80
0K — $129.00 2Meg — $209.00
4Meg — $289.00 8Meg — $449.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

USES P/S 2 SIMMS
0-32Meg, Extended - Expanded Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
$209.00	$294.00	$368.00	$527.00	$949.00	$1,719.00

310-782-2880 (previously area code 213)
FAX: 310-782-0240
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)
ESTAB. 1985
Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

The RS Collection

UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ Amortization Tables (2 disks) (1160) - All types!
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks) (3120) - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (DOS) (4 disks) (3340) - Manage, view, & convert clip art.
- ☐ DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860) - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110) - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ FormGen II/FormGen Fill (2 disks) (3240) - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes sample forms!
- ☐ Home Buyers Guide (4 disks) (3370) - A must for anyone buying or selling a home!
- ☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ Home & Business Legal Guide 7.5 (3 disks) (3330) - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.31 (4 disks) (3160) - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 1900 recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ Names & Dates 4.23 (2 disks) (3140) - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ Painless Accounting 5.43 (3 disks) (1120) - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/ AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260) - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints banners, signs and more. Includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ Resume Creators (3 disks) (3270) - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ Small Business Advisor (2 disks) (2190) - Computerized business consultant that can help small businesses.
- ☐ Sports Card Collection (2 disks) (3080) - Keep track of all your collectible cards!

EDUCATION

- ☐ Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820) - Learn Algebra easily! (CGA-HD)
- ☐ Elementary Math Tutor (4 disks) (1620) - Learn basic skills.
- ☐ Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480) - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ Skyglobe 3.0/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880) - Look at the stars or earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, & more. (CGA)
- ☐ Spelling/Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1870) - Improve your spelling and vocabulary!
- ☐ Typing Teacher (2 disks)(1440) - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

GAMES

- ☐ Best Arcade Games (2 disks) (1660) - 18 great games. (CGA)
- ☐ Best CGA Tetris Clones (3 disks)(1970)-16 variations! (CGA)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ Super Solitaire (3 disks) (2460) - 19 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics.

- ☐ Best EGA Games (4 disks) (1680) - 15 of the best EGA games!
- ☐ Best EGA Mouse Solitaire (4 disks) (1930) - 13 fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse. (EGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Best VGA Games (4 disks) (3650) - 14 of the best VGA games!
- ☐ Best VGA Mouse Games (4 disks) (3660) - 14 great VGA games with fantastic graphics! (VGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Commander Keen Collection (3 disks) (2240) - Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Apogee EGA Collection (5 disks) (2360) - Five incredible EGA games from the creators of Commander Keen. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Cosmo (2 disks) (1760) - The newest game from Apogee. The usual stunning graphics, etc! (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Wolfenstein 3D (2 disks) (2230) - From the guys at Apogee comes incredible 3D graphics, rated PC-13, for profound carnage! (VGA)

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Best DOS Utilities (4 disks) (3520) - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and many other utilities that will save you time!
- ☐ Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (Mono/CGA) (2 disks) (4470) - A great collection of screen savers for mono/CGA systems.
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (EGA/VGA) (2 disks) (4480) - A great collection of screen savers for EGA/VGA systems.
- ☐ Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 91 (4 disks) (3510) - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 1000 viruses and 2000+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750) - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks) (4230) - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) - Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ PC-Draft II & III (3 disks) (3760) - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)

WINDOWS 3.0/3.1

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ AtlUS for Windows (4126) - A fun and educational atlas of the United States. You can even add your own entries!
- ☐ Best Games for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4860) - 30+ games for Windows!
- ☐ Best Games for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4490) - 20+ games for Windows!
- ☐ Chess for Windows (4639) - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (Windows) (4 disks) (4890) - Manage, view, & convert art.
- ☐ The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks) (4580) - Over 4200 of the best icons available!
- ☐ Cursor/Hourglass Changers (4885) - Change the cursor and hourglass into any shape you choose!
- ☐ Grab Plus 6.2 for Windows (2 disks) (4570) - Address and print out envelopes from within any Windows application.
- ☐ Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (3 disks) (4390) - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
- ☐ Hyperdisk 4.31 (4539) - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ Icon Utilities (4 disks) (4260) - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120) - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
- ☐ Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880) - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ Screen Savers for Windows (2 disks) (4190) - Eleven different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ Best Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310) - Three programs for most types of drawing including desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 1 (4 disks) (4520) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 2 (4 disks) (4620) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ Word for Windows Macros (3 disks) (4930) - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

TRUE TYPE & ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

All of the following volumes include either 30+ True Type or Adobe Type 1 fonts for use with Windows. True Type will only work with Windows 3.1, while Adobe Type 1 Fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

☐ True Type Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0210)	☐ ATM Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0010)
☐ True Type Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0220)	☐ ATM Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0020)
☐ True Type Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0230)	☐ ATM Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0030)
☐ True Type Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0240)	☐ ATM Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0040)
☐ True Type Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0250)	☐ ATM Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0050)
☐ True Type Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0260)	☐ ATM Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0060)
☐ True Type Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0270)	☐ ATM Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0070)
☐ True Type Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0280)	☐ ATM Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0080)
☐ True Type Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0290)	☐ ATM Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0090)
☐ True Type Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0300)	☐ ATM Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0100)

- ☐ ATM Font Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4180) - Utilities for managing, printing, & viewing ATM fonts.

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

ART SOLUTIONS CLIP ART PACKAGES

This is high quality original vector based clip art. Vector based art will not lose resolution or features when scaled in any way. The images are available in four formats: WPG (WordPerfect Graphics), EPS (Encapsulated Postscript), CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), and PCX (PC-Paintbrush). These packages are available only through Reasonable Solutions and are backed by our lifetime unconditional money-back guarantee! Each volume contains 100 images per package, and are only $14.95 per package. Price includes full registration. (The price is the same for both 5¼ & 3½" disk sizes!)

Format:	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*	*Format:*	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*
Animals Vol. 1	☐27100-P	☐27100-W	☐27100-E	☐27100-C	Education Vol. 1	☐26100-P	☐26100-W	☐26100-E	☐26100-C
Animals Vol. 2	☐27200-P	☐27200-W	☐27200-E	☐27200-C	Education Vol. 2	☐26200-P	☐26200-W	☐26200-E	☐26200-C
Business Vol. 1	☐21100-P	☐21100-W	☐21100-E	☐21100-C	Headlines Vol. 1	☐24100-P	☐24100-W	☐24100-E	☐24100-C
Business Vol. 2	☐21200-P	☐21200-W	☐21200-E	☐21200-C	Headlines Vol. 2	☐24200-P	☐24200-W	☐24200-E	☐24200-C
Church Vol. 1	☐23100-P	☐23100-W	☐23100-E	☐23100-C	Misc. Vol. 1	☐25100-P	☐25100-W	☐25100-E	☐25100-C
Church Vol. 2	☐23200-P	☐23200-W	☐23200-E	☐23200-C	Misc. Vol. 2	☐25200-P	☐25200-W	☐25200-E	☐25200-C

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

*Prices are per disk and not per program or title. (Add 50¢ per disk if you want 3½" disks) Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

Art Solutions Clip Art Packs _____ x $14.95 = $ _____

☑ Shipping & Handling $ 4.00

US Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S. & Canada (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

PCW 9/92

MasterCard VISA

Reasonable Solutions
1221 Disk Drive, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

Circle 227 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Panasonic KX-P4410 Laser Printer

✓5 PPM ✓HP LaserJet Series IIP Compatible ✓300 x 300 DPI Resolution ✓200-Sheet Multi-Purpose Cassette w/Manual Feed Paper Input ✓512K RAM Standard, 4.5 MB Max ✓28 Internal Fonts (14 Portrait & 14 Landscape) ✓Centronics Parallel Interface ✓EX Set™ Front Panel w/16 Character LCD

CDW® Price.....$645.20 CDW 21622

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

Panasonic KX4430 Laser Printer

✓5 PPM ✓HP LaserJet Series III Compatible ✓300 x 300 DPI Resolution ✓200-Sheet Multi-Purpose Cassette w/Manual Feed Paper Input ✓1 MB RAM Standard, 5 MB Max. ✓8 Scalable Outline Fonts, 28 Internal Bitmap p Fonts ✓Centronics Parallel and RS-232C Serial Standard Interfaces ✓EX Set™ Front Panel w/16 Character LCD

CDW® Price.....$899.13 CDW 22169

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Shhhhhhh...Quiet Printers from Panasonic Office Automation

Panasonic KX-P2123

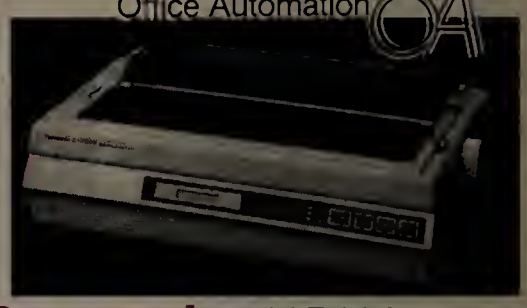
✓24-Pin, Dot Matrix ✓Print Speed: Micron (240 cps Draft, 80 cps LQ); ✓360 x 360 DPI ✓EQ Set Operator Panel, Controls Over 20 Functions ✓Push or Pull ✓Epson LQ-860, IBM Proprinter X24E Emulations ✓Centronics Parallel, RS-232C Serial (Optional) Interfaces ✓Top, Rear and Bottom Paper Feed ✓14K Buffer, 32K (Optional) ✓Limited Two Year Parts and Labor Warranty

CDW® Price.....$244.09 CDW 21458
Color Option.....$45.54 CDW 21582

Panasonic KX-P2124

✓Very Low Noise Level ✓User Installable Color Option ✓Includes ATM™ & 13 Adobe™ Scalable Typefaces ✓320 CPS Draft, 106 CPS LQ, 42 CPS in SLQ Mode ✓12 Resident Fonts ✓Push/Pull Tractor ✓4 Paper Paths ✓Automatic Paper Parking/Loading ✓Zero-Inch Tear Off

CDW® Price.....$319.20 CDW 22929
Color Option.....$45.54 CDW 21582



Panasonic KX-P2624

✓24-Pin Wide-Carriage Quiet Dot Matrix Printer ✓Super Letter Quality (SLQ) Mode ✓4 Paper Paths (Front, Rear, Bottom and Top) ✓3 Draft fonts, 7 Letter Quality Fonts, 1 Super Letter Quality Font, 300 CPS Draft, 100 CPS LQ ✓360 x 360 DPI Resolution for Crisp Graphics ✓Two Year Limited Parts and Labor Warranty

CDW® Price.....$369.56 CDW 19594

EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF ATI ACCELERATED GRAPHICS!

ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB

✓Install an ATI GRAPHICS Accelerator and Transform Your Computer Into a Graphics Workstation! ✓Watch Your 80386 Outperform Faster 80486 Computers with the Addition of an ATI Graphics Accelerator ✓True 1280 x 1024 Windows Support; 76 Hz Refresh at 1024 x 768 ✓Crystal Fonts Provide the Equivalent of 3200 x 2400 Resolution on 1024 x 768 Monitors ✓Includes Microsoft Compatible Inport Mouse ✓Superior Graphics Performance

CDW® Price.....$435.41 CDW 19918

ATI VGA INTEGRA

✓When It Comes To Super VGA Performance and Value, Nothing Beats the VGA INTEGRA. It Offers All the Important Features of Expensive Graphics Cards, Like 1024 x 768 Resolution, High 72 Hz Refresh Rates and 16-Bit Speed, But Without the Price ✓100% Compatibility in all Modes-VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA ✓512K Video Memory

CDW® Price.....$79.38 CDW 18923

NEW! 24 BIT COLOR

VGAWONDER XL24 1 MB

✓16.7 Million Colors (24 Bit) in 640 x 480 Resolution ✓32,768 Colors At 800 x 600 Resolution ✓Color Depth Enhancement Provides Effect of 262,144 Colors ✓Includes Extensive Driver Support for Outstanding AutoCad Performance and High Color Rendering in 3.0 Studio, AutoShade, and Renderman ✓Max Resolution Of 1024 x 768 Interlaced Or Non-Interlaced Mode w/1 MB Version ✓Includes High Resolution, 400 DPI, 3-Button Mouse ✓Exceptional 15-Bit Display ✓16-Bit Bus Card and Optimized Architecture

CDW® Price.....$145.23 CDW 23702

ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB

✓Integrated VGAWonder XL Controller with 512K Separate VGA Memory, Expandable To 1 MB ✓Supports VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules, MDA, 132 Column Text and Super VGA 800 x 600, 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced, 1280 x 1024 Resolution Interlaced ✓76 HZ /Refresh Rate

CDW® Price.....$215.24 CDW 19437

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

ATI 8514/ULTRA 1 MB

Same Features As GRAPHICS ULTRA, 1 MB, with the Exception of Built-in VGA. Requires Separate VGA Card for Resolutions Other Than 8514 or 1024 x 768. VGA Pass-Through Connector Included.

CDW® Price.....$379.77 CDW 18601

ATI VGA*BASIC16* Graphics Card

✓The VGA BASIC-16 Represents Incredible Value In Entry Level VGA Cards. It Offers True 16-Bit Speed At A Price That Even the Most Budget-Conscious PC Graphics User Can Appreciate ✓640 x 480 Resolution in 16 Colors ✓16-Bit Design and Page Mode Memory Provides Faster Graphics for Today's Computers ✓Five Year Warranty

CDW® Price.....$59.16 CDW 18047

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience ▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCW499

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

TravelMate™ 4000 WinSX™ 25 MHz

486 Power Has Never Been So Portable, and Working in Windows Has Never Been Easier.

- 25 MHz; 486 SX • 4 MB / 20 MB • New Enhanced 640 x 480 VGA Display
- 120 MB Hard Disk Drive
- Less Than 5.6 Pounds
- TravelPoint Pointing Device • Windows™ 3.1 and MS-DOS® 5.0 Pre-Installed

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CDW®
Price.....**$3099.00** CDW23164

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

It's Back, By Popular Demand... CDW'S FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM!

Nationally Ranked #1 by Computer Buying World

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST
AST Exec 386SX/25 Mono & Color Notebooks 60/80/120M8.CALL
AST Exec 386SX/20 Notebook 40/60.....CALL
AST Power Premium 486DX2/50 EISA, 486/33, 386/33.....CALL
AST Premium Tower EISA SE 4/33 8MB, 1 Floppy..CALL
AST Advantage 386SX/20 40M8, 2M8, 2 Floppies, DOS CALL
AST Bravo 4/33, 3/25s, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS..CALL

TOSHIBA
2200SX 20MHz, 2MB, 80HD, 5.5LBS.....$2238.04
3300SL, 25MHz, 2M8, 80/120HO 5.9 LBS.....$2496.25/2754.35
4400SX 25MHz, 4M8, 80HD, LCO 2927.17, GP 3184.25,Color 4734.28
4400SX 25MHz, 4M8,120HO, LCO 3184.25, GP 3443.48,Color 4992.39
6400SX 25MHz, 4M8,120HD, ...GP 4175.00,Color 6585.00
64000X 33MHz, 4M8, 200HO, GP5185.00.....Color,7575.00

DTK
386/20 SX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/52HO $951.76 / $1098.82
386/25 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HO.1069.41 / 1445.88
386/33 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HO.1207.06 / 1565.88
386/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1271.76 / 1636.47
386/40 DX, Tower, No HO, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1324.71 / 1677.65
486/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 8M8, VGA, 2 Flop/240HD.1807.06 / 2318.82
486/33 DX, No HO, 8M8, VGA, 2 Flop/240HD.1720.00 / 2232.94

MAGNAVOX
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 1 MB, 2 Drives. $697.10
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 2 MB, Windows.....759.20
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB,2 MB,Mouse,Modem...879.22

NEC
ULTRALITE SL20 80MB Notebook.....$1739.22
ULTRALITE SL25/S Color 80MB Notebook ...3639.40
NEC 386SX/25i, 2MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive ...1419.08
NEC 386/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive 1348.06
NEC 486/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive 1659.44
NEC 486/50i.....1897.80

COMPAQ
New! PROLINEA Models 3/25ZS, 3/25S, 4/33.....CALL
New! CONTURA Models 3/25, 3/20 .....CALL
LTE Lite 25MHz, 60MB.....2619.11
LTE Lite 25MHz,120MB.....2984.15
DP386S20 Mdl 1...1539.11 CPQ486/33M Mdl 1...3295.60

ALR
ALR PC Flyer 386SX/25, 1MB, 1 Floppy, 60MB HD.$989.17
ALR 386/33 Model 101 .....1559.25
ALR Business Veisa 486/33 101.....1899.10

CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI TM4000 WinSX16 80HD, VGA, Fast $2619.22
TI TM4000 WinSX25 120HD, 4 MB VGA, Fast 3098.15
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60MB.....2098.50
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB...2260.30 /2664.50
TM 3000 WIN SX, 60MB/80MB.....2259.44 / 2429.14
TM 3000 WIN SX, 120MB.....2829.36

PACKARD BELL
Force SX16N, 85 MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Mouse .$868.00
Force545 486/33, 130 MB, 4 MB, Modem 1759.00
Force 486/33+, 210 MB HD,4MB, Modem, Mouse .2196.00
Force515 486SX/20,107MB HD,2M8,VGA,Modem,Mse...1029.00

KINGSTON MEMORY

2MB/4MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286$149.20/239.25
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPO Lite 179.12/449.50
4MB Module CPO - 386, 20E/25E 359.20
1MB/4MB AST Cupid Simms 66.93/189.17
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module 189.17
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II /IID 139.18/169.23
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III.79.40/119.72
1MB OKI Laser 400.....99.50
2MB IBM/70/50Z 96.20
AST SixPack 286 0K.....96.60

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA
4MB 2200SX.....$249.15 2MB 2200SX $179.47
8MB 4400SX.....739.50 8MB 6400SX 739.50
4MB 4400SX.....379.22 4MB 6400.....379.22
2MB 3300SL.....189.19 4MB3300SL.....299.57

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local.....$499.10
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Port!.....39.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO 189.28
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z..249.10
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, AST Prem/Bravo, 286 .249.10
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z .299.50
KINGSTON SX Now, AST Prem/Bravo, 286 .....299.50
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2.....399.60

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON
LX810 .....$157.65 FX850 .....$289.00
LO870.....435.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS1888.88
LO2550.....855.27 LO1170 .....589.27
FX1050 .....389.00 LO570.....264.40
Action Laser II 6PPM.689.50 LO1070 .....374.20
DFX 5000 .....1278.00 DFX 8000 .....2147.00
EPL 8000 Laser, 10 Pages Per Minute.....1299.04
EPSON AP3250.....216.13

NEC
Silentwriter II 95 ...$1379.33 P6300 .....$606.06
P6200 24-pin .....399.92 P3200 24-pin 222.11
P3300 24-pin .....322.58 P9300 .....869.21

DICONIX by KODAK
701 Parallel.....$379.40
180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial..... ..296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA
ML184 Turbo .....$219.33 ML390+.....$439.22
OL400.....569.00 ML391+.....596.41
OL810.....1049.13 ML380.....209.00
OL830.....1298.41 ML393+.....919.20
OL840.....1579.62 ML393 + Color 999.50
ML320 .....306.29 ML321.....429.44

Panasonic
1124 I.....$284.25 1624.....$339.93
1123.....199.47 1180I.....149.99
4430 Laser .....909.23 2624.....399.56
2180 .....179.50 2123.....244.09
1654 .....539.86 4450i, Laser.....1099.12
4410 Laser Printer/4455 Laser PostScript.CALL / 1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI Microlaser PS17 /PS35 .....$1179.00/1469.00
TI Microlaser Basic 6.....859.17

HEWLETT PACKARD
Co-Star Label Writer.....$179.31
H-P LaserJet Model IIID 2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus.398.50/819.00
H-P Laserjet III ..1529.00 H-P Laser III SI .....CALL
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300.....759.00/CALL
H-P Deskjet 500 Color.....699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP 1028.00
CANON BJ10EX/BJ20 Bubble Jet 398.40/323.68
OMS PS410.....1499.01
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3.....259.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet 99.50
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 ....329.41
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP 108.46
SEIKO Postscript Color Laser.....3499.90
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2.....339.00
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus.....289.44
CITIZEN PN48 Notebook Ptr.....319.20
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID 98.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 208.72

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB $419.20
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB.....298.10
MAXTOR 130 MB, IDE 339.50
MAXTOR 340 MB, IDE, 13MS.....829.22

Seagate
ST1239A.....$598.52 SEAGATE ST-2511...$228.41
ST3120A,106MB 1169.50 ST4766E, 766 MB..1369.09
ST41200N1050M8 1899.32 ST351/AX.....198.82
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS 338.22
ST1239A 211 MB IDE.....598.52

MICROPOLIS
1684-7 340 MB.....$1095.20
1664-7 345MB HH.....979.44
1528-15 676MB ESDI 1969.32

CONNER
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB .....$199.00/$363.30
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB 289.03/548.63
CONNER 174MB/510MB 439.10/1199.10

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green $346.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green 279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green 321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 260.45
WYSE 325 Color 545.40
WYSE 325ES Color 569.39

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
ULTRA 144, V.32 External..... $639.36
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32/+Fax96.....339.50/CALL
ULTRA 9600 External.....579.98
HAYES OPTIMA 2400/ +Fax96.....123.34/155.10
HAYES Pocket Edition.....109.92

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX External.....$379.50
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal 339.10
9600 V.32 Ext.. ....269.10 9600 V.32 Int.....259.23
2400 V.42 Int. .....109.10 2400 V.42 BIS Ext..119.55
2400 Int .....74.95 2400SA.....95.65
Pocket 2400 .....98.00 2400 Ext. FAX Modem 98.50
2400 Internal Fax Modem 89.50

U.S. Robotics
16.8/9600 Courier Dual Std. Ext./Int...$775.65/738.46
16.8 HST Courier Ext./Int. 535.10/516.67
14.4 Sportster External/Internal.....348.67/309.07
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal .349.98/349.50
9600 V.32 bis Courier Ext./Int. 559.05/499.11
9600 Sportster External/Internal.....299.00/289.10
9600 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal 319.44/285.22
9600 V.32 Worldport External/w/Fax 369.58/459.73
2400 Sportster External V.42.....153.40

intel
14.4 External $429.00
2400B V.42.....129.98 2400 External V.42.....149.69
2400 Internal .....137.75 2400 External 163.94
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 100/200.....98.50/289.00
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 400/400E ..398.10/429.50

MULTI-TECH
MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600 .....$487.62
MULTI-TECH 14.4 Ext.Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS ..519.11
MULTI-TECH MT224 BA 279.98
MULTI-TECH MT696EA.....499.10

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25 MHz $559.20
INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33.....195.25
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25 .....119.50
INTEL 287XL/287XLT 78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile 454.44/118.50
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's 245.10
CYRIX FasMath SX16/20/25.....89.95
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25/287 8-20MHz....287.20/139.25/74.90
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz/DX40 MHz .139.25/149.40
CYRIX SX/DX Bundle w/Quattro Pro 3.0.....199.88

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN
Smart1250.....$747.87 BACK UPS 900 ...$379.88
Smart 400.....307.95 Smart 600.....399.10
BACK UPS 250 ...109.25 Smart 900.....555.55
BACK UPS 400/450/600 .....159.25/199.68/259.84
Smart 2000.....1158.60

TRIPP LITE
BC-250.....$99.30 BC-400 .....155.10
BC-500 .....179.55 BC-500 LAN 189.77
BC-600 LAN .....258.13 BC-900 LAN 348.51
BC-1250 LAN .....489.10 OMNI 450 LAN 269.17
OMNI 600 LAN .....348.69 OMNI 900 LAN 495.50

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows 3.1.....$69.75
LOGITECH Fotoman.....499.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Ser. or Bus /w Win 3.1 65.35/115.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless 83.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256.....129.55/269.25
LOGITECH Trackman Serial/Portable 59.35/95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse Bus or Serial/No Sftw. 95.50/79.80
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.1.....144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse.....118.50
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software 79.80

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 .....$89.95
MICROSOFT Windows Upgrade 3.1 .....48.95
MICROSOFT Win 3.1 After Dark Bundle 105.50
MICROSOFT Office.....439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher 119.20
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0 .....289.25
MICROSOFT C Compiler for Windows 299.12
MICROSOFT Project for Windows.....409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Developers Kit.....223.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows.....289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows 119.20
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows 59.07
ALDUS PageMaker.....469.89
ATECH Windows Powerpack.....42.50
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows 29.20
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0.....95.08
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows 79.90
CAERE Omnipage Professional.....589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 399.42
Carbon Copy for Windows 109.37
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 3.0.....369.99
CROSSTALK for Windows 119.85
DELRINA Win Fax Pro.....69.95
INTUIT Quicken for Windows 34.95
LOTUS 123 For Windows 339.50
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 269.90
LOTUS Freelance 336.30
LOTUS SmartSuite for Windows.....455.24
LOTUS SmartPics.....123.23
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows.....379.42
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows 439.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows....93.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Backup for Windows 83.33
SYMANTEC On Target.....258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV 109.95
WORDPERFECT For Windows 263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade 75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows.....489.30

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber Mono $84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White Mono.....99.88

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm.$259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM9089 .....309.00
MAGNAVOX CM9039 .39mm VGA Color 228.20
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA.....119.50
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch.....1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG .....619.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D 1529.16
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG.....1329.50 /2369.50
NEC Multisync 2A 379.12
PACKARD BELL .39mm VGA Color 229.57
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST.....1229.18
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14" 339.76
DTK 1024 x 768 .28mm 319.25
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA 119.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17".....789.50
SONY 1320 / 1304S.....338.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm.....995.14
SONY 1936, 20", .25mm.....2349.50
ZENITH Z-1492.....587.68

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB $145.23
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB.....435.41
ATI Integra.....79.38 ATI Basic 16 VGA 59.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1MB.....379.77
ATI Vantage 1MB 215.24
BOCA Basic VGA 54.50
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth 259.44
PARADISE 1024i 256K.....145.63
PARADISE VGA.....109.54
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB 149.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB.....272.73
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB.....144.22
VIDEO 7 VRAM II Ergo, VGA 1MB 225.50
VIDEO 7 VGA 16.....89.41
HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 24 + 2.....539.30

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC MAGAZINE SAYS: "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW499

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the **CDW®** Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

High Volume Bids Invited

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

PCSources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 5th year!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

EPSON

LX 810	$159	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$435
FX 1050	$375	LQ1070	$369
LQ 570	$259	LQ1170	$575
EPL8000	$1299	LQ2550	$849

EPL7500 – Postscript Printer $1899
Action Laser $679
150 Action Fonts $59
DFX 5000 – 533 cps, 160 niq $1269
DFX 8000 – 1066 cps, 160 niq $2139

NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX-20, 4 MB, 40 MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 w/Micro TRAC Trackball, MS Works for Windows, Fax Modem w/Winfax 2.0 ..... $1499
T.I. Travelmate 3000-WINSX $2049
T.I. TM 4000 SX-80mg $2569
T.I. TM 4000 WINSX 25-120 ..... $3049
T.I. TM 4000 WINDX 120mg $3549
Call For Accessories

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $309/$435
ML380/ML390 ..... $219/$435
ML391/ML393 ..... $579/$919
OLC 400 Laser with toner $599
OLC 800 Laser with toner $929
OLC 820 Laser with toner $1239
Okilaser 400 2mg. upgrade $139

Canon

BJ-10EX/BJ-20EX ..... $319/$379
BJ-300/BJ330 ..... $419/$569

CITIZEN

GSX 140+/GSX200 ..... $299/$159
GSX 145/PN48 ..... $379/$329

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP w/toner $1059
LaserJet IIP+ w/toner $809
LaserJet III w/toner $1519
Deskjet 500/500C ..... $409/$719

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-in-1 Font $249
172 fonts and symbol sets

Pacific Page $269
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Complete Font Library $259
51 scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Plotter in a Cartridge $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

Deskjet 25 in One $99

1 MB Upgrade $79
2 MB Upgrade $109
4 MB Upgrade $179

Pacific Type $259
40 additional scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Pacific Page XL $639
Includes Intel's 960 Micro-processor and 2 MG Memory. Up to 8 times faster than competing products.

Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/25 w/1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $799
KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1099
KCC 386-40 with with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 106 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1149
KCC 486-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1749

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!

PANASONIC

1123/1124i ..... $199/$275
2180/2123 ..... $179/$249
1624/1654 ..... $339/$519
2124/2624 ..... $325/$365
4410/4430 ..... $649/$899
4450i $1079
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I $139
C1381 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor $329
C1395 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced $439
CF370 or CF270 Notebook ..... Call
CD Rom LK-MC 501B $369

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE & MAXTOR

40MB 351AX $209
89MB 3096 ..... $279
106MB 3120A $319
120MB 3144A $349
211MB 1239 ..... $569
Maxtor 80MB 7080A $279
Maxtor 120MB 7120A $349
Maxtor 200MB 7213A $499

IOMEGA

90 MG Int. w/Boot Card $729
90 MG Ext. w/Boot Card $799

SOFTWARE

D Base IV $469
Calendar Creator + ... $55
Lotus 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Word for Windows $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $69
Quicken $49
Quicken for Windows $49
Stacker $89
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $269
Word Perfect 5.1 for Windows $269
Qemm 386 Ver. 6.0 ..... $65

intel

80287-XL $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $85/$75
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $85/$75
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz $85

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax $419

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

2 MB EPSON Action Laser II $139
EPSON EPL 6 & 7000 Series ..... CALL
Oki 400 2 MB $139
2 MB Oki 830, 840 ..... $189
2 MB Panasonic 4420, 4450i $139
2 MB Panasonic 4430/4410 ..... $169
256K for Deskjet $99
All Other Models ..... CALL

NOTEBOOK MEMORY/MODEMS

4 MB AST Premium Exec $175
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $129
1 MB Bondwell $149
2 MB Ti 3000 ..... $109
2 MB Toshiba 1000 SE/XE/LE $179
AST 24/96 Fax Modem $259
Ti 24/96 Fax Modem $259
Toshiba 24/96 Fax Modem $259

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17 ..... $699
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen $1979
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen $2749
DMP/62 A to E 8 Pen $3549
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen Roll Feed $4749
Summasketch II 12x12 ..... $289
Summasketch II 12x18 ..... $539

HARD CARDS

Plus Hard card 50XL $239
Plus Hard card 105 MG $339
Storquest 20/40/80 MG ..... $209/$279/$379

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $259
Mountain, Maynard, others ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $249
Mitsubishi HL 6615 16" $949
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20" $1789
NEC Multisync III FGX $639
NEC Multisync IV FGX $749
NEC Multisync VFGX $1349
Panasonic C1381 1024x768 ..... $329
Panasonic C1395 1024x768 ..... $439
Panasonic 1991 1280x1024 ..... $1559
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 ..... $299
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 NI $349

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $1899
NE1000 ..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter ..... $349/$145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $469
Adapter $209
Accessories ..... Call

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder XL w/mouse 1 MB $169
ATI 8514 1MB $399
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB $439
Diamond Speed Star Stealth $299
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1 MB $279
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 ..... $299
Boca Super VGA $129
Trident SVGA 1MB $99
Mono/EGA ..... $39/$89

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

MODEMS

Hayes Optima 96 ..... $379
Hayes V Series int $499
Hayes Ultra 9600/ultra 144 ..... $599/$649
Intel 2400 ext $149
Everex 2400 int $69
Practical Per. 2400 int/ext ..... $79/$119
Practical Per. 9600/14.4 ..... $265/$359
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics Dual Std. 16.8 ..... $769

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM UPGRADES

2MB 30-286 ..... $99
2MB Mod 55SX $99
4MB Mod 55SX $159
2 MB PSI $109
2-8 BD 50-80 ..... $199

OTHER MEMORY

1MB & 4 MB Simms ..... Call
BOCA Ram AT w/2MB $179
BOCA Ram AT & I/O ok $119
INTEL AB+ $239

MULTIFUNCTION & MULTIMEDIA

Ast 6 pak+ w/384K $159
I/O Bd XT/AT $35
Soundblaster Pro $189
Magnavox CD Rom Ext 461RS w/software $399

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

1-800-255-2989

Circle 141 on reader service card

ROAD TEST YOUR SOFTWARE

WITH SOFTWARE TWENTY TWENTY

FREE TECHNICAL HOT-LINE SUPPORT

$1.99 FOR DISKS >12 — IF YOU DON'T LIKE OUR SOFTWARE YOU DON'T PAY A DIME — UNLIMITED FREE DISKS

BUSINESS/FINANCE

- ☐ **NAMES & DATES** v4.23 (1011/2-DISKS) Great personal information manager! Keeps track of everything.
- ☐ **IN CONTROL** v4.1 (1015/2-DISKS) Manages your prospects; appointments, expenses, graphics, labels, reports, & invoicing. Excellent program.
- ☐ **EXPRESS CHECK** v4.04 (1029/2-DISKS) Personal or business check book management. Extremely easy to learn. Handles many accounts.
- ☐ **MR. BILL** v3.41 (1032/2-DISKS) Ideal for general billing, invoices, reports, audit trail etc. User-friendly, menu-driven.
- ☐ **SOLVEIT** v4.2S (1040/2-DISKS) Computes interest, future value, payment schedules, auto & home loans, 1040 tax preparation & most other forms. REQ. HD
- ☐ **KWIKSTAT** v3.0 (1047/3-DISKS) Powerful statistics program that does extensive analysis & graphing of data. Reads dBIII files. Easy to use. REQ. HD
- ☐ **PROPERTY MASTER** v1.06 (1054) Very comprehensive rental management system with an emphasis on finances.
- ☐ **EASY PROJECT** v4.05 (1058) Extensive project management & tracking system. Critical path; Gantt charts; project resources,phases, etc. dBIII compatible.
- ☐ **STOCK CHARTING** v2.0 (1062) Menu driven program for managing, tracking & analyzing stocks. Great documentation.
- ☐ **TAKIN' CARE OF BUSINESS** v1.5 (1069/8-DISKS) Complete integrated accounting system. Includes G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R & P/O/S. REQ. 512K, HD
- ☐ **HOME & BUSINESS LEGAL GUIDE** (1070/2-DISKS) Over 250 legal forms. Can be used in mail merge processing.
- ☐ **YOUR REAL ESTATE PARTNER** v2.01 (1115/2-DISKS) Determine your best total investment from purchase to resale. Eval. 5 types of mortgages, adjust cash flows for taxes & inflation. REQ. 512K
- ☐ **AMORTIZATION TABLE** v3.51 (1059) Calculates, displays and prints all standard amortization tables.
- ☐ **FLOWCHARTER** v1.45 (1085) Flowchart project steps and work flow. Use for program design, analysis and documentation.

DATABASE

- ☐ **WAMPUM** v4.2 (2019/2-DISKS) A dBIII workalike. Excellent menu driven program. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **PC-FILE+** v5.01 (2021/3-DISKS) One of the best database managers available. Mailing list, inventory, personnel, customers, address labels, custom reports, telephone directories. REQ. 2FD

EDUCATION

- ☐ **DOS TUTOR** v1.2 (3012/4-DISKS) Interactive DOS tutorial assumes user knows nothing about DOS! REQ. HD
- ☐ **SKYGLOBE** v3.0 (3016) A fun & educational astronomy program. Allows you to view the heavens. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER** v2.2 (3024) Fun learning with alphabets, counting, shapes, & colors for pre-schoolers. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS** v2.0 (3025) Outstanding game that teaches young children math skills; addition, subtraction, division, multiplication. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **PLAY 'N' LEARN** v2.2 (3031) Simple game for children 18 months & older. Helps to teach children about the alphabet & computers. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **WISDOM OF THE AGES** v2.7 (3043/4-DISKS) Over 6,500 quotations from philosophers & writers. 81 topics: Beauty, Courage, Power, etc. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **GERMAN** v1.1 (3056/2-DISKS) German language tutor! Level I & II. REQ. BASIC
- ☐ **TYPING TEACHER** (3037) Five programs designed to increase the speed & accuracy of your typing.
- ☐ **SCHOOL MOM** v3.58 (3052) Learning tool for ages 4 to 14. Covers English, Math, Time, Spelling, Art, & Music Composition. REQ. CGA, Joystick
- ☐ **WORLD** v2.99 (3058) Geography & World map prog. for teaching cities, countries, capitals, & continents. REQ. CGA/EGA
- ☐ **ALGEBRA TUTOR** (3067/2-DISKS) Covers everything from linear equations to story problems. REQ. DOS 3.0, CGA
- ☐ **SPEEDREAD** (3061) Learn to speed read, without the high cost. Teaches you to read quickly & easily.
- ☐ **CHEMICAL** v4.0 (3066) Create 3-D molecular models of chemicals. Atoms are bonded & the chemical is displayed from any angle as it forms. REQ. 640K, CGA
- ☐ **TOTAL RECALL** v2.0 (3068) Menu-driven system to help you memorize words, facts, phrases, names, dates, acronyms, etc.

GAMES

- ☐ **ED'S CHESS** v2.3 (4013) Another truly fine chess game with the power to beat Chessmaster 2000! REQ. CGA
- ☐ **MIRAMAR TOP GUN** (4017) Fly your F18 at MACH 3, down enemy aircraft with your 20mm & your sidewinders. A realistic 3D combat simulator. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **STAR TREK** (4024) Lead the Enterprise into space battle.
- ☐ **PHARAOH'S TOMB** v3.0 (4035) Explore the huge Egyptain pyramid. Try to escape the 20 levels of game play! REQ. CGA
- ☐ **VGA PACMAN** (4045) High resolution, better than the original. REQ. VGA
- ☐ **KIDS GAMES** v1.0 (4046) Several games for young children 6 & up; Animals, Alphabet, Clock Game, Hangman, Mosaic. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **BASSTOUR** v4.7 (4051) A great Bass tournament fishing game jammed with options. Great graphics. REQ. EGA
- ☐ **PINBALL GAMES** (4069/3-DISKS) 16 Games. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **MORAFF'S REVENGE** v3.2 (4073) Venture into a deep dungeon in search of adventure & treasure. 3-D maze game with good graphics. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **COMMANDER KEEN** v1.31 (4074) Better than Captain Comic, better than Nintendo. Great graphics & sound. Collect the items you need to get back to earth. REQ. 640K, EGA-VGA
- ☐ **SEABATTLE** v2.54 (4071) Very realistic simulation of World War II Naval Combat. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **NCR GOLF** (4171) Championship PGA course, 1969. Green slopes, water, wind, sand and other hazards. REQ. CGA

GRAPHICS/CLIP ART

PCX CLIP-ART (2-DISKS EACH)

- ☐ ANIMALS (5002)
- ☐ OFFICE (5012)
- ☐ CARS (5016)
- ☐ PARTIES (5021)
- ☐ FLAGS (5025)
- ☐ US MAPS (5028)
- ☐ PEOPLE (5007)
- ☐ HOUSES (5013)
- ☐ FAMILY (5019)
- ☐ HOLIDAY (5023)
- ☐ CHURCH (5026)
- ☐ MISC. (5029)

- ☐ **SIGNS & BANNERS** (5033) Program for printing signs & banners on any printer, many graphic designs included.
- ☐ **PC-KEY DRAW** v3.76a (5035/4-DISKS) An extensive graphics drawing program which includes a great Zoom print utility. REQ. CGA, HD
- ☐ **MR. LABEL** v5.0 (5052) Prints mailing labels, Disk Labels, Price Tags, Rolodex Cards, Envelopes, or Forms. Compatible with major databases. Best we've tested.
- ☐ **ON SIDE** v1.03 (5057) Nice program that will let you print side-ways using various fonts. Great for spreadsheets.
- ☐ **CHARTS UNLIMITED** v1.9 (5071) A design tool for creating any type of chart, schematic, or diagram. REQ. VGA, 512K
- ☐ **PRINT PARTNER** (5034/2-DISKS) Great PrintMaster/PrintShop clone. Prints everything PrintMaster/Shop will. Has 11 fonts & 100 graphics.
- ☐ **GRAPHIC WORKSHOP** v6.1 (5048/2-DISKS) Convert graphic files from one format to another. 256 colors, view, PostScript printer, color to B&W clip art. REQ. CGA/VGA
- ☐ **VGACAD** v2.7 (5072/3-DISKS) Excellent drawing/CAD program using VGA. Has 256 colors on screen at once & many advanced features. REQ. 640K, VGA, Mouse, HD

HOME/FAMILY

- ☐ **BROTHERS KEEPER** v5.0 (6019/2-DISKS) A genealogy program that records dates, names, & other information. Prints descendant charts, & more.
- ☐ **RESUME SHOP** v2.0 (6023) A menu driven program to make preparation of resumes very easy.
- ☐ **HOME INVENTORY** v4.0 (6030) Keep track of what you own, where it is, & the $$cost replacement.
- ☐ **ONLINE BIBLE** v5.0 (6050/14-DISKS) Complete text of King James Old & New Testaments. Searches for words, phrases, word prefixes. Prints passages. Includes Greek & Hebrew lexicon cross ref.
- ☐ **VACATION PLANNER** v4.6F (6009) Plans road trips between major US cities. Prints the shortest route showing highways, junctions, estimated time, accumulated time & expenses.

WINDOWS 3.0

- ☐ **SCREEN SAVER FOR WINDOWS** (7005) Blank the screen after an interval of no keyboard activity. Patterns, & blanking.
- ☐ **WALLPAPER #3** (7014/2-DISKS) Customize your Windows 3.0 desktop with one of 35 color pictures.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #2** (7028) AForce, Backg, Chk-W3, SpaceW, Winches, Winpokr, Wormwar, Yacht, YTZ.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #3** (7035) Arachnid, Blackjack, Blackout, Brick, Calc. Solitaire, Concentration, Mile Bones, Meku, TseTse, Winpente.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #4** (7038) Attaxx, Barteyes III, Triplets, Neko, Trails, Take One, Slot Machine, MemoryTiles, BlockBreaker, Roulette.
- ☐ **METZ-LOCK** v3.1 (7063) Prevents user input & access to files without a password but allows other applications to execute.
- ☐ **ICONS & UTILITIES** (7044/4-DISKS) More than 2500 icons & 4 editors.
- ☐ **HYPERDISK** v4.31 (7051) Disk Cache program replaces Smartdrv.Sys which will increase Windows speed by 2 - 10 times.
- ☐ **MONEY SMITH ACCOUNTING** v1.2e (7090) Full double entry accounting system. Recurring transactions, track investments, color graphs. REQ. HD
- ☐ **WHISKERS** v2.6a (7095) Enables the right mouse button to act as the Enter key.
- ☐ **WINPOST** v3.1a (7096) Allows up to 32 on-screen Post-It notes to be active at once. Contents & position are saved.

SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **AS EASY AS** v5.01b (1072) A full-featured clone of Lotus 123. One of the top 10 Shareware Programs.
- ☐ **PC-CALC** + v2.0 (1075/3-DISKS) An effective full-featured alternative to the expensive commercial spreadsheets.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **VIRUSCAN** v8.6V93 (8026/2-DISKS) Checks your system for all known viruses.
- ☐ **ZIP UTILITIES** (8012/3-DISKS) Programs to compress & decompress files. PKZIP v1.1, SHEZ v6.2, PKLITE v1.12, & more.
- ☐ **AUTOMENU** v4.7 (8015) One of the best DOS menu systems available. Easy, fast, flexible. Automatically submit commands.
- ☐ **SCREEN SAVERS FOR DOS** (8115/2-DISKS) Blanks the screen after an interval of no keyboard activity. Patterns/blank.
- ☐ **POINT & SHOOT BACKUP & RESTORE** v2.1 (8027) Easy to use program to backup your hard disk. More reliable & quicker than DOS backup system.
- ☐ **TELIX** v3.15 (8029/2-DISKS) The best telecom program avalilable. 300-115,000 BPS, scripts, doorway, macros, ASCII - ZModem, background, modem config.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **READABILITY PLUS** v2.0 (9014) A writing style analyzer. An ideal complement to any grammar checker.
- ☐ **PC-WRITE** v3.04 (9021/3-DISKS) Leading wordprocessor for IBM PC's. Los Angeles Times uses it exclusively.
- ☐ **WORD PERFECT 5.1 LEARNING SYSTEM** v1.0 (9036/3-DISKS) Professionally done tutorial for beginning WP 5.1 users. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **INTEXT MULTILINGUAL WP** v1.2 (9043/3-DISKS) Word processing in English & a second language. Includes all 26 languages. REQ. 512K
- ☐ **TP-ET** (9066) Turns the computer and printer into an Electric Typewriter. Edit only one line before sending it to the printer.

COST OF DISKS

FIRST FOUR (4) - $3.00 EACH
NEXT EIGHT (8) - $2.50 EACH
MORE THAN TWELVE - $1.99 EACH

FOR EACH 5 YOU BUY PICK ONE FREE

CGA = COLOR COMPUTER
HD = HARD DISK, 512K = 512K RAM

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) -
Visa/MC # - - -
Exp. Date /
Signature _____

NUMBER of Disks Ordered _____
Cost of Disks (SEE ABOVE) $ _____
Add $0.75 Each for 3.5" Disks (INCL. FREE) $ _____
Virginia Tax (4.5%) _____ $ _____
Packing & Handling _____ $ 4.00
Foreign Shipping Charge Canada $2.00/Other $4.00 $ _____
COD (US Only) $5.00 _____ $ _____
2-Day Air $5.25 (US Only) $ _____
US Banks Only TOTAL _____ $ _____

☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

SOFTWARE TWENTY TWENTY
7726 Richmond Highway
POB 1078, Lorton, VA. 22199-1078

TOLL-FREE ORDERS
1-800-800-3122

Circle 221 on reader service card

Better, faster, cheaper.

Pick ~~one~~. all three!

Better service.

- Toll-free sales, service and support, 7 days a week.
- Payment options galore, including leasing!
- Express Parts Replacement.
- Upgradable 486s.
- Low-cost add-ons.
- FCC Class B certification (residential systems).
- No charge for full vertical cases on 486 systems.
- 1 Yr. parts and labor warranties with extended warranties available.
- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- Buy one of our "486 Special Configurations" and get it within 72 hours!

Faster performance.

- 24 Bit graphics accelerators are now standard an all Insight 486's! 10 times faster than conventional SVGA, these record-breaking video cards support resolutions up to 1280x1024 and display up to 16 million colors.
- From the basic 386SX to our top-performing 486DX2-66MHz, you get proven components to maximize processing speeds.
- Insight R & D techs continuously test component combinations to deliver optimal system performance.
- Federal Express Shipping makes sure your Insight Computer gets to you FAST.

30-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

Fully Upgradable 486's!

Cheaper prices.

- The combined buying power of Insight Computers and Hard Drives International (our sister company) keeps your system cost rock bottom without compromising quality.
- Hard Drives International is a four time Computer Shopper "Best Buy" award winner, as well as recipient of PC Magazine's Editor's, Choice Award for Mass Storage.

HARD DRIVES International®

Get it within 72 Hours

Our Best Sellers.

486 SPECIAL CONFIGURATIONS

- Intel® 80486 Processor
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- 200MB 15ms IDE HD w/cache
- N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Full Vertical Case

Lease as low as $77 per mo.

486SX-25 MHz
$1799

486-33 MHz
$1999

486DX2-50 MHz
$2199

Get Insight quick! That's right. Order any of our three "486 Special Configurations" by 5pm (MST) and you'll get it within 72 hours! Guaranteed*.

The fine print:
1. Order by 5pm MST (M-F).
2. Orders subject to credit approval.
3. You must order a "486 Special Configuration" as listed here. (Special orders take a tad longer to custom configure.)
4. PO's subject to additonal conditions.

***The Guarantee:**
If we accept your order for 72 hour arrival, and fail to ship your "486 Special Configuration" as promised, your system shipping costs are on us! This offer is good as long as these pre-built systems are in stock.

Get it all with Insight Computers

486 ISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- 120MB 16ms IDE HD w/cache
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**
- **386SX-25MHz, 386-25MHz & 386-33MHz systems also available at substantial savings!**

486SX-25 MHz
$1599

486-33 MHz
$1799

486DX2-50 MHz
$1999

486-50 MHz
$2199

486DX2-66 MHz
$2399

486 EISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- EISA 32 Bit Bus Architecture
- 8MB RAM • 256K Cache
- 520MB 12ms SCSI HD w/cache
- 32 Bit EISA Controller w/ 2MB
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- 120/250MB Tape Backup w/ Tape
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

486-33 MHz
$3699

486DX2-50 MHz
$3799

486-50 MHz
$3999

Notebook

- **Low Power**
- **4MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB)**
- **80MB 19ms IDE HD w/cache**
- 8.5x11x1.8, Under 6 pounds
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 10" sidelit 64 level LCD Greyscale VGA
- 80 Key Kbd. (101 Key emulation)
- NiCad Battery Pack
- AC Adapter/Recharger
- 1 Serial Port • 1 Parallel Port
- Ext. VGA Port & Ext. Keyboard Port
- DOS 5.0 • Carrying Case

386SXL-25 MHz
$1799

Add-ons

2400 Baud Modem	$129
9600 Baud S/R Fax Modem	$249
Quick Charger	$89
Numeric Keypad	$49
Extra Battery	$75
120MB Drives Available	
Extra RAM Available	

Low Cost Add-ons for 486 Systems.

User Removable / Upgradable Hard Drive.

Insight

all you need to know!

Circle 131 on reader service card

800-998-8062

National Accounts: 800-998-8063

VISA® MasterCard Card DISCOVER

Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W 4th St Tempe, AZ 85281 • 602-350-1176
International 602-350-1144 Fax 602-350-1182

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 30-Day Guarantee and 1 Yr Warranty exclude software and may have some restrictions. 30-Day Guarantee not available on lease purchases. Corporate lease rates based upon 24 or 36 mo. F.M.V. lease plus applicable sales tax. 2 months advance deposit required. Individual lease rates will vary. All trademarks and trade names herein are the properties of their respective owners. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1992 9/92

DNQ

THE HOME OFFICE

BY STEVE BASS

The practical guide to home/office computing

Look, I've seen plenty of multimedia demos at my user group meetings and haven't been sold. I upgraded with an ATI VGAStereo-F/X to get sound along with high-resolution VGA—so now I can listen to digitized belching and watch the dog tilt his head when the MEOW.WAV blasts through the speakers. But even *that* didn't hook me on multimedia.

Two weeks with Acer's new Acros 380—the first PC to give me every business machine I need at home in one piece of hardware—changed my mind.

The Acros's basic specs sound like every other low-end multimedia system's: a 25-MHz 386SX processor with 4MB of RAM (upgradable to 16MB), a 130MB 15ms IDE hard disk, an internal CD ROM drive with a 150-kbps transfer rate, a stereo sound card with MIDI interface, a super-VGA adapter, a 14-inch color monitor, and a 3½-inch floppy. You also get a one-year on-site warranty and toll-free support. Not a bad deal, and don't be surprised if you see it on the street for $1700 by the end of the year.

The Acros stands out as a useful business machine because Acer has included a 9600/4800-bps fax, a 2400-bps modem, and a digital answering machine. The Acros has jacks for a microphone and headphones, and you can use the built-in condenser microphone to answer the phone and record outgoing messages. Depending on where you buy the computer, it may come with a pair of Acoustic Research speakers. You'll never have to pick the receiver up off the hook again.

More important for productivity, Acer has included multimedia software that turns the Acros into a communications workstation. If you're in an application when a call comes in, a dialog box asks if you want to answer the phone or have the machine take a message. The Acros is smart enough to distinguish between voice, data, and fax calls and offer you appropriate options.

You say you're frequently away from your home office? Not a problem. The machine turns itself on to answer any kind of call within four rings. Because

TERRY ALLEN

Acer uses logical rather than mechanical switches—they call it StartSmart technology—the machine's ready to work anytime. Plus, Acer's timer lets you send faxes in the middle of the night, when long-distance rates are lowest.

Once you've proved to the IRS that the Acros is a business machine, fire up the AM/FM digital stereo tuner or play jazz on the CD while you're working. Or really go to town and add *Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective,* an interactive CD ROM game. My wife, a presentation junkie, grabbed hold of *Mediasource,* a CD collection of image and audio libraries.

To make life easier, Acer put the volume control where it really belongs—on the front panel of the computer. Unfortunately, the power and reset switches are too close to the volume control and look just like it. But even if you accidentally power down, Acer's SaveSmart software creates a backup of your session so you can power up and get back to work.

The Acros doesn't ship with *Windows 3.1,* so you can't voice annotate OLE-compatible apps. Instead, it has a proprietary plug-and-play interface running under *Windows 3.0 Multimedia Extensions.* (A *3.1* upgrade is in the works.) The Acros comes with *Prodigy,* Delrina's *WinFax Pro,* and Microsoft's *Bookshelf for Windows* and *Works for Windows, Multimedia Edition.*

Getting the Acros from my editors wasn't easy. But now that I have it, the question is, how do I get it away from my wife?

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).

ANTHONY RUSSO

WHERE TO BUY

Acros 380 $2399; Acer America; 800/733-2237
Reader service no. 660

Mediasource $395; Applied Optical Media; 800/321-7259
Reader service no. 661

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective $69.95; Icom Simulations; 800/877-4266, 708/520-4440
Reader service no. 662

VGAStereo-F/X $299; ATI Technologies; 416/756-0718
Reader service no. 663

Conventional wisdom has it that Compaq has the best features, and Zeos and Gateway the lowest prices.

It also told us disc
were here

$1,359 Lease: $50/MO.
Dimension 386SX/25 i386SX, 25 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 80 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Super VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, interlaced), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1,549 Lease: $57/MO.
Dimension 386DX/33 i386DX, 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 80 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Super VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, interlaced), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1,749 Lease: $65/MO.
Dimension 386DX/33 i386DX, 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 120 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1,799 Lease: $67/MO.
Dimension 486SX/25 i486™SX, 25 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 120 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2,299 Lease: $85/MO.
Dimension 486DX/33 i486DX, 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 212 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2,499 Lease: $92/MO.
Dimension 486DX2/50 i486DX2, 50 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 212 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Pardon us while we mess with your reality. But the new Dimension by Dell is about to make conventional wisdom look pretty dumb.

Introducing Dimension, a line of high-quality, full-featured PCs. From notebooks to i486 floor-standing systems.

Dimension systems can be up to $500 less than equivalent PCs from Compaq, Gateway or Zeos**. Each Dimension desktop comes with at least three drive bays and four ISA expansion slots,

intel inside

**Actual dealer prices may vary. †Source: Toshiba suggested retail price as of 6/22/92. ΔService provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. *Rapid Response return to Dell service only available for NL notebook systems. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

and communism
to stay.

$1,499 Lease: $55/MO.
Dimension NL20 i386SL, 20 MHz System*
2 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Drive, Weight: 6.3 lbs. including battery, Minimum battery life: 2.5 hours, Edgelit VGA LCD (8.5" Diagonal, 640 x 480), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1,799 Lease: $67/MO.
Dimension NL25 i386SL, 25 MHz System*
2 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Drive, Weight: 6.3 lbs. including battery, Minimum battery life: 2.5 hours, Edgelit VGA LCD (9.5" Diagonal, 640 x 480), MS-DDS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1,999 Lease: $74/MO.
Dimension NL25 i386SL, 25 MHz System*
2 MB RAM, 80 MB Hard Drive, Weight: 6.3 lbs. including battery, Minimum battery life: 2.5 hours, Edgelit VGA LCD (9.5" Diagonal, 640 x 480), MS-DDS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse
*Rapid Response service only

$2,199 Lease: $81/MO.
Dimension 486SX/25s i486SX, 25 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 212 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced), MS-DDS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2,699 Lease: $100/MO.
Dimension 486DX/33s i486DX, 33 MHz System
8 MB RAM, 212 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced), MS-DDS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$3,249 Lease: $120/MO.
Dimension 486DX2/50s i486DX2, 50 MHz System
8 MB RAM, 320 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

versus two in some competing systems. And with Dimension you don't pay for a load of software you may not need.

We don't skimp on service either. We offer on-site second-business-day service, toll-free help, 24-hour TechFax, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.[Δ] All from a FORTUNE 500 company. So if you want a great computer at an incredible price, give us a call. You'll find Dimension is anything but conventional.

Dimension by DELL

1-800-528-6155

HOURS: 7AM-7PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT.

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11D82.

Either Toshiba notebooks are made of gold or you're made of money.

Can you spot the performance differences between the Dimension notebook by Dell and the Toshiba notebook?

Probably not.

So why is the Dell notebook up to $900 less? Because our customers asked us for a high quality, preconfigured notebook at a remarkably low price. A price even lower than what people usually expect from Dell.

Of course, they still wanted an ironclad assurance of support. So we include toll-free technical support, 24-hour TechFax℠, and a 30-day return privilege.*

In other words, the kind of things that have made Dell a FORTUNE 500® company. And have made two-thirds of all FORTUNE 500 companies customers of Dell.

So call now for your Dimension notebook. Because notebooks aren't made of gold, and you're not made of money.

†Actual dealer price may vary.

Lease◊: $74/MO.

Dimension by DELL

intel inside

1-800-528-6153

HOURS: 7AM-7PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT.

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11DJ2.